

UC DAVIS MEDICAL CENTER

A/C 9557740

SESP 1742 1P745 CT SCANNER

REPLACEMENT

FACILITIES DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
4800 2ND AVENUE, SUITE 3010
SACRAMENTO, CA 95817
916-734-7024

WWW.UCDMC.UCDAVIS.EDU/FACILITIES/

100% CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS

HCAI PROJECT #: S241219-34-00

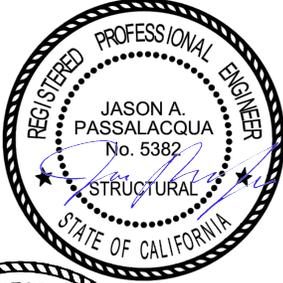
VOLUME 1

SIGNATURE SHEET



ARCHITECT

John Flath, AIA
Nacht and Lewis Architects
600 Q Street, Suite 100
Sacramento, CA 95811
916.329.4000



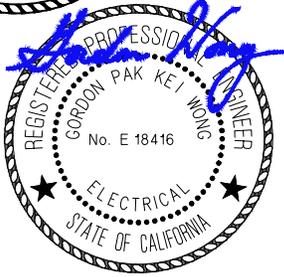
STRUCTURAL ENGINEER

Jason Passalacqua, PE
Buehler & Buehler Structural Engineers, Inc.
600 Q St, Suite 200
Sacramento, CA 95811
916.443.0303



MECHANICAL & PLUMBING ENGINEER

Scott Crosby PE
R&A Engineering Solutions, Inc.
601 University Drive, Suite 255
Sacramento, CA 95825
916.570.2827



ELECTRICAL ENGINEER

Gordon Pak Kei Wong, PE
EDGE Electrical Consulting.
400 R Street, Suite #333
Sacramento, CA 95811
916.256.2460

HCAI APPROVAL



REVIEWED IN ACCORDANCE WITH
THE REQUIREMENTS OF T24, CCR

APPROVED
S241219-34-00

Ray Sanchez
Senior Architect
12/17/2024

Department of Health Care Access and Information
Office of Statewide Hospital Planning & Development

OSHPD PROJECT NO.: S241219-34-00

**DIVISION 1 – GENERAL REQUIREMENTS
 TABLE OF CONTENTS**

SECTION NO.	TITLE	PAGES
011100	Summary of the Work	6
011400	Work Restrictions.....	5
012200	Allowances.....	2
012300	Alternates.....	1
012500	Clarification/Information Procedures	4
012550	Contract Modification Procedures.....	6
012700	Unit Prices.....	2
012900	Measurement and Payment.....	5
013100	Coordination.....	13
013200	Contract Schedules	11
013220	Construction Progress Reporting.....	2
013300	Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples	6
013400	Contractor(s) Emergency Procedures	2
013500	Special Procedures.....	4
013900	Green Building Policy Implementation.....	10
014100	Regulatory Requirements	5
014200	References.....	6
014300	Mock-Ups.....	5
014500	Quality Control	7
014510	Seismic Control – HCAI	5
014550	Inspection and Testing of Work	11
015100	Temporary Utilities.....	8
015200	Construction Facilities.....	4
015500	Vehicular Access and Parking	3
015600	Temporary Barriers, Enclosures and Controls	9
015610	Airborne Contaminants Control	40
015620	Requirements for Ceiling Access to Spaces Containing Asbestos	3
016100	Product Requirements	10
017200	Preparation	2
017300	Cutting and Patching	6
017400	Cleaning.....	4
017500	Starting and Adjusting Systems.....	3
017600	Protecting of Existing and Installed Construction	4
017700	Closeout Procedures	6
017800	Closeout Submittals.....	14
018200	Demonstration and Training	2
019100	Commissioning	22

DIVISION 2 – SITEWORK

SECTION NO.	TITLE	PAGES
020700	Selective Demolition	3

DIVISION 3 – CONCRETE

SECTION NO.	TITLE	PAGES
	NOT USED	

DIVISION 4 – MASONRY

SECTION NO.	TITLE	PAGES
	NOT USED	

DIVISION 5 – METALS

SECTION NO.	TITLE	PAGES
054000	Cold-Formed Metal Framing.....	7
054100	Metal Stud System.....	3
055000	Miscellaneous Metal Fabrications.....	5

DIVISION 6 – CARPENTRY

SECTION NO.	TITLE	PAGES
061000	Rough Carpentry	8
064100	Custom Casework	7

DIVISION 7 – THERMAL AND MOISTURE PROTECTION

SECTION NO.	TITLE	PAGES
072100	Building Insulation.....	3
072640	Water Vapor Emission Control Barrier	3
078100	Applied Fireproofing.....	9
079200	Caulking and Sealants.....	3

DIVISION 8 – DOORS AND WINDOWS

SECTION NO.	TITLE	PAGES
081000	Hollow Metal Doors and Frames	6
082100	Flush Wood Doors	5
083100	Access Doors.....	2
087100	Finish Hardware.....	15
088100	Glass and Glazing	4

DIVISION 9 – FINISHES

SECTION NO.	TITLE	PAGES
092500	Gypsum Board.....	5
095100	Acoustical Tile Ceilings.....	5
096510	Resilient Tile Flooring	6
096520	Resilient Sheet Flooring.....	7
096530	Resilient Flooring Accessories.....	6
099000	Painting.....	14

DIVISION 10 – SPECIALTIES

SECTION NO.	TITLE	PAGES
101900	Cubical Drapery	4
102650	Impact Resistant Wall Protection.....	7
104250	Interior Signage and Exterior Specialty Signs	5
108000	Toilet and Bath Accessories	4

DIVISION 11 – EQUIPMENT

SECTION NO.	TITLE	PAGES
	NOT USED	

DIVISION 12 – FURNISHINGS

SECTION NO.	TITLE	PAGES
	NOT USED	

DIVISION 13 – SPECIAL CONSTRUCTION

SECTION NO.	TITLE	PAGES
130900	Radiation Protection	6
132810	Hazardous Materials Management – Lead & Other Hazardous Materials	18

DIVISION 14 – CONVEYING SYSTEMS

SECTION NO.	TITLE	PAGES
	NOT USED	

DIVISION 21, 22, 23 – MECHANICAL WORK

SECTION NO.	TITLE	PAGES
210050	Basic Material and Methods for Wet Pipe Sprinkler Systems	3
220510	Basic Plumbing Materials and Methods	10
220529	Hanger and Supports for Plumbing Piping and Equipment	5
220553	Plumbing Identification	6
220719	Plumbing Piping Insulation	4
221116	Domestic Water Piping	4
221316	Sanitary Waste and Vent Piping	3
224300	Healthcare Plumbing Fixtures	5
226113	Medical Gas and Vacuum Piping for Healthcare Facilities	8
230500	Basic Mechanical Materials and Methods	9
230523	General-Duty Valves for HVAC Piping	4
230553	HVAC Piping and Equipment Identification	8
230593	Plumbing/HVAC Final Testing, Adjusting and Balancing	5
230700	HVAC Insulation	21
230923	Building Automation Control System (BACS)	27
233113	Metal Ducts	17
233300	Air Duct Accessories	21
233713	Diffusers, Registers, and Grills	3

DIVISION 25 – INTEGRATED AUTOMATION

SECTION NO.	TITLE	PAGES
255500	General Provisions for Building Automation System	17
255520	Direct Digital Control System and User Interface	25
255530	Electronic Sensors, Devices and Field Hardware	19

DIVISION 26 – ELECTRICAL WORK

SECTION NO.	TITLE	PAGES
26 05 00	Electrical General Requirements	9
26 05 19	Low Voltage Electrical Power Conductors and Cables	6
26 05 20	Electrical Connections for Equipment	3
26 05 26	Grounding and Bonding for Electrical Systems	4

26 05 29	Hangers and Supports for Electrical Systems	2
26 05 32	Pull Boxes and Junction Boxes	2
26 05 33	Raceways	11
26 05 35	Electrical Boxes and Fittings.....	3
26 05 53	Identification for Electrical Systems	6
26 07 00	Remodeling Electrical Installations	2
26 27 26	Wiring Devices	7
26 28 16	Enclosed Disconnect Switches.....	10
26 51 13	Lighting Fixtures.....	21

DIVISION 27 – COMMUNICATION WORK

SECTION NO.	TITLE	PAGES
27 05 00	Common Work Results for Communications.....	12
27 05 29	Hangers and Supports for Communication Systems.....	5
27 05 33	Conduits and Backboxes for Communications Systems	5
27 05 53	Identification for Communications Systems.....	7
27 15 00	Communications Horizontal Cabling	7
27 52 23	Nurse Call Code Blue Systems	6

END OF TOC

SECTION 01 11 00
SUMMARY OF THE WORK

PART I - GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Description of the Work
- B. **Contractor** Warrants
- C. Contract Document Intent and Relationships
- D. University Furnished/**Contractor** Installed Products
- E. University Furnished/University Installed Products
- F. Concurrent Work Under Separate Contracts
- G. Site Condition Survey and Protection of Existing Improvements
- H. **Contractor** Use of Site and Premises
- I. University Beneficial Occupancy (if applicable)
- J. Project Phasing (if applicable)

1.02 DESCRIPTION OF THE WORK

- A. Project is titled: SESP 1P742 1P745 CT SCANNER REPLACEMENT
- B. University Project No.: 9557740
- C. Project is located at Sacramento Campus, UC Davis Health, Sacramento, California, as shown on the vicinity map.
- D. Project consists of:

- 1. REMODEL OF THE EXISTING CLASS 1 DIAGNOSTIC CT SPACE 1P742 ON THE FIRST FLOOR OF THE SURGERY AND EMERGENCY SERVICES PAVILION (SESP), BUILDING 101 TO PREPARE FOR TWO NEW CT ROOMS THAT WILL RECEIVE NEW GE REVOLUTION APEX CT EQUIPMENT.

THE PROJECT ALSO INCLUDES A NEW SHARED CONTROL AREA 1P740, UPDATED PATIENT TOILET 1P741 FOR ACCESSIBILITY, UPDATED EXISTING READING ROOM 1P743, UPDATED EXISTING DX QC 1P40B WORK AREA, UPDATE TO PATIENT DRESSING 1P715 AND UPDATED STAFF LOCKERS 1P706. WORK INCLUDES BUT IS NOT LIMITED TO NON-BEARING PARTITIONS, LEAD SHIELDING, FINISHES, CASEWORK, FURNITURE SYSTEM, EQUIPMENT ANCHORAGE, FLOOR SLAB CUTTING AND PATCHING, AND MODIFICATION TO MECHANICAL, PLUMBING, AND ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS..

- E. A description of areas, types of construction and general nature of the Work are described on drawing (G111).
- F. Build-out as shown and herein specified, complete and ready for occupancy, the following renovated facility shown on the Contract Documents.
- G. Special Constraints and Criteria:
 - 1. Refer to Section 011400 Work Restrictions for dates and hours when the building is occupied and operational, and work-shift hour requirements and restrictions.
 - 2. Noise Mitigation shall be required when the building is occupied.
 - 3. Egress shall not be restricted or impacted unless scheduled when the building is not occupied.

1.03 **Contractor WARRANTS**

- A. **Contractor** warrants that it is skilled and experienced in the use and interpretation of Contract Documents such as those included in the bid documents for this Contract. The **Contractor** further warrants that it has carefully reviewed the Contract Documents for this Work and has found them to be free of ambiguities and sufficient for bid purposes.
- B. **Contractor** warrants that it has inspected the Project Site and based on these observations, has satisfied itself as to the nature and location of the Work; and any special conditions likely to be encountered at the site which may affect the performance of the Work.
- C. **Contractor** warrants that its bid is based solely on the Contract Documents provided, its own observations, and written explanations and interpretations obtained from University's Representative and not on any explanation or interpretation, oral or written, from any other source.

1.04 **CONTRACT DOCUMENT INTENT AND RELATIONSHIPS**

- A. Contract Documents Intent: Provide all labor, material, equipment, tools, transportation, insurance, services, and all other requirements necessary to construct the project described in the Contract Documents.
- B. Relationship of Contract Documents: Drawings, Specifications and other Contract Documents in the Contract are intended to be complementary. What is required by one shall be as if required by all. What is shown or required, or may be reasonably inferred to be required, or which is usually and customarily provided for similar work, shall be included in the Work. For example, the drawings may not show every variation of an anchor clip that is required to support a curtain wall from its structural support; it can be reasonably inferred that variations of or additions to these clips are necessary to complete the installation of the working system and therefore all such clips are understood to be included in the Work.

- C. Discrepancies in Contract Documents: In the event of error, omission, ambiguity, or conflict in the Contract Documents, **Contractor** shall bring the matter to University's Representative's attention in a timely manner, for University's Consultant's determination and direction in accordance with provisions of the General Conditions of the Contract.
- D. Bidding and Contract requirements: Information for bidding, Conditions of the Contract and other Contract documents will be produced by University and may be included in the Contract Documents for convenience. Such documents are not Specifications. Specifications are found in Divisions 1 through 48 of the Contract, as listed in the Table of Contents of the Contract.
- E. Contract Drawings: The Drawings provided with and identified in the Contract are the Drawings referenced in the Agreement.
1. Drawings produced for this project may encompass Civil, Landscape, Architectural, Structural, HVAC, Plumbing, Piping, Fire Protection, and Electrical portions of the Work. Interior Design drawings may also be provided for product selection and installation information.
 2. The location, extent and configuration of the required construction and improvements are shown and noted on the Drawings. A list of Drawings is included in the Contract Documents.
 3. Drawings are arranged according to design discipline. Such organization and all references to trades, subcontractor, specialty contractor or supplier shall not control the **Contractor** in dividing the work among subcontractors or in establishing the extent of the work to be performed by any trade.
 4. Where the terms "as shown", "as indicated", "as noted", "as detailed", "as scheduled" or terms of like meaning, are used in the Drawings or Specifications, it shall be understood that reference is being made to the List of Drawings and the Specifications as bound in the Contract Documents.
 5. Where reference to the word "plans" is made anywhere in the Drawings, Specifications and related Contract Documents, it shall be understood to mean the Drawings listed in the List of Drawings.
- F. Contract Specifications: The Specifications provided as a part of the Contract Documents are the Specifications referenced in the Agreement.
1. The Specifications are organized by Division and Sections in accordance with recommended practice of the Construction Specifications Institute. Such organization shall not control the **Contractor** in dividing the work among subcontractors or in establishing the extent of the work to be performed by any trade.
 2. Specifications are included in the Contract, which also includes other Bidding and Contract Documents. Contents of the Contract are listed in the TABLE OF CONTENTS.
 3. Information for bidding, Conditions of the Contract and other Contract documents will be produced by University. Such documents are not Specifications. Specifications are found in Division 1 through 48 of the Contract.

1.05 UNIVERSITY-FURNISHED, CONTRACTOR-INSTALLED (UFCI) PRODUCTS

- A. University-Furnished Products: University will furnish, for installation by **Contractor**, products which may be identified on the Drawing and in the Specifications as UFCI (University-Furnished/**Contractor**-Installed).
 - 1. PDC controls, shown on Ancillary Equipment, A-610 as OFVI are to be University Finished, Contractor-Installed. These items will be furnished by the University and are to be picked up and transported to the project site by the Contractor. The pick-up location shall be the University Shipping/Receiving, located at 7301 14th Avenue, Sacramento, CA 95820.
- B. Relationship to Work Under the Contract: Work under the Contract shall include all provisions necessary to fully incorporate such products into the Work, including, as necessary but not limited to: fasteners, backing, supports, piping, conduit, conductors, and other such provisions from point of service to point of connection, and field finishing, as shown on the Drawings and/or Specified herein. See Section 013100 - COORDINATION for additional requirements.

1.06 UNIVERSITY-FURNISHED, UNIVERSITY-INSTALLED (UFUI) PRODUCTS

- A. University-Furnished Products: University will furnish and install products which may be identified on the Drawing and in the Specifications as UFUI (University-Furnished/University-Installed).
 - 1. Imaging and X-Ray Equipment will be furnished by the University.
- B. Relationship to Work Under the Contract: Work under the Contract shall include all provisions necessary to provide all rough-in requirements into the Work, including as necessary but not limited to fasteners, backing, supports, piping, conduit, conductors and other such provisions from point of service to point of connection, and field finishing, as shown on the Drawings and/or specified herein. See Section 013100 - COORDINATION for additional requirements.

1.07 CONCURRENT WORK UNDER SEPARATE CONTRACTS

- A. Work Under Separate Contracts: University will award separate contracts for the following work and other work as may be indicated on the Drawings as NIC (Not in Contract), including the following:
 - 1. N/A

- B. Relationship to Work Under the Contract: Work under the Contract shall include all provisions necessary to make such concurrent work under separate contracts complete in every respect and fully functional, including field finishing. Provide necessary backing, supports, piping, conduit, conductors, and other such provisions from point of service to point of connection for additional requirements.
- C. Related Contract Documents: University will make available, in a timely manner, Contract Documents of work under separate contracts for coordination and further description of that work. Such drawings and other data required for the coordination of the work of separate contracts with the Work of this Contract may be included with the Contract Documents. If so, they are provided for convenience only and are not to be considered Contract Documents.

1.08 SITE CONDITION SURVEY & PROTECTION OF EXISTING IMPROVEMENTS

- A. Site Condition Survey: Prior to commencing work, the **Contractor**, University's Representative and other University representatives shall tour the Project site together to examine and record the existing condition of site, adjacent buildings, and improvements. This record shall serve as a basis for determination of damage (if any) due to the construction process. The record shall be signed by all parties participating in the tour.
- B. Protection of Existing Improvements: Locate all known existing utilities prior to proceeding with construction. Existing utilities shall be kept in service where possible and protected by the **Contractor** from damage. If any structure or utility is damaged, take immediate action to ensure the safety of persons and University property and effect repair. If previously undiscovered structures or utilities are encountered, request University's Representative to provide direction on how to proceed with the work. Cracks, sags or damage to adjacent structures or improvements not noted in the original survey shall be reported to University's Representative.
- C. University does not normally charge for its shutdown support services. However, if poor planning or execution of a shutdown by **Contractor** causes excessive time and effort for University, University reserves the right to back charge **Contractor** for additional work.

1.09 CONTRACTOR USE OF SITE AND PREMISES

- A. Site Access: Limit access to site as indicated on the drawings. If routes and access points are not indicated, access shall be as directed or approved by University's Representative.
- B. Hours of Operation: Construction activities are limited to the hours of 7:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., Monday through Friday. Prior University approval is required for **Contractor** construction work at any other time or day.
- C. Construction Limit: Limit construction activities to areas indicated on Drawings as Project Area or, if not indicated, to areas immediately adjacent to buildings and as necessary for immediate construction or utility services and sitework, See Section 015100 - TEMPORARY UTILITIES for additional requirements.
- D. Utility Outages and Shutdowns: Schedule utility outages and shutdowns to times and dates acceptable to University's Representative. Duration of outages and shutdowns shall not hinder University normal business operations. Provide fourteen (14) calendar days' notice of all utility outages and shutdowns.

1.10 UNIVERSITY BENEFICIAL OCCUPANCY

A. The following portions of the Work are designated for occupancy by University as indicated.

1. WOMENS TOILET 1P747

1.11 PROJECT PHASING NOT USED

A. The WORK OF THIS contract is divided into [] Phases.

1. N/A

PART II - PRODUCTS – Not Applicable to this Section

PART III - EXECUTION – Not applicable to this Section

END OF SECTION 01 11 00

SECTION 01 14 00
WORK RESTRICTIONS

PART I - GENERAL

1.01 WORK HOURS

- A. No Work shall be done outside of standard Monday through Friday 7:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. working hours, on holidays or weekends unless prior written approval has been retained from the University's Representative.

1.02 PROJECT PHASING (NOT USED)

1.03 WORK SEQUENCE and WORK RESTRICTIONS (NOT USED)

1.04 **CONTRACTOR'S USE OF PROJECT SITE**

- A. **CONTRACTOR's** use of the Project site for the Work and storage is restricted to the areas designated on the Drawings.

1.05 UNIVERSITY OCCUPANCY (EDIT or indicate NOT USED)

- A. Work area is in the middle of an active Radiology department. All areas immediately adjacent to the Work are to remain available for University use at all times.

1.06 SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION

- A. Substantial Completion shall be applicable to the entire Work.

1.07 PROTECTION OF PERSONNEL

- A. Patients, University of California Davis (UCD) personnel and Students, will be occupying parts of the adjacent buildings during the construction period. **CONTRACTOR** shall take proper precautions to ensure the safety of all persons during the construction period.

1.08 WORK SITE DECORUM

- A. Extreme care to limit noise shall be taken at all times that the building is occupied. Loud or unnecessary conversation shall be avoided. The playing of radios, or any audio devices shall be strictly prohibited. Noise, that in the sole opinion of the University's Representative, is disturbing or disruptive to occupants of the building shall be scheduled for periods when the building is not occupied.
- B. **CONTRACTOR** shall control the conduct of its employees so as to prevent unwanted interaction initiated by **CONTRACTOR's** employees with UCD staff, patients, students or other individuals, adjacent to the Project site. Without limitation, unwanted interaction by **CONTRACTOR's** employees includes whistling at or initiating conversations with passersby. In the event that any **CONTRACTOR's** employee initiates such unwanted interaction, or utilizes profanity, **CONTRACTOR** shall, either upon request of University's

PROJECT NO. 9557740
SESP 1P742 1P745 CT SCANNER REPLACEMENT

Representative or on its own initiative, replace said employee with another of equivalent technical skill, at no additional cost to the University.

- C. **SMOKE AND TOBACCO-FREE ENVIRONMENT:** The University of California Davis is committed to a healthy campus and workplace culture and environment. Effective January 2, 2014, the University of California Davis is a Smoke and Tobacco-Free environment. Smoking and the use of smokeless tobacco products (e.g., e-cigarettes and other unregulated nicotine products) is strictly prohibited on all University of California Davis-controlled properties, owned or leased and regardless of location. This policy is intended to provide a healthier, safer, and productive work and learning environment for the entire University of California Davis community. For more information on the Smoke/Tobacco-Free Policy, please visit (<http://breathefree.ucdavis.edu>). For more information on the President's Mandate and other related resources, please visit <http://uctobaccofree.com/>.
- D. Alcoholic beverages are prohibited on the University's Project site.

1.09 INTERRUPTION OF BUILDING SERVICES

- A. Planned utility service shutdowns shall be accomplished during periods of minimum usage. In some cases, this will require Work activities before 8:00 a.m. and after 5:00 p.m. and weekend Work, at no additional cost to the University. At least 14 calendar days advance notice shall be given to the University's Representative before interruptions to utility service (refer to Utility Service Interruption/Shut Down Request) and other interferences with use of existing buildings, surrounding hardscape and roads.
- B. Shutdowns critical to the completion of the project shall be listed as Milestones on the project schedule. The **CONTRACTOR** shall program Work so that service will be restored in the minimum possible time and shall cooperate with the University in reducing shutdowns of utility systems.
- C. The University reserves the right to deny shutdown requests based on scheduled workload, research projects, and usage of surrounding buildings or other activities planned on campus.
- D. University's costs for initial planned utility service shutdowns shall be borne by the University. If repeat utility service shutdowns are required due to work necessary to correct **CONTRACTOR**'s defective work, mistakes in new work layout such as misalignment or installation conflicts with other new work, University's costs for repeat shutdown(s) will be deducted from Contract Sum.

1.10 SITE INGRESS AND EGRESS

- A. Access to Project site shall be as indicated on the Drawings. Access to Project site is limited to designated routing on existing access roads. The **CONTRACTOR** and their employees, sub **CONTRACTOR**s, suppliers or delivery personal must stay on the designated roads and may not drive, ride or walk to other locations unless prior permission is provided in writing by the University's Representative.
- B. **CONTRACTOR** shall take all necessary precaution to ensure the safety of the bicyclists and pedestrians that use the campus roads.

- C. **CONTRACTOR** shall clean the site access and roads affected by the Work and shall maintain such in a dust free and safe and usable condition for motorists, bicyclists and pedestrians. During inclement weather **CONTRACTOR** shall closely monitor conditions to prevent slickness of roads.
- D. **CONTRACTOR** shall be permitted to block only 1/2 of a street at a time for momentary site access, unless specified otherwise. The street shall be operational and usable by the University at all times.

1.11 MOTOR VEHICLE AND BICYCLE TRAFFIC CONTROL

- A. **CONTRACTOR** shall adopt all practical means to minimize interference to traffic. Access to other facilities in the area shall be maintained at all times. The **CONTRACTOR** shall provide a schedule of any activity that will impact traffic, or any planned lane or street closure, for approval by the University's Representative and shall give a minimum of 14 business days notice before closing any street or access.
- B. **CONTRACTOR** shall furnish at **CONTRACTOR**'s expense all signage barricades, lights, and flaggers required to control traffic and shall provide and maintain suitable temporary barricades, fences, directional signs, or other structures as required for the protection of the public; and maintain, from the beginning of twilight through the whole of every night on or near the obstructions, sufficient lights and barricades to protect the public and Work.
- C. **CONTRACTOR** shall provide directional signs for use throughout the duration of the Project. The quantity shall be determined by the University's Representative and **CONTRACTOR** during a mandatory Pre-construction site meeting. **CONTRACTOR** shall prepare a mock-up of the sign for approval by the University's Representative.
- D. It is the responsibility of the **CONTRACTOR** performing Work on, or adjacent to, a roadway or highway to install and maintain such devices which are necessary to provide reasonably safe passage for the traveling public, including pedestrians and bicyclists, through the Work, as well as for the safeguard of workers. Before Work begins, a site meeting shall be held to discuss motor vehicle and bicycle traffic control plans for handling traffic through a construction or maintenance zone. Traffic control plans shall be submitted for review by the University's Representative and public agency or authority having jurisdiction over the roadway or highway. These traffic control plans shall be prepared by persons knowledgeable about the fundamental principals of temporary traffic controls and the work activities to be performed. The design, selection, and placement of traffic control devices for the traffic control plan shall be based on engineering judgment and in accordance with Part 6 of the California Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways.

- E. All metal plating and metal bridging shall be non-skid with waffle-patterns or right-angle undulations or shall be coated with a non-skid product. Plating shall be installed with no protruding edges or corners sticking up and with no bouncing or shifting.

PART II - PRODUCTS – Not applicable to this Section.

PART III - EXECUTION – Not applicable to this Section.

END OF SECTION 01 14 00

SECTION 01 22 00

ALLOWANCES

PART I - GENERAL

1.01 GENERAL

- A. The Contract Lump Sum Base Bid as entered in Article 4.0 of the Bid Form shall include the amounts for all Allowances required in this section and elsewhere in the Contract Documents. All Allowances shall be provided by the **Contractor** for the amounts indicated.
- B. The following shall apply to the Allowances, unless otherwise indicated in the Contract Documents:
 - 1. Allowance amounts shall be for the full amount of compensation, both direct and indirect, and contain all overhead costs including but not limited to supervision, support, taxes, bonds, insurance, and profit.
 - 2. Allowances shall be for complete compensation to the **Contractor** for all materials and equipment delivered at the Project site, including all overhead, taxes, insurance, shipping, and handling.
 - 3. Allowances shall be for complete compensation to the **Contractor** for all labor amounts and shall include all overhead, supervision, support, tools and equipment to perform the work directed by the University's Representative.
 - 4. Allowances for tradesmen in labor amounts will be utilized and directed by the University's Representative. These amounts are for work not included in the scope of the contract documents and are solely for the use and direction by the University's Representative
 - 5. Upon project closeout, adjustments for any remaining quantities of the amounts included in the Allowances will be deleted from the contract sum on a per unit basis.

1.02 DESCRIPTION OF ALLOWANCES

- A. **Contractor** shall provide \$25,000 for the premium portion of overtime, when the University requires work to be performed outside of working hours specified in the Documents.
- B. **Contractor** shall provide \$75,000 for relocation and/or support of existing non-compliant utilities as required by the University and not otherwise required by the Documents.

1.

PART II – PRODUCTS – Not Applicable to this section.

PART III – EXECUTION – Not Applicable to this section.

END OF SECTION 01 22 00

SECTION 01 23 00

ALTERNATES

PART I - GENERAL

1.01 GENERAL

- A. This Section identifies each Alternate and describes basic changes to the Work only when that Alternative is made a part of the Work by specific provision in the Agreement.
- B. Lump Sum Base Bid and Alternates shall include costs of all supporting elements required, so that combination of Lump Sum Base Bid and any Alternates shall be complete. Scope of Work for all Alternates shall be in accordance with applicable Drawings and Specifications.
- C. Except as otherwise specifically provided by University, Work described in Alternates shall be completed with no increase in Contract Time.
- D. This Section includes only non-technical descriptions of the Alternates. Refer to Sections of Division 2 - 48 of the Specifications for technical descriptions of the Alternates.
- E. Coordinate related Work and modify surrounding Work as required to integrate Alternates into the Work properly and completely.

1.02 DESCRIPTION OF ALTERNATES

- A. N/A

PART II - PRODUCTS – Not Applicable to this Section

PART III - EXECUTION – Not applicable to this Section

END OF SECTION 01 23 00

SECTION 01 25 00

CLARIFICATION/INFORMATION PROCEDURES

PART I - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

- A. This Section contains the procedures to be followed by **Contractor** for submitting a Request for Information (RFI) upon discovery of any apparent conflicts, omissions, or errors in the Contract Documents or Drawings or upon having any question concerning interpretation.
- B. Section Includes
 - 1. RFI Administrative requirements
 - 2. RFI Procedures
 - 3. RFI Execution

1.02 RELATED DOCUMENT SECTIONS

- A. Conditions of the Contract: Governing requirements for changes in the Work, in Contract Sum and Contract Time.
- B. Section 016100 – PRODUCT REQUIREMENTS: Product options, substitutions, omissions, and improper descriptions.

1.03 ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Description: Section provides procedure for Contractors to obtain interpretation or clarification of the Contract Documents, or identify apparent conflicts, omissions, or errors in the Contract Documents.
- B. Responsible Person for **Contractor**: Submit name of the individual authorized to receive Requests for Information documents, and who is responsible for forwarding Request.
- C. RFI Format: Submit all Requests for Information on the form attached at the back of this Section, or electronic and/or web-based construction administration software provided or accepted by the University.

1.04 RFI PROCEDURES

A. RFI Format, Numbering and Subject:

1. RFI Format: Submit all requests for clarification or additional information in writing to University's Representative using the RFI Request for Information form provided at the back of this Section or obtained from University's Representative.
2. RFI Numbering: Number RFIs sequentially. Follow RFI number with sequential alphabetical suffix for resubmissions. For example, the first RFI is numbered "001". The second RFI is numbered "002" and so on. The first resubmittal of RFI "002" will be numbered "002a".
3. RFI Subject: Limit each RFI to one (1) subject only.

B. RFI Submittal conditions:

1. Discovery of unforeseen condition or circumstance not described in the Contract Documents.
2. Discovery of an apparent conflict, discrepancy, or inconsistency in or between portions of the Contract Documents.
3. Discovery of a situation, direction or apparent omission that cannot be reasonably inferred from the intent of the Contract Documents.

PART II - PRODUCTS – Not Applicable to this Section

PART III - EXECUTION

3.01 EXECUTION OF RFI's

- A. Email the University's Representative the RFIs. Emailed RFI requests received after normal business hours and/or received on non-normal workdays, as defined in Specification Section 013100–COORDINATION, Item 1.07.F.4.A will begin notification time starting at 7:00 a.m. the following workday.
- B. Failure to provide proper information: RFIs will not be recognized or accepted if, in the opinion of University's Representative, one of the following conditions exist:
 1. **Contractor** submits the RFI as a request for substitution.
 2. **Contractor** submits the RFI as a Submittal.
 3. **Contractor** submits the RFI as a Contract Document discrepancy or omission without through review of the Documents (Capricious submission).
 4. **Contractor** submits the RFI assuming portions of the Contract Documents are excluded or by taking an isolated portion of the Contract Document in part rather than in whole.
 5. **Contractor** submits the RFI in an untimely manner without proper coordination and scheduling of Work of other Trades.

- C. Response Time: Request clarifications or information immediately upon discovery of need. Submit RFI's in a timely manner allowing full response time to avoid impacting Contract Schedule.
 - 1. University's Representative, whose decision will be final, shall resolve issues and respond to questions of **Contractor** , in most cases, within fourteen (14) calendar days. Actual time may be lengthened for complex issues, or shortened for expedited situations, as mutually agreed in writing.
 - 2. After submission of an RFI by **Contractor** and prior to receipt of the RFI response from University, the **Contractor** proceeds with effected Work at own risk. Any portion of the Work not constructed in accordance with University interpretation, clarification, instruction or decision is subject to removal and replacement at **Contractor** expense.
 - D. Failure to Agree: In the event of failure to agree to the scope of the Contract requirements, **Contractor** shall follow procedures set forth in Article 4 of the General Conditions of the Contract.
- 3.02 Refer to the following Attachment
- A. Request for Information

END OF SECTION 01 25 00

REQUEST FOR INFORMATION

Project #: _____ **Project Title:** _____

RFI #: _____ **Date:** _____ **HCAI #:** _____

UC Davis Health Facilities Design & Construction 4800 2 nd Avenue, Suite 3010, Sacramento, CA 95817 Attn.: Project Manager P: 916-734-#### C: ### ##-#### Email: #####@ucdavis.edu	From:	

SUBJECT: _____

SPEC SECTION/DRAWING #: _____ **PARA:** _____ **DETAIL:** _____
RM # _____ **GRID #** _____

TRANSMITTAL RECORD	Requestor to FD&C	FD&C to A/E	A/E to FD&C	FD&C to Requestor	Notes
Date Submitted					

INFORMATION NEEDED: _____

CONTRACTOR'S PROPOSED RESOLUTION: _____

REQUESTOR SIGNATURE: _____ **REPLY REQUIRED BY:** _____

ATTACHMENTS: _____

REPLY: _____

REPONDER SIGNATURE: _____ **DATE:** _____

UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED ABOVE, THE REPLY TO THIS RFI IS NOT INTENDED TO BE A CHANGE DIRECTIVE. SHOULD THE CONTRACTOR, SUBCONTRACTOR, OR SUPPLIERS FEEL THAT THE REPLY WILL IMPACT THE PROJECT COST OR SCHEDULE; IT SHOULD IMMEDIATELY BE CONVEYED TO THE UNIVERSITY'S FD&C PROJECT MANAGER IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS.

COPIES: University CONSULTANTS _____ FILE

SECTION 01 25 50

CONTRACT MODIFICATION PROCEDURES

PART I - GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Change Order Administrative Requirements
- B. Documentation of Change in Contract Sum and Contract Time
- C. Change Procedures
- D. Field Orders
- E. Stipulated Sum Change Orders
- F. Unit Price Change Orders
- G. Time and Material Change Orders
- H. Cost Proposals and Supporting Documentation
- I. Execution of Change Orders
- J. Reconciliation of Change Orders

1.02 RELATED DOCUMENT SECTIONS

- A. General Conditions of the Contract: Governing requirements for changes in the Work, in Contract Sum and Contract Time.
- B. Section 012500 – CLARIFICATION/INFORMATION PROCEDURES
- C. Section 012900 – MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT: Applications for Payment.
- D. Section 016100 – PRODUCT REQUIREMENTS: Product options, substitutions, omissions, and improper descriptions.
- E. Section 017700 – CLOSEOUT PROCEDURES: Project record documents.

1.03 DEFINITIONS

- A. Total Wage Rate: Base rate paid to the worker, including his/her fringe benefits, workman's compensation insurance and subsequent payroll taxes paid by the employer.
 - 1. Use Wage Rate Calculator issued with Division One.
 - 2. Projects in the University Controlled Insurance Program (UCIP) should not include workman's compensation in the wage rates.

- B. Consumables: Material purchased in bulk and not expressly accounted for in the listed materials on a change order request. These include but are not limited to, rags, washers, screws, nuts, small bolts, lubricants, cleaning materials, pens, chalk, pencils, tie wire, caution tape, etc. Compensation for consumables shall be incorporated as a 3% percentage increase on direct material costs for trades where these items are routinely used.
- C. Non-working Supervision: Non-working supervision is not allowed to be included on a change order per GC article 7.3.3.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit the items listed below prior to submitting the 2nd Application for Payment.
 - 1. Total Wage Rates: Provide a wage rates for each key worker of the General Contractor and all Subcontractor tradespeople using the University's digital form for review and in compliance with the general conditions article 7 for approval by the University. Approved rates will be used in the Exhibit 7 Labor Rate Breakdown forms submitted with each Cost Proposal.

1.05 CHANGE ORDER ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Responsible Person for **Contractor** : Submit name of the individual authorized to receive construction change documents, and who is responsible for informing others in **Contractor**'s employ of subcontractors of changes in the work.
- B. Exhibit 7 of the Contract includes the following Forms:
 - 1. COST PROPOSAL Form
 - 2. SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION FOR THE COST PROPOSAL SUMMARY Form
 - 3. CHANGE ORDER Form
 - 4. REPORT OF SUBCONTRACTOR INFORMATION Form

1.06 DOCUMENTATION OF CHANGE IN CONTRACT SUM AND CONTRACT TIME

- A. Documentation of Changes in Contract Sum and Contract Time: Provide full information required for evaluation of proposal, of proposed changes and to substantiate costs of changes in the Work.
 - 1. Maintain detailed records of Work completed on time and material basis.
 - 2. Document each quotation for a change in Contract Sum and Contract Time with sufficient data to allow evaluation of the quotation.

- B. Additional Data: Upon request, provide additional data to support computations.
 - 1. Quantities of products, labor, and equipment.
 - 2. Taxes, insurance, and bonds.
 - 3. Overhead and profit.
 - 4. Justification for change in Contract Time, if claimed.
 - 5. Credit for deletions from Contract, similarly documented.

1.07 CHANGE PROCEDURES

- A. University's Supplemental Instructions: Minor changes in the Work, not involving adjustments to the Contract Sum or Contract time, as authorized by the General Conditions of the Contract, may be presented using Supplemental Instructions or correspondence containing similar information.
- B. University Initiated Changes: A Request for Proposal may be issued by University's Representative, which includes a detailed description of a proposed change with supplementary or revised Drawings and Specifications.
 - 1. The Request for Proposal may include an estimate of additions or deductions in the Contract Sum or Contract Time for executing the change and may include stipulations regarding overtime work and the period of time the requested response from the **Contractor** shall be considered valid.
 - 2. **Contractor** shall prepare and submit a response to the Request for Proposal within fourteen (14) calendar days.
- C. **Contractor** initiated Changes: **Contractor** may propose a change by submitting a request for change to University's Representative, describing proposed change and its full effect on the Work.
 - 1. Include statement describing reason for change, and full description of effects on Contract Sum, Contract Time, related Work and work being performed under separate contracts.
 - 2. Requests for substitutions shall be included under this category, with procedures as specified in Section 016100 – PRODUCT REQUIREMENTS.

1.08 FIELD ORDER

- A. Field Order: University's Representative may issue a Field Order, signed by University's Representative, instructing the **Contractor** to proceed immediately with a change in the Work, for subsequent inclusion in a Change Order.
 - 1. The document will describe changes in the Work, and will designate the method of determining what, if any, change is due in the Contract Sum or the Contract Time.
 - 2. Promptly execute the change in the Work indicated in the Field Order prior to acceptance of a Cost Proposal for the Work by the University.
- B. Cost and Time Resolution: Costs and time adjustments for changes in the Work shall be per provisions of the General Conditions of the Contract, unless otherwise agreed to prior to issuance.

1.09 CHANGE ORDERS

- A. Stipulated Sum Change Orders: **Contractor** 's response to Request for Proposal or Field Order will be considered and a mutually acceptable adjustment in Contract Sum and Contract Time will be determined. Change Order for this stipulated amount will be prepared by University's Representative for execution by University and **Contractor** .
- B. Unit Price Change Order: Change Order will be prepared by University's Representative for execution by University and **Contractor** , based on mutually acceptable quantities and pre-determined unit prices.
 - 1. For unit cost or quantities not pre-determined, the Work shall be accomplished under a Stipulated Sum Change Order, if there is no dispute over the estimated or stipulated maximum cost and time for the change.
 - 2. If the amounts are not defined or are disputed, a Field Order will be prepared and issued by University's Representative.
- C. Time and Material Change Orders: As directed for changes for where amounts are not defined or are disputed, **Contractor** shall execute the Work, keeping accurate records of time, both labor and calendar days, and cost of materials.
 - 1. **Contractor** shall prepare and submit an itemized account and supporting data after completion of the change, within the time limits indicated in the Conditions of the Contract.
 - 2. University's Representative will determine the change allowable in Contract Sum and Contract Time, as provided elsewhere in the Contract Documents, and make recommendation to University for acceptance of Change Order.
 - 3. **Contractor** shall provide full information as required and requested for evaluation of proposed changes, and to substantiate costs for changes in the Work.

PART II - PRODUCTS – Not Applicable to this Section

PART III - EXECUTION

3.01 CONTENT OF COST PROPOSALS

- A. Cost Proposals shall include the following:
1. Detailed description of the work involved including:
 - a. What work is being performed?
 - b. Where the work is performed?
 - c. When the work was performed if already completed?
 - d. When the work is scheduled to be performed if not yet completed?
 - e. Why this work is a change to the contract?
 2. Detailed description of any time impacts associated with the work; refer to General Conditions, paragraph 8.4.
 3. Materials
 - a. Material shall be submitted at the cost paid by the contractor.
 - 1) Invoices may be required to validate that meet the following criteria:
 - a) Invoices may be from different projects if the following conditions are met:
 - (1) The COR is before the contractor would reasonably have the material on site to accomplish the COR.
 - (2) Recent, within last 6 months.
 - (3) There must be at least enough of the material in question to accomplish the work in the proposed COR.
 - b) The invoice shall not be modified from the version provided by the vendor.
 4. Labor unit breakdown backed up by some sort of industry standard (NECA for electrical, MCAA for plumbing and mechanical, SMACNA for mechanical, Etc.) These standards shall be used at their base rate, with no added percentages nor adjustments. This has been found to be a fair representation of the man-hours required to do these types of work.
 - a. This project has been determined as NECA normal.

5. Wage rate back up matching the submitted back up as described in 1.03.A.
- B. Submittal of a Cost Proposal using the Cost of the Work plus Contractor Fee described in General Conditions paragraphs 7.3.5 and 7.3.6 shall include the following items in addition to those listed above:
1. Field Order instructing the change. Only a field order may instruct work to be completed using this basis.
 2. Material invoices shall be provided for any item used in Extra Work.
 3. Job site work tags identifying daily labor and material usage shall be submitted with:
 - a. Specific description of the work performed on that tag.
 - b. Identification of large equipment used
 - c. Identification of labor class for each individual
 - d. Location - room number, gridline or distinct location.
 - e. Signed by the Contractor and University's Representative.
- C. Any coordination required for implementation of a change into the work, documents, or model is and shall be considered part of the allowable markups provided in General Conditions paragraphs 7.3.3.1-18 and 7.3.4.

3.02 EXECUTION OF CHANGE ORDERS

- A. Execution of Change Orders: After the University's Representative has accepted the Change Order Proposal; the University's Representative shall prepare Change Order documents for signature by parties as provided in the Conditions of the Contract.

3.03 RECONCILIATION OF CHANGE ORDERS

- A. Schedule of Values: Promptly revise the Schedule of Values and Application for Payment forms to record each authorized Change Order as a separate line item and adjustment to the Contract Sum.
- B. Schedules: Upon completion of the Change Order, promptly revise progress schedules to reflect changes in Contract Time, revising sub-schedules to adjust time for other items of Work as may be affected by the change. Submit revised schedules with next Application for Payment.

END OF SECTION 01 25 50

SECTION 01 27 00

UNIT PRICES

PART I - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

- A. Unit price quotations are to be inserted in the appropriate spaces in the Bid Form for each unit price item of Work described herein.
- B. Unit prices stated in the Agreement shall be used to complete adjustments of the Contract Sum for approved unit price items of Work. Such adjustments shall be made by Change Order.
- C. Unit prices shall include all labor, materials, tools, equipment, direct and indirect costs necessary to complete the item of Work and coordinate the Work and shall include all overhead and profit. **Contractor** shall accept compensation computed in accordance with the unit prices as full compensation for furnishing such Work.
- D. Compensation will be paid for those items of Work described below in sub-Section 2.01.

1.02 SPECIFIED WORK

- A. Applicable Sections of the Specifications describe the materials and methods required for the various unit price items of Work.

PART II - PRODUCTS

2.01 UNIT PRICES

- A. List of Unit Price Items exactly as described on Bid Form.
 - 1. N/A

PART III - EXECUTION

3.01 UNIT PRICES

- A. Immediately notify University's Representative when conditions require use of unit price items.
- B. The applicability of measurement methods for, documentation of, and final adjustment of, the Contract sum for unit price items of Work shall be determined by University's Representative. The applicability of measurement methods for, documentation of, and final adjustment of, the Contract sum for unit price items of Work shall be determined by University's Representative.

- C. After performing unit price items as described by University's Representative, **Contractor** shall take necessary measurements in the presence of University's Representative and shall submit calculations of quantities to University's Representative for approval. **Contractor** shall notify University's Representative seven (7) calendar days in advance of taking measurements.

END OF SECTION 01 27 00

SECTION 01 29 00

MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

PART I - GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Procedures for preparation and presentation of Application for Payment.
- B. Procedures for preparation and presentation of Schedule of Values.

1.02 RELATED DOCUMENTS AND SECTIONS

- A. GENERAL CONDITIONS of the Contract: Progress Payments and Final Payment.
- B. Section 013200 – CONTRACT SCHEDULES
- C. Section 017700 – CLOSEOUT PROCEDURES
- D. Section 017800 – CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

1.03 PAYMENT APPLICATION FORM

- A. Payment Application Form: Prepare Applications for Payment using Exhibit 4 provided in the Contract.

1.04 SCHEDULE OF VALUES

- A. Coordination. Coordinate preparation of the Schedule of Values with preparation of the Contractor's Contract Schedule and as directed by the University's Representative.
 - 1. Correlate line items in the Schedule of Values with other required administrative schedules and forms, including:
 - a. Contractor's Contract Schedule.
 - b. Application for Payment form.
 - c. List of Subcontractors.
 - d. List of products (where/if appropriate).
 - e. List of principal supplier and fabricators.
 - f. Submittal Schedule

installed, provide separate line items on the Schedule of Values for initial cost of the materials, for each subsequent stage of completion, and for total installed value of that part of the Work.

- a. Differentiate between items stored on-site and items stored off-site. Include requirements for insurance and bonded warehousing, if required.

6. Provide separate line items on the Schedule of Values for initial cost of the materials, for each subsequent stage of completion, and for total installed value of that part of the Work.
7. **Contractor's** General Conditions overhead and profit shall be a separate line item per month.
8. Allowances (if applicable). Show the line item value of allowances.

1.05 PREPARATION OF APPLICATIONS

- A. Preparation of Applications for Payment: The following requirements supplement the provisions of the General Conditions of the Contract. Refer to the GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONTRACT.
 1. Present required information in PDF electronic file on the required forms. Media-driven forms are acceptable.
 2. Execute certification by verified electronic signature of authorized officer of the **Contractor**.
 3. Use data from the approved Schedule of Values. Provide dollar value in each column of application for each line item and portion of Work performed and for products stored, if permitted.
 - a. List value of each major item of Work and each subcontracted item of Work as a separate line item to serve as a basis for computing values for progress Payments. Round off values to nearest dollar. Listed items of work shall be identified by Specification Section number.
 - b. List products and operations of each major subcontract as separate line item.
 - c. Include Work Allowances (if any) within line item of Work.
 - d. Coordinate percentage complete with Progress Schedule.
 - e. Provide separate line items for each area of work such as but not limited to floors, zones, wings, or other areas that can be clearly identified.
 - f. The sum of values listed shall equal total Contract Sum.
 4. List each authorized Change Order as an extension on the continuation sheet, listing the Change Order number and dollar value as for an original item of Work. Change Order shall be broken down same as Application for Payment.

5. No Change Order shall be included with Application for Payment until approved in writing by University and University's Representative.
 6. Refer to 1.05 for other items required for the Application for Payment.
- B. Final Payment: Prepare Application for Final Payment as specified in Section 017700 – CLOSEOUT PROCEDURES.

1.06 SUBMISSION OF APPLICATIONS FOR PAYMENT

- A. Submission of Applications for Payment: The following requirements supplement provisions of the General Conditions of the Contract. Refer to the GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONTRACT.
1. Submit one (1) PDF electronic file of each Application for Payment with verified electronic signature, such as DocuSign. Round values to nearest dollar or as specified for the Schedule of Values.
 2. Submit an updated Construction Progress Schedule with each Application for Payment and specified in Section 013200 – CONTRACT SCHEDULES.
 3. Submit one (1) PDF electronic file of Schedule of Values in accordance with the General Conditions of the Contract. Form and content shall be acceptable to the University. Transmit under PDF electronic transmittal letter. Identify University's Project Name and University's Project Number.
 - a. List installed value of each major item of Work and for each subcontracted item of Work as a separate line item to serve as a basis for computing values for Progress Payments. Round off values to nearest dollar. Listed items of Work shall be identified by Specification section number. Each value will be based on a percent complete of that line item.
 - b. For each major subcontract, list products and operations of that subcontract as separate line items.
 - c. Coordinate listings with Progress schedule. **Contractor** project General Conditions plus overhead and profit shall be a separate line item in the Application for Payment; and be divided in an equal amount for each month part of the Contract Time period.
 - 1) At 50 percent completion of the work, or at other times the University's Representative deems appropriate, the University's Representative may request the monthly amount of overhead and profit be adjusted, if the contract schedule indicates going beyond the Contract End Date.

- d. For items on which payments will be requested for on-site stored products, list sub-values for cost of on-site stored products with taxes paid. If stored products are not on-site, they must be stored in a bonded warehouse or location approved by the University's Representative prior to including on the Application for Payment.
 - e. Submit a sub-schedule for each separate Phase of Work specified in Section 011100. Include scheduling of sequences within each phase indicated on the drawings.
 - f. The Sum of values listed shall equal total Contract Sum.
 - g. When University's Representative requires substantiating information, submit data justifying line-item amounts in question.
 - h. Provide one (1) PDF electronic file of data with cover letter for each copy of Application. Show Application number and date, and line item by number and description.
4. Submit Applications for Payment, Continuation Sheets and Schedule of Values under PDF electronic transmittal letter. **Contractor** shall identify all payment application documents by University's Project Name and University's Project Number.

1.07 SUBSTANTIATING DATA

- A. University's Representative may request substantiating information. Submit data reconciling line-item amounts in question.
- B. Provide one (1) PDF electronic file of data with cover letter for each copy of submittal. Show Application number including date and line item by number with description.

PART II - PRODUCTS – Not Applicable to this Section

PART III - EXECUTION – Not Applicable to this Section

END OF SECTION 01 29 00

SECTION 01 31 00
COORDINATION

PART I - GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Project Meetings
- B. Submittals Requirements
- C. General **Contractor** Coordination
- D. Coordination of Subcontractor and Separate Contracts
- E. University Criteria

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

- A. Section 011100 – SUMMARY OF THE WORK: Description of Contract Documents.
- B. Section 013200 – CONTRACT SCHEDULES
- C. Section 013300 – SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA AND SAMPLES
- D. Section 013500 – SPECIAL PROCEDURES: Interim Life Safety Measures (ILSM).
- E. Section 014500 – QUALITY CONTROL
- F. Section 014550 – INSPECTION AND TESTING OF WORK
- G. Section 015100 – TEMPORARY UTILITIES
- H. Section 015200 – CONSTRUCTION FACILITIES
- I. Section 015500 – VEHICULAR ACCESS AND PARKING: Traffic Regulation.
- J. Section 015600 – TEMPORARY BARRIERS, ENCLOSURES AND CONTROLS
- K. Section 015610 – AIRBORNE CONTAMINANTS CONTROL
- L. Section 016100 – PRODUCT REQUIREMENTS
- M. Section 017300 – CUTTING AND PATCHING
- N. Section 017700 – CLOSEOUT PROCEDURES: Coordination of completion reviews, inspections, and submission of documents.

- O. Section 017800 – CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS: As-Built Documents.
- P. Division 21 - Fire Protection Systems.
- Q. Division 28 - Fire Alarm Systems

1.03 MEETINGS

- A. Pre-Construction/Site Mobilization Conference: University's Representative will administer site mobilization conference at Project site for clarification of responsibilities of University, University's Representation and **Contractor**, use of site and for review of administrative procedures. Site mobilization conference shall be held within fourteen (14) calendar days of Notice to Proceed, unless otherwise directed by University's Representative.
 - 1. Agenda: Pre-Construction/Site Mobilization Conference shall cover the following topics at a minimum:
 - a. Special Project Procedures: Implementation of requirements as specified in Section 013100 – COORDINATION.
 - b. Subcontractors List: Provide PDF electronic file. Distribute and discuss list of subcontractors and suppliers.
 - c. Construction Schedule: Provide per Section 013200. Distribute and discuss initial construction schedule and critical work sequencing of major elements of Work, including coordination of University furnished/**Contractor** installed (UFCI) products, University furnished/University installed (UFUI) products, and work under separate contracts, by utility agencies and companies and University.
 - d. Designation of Key personnel: Designate key personnel and update project directory for University, University's Consultants, **Contractor**, major subcontractors, major materials suppliers, serving utility agencies and companies, other contractors performing work under separate contracts and governing authorities having jurisdiction.
 - e. Project Communication Procedures: Review requirements and administrative requirements for written, electronic and oral communications.
 - f. Change Procedures: Review requirements and administrative procedures for Change Orders, Field Orders, University's Representative's Supplemental Instructions, and **Contractor**'s Requests for Information.
 - g. Coordination: Review requirements for **Contractor**'s coordination of Work; review sequence and schedule for work being performed for University under separate contracts.
 - h. Submittals Administration: Provide per Section 013300 and Section 016100. Review administrative procedures for shop drawings, project data and sample submittals and review of preliminary submittals schedule.

- i. Project As-Built Documents: Provide per Section 017700 and Section 017800. Review requirements and procedures for project as-builts, specifications and other documents.
 - j. Construction Facilities and Temporary Utilities: Provide per Section 015100 and Section 015200. Designate storage and staging areas, construction office areas; review temporary utility provisions; review University requirements for use of premises.
 - k. Materials and Equipment: Review substitution requirements; review schedule for major equipment purchases and deliveries; review materials and equipment to be provided by University (UFCI and UFUI products).
 - l. Site Access by University's Representative and University's Consultants: Review requirements and administrative procedures **Contractor** may institute for identification and reporting purposes.
 - m. Testing and Inspection: Provide per Section 014550 and other sections of the Contract. Review tests and inspections by independent testing and inspection agencies, manufacturers, and governing authorities having jurisdiction.
 - n. Permits and Fees: Review Contract requirements; review schedule and process for obtaining permits and paying fees.
 - o. Hours of Work and Work Restrictions per Section 011400.
 - p. Hot Works Permit.
- B. Billing Meetings: A billing meeting will be conducted by the University's Representative each month prior to submittal of the Application for Payment. Agenda: review of the percent complete relating to the submitted Schedule of Values. Prior to the Billing Meeting the **Contractor** will submit a draft of the Application for Payment for review by the IOR and University Representative.
- C. Progress Meetings: Progress meetings shall be periodically scheduled throughout progress of the Work. Frequency shall be as determined necessary for progress of Work. Generally, it is intended progress meetings be held once a week as designated by the University's Representative.
1. Administration: University's Representative shall make physical arrangements for meetings and prepare agenda with copies for participants, preside at meetings, record minutes and distribute an electronic file within four (4) workdays to **Contractor** University's Consultants, and other participants affected by decisions made at meetings.

2. Attendance: **Contractor** 's Project Manager and jobsite Superintendent shall attend each meeting. **Contractor** 's subcontractors and suppliers may attend as appropriate to subject under discussion. University will have a representative at each meeting. University's Consultants, as appropriate to agenda topics for each meeting and as provided in University/Consultant Agreement, will also attend.
 - a. Suggested Agenda for Progress Meetings:
 - 1) Building Code/Fire Marshal Issues
 - 2) Design Issues
 - 3) Submittals and Long Lead Items
 - 4) UFCI and UFUI products.
 - 5) Request for Information
 - 6) Safety Issues
 - 7) Scheduling Status/1 Week Prior and 32 Week Look Ahead
 - 8) Potential Schedule Delay Issues
 - 9) Incomplete or Non-Conforming Work
 - 10) Inspection Requests
 - 11) Utility Shutdowns and Dig Notifications
 - 12) Instructional Bulletins and Field Orders
 - 13) Change Orders/Cost Proposals
 - 14) Payment Applications and As-Built Documents
 - 15) Miscellaneous Business
 - 16) Other items affecting progress of the Work
- D. Guarantees, Bonds, Service and Maintenance Contracts Review Meeting: Eleven months following the date of Substantial Completion, a meeting will be conducted by University's Representative to review the guarantees, bonds and service and maintenance contracts for materials and equipment.
- E. In addition to meetings listed above, **Contractor** shall hold coordination meetings and pre-installation conferences to assure proper coordination of Work.
 1. Pre-installation Conferences: When required in individual Specification Sections, convene a pre-installation conference prior to commencing Work.
 - a. Require attendance by representatives of firms whose activities directly affect or are affected by the Work specified.

- b. Review conditions of installation, preparation and installation procedures and coordination with related Work and Work under separate contracts.
- F. Location of all meetings will be as designated by University's Representative. Participants at all meetings shall be University's Representatives, Consultants and/or Vendors, **Contractor** , Superintendent, Subcontractors and others as appropriate.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

- A. Coordination of Submittals: Schedule and coordinate submittals as specified in Section 013300 – SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA AND SAMPLES, Section 017700 – CLOSEOUT PROCEDURES and Section 017800 – CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS.
- 1. Coordinate submittal effort of various trades, subcontractors and suppliers having interdependent responsibilities for installing, connecting, and placing into service such equipment, materials or installations as necessary for the Work.
 - 2. Coordinate requests for substitutions to assure compatibility of space, operating elements, and effect on work of others.
 - 3. **Contractor** shall submit the following submittals to the University's Representative who will forward directly to the appropriate State Agencies for their review and approval:
 - a. Fire Protection Drawings: Refer to Division 21
 - b. Fire Alarm System: Refer to Division 28
 - c. Additional HCAI Deferred Approvals: Refer to list of deferred approvals as shown on the Contract Documents.
- B. Coordination/Engineering Drawings: Submit in accordance with Section 013300 – SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA AND SAMPLES and as specified herein.
- C. Work Plans: Submit as specified herein.

1.05 COORDINATION

- A. Coordination: **Contractor** shall coordinate the Work as stated in the General Conditions of the Contract. Work of the Contract includes coordination of the entire work of the Project, from beginning of construction activity through Project closeout and warranty periods. **Contractor** shall also coordinate Work under the Contract with work under separate contracts by University. **Contractor** shall cooperate with University and others as directed by University's Representative in scheduling and sequencing the incorporation into the Work of University Furnished/**Contractor** Installed (UFCI) products identified in the Contract Documents.
- 1. Coordinate completion and cleanup of work of the separate trades, subcontractors, vendors, etc., in preparation for University occupancy
 - 2. After University occupancy, coordinate access to site by various trades, subcontractors, vendors, etc., for correction of defective work and/or work not in accordance with Contract Documents, to minimize University disruption.

3. Assemble and coordinate closeout submittals specified in Section 017700 – CLOSEOUT PROCEDURES.
- B. Construction Interfacing and Coordination: Layout, scheduling and sequencing of Work shall be solely **Contractor** 's responsibility. **Contractor** shall bring together the various parts, components, systems and assemblies as required for the correct interfacing and integration of all elements of Work. **Contractor** shall coordinate Work to correctly and accurately connect abutting, adjoining, overlapping and related elements, including work under separate contracts by University and utility agencies, if any.
 - C. Installation of Systems into Project Space: Follow routings shown for pipes, ducts and conduits as closely as practicable, as shown on the Contract Documents with due allowance for available physical space; make runs parallel with line of building. Utilize space efficiently to maximize accessibility for other installations, future maintenance and repairs. In finished areas, except as otherwise shown, conceal pipes, ducts and wiring in the construction. Coordinate locations of fixtures and outlets with finish elements.
 - D. Utility Work: Work occurring on or in the immediate vicinity of critical utilities must be directly supervised at all times by **Contractor** 's qualified personnel. Requirements stated herein for notification, work plans, dig notification forms and marking locations of existing utilities shall apply. **Contractor** will be held fully liable for costs and damages due to unplanned interruption of critical utilities, including any personal injury to Hospital patients, visitors, or staff.
 1. Provide supervision and coordination necessary to meet requirements of electrical power connection as set forth by the Sacramento Municipal Utility District (SMUD).
 2. Provide reasonable and convenient staging and access areas to permit SMUD, its vendors or subcontractors, to install, modify or remove electrical transformers or other components of the electrical power system furnished and installed by SMUD.

1.06 COORDINATION OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND SEPARATE CONTRACTS

- A. Conflicts: Conflicts shall be resolved by the **Contractor** . **Contractor** bears primary responsibility for conflict resolution regarding the coordination of all building trades, subcontractors and suppliers.
- B. Superintendence of Work: **Contractor** shall appoint a field superintendent who shall direct, supervise, and coordinate all Work in the Contract Documents.
- C. Subcontractors, Trades and Materials Suppliers: **Contractor** shall require all subcontractors, trades, crafts and suppliers to coordinate their portions of Work with the Superintendent to prevent scheduling, sequencing, dimensional and other conflicts and omissions.
- D. Coordination with Work Under Separate Contracts: **Contractor** shall coordinate and schedule Work under Contract with work being performed for Project under separate contracts by University. **Contractor** shall make direct contacts with parties responsible for work of the Project under separate contracts, in order to provide timely notifications and to facilitate information exchanges.

- E. Service Connections: Except as otherwise indicated, final connection of mechanical services to general work is defined as being mechanical work; final connection of electrical services to general work is defined as electrical work.

1.07 UNIVERSITY CRITERIA

- A. During the Base Construction time, **Contractor** shall allow University 30 calendar days to move University equipment and/or provide furnishings in Room 1P746. **Contractor** shall notify University's Representative in writing a minimum of sixty (60) calendar days prior to completion of area described above.
1. **Contractor** shall show this time as a distinct activity on the detailed project schedule.
- B. Equipment Coordination: **Contractor** and University supplied equipment will require complete installation data be exchanged directly between **Contractor** and vendors and subcontractors involved as progress of Project requires. Individual requesting information shall advise when it is required. Incorrect, incomplete, delayed or improperly identified equipment causing delay or error in installation will require entity causing such action to be liable for modifications or replacements necessary to provide correct and proper installation, including relocations.
- C. **Contractor** shall provide large scale casework and equipment drawings for casework and equipment service rough-in locations (dimensioned from building features), service characteristics, and locations of studs or blocking where such locations are critical to mounting or otherwise installing equipment and casework. Furnish sizes and spacing required for mechanical and electrical cutouts, and a complete brochure of fittings, sinks, outlets, or other information to provide a complete assemblage of the items and accessories being furnished.
- D. Interruption of Services: Construction Work shall accommodate University's use of surrounding and adjacent premises during the construction period and shall provide continuous public access and use of surrounding and adjacent facilities. **Contractor** shall not deny access to public use facilities until an alternate means of public use has been provided. An interruption of service is defined as any event which in any way interrupts, disrupts or otherwise discontinues, even momentarily, the services provided by University to its patients and staff. Adequate notice, as described below, shall be given to University when any interruption of services or interference with the use of existing buildings and roads are anticipated. Any interruption of service will be made only by University upon such notice. Interruptions to University services will not be made without prior notification and approval by University. **Contractor** shall never interrupt any University service without direct University participation.
1. Dig Notification: **Contractor** shall complete and submit for review to University's Representative, a Dig Notification Form, included at the end of this section, and obtain written authorization from University prior to the commencement of any digging activities. Digging activities include exploratory demolition, soils excavation, concrete core drilling, and saw cutting. **Contractor** shall include all pertinent information with the Dig Notification Form and submit with detailed work plan fourteen (14) calendar days prior to desired digging activity.
 2. The **Contractor** shall contact USA North 811 prior to starting underground Work to locate existing underground utilities.

3. **Contractor** shall mark locations of all known utilities on ground of dig area with marker paint.
 4. Prior to commencement of digging activities, **Contractor** shall verify project inspector has inspected the dig site and confirmed the site marking as accurate, complete and in conformance with site utility plans.
 5. **Contractor** shall verify with University's Representative that all interested hospital departments have been notified of intent to begin digging operation.
 6. Record documents are required for dig activities. **Contractor** shall provide As-Built drawings.
- E. Shutdown Procedures: **Contractor** shall complete and submit for review and approval to University a Request for Shutdown form, included at the end of this section. **Contractor** shall include all pertinent information to assist University in coordination of shutdown activities. The Shutdown Request Form shall be submitted with a detailed work plan addressing the proposed shutdown not less than fourteen (14) calendar days prior to desired shutdown.
- F. The University does not normally charge for its shutdown support services. However, if poor planning and/or poor execution of a shutdown by the **Contractor** causes excessive time and effort for University personnel, the University reserves the right to back charge the **Contractor** for this effort required to support such shutdown.
1. **Contractor** shall verify with University's Fire Marshal that all appropriate Interim Life Safety Measures (ILSM) are in place.
 2. **Contractor** shall determine that proper and appropriate coordination and notification has been completed, including written authorization from University's Representative, prior to shut down.
 3. Service shutdowns shall require specific work plans to be submitted to and coordinated with University's Representative. Work Plan should reflect various work trades, activities or entities requiring active participation with University teams to coordinating hospital functions with construction activities.
 - a. **Contractor** shall request, schedule, and conduct a General Work Plan Meeting prior to any work activity occurrence. During this meeting **Contractor** and University shall produce and agree to a list of work activities, which will require digging and/or shutdown coordination and procedures.
 - b. University's Representative, upon receiving the agreed submission for coordination, shall schedule the actual digging and/or shutdown at the earliest possible date not later than fourteen (14) calendar days from receipt of the submission. Operation of valves, switches, etc. to affect shutdowns shall be operated by University personnel only.
 - c. A shutdown is defined as any interruption of services provided by University to its patients and staff.
 4. Planned service shutdowns shall be accomplished during periods of minimum usage. **Contractor** shall plan work to restore service in minimum possible time and shall cooperate with the University to reduce number of shutdowns.

- a. Notwithstanding the provisions of Article 14.6 of the General Conditions of the Contract, **Contractor** may be required to perform certain types of work outside normal time periods.
- 1) Non-normal times shall include, but not be limited to, periods of time before 7:00 a.m. and after 5:00 p.m. in the evening, weekend days, or legal holidays, or such periods of time which constitute split shifts or split working periods.
 - 2) **Contractor** shall include allocation of the cost of this work as part of the base bid and shall not be entitled to additional compensation as a result of such work during non-normal time periods.
 - 3) **Contractor** shall include the non-normal periods as distinct activities on the detailed project schedule.
 - 4) **Contractor** is advised and **Contractor** shall be prepared, at University written request, to perform certain shutdown and asbestos related work during non-normal time periods.
- G. Utility locations: Refer to Section 017600. General location of utility lines and services may be shown on the drawings or described elsewhere, University does not warrant the accuracy of the locations shown or described. Determination of the actual on-site locations of utility lines and services prior to the commencement of work shall be the responsibility of the **Contractor**. **Contractor** shall complete layout/research for Points of Connection (P.O.C.) and clean/prep piping at P.O.C. All capping, relocation or removal of such lines and services shall be performed by **Contractor** as a part of the Contract. New/continued piping and services installation shall be prefabricated and in place prior to the shutdown. All materials and tools required to complete the work must be at the shutdown location(s). **Contractor** shall not assume existing valves will hold 100%. **Contractor** is required to have at least one (1) alternate method (including parts and equipment) to complete installation once shutdown has started. Note: only wheel type cutters shall be used on copper pipe to reduce contamination to existing systems/valves.

- H. Detailed Work Plans: **Contractor** shall develop and submit for review and approval to University's Representative detailed work plans for specific work activities, both inside and outside the work area, associated with impact to, or interruption of services and operation, and dig activities. Work Plans shall be submitted as a PDF electronic file with Table of Contents indexed. Work Plans shall include written description of work activity, detailed schedule with proposed sequence of operation and activity duration, type of equipment to be used, a copy of site plan highlighted to indicate sequencing and location of work and equipment, completed Request for Shutdown and/or Dig Notification forms as applicable, conformance to ILSM, and control methods for noise, vibration and airborne contaminants.
1. Work Plan submittal will not be accepted unless all required information is provided at time of submittal.
 2. Submit Work Plan at least fourteen (14) calendar days prior to the commencement of any associated work activities.
 3. Coordination/Engineering Drawings: **Contractor** shall provide a complete set of Coordination/ Engineering Drawings that indicates the architectural and structural building components; and combines all piping, conduits, fire sprinkler system, equipment, hangers, braces and other building components into one composite drawing for each floor, wing or area of work. Submit the Coordination/ Engineering Drawings as a bookmarked PDF electronic file. These drawings are for the **Contractor** 's and University's use during construction and shall not be construed as replacing any shop drawings, "As-Builts", or record drawings required elsewhere in the Contract Documents. University's review of these drawings is for design intent only and shall not relieve the **Contractor** of the responsibility for coordination of all work performed per the requirements of the Contract.
 - a. **Contractor** shall prepare and submit complete $\frac{1}{4}$ " = 1' - 0" coordination drawings, including plans, sections, details as are appropriate indicating the area layout, complete with debris removal area and materials access points, and all mechanical and electrical equipment in all areas and within above and below ceiling spaces for new and existing conditions, including bottom of all ducts, plenum, pipe and conduit elevations. Drawings shall show all structural and architectural components, restraints and other obstructions that may affect the work. Electronic or photo reproduction of University's Architectural Drawings is not acceptable.
 - b. **Contractor** and each Subcontractor shall ensure all relevant mechanical and electrical equipment, piping, conduit, fire sprinkler system, ceiling hangers, braces etc., are shown and will fit, together with necessary items such as lights, ducts, fans, pumps, piping, conduit and the like.
 - c. **Contractor** shall indicate all locations of expansion/ seismic joints and indicate how expansion for piping, conduit and other components is provided.

- d. **Contractor** shall indicate all locations for access doors or other means of access at conditions above and below for items requiring access or service including but not limited to valves, mechanical equipment, electrical equipment valves and other components. The **Contractor** is responsible that piping, conduit, braces and other obstructions do not block access to items indicated above.
- e. Submit completed and fully coordinated PDF electronic indexed file drawings with bookmarked Sheet Index together with **Contractor** 's comments indicating possible areas of conflict for review to University's Representative prior to start of work.
- f. Penetrations: **Contractor** shall prepare a sleeving layout (1/4" scale) indicating size and locations of sleeves. Trades shall indicate to **Contractor** their requirements and locations. PDF electronic files to applicable trades and University's Representative.
- g. Completion of work: All coordination drawings shall be submitted together with record (as built) drawings of all trades involved in accordance with Section 013300 – SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA AND SAMPLES.

PART II - PRODUCTS – Not Applicable to this Section

PART III - EXECUTION

3.01 Refer to the following attachments

- A. Request for Shutdown (RFS) Info/Impact Report
- B. Dig Notification Form

END OF SECTION 01 31 00

REQUEST FOR SHUTDOWN (RFS) INFO/IMPACT REPORT

PROJECT NAME: _____

UNIVERSITY RFS# _____

PROJECT #: _____ HCAI #: _____ CONTRACTOR RFS #: _____

TODAY'S DATE: _____ SHUTDOWN DATE: _____ SUSPEND DATE: _____

TO: UC DAVIS HEALTH Facilities Design & Construction 4800 2 nd Avenue, Suite 3010 Sacramento, CA 95817 P: 916-734-7024	FROM: _____ _____ _____ _____ _____
<u>Project Manager's email address:</u>	_____

Request Date: _____ Shutdown Target Date: _____

Requested By: _____ Requestor's Phone #: _____

Shutdown Work (Utility Specific): _____

Scope (Brief Description of Work): _____

Impact (Areas & Users): _____

Additional Comments: _____

DIG NOTIFICATION FORM

PROJECT #: _____ HCAI#: _____ DATE: _____

TO: UC DAVIS HEALTH Facilities Design & Construction 4800 2 nd Avenue, Suite 3010 Sacramento, CA 95817 P: 916-734-7024 <u>Project Manager's email address:</u>	FROM: _____ _____ _____ _____ _____
---	---

1. Has USA been notified? YES ___ NO ___
 When? _____
2. Are all known utilities marked? YES ___ NO ___
3. Location of dig shown on attached site plan? YES ___ NO ___
 Purpose _____
4. Dates digging will take place _____
 Place _____

Signed: _____

<u>UNIVERSITY USE ONLY</u>		
Date received: _____		
1. Utilities verified by IOR?	YES ___	NO ___
2. Dig activities coordinated with all parties?	YES ___	NO ___
3. Comments: _____		
Date Authorized: _____	Signed: _____	
Date Returned: _____	Signed: _____	
Comments: (Utilities encountered, disruptions, successes, weather, etc.)		
Copies: University _____ Consultants _____ File _____		

SECTION 01 32 00

CONTRACT SCHEDULES

PART I - GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE

- A. Preliminary Contract Schedule, Contract Schedule, updated Contract Schedules, Short Interval Schedules (SIS), Recovery Schedules and As Built Schedule.
- B. Sub-networks of activities (Fragnets) supporting Time Extension Requests.

1.02 DEFINITIONS

- A. Construction Schedule/CPM Schedule/Schedule: The most recent; Baseline Schedule, Updated Schedule or Revised Schedule.
- B. Final Baseline Schedule: A final and ongoing Schedule for the project that has been reviewed and accredited by the University's Representative
- C. Critical Work activities are defined as Work activities that, if delayed or extended, will cause a critical delay as defined in General Conditions Article 8. All other Work activities are defined as non-critical Work activities and are considered to have float.
- D. Float is defined as the time that a non-critical Work activity can be delayed or extended without causing a critical delay as defined in General Conditions Article 8. Neither the **Contractor** nor the University shall have an exclusive right to the use of float. Float is a shared resource available to each party to the contract. The **Contractor** shall document the effect of the use of float on the updated Contract Schedule.
- E. Recovery Schedule: Schedule required when any Revised Schedule or Update Schedule shows the work to be more than 14 calendar days behind the latest University-accepted contract end date
- F. Short Interval Schedule (SIS): Schedule prepared on a weekly basis demonstrating the work accomplished the prior week and work planned for the upcoming three weeks.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit the following in accordance with Section 01 33 00 Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples:
1. Proposed Scheduling Software and qualifications of individual preparing schedules.
 2. Preliminary Contract Schedule
 3. Contract Schedule including graphical and tabular reports.
 4. Monthly Updates to Contract Schedule, including Narrative Report.
 5. Short Interval Schedules
 6. Final As-Built Schedule
- B. Include an electronic version of all submittals required by this specification, including Narrative prepared in MS Word or .pdf format, CPM schedule in .xer file (P6 backup) or other schedule native file format if accepted under 1.3. A.1 above, .pdf of full schedule, and .pdf of critical path. The following fields shall be included:
1. Activity identification
 2. Activity description
 3. Duration, start, and finish dates.
 4. Percentage of completion
 5. Total float
 6. Responsible party
 7. Predecessors and successors

PART II - PRODUCTS

2.01 SOFTWARE

- A. The **Contractor** shall use Primavera P6 by Oracle Corporation, or equal to produce the schedule and all required graphical and tabular reports.

PART III - EXECUTION

3.01 PRELIMINARY CONTRACT SCHEDULE

- A. Within 10 calendar days after the Notice of Selection as the Apparent Lowest Responsible Bidder, **Contractor** shall submit the Preliminary Contract Schedule in both native and .pdf format to the University's Representative for acceptance. The Preliminary Contract Schedule shall represent the **Contractor**'s plan for accomplishing the work within the Contract time showing all significant milestones for the Contract period as well as a detailed work plan for the first 90 calendar days following the Notice to Proceed. This detailed work plan shall identify in detail the following activities for the first 90 calendar days:
1. Preparation of equipment and material submittals for review. List Project submittals within Schedule per each specification section including Division 1 requirements. Indicate dates for submission of required submittals. Note: schedule shall include 18 calendar days for the University's review of the Preliminary Contract Schedule.
 2. Make submissions within the following number of days after the Notice to Proceed:
 - a. Items needed in initial stages of Work or requiring long lead-time for ordering: 30 calendar days.
 - b. Deferred approval submittals, for review and approval by agencies such as University's when required: 60 calendar days.
 - c. Electrical, mechanical and equipment items other than those covered by item "a" above: 60 calendar days.
 - d. All other items: 90 calendar days.
 3. Procurement schedule.
 4. Critical Path for the first 90 calendar days.
- B. The Preliminary Contract Schedule shall acknowledge significant known constraints and include all anticipated activities prior to the Notice to Proceed.
- C. The Preliminary Contract Schedule shall not include any actual dates or progress measured against any activities.
- D. Acceptance of the Preliminary Contract Schedule is a condition for approval of the first progress payment application.
- E. The **Contractor**'s progress shall be measured against the Preliminary Contract Schedule until such time as the University accepts the **Contractor**'s first Contract Schedule. The Preliminary Contract Schedule shall be incorporated into the **Contractor**'s proposed Contract Schedule.

- F. Unless approved by the University's Representative, there shall be no activities shown with durations greater than 14 calendar days (excluding submittals, submittal reviews, and procurement activities).

3.02 CONTRACT SCHEDULE (BASELINE)

- A. The Contract Schedule shall represent a practical plan to fully complete the Contract within the Contract Time. The Contract Schedule shall include a complete sequence of construction, in adequate detail for coordination of the Work and shall be coordinated with the preparation of the Schedule of Values per 01 29 00 Measurement and Payment.

B. Form

1. The proposed first contract schedule shall be produced using CPM (Critical Path Method) techniques, in the PDM (Precedence Diagram Method) method of scheduling. The Contract Schedule shall be calculated using the Retained Logic method. Progress override calculations shall not be acceptable. The schedule shall not use negative float or constraints on work activities.
2. The Contract Schedule shall identify all holidays and non-working days.
3. Identity of the party responsible for the activity (i.e., University, General **Contractor** , specific subcontractor, etc.)
4. The Contract Schedule activities shall be coded with the following information applicable to each activity:
 - a. Area of the project
 - b. Identity of the party responsible for the activity (i.e., University, General **Contractor** , specific subcontractor...)
 - c. Specification section applicable to activity
 - d. Phase
 - e. Sequence – The following sequences shall be identified:
 - 1) Administrative
 - 2) Submittal and Review
 - 3) Fabrication
 - 4) Construction: including phasing and sequencing as identified in 011400 Work Restrictions
 - 5) Inspection, Commissioning, and Close-out

C. Content

1. The Contract Schedule shall identify all Work activities in correct sequence for the completion of the Work within the Contract Time. Work activities shall include the following:
 - a. Major **Contractor** -furnished equipment, materials, and building elements, and scheduled activities requiring submittals or University's Representative's prior acceptance.
 - 1) Show dates for the submission, review, and approval of each such submittal. Dates shall be shown for the procurement, fabrication, delivery, and installation of major equipment, materials, and building elements, and for scheduled activities designated by the University.
 - 2) The schedule shall allow submittal review time in accordance with Section 01 33 00 Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples.
 - b. System test dates.
 - c. Scheduled overtime Work to the extent permitted by Contract Documents.
 - d. Dates **Contractor** requests designated workspaces, storage area, access, and other facilities to be provided by the University.
 - e. Dates **Contractor** requests orders and decisions from the University on designated items.
 - f. Dates **Contractor** requests University-furnished equipment.
 - g. Dates **Contractor** requests University-furnished utilities.
 - h. Planned dates for shutdown, connection and relocation of existing utilities.
 - i. Planned dates for connecting to or penetrating existing structures.
 - j. Planned dates for scheduled inspections as required by Codes, or as otherwise specified.
 - k. Commissioning Sequence and activities for all Building Systems.
2. Unless approved by the University's Representative, there shall be no activities shown with durations in excess of 7 calendar days (excluding submittals, submittal reviews, and procurement activities). Milestones should be listed for the completion of wings, floors, and other similar areas.
3. The allowable monthly rain days per the Supplemental Conditions shall be incorporated into the Schedule.
4. Identify types of calendars used and the logic of their application.

D. Submission

1. The first Contract Schedule shall be submitted to the University not later than 30 calendar days after Notice to Proceed. The period covered by Contract Schedule shall be the Contract Time as specified in the Notice to Proceed. The Contract Schedule shall incorporate the logic of the Preliminary Contract Schedule covering the first 90 calendar days following the Notice to Proceed. Items to be included with first submission:
 - a. Contract Schedule (Baseline)
 - b. Critical Path Schedule excluding all non-critical Work activities.
 - c. Narrative
2. Tabular Computer Reports
 - a. As requested by the University, the **Contractor** shall submit various computer-generated tabular reports.
 - b. As requested by the University's Representative, the **Contractor** will be required to submit additional Schedule Reports.

E. Acceptance

1. Upon receipt, the University's Representative shall review the proposed first Contract Schedule. Within 21 calendar Days of the University's receipt of the proposed first Contract Schedule, the University's Representative shall schedule a review meeting with the **Contractor** for the purpose of jointly reviewing the proposed first Contract Schedule.
2. If the proposed first Contract Schedule is accepted by the University's Representative, it shall become the Contract Schedule (or Baseline Schedule). Such acceptance shall not relieve **Contractor** from its responsibility to fully complete the Contract within the Contract Time, nor shall it relieve **Contractor** from sole responsibility for any errors in the Contract Schedule.
3. If the **Contractor** or the University's Representative determines the proposed first Contract Schedule to need revision, the **Contractor** shall revise and resubmit the proposed first contract schedule to the University's Representative within 14 calendar days for acceptance. If accepted, it shall become the Contract Schedule. Such acceptance shall not relieve **Contractor** from its responsibility to fully complete the Contract within the Contract Time, nor shall it relieve **Contractor** from sole responsibility for any errors in the Contract Schedule. If not accepted the **Contractor** will resubmit within 10 calendar days for a new review period to start.

- a. No progress payment beyond the second progress payment will be paid to the **Contractor** until such time as the University's Representative has approved the **Contractor**'s first proposed Contract Schedule.

F. Schedule Logic

1. Activity schedule logic should normally be of Finish-to-Start relationship type and assembled to show order in which **Contractor** proposes to carry out the Work. The logic should indicate restrictions of access, availability of Work areas, and availability and use of manpower, materials, and equipment. Form basis for assembly of schedule logic on the following criteria:
 - a. Indicate which activities must be completed before subsequent activities can be started.
 - b. Indicate which activities can be performed concurrently.
 - c. Indicate which activities must be started immediately following completed activities.
 - d. Indicate resource sequencing due to availability or space restrictions.
 - e. Lags shall not be used if can be represented with additional schedule detail. Finish-to-start logic ties with positive lags are not permitted. All positive time consumption should be represented by a schedule activity. Start-to-start, or finish-to-finish logic ties with negative lags are not permitted.
 - f. Lags in Start-to-Start or Finish-to-Finish relationships must not exceed the duration of the predecessor or successor activity, respectively.

G. Non-Sequestering of Float

1. **Contractor** shall not sequester float through scheduling techniques, including, but not limited to, constrained dates, extending Work Activity duration estimates, using preferential logic, such as lag or negative lag (lead), unless specifically requested in writing and approved by University's Representative. It is acknowledged that University-caused or **Contractor**-caused time savings to Activities on, or near, the critical path will increase float, such increase in float shall not be for the exclusive use or benefit of either University or **Contractor**.

H. Out of Sequence Logic:

1. Resolution of conflict between actual work progress and schedule logic: When out of sequence activities develop in Schedule because of actual construction progress, **Contractor** shall submit revision to schedule logic to conform to current status and direction and include reasons in schedule update Narrative.

I. Preferential Logic:

1. The intended purpose of scheduling on a construction project is to help ensure that **Contractor**'s work on the project is adequately planned, tracked and managed. A construction schedule can be as simple as a list of activities, organized in a logical sequence, and time scaled. The concept of construction scheduling is to see that all activities necessary to complete the work, in accordance with the contract documents requirements, are properly planned, coordinated and managed. When **Contractor**'s schedule activities are not sequenced in the most logical manner, but rather, in a manner as to create the maximum possible opportunity for University interference to claim delay or interruption, the University will reject the schedule with a request of different sequence of activities.

3.03 EXPERIENCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. **Contractor** shall designate an individual from **Contractor**'s staff or a consultant who shall be responsible throughout the duration of the project for preparation of all schedules and reports as required by this specification. This individual shall also be required to attend all meetings with the University's Representative as required by this specification. The **Contractor** shall demonstrate to the satisfaction of the University that the individual or consultant has at least 3 years of experience preparing, maintaining, and administering detailed project schedules on projects of the same or similar size and complexity as this project. The **Contractor** shall also demonstrate to the satisfaction of the University that the individual or consultant is proficient in the use of the scheduling software proposed for use by the **Contractor** on this project.
- B. Within 14 calendar days after the Notice of Selection as the Apparent Lowest Responsible Bidder, **Contractor** shall provide the University with the identification, qualifications, and experience of and references for the proposed individual or consultant.

3.04 MONTHLY UPDATES

- A. After acceptance of the first proposed Contract Schedule, **Contractor** shall update the Contract Schedule monthly. The update shall reflect progress as of the end of each month. **Contractor** shall submit monthly schedule update to the University's Representative for acceptance with the draft payment application and no later than the tenth day of the following month. The updates shall be made as follows:
 1. The Monthly updates shall report progress based upon percent complete of each activity or remaining duration. Actual start dates shall be recorded for those activities that have started. Actual finish dates shall be recorded for those activities that are completed. Activities that are in progress shall reflect an actual start date and the percentage completion for the activity. Actual dates shall be clearly distinguishable from projected dates.
 2. The updated Contract Schedule shall reflect an up-to-date status of the contract work as completed, and materials furnished and in permanent place that qualify for payment.
 3. The updated Contract Schedule shall reflect Contract Time changes included in all processed change orders for the progress month and each preceding month.

- B. Within 5 calendar days after receipt of the updated Contract Schedule in conjunction with the Application for Payment, the University's Representative shall review both and determine which work and material pay items qualify for payment; the approved data will then be returned to the **Contractor** for input. Within 14 calendar days, the **Contractor** and the University's Representative shall meet to review the Construction CPM Schedule and discuss any changes required.
- C. The **Contractor** shall then revise and resubmit (if required) the Updated Contract Schedule and Application for Payment to the University's Representative for payment approval.
- D. The monthly update shall be calculated using retained logic with a required finish date specified as the current contract completion date. Progress Override calculations shall not be acceptable.
- E. No Applications for Payment will be processed, nor shall any progress payments become due until updated Contract Schedules are accepted by University's Representative. The accepted, updated Contract Schedule shall be the Contract Schedule of record for the period it is current and shall be the basis for payment during that period. Acceptance of any updated Contract Schedules shall not relieve **Contractor** from its responsibility to fully complete the Contract within the Contract Time, nor shall it relieve **Contractor** from sole responsibility for any errors in the updated Contract Schedules.
- F. **Contractor** shall perform the Work in accordance with the updated Contract Schedule. **Contractor** may change the Contract Schedule to modify the order or method of accomplishing the Work only with prior agreement by the University.
- G. With each monthly updated Contract Schedule, the **Contractor** shall provide an accompanying narrative describing the progress anticipated during the upcoming month, critical activities, delays encountered during the prior month, delays anticipated during the upcoming month, and an audit of the Contract Time. The audit shall show current days allowed by contract, days used through the end of the month, days remaining, percent of time used to date, and percent complete as measured by cost loaded schedule, and days ahead of or behind schedule. In the event that the **Contractor** was delayed by any occurrence during the prior month, the narrative report shall include a listing of all delays that affected the critical path and shall clearly explain the impact the claimed delay(s) had on the critical path and shall include an accounting of days lost or gained.
- H. In the event the monthly update shows the **Contractor** to be behind schedule (negative float), the narrative shall include a description of actions needed to bring the project back on schedule.

3.05 LOOK AHEAD SCHEDULES

- A. Look Ahead Schedule is a schedule derived from the Contract Schedule (or the most current monthly update of the Contract Schedule) which indicates in detail all activities scheduled or worked on for the 1 prior weeks, and all activities scheduled to occur during the next 3 weeks.
- B. Provide detailed Look Ahead Schedules every week.
- C. Submit in 11-inch by 17-inch Gantt chart format.

- D. Look Ahead Schedule shall be generated from the then current Preliminary Contract Schedule, Contract Schedule, or updated Contract Schedule. Activities listed in the Look Ahead Schedule shall reference the activity identification or other such coding for correlation to the activities listed in the Contract Schedule.

3.06 TIME EXTENSION REQUEST DOCUMENTATION

- A. In the event the **Contractor** shall request an extension of Contract Time, **Contractor** shall comply with the requirements of the General Conditions, including without limitation, General Conditions Article 8. In addition to the requirements of the General Conditions, as a condition to obtaining an extension of the Contract Time, **Contractor** shall timely submit a sub-network of the events of the delay that demonstrates the impact to the activities in the **Contractor**'s then current schedule, as well as the impact to the overall completion date of the project.
- B. If the University's Representative approves the extension of time, the next monthly updated Contract Schedule shall incorporate the subnetwork with the extension of time. In addition, the monthly updated Contract Schedule shall contain all changes mutually agreed upon by the **Contractor** and the University during preceding periodic reviews and all changes resulting from Change Orders and Field Orders.

3.07 AS BUILT SCHEDULE

- A. As a condition precedent to the release of retention, the last update of the Contract Schedule submitted shall be identified by the **Contractor** as the "As Built Schedule". The "As Built Schedule" shall be submitted when all activities are 100 percent complete. The "As Built Schedule" shall reflect the exact manner in which the project was actually constructed (including start and completion dates, activities, sequences, and logic) and shall include a statement signed by the **Contractor**'s scheduler that the "As Built Schedule" accurately reflects the actual sequence and timing of the construction of the project.

3.08 WEATHER DAYS ALLOWANCE

- A. Should inclement weather conditions, or the conditions resulting from weather, prevent the **Contractor** from proceeding with seventy-five (75) percent of the normal labor and equipment force engaged in the current critical activity item(s), (as shown on the latest CPM Progress Schedule accepted by the University's Representative), for a period of at least five (5) hours per day toward completion of such operation or operations, and the crew is dismissed as a result thereof, it shall be a weather delay day.

- B. The expected loss of days specified in the Supplementary Conditions, item 3 “Modification of General Conditions, Article 8 – Contract Time”, shall be included in a separate identifiable critical activity labeled "Weather Days Allowance" to be included as the last critical activity of the project schedule prior to substantial or final completion (whichever is contractual). The weather allowance activity shall be on, and remain on, the critical path of the project throughout the life of the project until it has been absorbed. Typically, all activity's leading to completion shall go through the weather allowance activity first. When weather days are experienced, and are approved as such by the University's Representative, the **Contractor** shall either:
1. Increase the duration of the current critical activity(ies) by the number of weather days experienced, or
 2. Add a critical activity to the schedule to reflect the occurrence of the weather day(s).
- C. The duration of the weather day allowance activity shall be reduced as weather days are experienced and included in the schedule. Any remaining weather days in the weather day allowance activity at the completion of the project shall be considered as float and shall not be for the exclusive use or benefit of either the University or **Contractor** .
- D. The **Contractor** shall not receive any additional compensation for unavoidable delays due to inclement or unsuitable weather. If all the weather allowance has been used, any additional weather delay experienced by the **Contractor** may result in a non-compensable time extension upon submission of acceptable supporting documentation to the University's Representative.

END OF SECTION 01 32 00

SECTION 01 32 20

CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS REPORTING

PART I - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Requirements and procedures for documentation of construction progress using still photographs, videos.
2. Requirements and procedures for As-built Documentation

B. Related sections include the following:

1. Division 01, Section "Closeout Procedures" for general closeout procedures.
2. Division 01, Section "Closeout Submittals."

1.02 PROGRESS PHOTOS/VIDEOS

A. Maintain a **weekly** photographic record of the progress of the Work as outlined in Part III of this Section.

1. Photographs to accompany Superintendent Daily Reports will be done on a daily basis.

1.03 AS-BUILT DOCUMENTATION

A. The Contractor shall be responsible for the maintenance and completion of As-Built Documents the following procedure shall be strictly adhered to:

1. Contractor shall download and save all of the construction documents. This set of Drawings along with the Specifications, shall be kept on file available to University's Representative's until the completion of the Project.
2. As the Work progresses, a complete and accurate notation of all documented changes or deviations from the Drawings and Specifications shall be recorded thereon in the As-built Documents by the Contractor . Such indications shall be neatly made and kept current.
3. Do not complete Work or request inspections if such Work has been installed in locations contrary to the Drawings.

4. At the completion of the Project, Refer to Section 017800 CLOSE OUT SUBMITTALS.

PART II - PRODUCTS – Not applicable to this section.

PART III - EXECUTION

- 3.01 Contractor is required to maintain a **weekly** digital photographic record of the progress of the Work and is to submit the photographs and video coverage as required to the University Representative. Daily Photographs are required for Superintendent Daily Reports.
- 3.02 Contractor is required to maintain the As-Built Documents on a **weekly** basis.

END OF SECTION 01 32 20

SECTION 01 33 00

SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA AND SAMPLES

PART I - GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Administrative requirements for shop drawings, product data and samples submittals
- B. University's and University's Consultant's review of submittals
- C. **Contractor** 's review of submittals
- D. Shop Drawing Submittals
- E. Product Data submittals
- F. Sample submittals
- G. Field Samples and mock-ups
- H. Submittal Schedule requirements

1.02 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. Section 011100 – SUMMARY OF THE WORK: Subcontractor and materials suppliers list.
- B. Section 013200 – CONTRACT SCHEDULES: Submission and review of schedules and submittals.
- C. Section 014500 – QUALITY CONTROL: Test and Inspection Reports.
- D. Section 016100 - PRODUCT REQUIREMENTS
- E. Section 017700 – CLOSEOUT PROCEDURES: Occupancy/Acceptance /Final Payment Submittals.
- F. Section 017800 – CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS: Preparation of Maintenance and Operating Data.

1.03 ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

- A. General Submittals Review: Submittals shall be made in accordance with requirements specified herein and in individual Sections.
 - 1. Submittals shall be a communication aid between **Contractor** , University's Representative, and University's Consultant(s) by which interpretation of Contract Documents requirements may be confirmed in advance of construction.
 - 2. Submit on all products to be used on the Project. Make all submittals through the University unless otherwise directed.

- a. The University's Representative shall provide timely review of submittals and re-submittals.
 - 1) University's Representative shall have twenty-one (21) days from receipt to review all submittals twenty-one (21) days from receipt to review re-submittals.
 - 2) The Fire Marshal shall have twenty-eight (28) days from receipt to review all submittals twenty-eight (28) days from receipt to review re-submittals.
 - 3) University's Representative will prepare and keep a log of review time of all submittals.
 3. Substitutions shall be submitted in accordance with Section 016100 – PRODUCT REQUIREMENTS.
 4. Make submittals sufficiently in advance of construction activities to allow shipping, handling and review by the University's Representative and their consultants.
- B. University's and University's Consultants Review: University's Consultant's review will be only for general conformance with the design intent of the Contract Documents. Review of submittals is not conducted for purpose of determining accuracy and completeness of other details such as dimensions and quantities, or for substantiating instructions for installation or performance of equipment or systems, all of which remain the responsibility of the **Contractor** as required by the Contract Documents. Review actions of the University's Consultant or University shall not relieve **Contractor** from compliance with requirements of the Contract Documents. Changes shall only be authorized by separate written Change Order in accordance with the General Conditions of the Contract.
- C. Contractors Review: **Contractor** shall review, mark-up as appropriate and stamp Shop Drawings, Product Data, and Samples prior to submission. Submittal shall clearly show it has been reviewed by **Contractor** for conformance with the Contract Documents and for coordination with requirements of the Work. Notify University's Representative in writing, at time of submission, of any changes in the submittals from requirements of Contract Documents.

1.04 SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. Prompt Submission: Submittals shall be submitted promptly in accordance with Submittal Schedule and in such sequence as to cause no delay in the Work or in the work of any separate contractor. Present information in a clear and thorough manner to aid orderly review.

- B. Preparation: Title each submittal with the University's Project Name and the University's Project number, submittal date and dates of any previous submissions. Clearly mark each copy to identify product or model.
1. Identify each item on submittal by reference to Drawing sheet number, detail, schedule, room number, assembly or equipment number, Specification number Reference Standard (such as ASTM or Fed Spec Number) and other pertinent information to clearly correlate submittal with Contract Documents.
 2. Include the names of the **Contractor** , Subcontractor, Supplier and Manufacturer.
 3. Include field dimensions, clearly identified as such to establish relationship to adjacent or critical features of the Work or materials.
 4. Include pertinent information such as performance characteristics and capacities, wiring or piping diagrams and controls, catalog numbers and similar data.
 5. Modify manufacturer's standard schematic drawings and diagrams and other diagrams to delete information not applicable to the Work. Supplement standard information to provide information specifically applicable to the Work.
 6. Identify changes from requirements of the Contract Documents.
 7. Include 8" x 3" blank space on face of submittal for review stamps.
 8. Include **Contractor** 's review stamp, initialed or signed, and dated, certifying to the review of the submittal, verification of materials, field measurements, conditions, and compliance of the information within the submittal with the requirements of the Work and of the Contract Documents.
- C. Number of submittals required:
1. Product Data Submittals: Submit PDF electronic file with booked marked table of contents and/or sheet index. Submittals for the Fire Department require an electronic file and two (2) hard copies.
 2. Initial/Re-submitted Shop Drawing Review(s): Submit PDF electronic file with booked marked table of contents and/or sheet index. Submittals for the Fire Department require an electronic file and two (2) hard copies.
 3. Final Shop Drawing Review and Approval: After obtaining University's Representative approval of initial/re-submitted shop drawing submittals, as described in Section 1.04.C.2 above, **Contractor** shall submit PDF electronic file with booked marked table of contents and/or sheet index. Submittals for the Fire Department require an electronic file and two (2) hard copies. **Contractor** is responsible for providing all approved shop drawings for its use and use by subcontractors and/or suppliers.
 4. Samples: Submit number specified. Samples shall be of sufficient size and quality to clearly illustrate the functional characteristics of the products, with integrally related parts and attachment devices, including full range of colors, textures and patterns.

- D. Identifying Submittals: Identify each submittal by Specification section number followed by a number indicating sequential submittal for that Section. Re-submittals shall use the same number as the original submittal, followed by a letter indicating sequential re-submittal. Examples:
1. 092500 – 1 First submittal for Section 092500 – Gypsum Board
 2. 092500 – 2 Second submittal for Section 092500 – Gypsum Board
 3. 092500 – 2A Re-submittal of second submittal for Section 092500 – Gypsum Board
 4. 092500 – 2B Second re-submittal of second submittal for Section 092500 – Gypsum Board
- E. Resubmission Requirements: Revise and resubmit as specified for initial submittal. Identify any Changes other than those requested. Note any departures from Contract Documents or changes in previously reviewed submittals.
- F. Grouping of Submittals: Unless otherwise specifically permitted by University's Representative, make all submittals in groups containing all associated items as described in each Specification Section. The University's Representative will reject partial submittals as incomplete.
- G. Unsolicited Submittals: Unsolicited submittals will be returned NOT REVIEWED.

1.05 DISTRIBUTION

- A. Reproduce and distribute finalized copies of Shop Drawings and Product Data, to the following:
1. **Contractor** 's Project site file.
 2. As-built Documents file maintained by **Contractor** .
 3. Pertinent Separate Contractors.
 4. Pertinent Subcontractors.
 5. Pertinent Supplier or Manufacturer.

1.06 FIELD SAMPLES AND MOCK-UPS

- A. Erect at the project site, at a location directed by University's Representative, mock-ups to a size as specified.
1. The following mock-ups are required for this project:
 2. N/A
- B. Fabricate each Sample and mock-up to be complete and fully furnished. Unless otherwise agreed, full-size complete samples will be returned and may be incorporated into field mock-ups and Work.

- C. Mock-ups shall be removed by the **Contractor** at conclusion of the Work at no additional cost to the University.

1.07 SUBMITTAL SCHEDULE

- A. Submittals Schedule: refer to Section 013200 – CONTRACT SCHEDULES.
 - 1. The Submittal Schedule is a schedule for submission of Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples by **Contractor** , and the processing and return of same by University.
 - 2. **Contractor** shall prepare the Submittal Schedule as described herein and coordinate it with the Contract Schedule. No submittals will be processed before the Submittal Schedule has been submitted to and accepted by University.
 - 3. Submittal Schedule shall be adjusted to meet needs of construction process and the Contract Schedule. Submit PDF electronic file with booked marked table of contents and/or sheet index of the Submittal Schedule after it is completed and each time it is update by **Contractor** .
 - 4. **Contractor** shall NOT begin fabrication or Work which requires submittals until the return of final reviewed and approved submittals have been received by the **Contractor** .

1.08 ENVIRONMENTAL PRODUCT DECLARATIONS

- A. Contractor must comply with Buy Clean California Act requirements per California Public Contract Code, Sections 3500-3505.
- B. Contractor shall submit to Project Manager/Construction Manager current facility-specific Environmental Product Declaration for each eligible material proposed to be used on the Project.
- C. Environmental Product Declaration (EPD): Type III environmental impact label, as defined by the International Organization for Standardization (ISO) standard 14025, or similarly robust life cycle assessment methods that have uniform standards in data collection consistent with ISO standard 14025, industry acceptance, and integrity.
- D. Eligible Materials: Any of the following:
 - 1. Carbon steel rebar.
 - 2. Flat glass.
 - 3. Mineral wool board insulation.
 - 4. Structural steel.
- E. Eligible Materials installed on the Project by Contractor must comply with any standards to the extent established in the BCCA or by University, whichever is more stringent. The facility-specific global warming potential for any Eligible Materials must not exceed any existing maximum acceptable global warming potential for that material pursuant to the BCCA or by University, whichever is more stringent (“EM Standards”). The standards are published on the Department of General Services (DGS) website and updated information can be found on this link: <https://www.dgs.ca.gov/PD/Resources/Page-Content/Procurement-Division-Resources-List-Folder/Buy-Clean-California-Act>

- F. Contractor shall not install any eligible materials on the project before submitting a facility-specific Environmental Product Declaration for that material.
- G. This section shall not apply to an eligible material for a particular contract if the University determines, upon written justification published on its Internet website, that requiring those eligible materials to comply would be technically infeasible, would result in a significant increase in the project cost or a significant delay in completion, or would result in only one source or manufacturer being able to provide the type of material needed by the state.

PART II - PRODUCTS – Not Applicable to this Section

PART III - EXECUTION – Not Applicable to this Section

END OF SECTION 01 33 00

SECTION 01 34 00

CONTRACTOR(S) EMERGENCY PROCEDURES

PART I - GENERAL

- 1.01 The purpose of this specification is to outline, to the **Contractor**, the University's policy and procedures for effective project site management of an emergency situation during the construction of projects at UC Davis Health.
- 1.02 This procedure applies to all Contractors and their subcontractors who have contractual agreements with UC Davis Health.

PART II - DEFINITIONS

- 2.01 Disaster – any natural or human-made event that causes major disruption such as damage to the organization's buildings or grounds from severe weather conditions, earthquakes, other natural phenomena or loss of utilities (power, water and telephones), acts of civil disobedience, accidents or emergencies within the organization or in the surrounding community.
- 2.02 Code Green – a code notifying all employees that an emergency event has occurred, and University operations will be opening the Hospital Command Center and shifting to emergency operations.
- 2.03 Code Red – Fire
- 2.04 Code White – Hazardous Material / Chemical Spill
- 2.05 Control Facility – the County of Sacramento has designated UC Davis Health as the Control Facility for Sacramento County. The Control Facility coordinates medical control of patients and victim's dispersal to hospitals in the community/region.
- 2.06 Other emergency situations include the following systems failures as outlined in the UC Davis Emergency Response Plan.
 - A. Water system failure
 - B. Telephone system failure
 - C. Fire
 - D. Electrical system failure
 - E. Security
 - F. Chemical spill
 - G. Evacuation

PART III - PROCEDURES

3.01 The **Contractor** will be issued a UC Davis Health Emergency Response Plan at the project

- A. Pre-construction meeting. This plan must be posted at the project site at all times in a visible location known to all project contractors.
- B. **Contractor** is directed to contact appropriate emergency personnel as outlined in the Emergency Response Plan information during an emergency.
- C. If the emergency involves an outside utility company, **Contractor** is to contact utility company directly. Known outside utilities located at the Sacramento campus are as follows.

1. Emergency Telephone Numbers

- a. Police Dispatch: 916-734-2555
- b. PO&M Dispatch (Electrical) 916-734-2763
- c. PG&E (Gas) 800-743-5000
- d. City of Sacramento Water 3-1-1
- e. HazMat Spill 916-734-2740

END OF SECTION 01 34 00

SECTION 01 35 00
SPECIAL PROCEDURES

PART I - GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Interim Life Safety Measures (ILSM)
- B. Security Procedures
- C. Hazardous Materials Procedures

1.02 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. General Conditions of the Contract
- B. Section 011100 – SUMMARY OF THE WORK
- C. Section 013100 – COORDINATION
- D. Section 013200 – CONTRACT SCHEDULES
- E. Section 015600 – TEMPORARY BARRIERS, ENCLOSURES AND CONTROLS
- F. Section 015610 – AIRBORNE CONTAMINANTS CONTROL
- G. Section 017300 – CUTTING AND PATCHING
- H. Section 017400 – CLEANING

1.03 INTERIM LIFE SAFETY MEASURES (ILSM)

- A. ILSM Definition: Interim Life Safety Measures are those activities that are undertaken during construction, repair, and improvement operations that are established to temporarily compensate for the deficiencies caused in fire safety and protection that may be associated with such projects.
- B. Quality Assurance: Interim Life Safety Measures (ILSM) program shall comply with The Joint Commission Standards, Life Safety (LS) Section, LS.01.02.01.
 - 1. **Contractor** shall be responsible for setting up control procedures to adhere to ILSM Criteria Implementation Matrix and/or the ILSM Inclusion Criteria. Contractors shall notify University's Representative of anticipated and actual problems complying with ILSM.

2. **Contractor** shall submit proposed Fire and Life safety impairments (21) calendar days prior to implementation. Submittal of ILSM does not infer or guarantee acceptance by University. All submitted measures shall be reviewed and returned to **Contractor** indicating approval, approval as noted, or rejection, revision, or re-submittal requirement by University in writing no less than fourteen (15) calendar days prior to proposed implementation. If re-submittal is required, twenty-one (21) day review period from date of re-submittal will be required.
- C. Project ILSM Procedures: If a life safety code deficiency occurs, or is identified by any source, or the requirements of the current Life Safety Code are not being met; Interim Life Safety Measures must be implemented to the extent necessary to compensate for any deficient element(s) predicated on magnitude, severity, extent and duration before corrective actions are completed.

Any minor life safety code deficiency that could be corrected within 45 calendar days that is confined to a single smoke compartment or fire zone will not merit for declaring a hospital-wide ILSM(s) but would require reduction in flammable and combustible loads in the affected smoke compartment or zone as well as issuing a work order to complete the Plan For Improvement (PFI) within 45 calendar days of discovery.

The ILSM Criteria Implementation Matrix and/or the ILSM Inclusion Criteria forms completed by a University Representative are used to determine when and to what extent applicable ILSM measures as it pertains to each condition is required to be implemented. Based on the ILSM Inclusion Criteria assessment form, it may not be necessary to declare the need to implement ILSM measures under certain conditions as delineated in the form. When ILSMs are determined to be required, an ILSM Implementation Matrix shall be utilized by the contractor.

ILSMs must be implemented upon project development and must be continuously enforced through project completion. A comprehensive plan of correction is to be developed by the Project Representative, or designee using the ILSM Evaluation Form.

- D. Any impairment or shutdown of a passive or active fire and life safety device/system for a period of 4 hours or longer in a 24 hour period will require implementation of an ILSM. Some of the most common impairments are outlined below. The listing of these ILSM examples is not intended to limit or preclude preventative actions that may be required to temporarily compensate for other life safety deficiencies that may arise during construction activities due to unforeseen conditions, the contractor's changing work plan, or required continuing activities of University. Comments following each ILSM are known ILSM requirements at time of bid. These comments are made to assist **Contractor** in bid preparation and later preparation of ILSM plan for the Project. University makes no guarantee these comments address all conditions requiring action by **Contractor**.
1. ILSM example #1: Ensure exits provide free and unobstructed egress. Maintain free and unobstructed access and exits from all buildings to public ways. Maintain escape facilities for construction workers at all times. Inspect means of egress in construction areas daily.
 2. ILSM example #2: Maintain free and unobstructed access to emergency departments/services.
 3. ILSM example #3: Ensure fire alarm, detection, and suppression systems are not impaired.

4. ILSM example #4: Ensure temporary construction partitions are smoke tight and built of noncombustible or limit combustible material that will not contribute to the
5. ILSM example #5: Provide additional firefighting equipment and use training for construction workers.
6. ILSM example #6: No smoking. **Contractor** shall follow the Universities smoking policy.
7. ILSM example #7: Develop and enforce storage, housekeeping, and debris removal practices that reduce the flammable and combustible fire load of the building to the lowest level necessary for daily operations.
8. ILSM example #8: Conduct a minimum of two (2) fire drills per shift per quarter.
9. ILSM example #9: Conduct regular hazard surveillance of buildings, grounds, and equipment with special attention to excavations, construction areas, construction storage, and field office.
10. ILSM example #10: Train personnel when structural or compartmentalization features compromise fire safety measures.
11. ILSM example #11: Conduct organization-wide safety education programs to ensure awareness of any LSC (Life Safety Control) deficiencies, construction hazards, and ILSM.

1.04 SECURITY PROCEDURES

- A. Security Program: Protect Work, existing premises, and University operations from theft, vandalism, and unauthorized entry.
 1. Security of the area shall be strictly maintained. **Contractor** shall control entrance of persons and vehicles related to University operations.
- B. Entry Control: Restrict entry of persons and vehicles into Project site and existing facilities. Allow entrance only to authorized persons with proper identification. Maintain log of workers and visitors, make available to University's Representative.
 1. **Contractor** shall control entrance of persons and vehicles related to University operations.
- C. Personnel Identification: Provide identification card to each person authorized to enter premises, showing: Personal photograph, name and assigned number, expiration date, and employer. Maintain a list of accredited persons; submit copy to University's Representative on request.
- D. Miscellaneous Restrictions: Do not allow cameras on site; do not allow photographs except with written approval of University.

1.05 HAZARDOUS MATERIALS PROCEDURES

- A. Except as otherwise specified, should **Contractor** encounter site materials, reasonably believed to be asbestos, polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB), radioactive material, lead in paint, lead lining in walls or glass windows, lead in ceramic products, mold, water leaks or other hazardous materials or conditions, the **Contractor** shall immediately stop work in the affected area and report the condition to University's Representative in writing. The work in the affected area shall not thereafter be resumed except by written agreement of University and **Contractor** if in fact the material is identified as hazardous and has not been rendered harmless. The work in the affected area shall be resumed in the absence of hazardous materials, or when such materials have been rendered harmless.

- A. Spills, discharges, overruns, or similar occurrences involving hazardous materials on site shall be promptly reported in writing to University's Representative. If **Contractor** fails to notify University in a prompt and timely manner of an occurrence, University will contract with licensed hazardous materials abatement contractor to clean up the hazardous material. **Contractor** shall pay all costs of removal, including financial penalties incurred, the result of the **Contractor's** failure to act promptly in response to the product emergency.

- C. **Contractor** shall provide means and personnel to contain and control product emergencies or shall provide means and methods to render hazardous materials harmless.

PART II - PRODUCTS – Not Applicable to this Section

PART III - EXECUTION – Not Applicable to this Section

END OF SECTION 01 35 00

SECTION 01 39 00
GREEN BUILDING POLICY IMPLEMENTATION

PART I – GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Fundamental Building Systems Commissioning
- B. Construction Waste Management: Divert 80% from Landfill
- C. Construction Indoor Air Quality (IAQ) Management Plan: During Construction

1.02 RELATED DOCUMENTS AND SECTIONS

- A. Section 015600 – TEMPORARY BARRIERS, ENCLOSURES and CONTROLS
- B. Section 015610 – AIRBORNE CONTAMINANTS CONTROL
- C. Section 016100 – PRODUCT REQUIREMENTS
- D. Section 017400 – CLEANING
- E. Section 017500 – STARTING and ADJUSTING SYSTEMS
- F. Section 017600 – PROTECTING INSTALLED CONSTRUCTION
- G. Section 017700 – CLOSEOUT PROCEDURES
- H. Section 017800 – CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS
- I. Section 018100 – PLUMBING/HVAC TESTING PROCEDURES
- J. Section 018200 – DEMONSTRATION and TRAINING
- K. Section 027250 – STORM DRAINAGE WATER QUALITY
- L. Section 142400 – HYDRAULIC ELEVATORS
- M. Section 145800 – PNEUMATIC TUBE SYSTEMS
- N. Division 21 – WET SPRINKLER SYSTEMS
- O. Division 22 – PLUMBING WORK
- P. Division 23 – MECHANICAL WORK (All)
- Q. Division 26 – ELECTRICAL WORK (All)
- R. Division 33 – SITE UTILITIES

1.03 FUNDAMENTAL BUILDING SYSTEMS COMMISSIONING

- A. Commissioning is a systematic process of ensuring that all building systems and assemblies perform interactively according to University objectives and requirements and the design according to the contract documents. The commissioning process encompasses and coordinates the traditionally separate functions of system documentation, equipment start-up, control system calibration, systems testing, testing and balancing, and training. The commissioning process does not take away from or reduce the responsibility of the **Contractor** to provide a finished and fully functioning product. Commissioning during construction is intended to achieve the following specific objectives:
1. Ensure that applicable equipment, systems, and assemblies are installed according to the manufacturer's recommendations and to accepted industry standards, and that they receive adequate operational checkout by the **Contractor**.
 2. Ensure and document that equipment, systems, and assemblies' function and perform according to University objectives and requirements and the Contract Documents.
 3. Ensure that operations and maintenance (O&M) manuals are complete.
 4. Ensure that University operating and maintenance personnel for all systems are adequately trained.
- B. Commissioning will be performed under the authority and management of the University Plant Operations & Maintenance Department (PO&M), as an independent organization whose individuals are not directly responsible for project design or construction management.
- C. **Contractor** Commissioning Responsibilities
1. Designate a Commissioning Coordinator to organize, schedule, and coordinate the execution of **Contractor** and subcontractor commissioning responsibilities.
 2. Ensure that commissioning activities and durations including predecessors' activities completed prior to the start of commissioning activities, are represented in the contract schedule.
 3. Notify the University when system testing for mechanical and electrical items, installations, and equipment per mechanical and electrical specifications will be conducted.
 4. Provide all labor, materials, and subcontractor support required for system testing and commissioning to the University.
 5. Attend and participate in commissioning planning and other associated meetings to facilitate the commissioning process.
 6. Provide additional documentation prior to normal O&M manual submittals to the University for development of installation, start-up, and testing procedures.

7. Assist in clarifying the operation and control of commissioned equipment or assemblies in areas where the specifications, control drawings, or equipment documentation is not sufficient preparing testing procedures.
8. Review test procedures developed by the University to ensure feasibility, safety, and equipment protection.
9. Verify that all equipment to be tested or commissioned is installed correctly, anchored correctly, electrical, wiring & breakers are the correct size for the equipment and all other utilities required are installed.
10. Execute testing for selected systems and assemblies under the direction of the University.
11. For work that did not pass testing or commissioning evaluate, identify, make repairs or corrections so not to delay the testing or commissioning process. Update the schedules with the revised commission activities.
12. Ensure that the local authorities having jurisdiction are present to witness any acceptance testing of systems that are a condition of building occupancy (fire alarm, fire damper, sprinkler system, etc.).
13. Train University personnel and prepare O&M manuals in accordance with the Contract Documents.

1.04 CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANAGEMENT: DIVERT 80% FROM LANDFILL

- A. Landfill Diversion Requirement: Divert 80% minimum of total project waste from landfill.
- B. Storage bins
- C. Submittals
 1. Waste Management Plan (WMP): Provide the following information:
 - a. Waste Material Estimating Sheet (Appendix A at the end of this Section): Project title, name of company which will implement the plan, and date.
 - b. Estimated job site waste to be generated, including types and quantities.
 - c. Proposed Alternatives to Landfilling: List each material planned to be salvaged or recycled, including quantities and proposed destination.

2. Waste Management Progress Reports: Submit the following information to the University's Sustainability Administrator on a monthly basis (for example: information for June is due by July 20):
 - a. Waste Management Log (Appendix B at the end of this Section):
 - b. Project title, name of company completing report and dates of period covered by the report.
 - c. Date, destination, and quantity of each type of material landfilled, salvaged or recycled.
 - d. Weighmaster tickets can be substituted for items a and c (except for salvaged items). In all instances, weighmaster tickets must be provided with this submittal.
 - e. Alternative report formats may be acceptable but must be reviewed and approved by the University's Sustainability Administrator before being used in lieu of the requirements above.
3. Legible copies of manifests, weight tickets, and receipts. Manifests shall be from recycling and/or disposal site operators that can legally accept the materials for the purpose of reuse, recycling or disposal.
4. Maintain at the Project site Waste Management Logs for each load of materials removed from site.

D. PROJECT MEETINGS

1. Discuss Waste management plans and implementation at the following meetings:
 - a. Pre-construction meeting.
 - b. Regular job-site meetings.

E. PROJECT CONDITIONS

1. Hazardous materials are excluded from the work of this Section. If hazardous materials are encountered or suspected, stop work in the suspect area. Refer to Section 013500 Special Procedures.

F. CONSTRUCTION WASTE RECYCLING SERVICES

1. Construction waste recycling services for materials shall be those proposed by the **Contractor** and approved by the University.

G. The following may be suitable for diversion from landfill, though the **Contractor** and **Contractor** recyclers are responsible for final determination of suitable materials.

1. Concrete: Clean concrete, concrete with rebar, asphalt concrete.
2. Metals: Steel, iron, galvanized sheet steel, stainless steel, aluminum, copper, zinc, lead, brass or bronze, including banding, ductwork, framing, roofing and siding, flashing, piping and rebar.

3. Aggregate.
4. Wood: Clean dimensional wood, wood pallets, engineered wood products including plywood, particleboard, I joists.
5. Vegetation.
6. Cardboard, paper, packaging.
7. Masonry: Brick, ceramic tile, CMU.
8. Gypsum board.
9. Acoustic ceiling panels.
10. Carpet and pad.
11. Paint.
12. Insulation.
13. Plastics: ABS, PVC
14. Beverage containers

H. WASTE MANAGEMENT PLAN IMPLEMENTATION

1. Coordinate waste materials handling and separation for all trades.
2. Document results of the implementation of the Waste Management Plan.
3. Provide separation bins for temporary onsite storage, handling, transportation, recycling, salvage, and landfilling for all demolition and waste materials.
4. Keep recycling and waste bins areas neat, clean and clearly marked in order to avoid contamination or mixing materials.
5. Maintain logs onsite for each load of materials removed from site.

1.05 CONSTRUCTION INDOOR AIR QUALITY (IAQ) MANAGEMENT PLAN: DURING CONSTRUCTION

- A. Develop and implement an Indoor Air Quality (IAQ) Management Plan for the construction and pre-occupancy phases of the building including:
 1. Meet or exceed the recommended design guidelines of the Sheet Metal and Air Conditioning National Contractors Association (SMACNA) IAQ Guidelines, 1995, Chapter 3. Compliance with SMACNA Guidelines shall start no later than the scheduled HVAC startup date. SMACNA Guidelines for HVAC protection and for protection of absorptive materials may need to start at an earlier stage, in accordance with the construction schedule.
 2. Protect stored on-site or installed absorptive materials from moisture damage.
 3. Comply with requirements in Division 23 for Ductwork.

- B. Develop and implement an Indoor Air Quality Management Plan for the pre-occupancy phase.
 - 1. Comply with requirements of in Division 23 for Ductwork.
- C. Submittals
 - 1. Construction Indoor Air Quality Management Plan.
 - a. Submit documentation demonstrating that an Indoor Air Quality Management Plan was developed and implemented, including:
 - 2. SMACNA IAQ Guidelines Chapter 3 implementation.
 - 3. Stored on-site or installed abortive materials were successfully protected from moisture damage.
 - 4. Maintaining ductwork internal cleanliness.
 - 5. Documentation including product data, that if any air handling systems were used during construction, that any return and exhaust grilles were protected with filtration media with a Minimum Efficiency Reporting Value (MERV) of at least 13 (per ASHRAE 52.2) including filtration media manufacturer's name, model number, and MERV value.
 - 6. Documentation, including product data, that all filtration media was replaced prior to occupancy with filtration media with a Minimum Efficiency Reporting Value (MERV) of at least 13 (per ASHRAE 52.2) including filtration media manufacture's name, model number, and MERV Value.
 - 7. Provide photographs verifying plan compliance at different phases of construction.
 - 8. Submit documentation that a minimum two weeks building 100% outside air flush-out was completed, including dates when the flush-out was begun and completed and what steps were taken to guarantee 100% outside air usage.
 - 9. Submit documentation for the filtration media used during the flush-out period, including filtration media manufacturer's name, model number, and MERV value.
- D. Implementation
 - 1. HVAC Protection
 - a. Comply with Section in Division 23 for Ductwork

2. Source Control

- a. Prefabricated insulated ductwork and insulating materials should be protected against moisture. Ductwork materials shall be stored in a dry and clean environment pending installation.
- b. Containers of wet products shall be kept closed when not used. Waste materials that can release odor or dust shall be covered or sealed.

3. Housekeeping

- a. Minimize accumulation of dust fumes, vapors, or gases upon HVAC start up.
- b. Do not run the HVAC system until after dust generating finishes, such as spray applied fireproofing and gypsum board, have been installed.
- c. Suppress dust with wetting agents or sweeping compounds. Efficient and effective dust collecting methods such as damp cloths, wet mops, and vacuum with particulate filters, or wet scrubbers shall be used.
- d. Increase the cleaning frequency when dust build-up is noticed.
- e. Remove spills or excess applications of solvent-containing products as soon as possible.
- f. Also refer to Division 23 - Ductwork for requirements.
- g. Water accumulated inside the building shall be removed promptly. Porous materials such as insulation, ceiling tiles, gypsum wall board, carpet and fabric furnishings shall be protected from exposure to moisture.
- h. Store volatile liquids, including fuels and solvents in closed containers and outside of the building when not in use.

4. Scheduling

- a. When possible, install carpets, furnishings and highly absorbent materials after all VOC-emitting products have been installed and fully cured.
- b. Provide sufficient ventilation and air circulation after VOC-emitting materials are installed.
- c. New MERV 13 filters shall be installed immediately following the flush and prior to building occupation. Refer to Division 23 – Ductwork for additional requirements. Monitoring of IAQ Plan

- d. A minimum of 18 photographs, documenting the progress of the IAQ management Plan implementation, shall be taken at the following stages:
 - 1) Site delivery and storage processes
 - 2) Installation, protection, and housekeeping activities
 - 3) Commissioning, flushing, and re-filtering of HVAC systems

Enclose with each photograph a narrative identifying the date and location where the photograph was taken, and the SMACNA strategy applied.

- e. Subcontractor site coordination meetings shall be held monthly. The purpose of these meetings shall be to review the appropriate components of the IAQ Plan and to document the progress of the plan implementation. SMACNA IAQ Guidelines Appendix C shall be used as the Planning Checklist and Appendix D shall be used as the Inspection Checklist by the subcontractor.

5. Building Flush-Out

- a. Building flush-out and report: The subcontractor shall conduct a building flush-out and prepare a flush-out report. The flush-out report should include:
 - 1) Total days required, and actual days conducted.
 - 2) Hours per day required actual hours conducted.
 - 3) Outside air percentage recommended and actual used.

PART II – PRODUCTS – Not Applicable to this section

PART III – EXECUTION

3.01 Refer to the following attachments

- A. Appendix A: Waste Materials Estimating
- B. Appendix B: Waste Management Log"

END OF SECTION 01 39 00

APPENDIX A
WASTE MATERIALS ESTIMATING SHEET
(Use as many sheets as needed)

PROJECT TITLE: _____

COMPANY: _____

DATE: _____

		TOTAL AMOUNT GENERATED	AMOUNT RECYCLED	AMOUNT SALVAGED	AMOUNT LANDFILLED
MATERIAL	DESTINATION	TONS	TONS	TONS	TONS
TOTALS					

APPENDIX B
WASTE MANAGEMENT LOG
(Use as many sheets as needed)

PROJECT TITLE: _____

COMPANY: _____

LOG DATES: _____ through _____

Date	Material	Destination	Tons			
			Salvaged	Recycled	Landfilled	Total
Totals						

Note: provide weighmaster tickets with specific information on type of material recycled and weight.

SECTION 01 41 00
REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

PART I - GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Relationship between Code, Ordinances, Standards and Contract Documents
- B. Applicable Codes, Laws and Ordinances
- C. Project Inspections
- D. California State Fire Marshal Requirements
- E. Department of Health Care Access and Information Projects

1.02 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. Section 013500 – SPECIAL PROCEDURES
- B. Section 014200 – REFERENCES
- C. Section 014500 – QUALITY CONTROL

1.03 RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN CODES, ORDINANCES, STANDARDS AND THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

- A. Authority: All codes, ordinances and standards referenced in Contract Documents shall have full force and effect as though printed in their entirety in the Contract Specifications.
- B. Precedence:
 - 1. Where specified requirements differ from requirements of applicable codes, ordinances and standards, the more stringent requirements shall take precedence.
 - 2. Where Contract Drawings or Contract Specifications require or describe products or execution of better quality, higher standard or greater size than required by applicable codes, ordinances and standards, the Contract Drawings and Contract Specifications shall take precedence so long as such increase is legal.
 - 3. Where no requirements are identified in Contract Documents, comply with all requirements of applicable codes, ordinances and standards of governing authorities having jurisdiction.

1.04 APPLICABLE CODES, LAWS AND ORDINANCES

A. Building Codes, Laws, and Regulations:

1. Work shall meet or exceed the requirements of and be performed in accordance with applicable, adopted code requirements, laws and requirements of all other regulatory agencies, including, but not limited to the following:

a. California Code Series - 2019 Edition

- 1) California Administrative Code, California Code of Regulations – Title 24, Part 1
- 2) California Building Code, California Code of Regulations – Title 24, Part 2, Volume 1& 2
- 3) California Electrical Code, California Code of Regulations – Title 24, Part 3
- 4) California Mechanical Code, California Code of Regulations – Title 24, Part 4
- 5) California Plumbing Code, California Code of Regulations – Title 24, Part 5
- 6) California Energy Code, California Code of Regulations – Title 24, Part 6
- 7) Elevator Safety Construction Code, California Code of Regulations – Title 24, Part 7
- 8) California Historical Building Code, California Code of Regulations – Title 24, Part 8
- 9) California Fire Code, California Code of Regulations – Title 24, Part 9
- 10) California Existing Building Code, California Code of Regulations – Title 24, Part 10
- 11) California Referenced Standards Code, California Code of Regulations – Title 24, Part 12

b. NFPA Code Series. National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) (as adopted by State agencies)

- 1) NFPA 13 – Standard for the Installation of Sprinkler Systems.
- 2) NFPA 14 – Standard for the Installation of Standpipe and Hose System
- 3) NFPA 72 – National Fire Alarm and Signaling Code
- 4) NFPA 80 – Standard for Fire Doors and Other Opening Protectives

- 5) NFPA 99 – Health Care Facilities Code
 - 6) NFPA 101 – Life Safety Code
 - 7) NFPA 252 – Standard Methods of Fire Tests of Door Assemblies
 - 8) NFPA 701 – Standard Methods of Fire Tests of Flame Propagation of Textiles and Films
- c. California Code of Regulation Series (embodied in California model codes as noted above)
- 1) Title 8, Industrial Relations
 - 2) Title 17, Public Health (Chapter 7)
 - 3) Title 19, Public Safety
 - 4) Title 21, Public Works
 - 5) Title 22, Social Security
 - 6) Title 24, Parts 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 9 and 12
 - 7) Title 25, Energy Insulation Standards
- d. Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) 2010 (Federal Law)
- e. Rules and regulations of private and public utilities
- f. American National Standards Institute (ANSI)
- g. American Society of Testing Materials (ASTM)
- h. Federal Specifications (Fed. Spec.)
- i. Underwriters Laboratories
- j. Traffic controls per California MUTCD requirements
2. All dates to comply with editions adopted and accepted by University and California State Fire Marshal (CSFM).
3. Unless otherwise specified, specific references to codes, regulations, standards, manufacturers' instructions, or requirements of regulatory agencies, when used to specify requirements for materials or design elements, shall mean the latest edition of each in effect at the date of submission of bids, or the date of the Change Order, as applicable.

4. References on Drawings or in Specifications to "code" or "building code" not otherwise identified shall mean the codes specified above, together with all additions, amendments, changes, and interpretations adopted by code authorities of the jurisdiction having authority over the project.

B. Other Applicable Laws, Ordinances and Regulations:

1. Work shall be accomplished in conformance with all applicable laws, ordinances, rules and regulations of Federal, State and local governmental agencies and jurisdictions having authority over the Project.
2. Work shall be accomplished in conformance with all regulations of Public Utilities and utility districts.
3. Where such laws, ordinances, rules and regulations require more care or greater time to accomplish Work, or require better quality, higher standards or greater size of products, Work shall be accomplished in conformance to such requirements with no change to Contract Time or Contract Sum, except where changes in laws, ordinances, rules and regulations occur subsequent to execution date of the Agreement.
4. General **Contractor** shall not self-perform specialty contracting work defined in sections 7055 – 7059.1 of the California Business and Professions Code unless the General **Contractor** has the specialty contractor's license appropriate for the work performed. Otherwise, specialty contractors shall be retained by the **Contractor** contractor to perform specialty work identified in the project scope.

1.05 PROJECT INSPECTIONS

- A. Provision of inspectors by University, if any, or by Department of Health Care Access and Information pursuant to this Section and Section 1.04 above shall be subject to the following:
1. **Contractor** shall allow inspectors full access to Project at all times.
 2. **Contractor** shall not take any direction, approvals or disapprovals from inspectors.
 3. **Contractor** shall not rely on inspectors to ensure Work is completed in accordance with Contract Documents.
 4. Acts of omissions of any inspector (including without limitation inspector's failure to observe or report deficiencies in **Contractor's** Work) shall not relieve **Contractor** for responsibility to complete Work in accordance with Contract Documents.

1.06 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND INFORMATION PROJECTS

- A. Department of Health Care Access and Information (HCAI) is the agency having jurisdiction over all acute care medical project design and construction unless a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) has been established assigning University staff to perform regulatory duties.
- B. HCAI will approve an inspector for the Project who shall have full access to the Project at all times.
- C. HCAI will require Verified Report forms to be filed per testing, inspection and observation form during construction and a final verified report at completion of the project. Separate verified reports are required from Consultants, Project Inspector, and **Contractor**.
- D. HCAI will require a Building Permit for project submitted by University's Representative. No HCAI Building Permit fees are required to be paid by the **Contractor**.
- E. HCAI will require Change Order Approval submitted by University's Representative.
- F. HCAI will require a Licensed **Contractor's** Declaration from the **Contractor**.
- G. HCAI projects shall comply with the 2016 California Administration Code.

1.07 DEFERRED APPROVAL

- A. Where noted in the Contract Documents, certain items of materials and/or systems may require **HCAI/CSFM** deferred approval pending submittals of shop drawings. For these items, **Contractor** shall submit details and structural calculations for anchorage, to comply with State of California Code of Regulations Title 24, table T17-23-J. Calculations shall be made by a licensed Structural Engineer registered in the State of California.

PART II - PRODUCTS – Not Applicable to this Section

PART III - EXECUTION – Not Applicable to this Section

END OF SECTION 01 41 00

SECTION 01 42 00

REFERENCES

PART I - GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Definitions and terms used in Contract Documents
- B. Reference Standards used in Contract Documents
- C. Common abbreviations and acronyms which may be used in Contract Documents

1.02 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. Section 014100 – Regulatory Requirements

1.03 DEFINITIONS OF TERMS

- A. Basic Contract Definitions: Words and terms governing the Work are defined in the General Conditions of the Contract, provided in the Contract Documents.
- B. Additional words and terms are used in the Drawings and Specifications and are defined as follows:
 - 1. Applicable: As appropriate for the particular condition, circumstance or situation.
 - 2. Approve (d): Used in conjunction with action on submittals, applications, and requests, is limited to duties and responsibilities stated in the General Conditions. Approvals shall only be valid if obtained in writing and shall not apply to matters regarding the means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures of construction. Approval shall not release **Contractor** from responsibility to fulfill Contract requirements.
 - 3. And/or: If used, shall mean that either or both items so joined are required.
 - 4. By others: Work on the project that is outside the scope of Work to be performed under the Contract, but that will be performed by University, separate contractors or other means.
 - 5. **Contractor-Furnished/University-Installed (CFUI)**: Items, systems or equipment purchased by the **Contractor** as part of the project and handed over to the University for installation.
 - 6. Construction Site: Same as site.

7. Directed: As instructed by University or University's Representative, in writing, regarding matters other than the means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures of construction. Terms such as "directed", "requested", "authorized", "selected", approved", "required", and "permitted" mean "directed by University's Representative", requested by University's Consultant" or University's Representative and similar phrases. No implied meaning shall be interpreted to extend the University's Representative responsibility into **Contractor's** supervision of construction.
8. Equal or Equivalent: As determined by the University's Consultant as being of the same quality, appearance, utility, durability, finish, function, suitability, and performance.
9. Furnish: Means "supply and deliver, ready for unloading, unpacking, assembly, installation, and similar operations".
10. Indicated: Refers to graphic representations, notes or schedules on Drawings, or Paragraphs or Schedules in Specifications, and similar requirements in Contract Documents. Where terms such as "shown", "noted", "scheduled", and "specified" are used, it is to help locate the reference.
11. Install: Describes operations at the site including unloading, unpacking, assembly, erection, anchoring, applying, working to dimension, protecting, cleaning, and similar operations.
12. Installer: "Installer" is the **Contractor** or an entity engaged by the **Contractor**, as an employee, subcontractor, or sub-subcontractor for performance of a particular construction activity, including installation, erection, application, and similar operations. Installers are required to be experienced in the operations they are engaged to perform.
 - a. Experienced Installer: The term "experienced", when used with "installer" means having a minimum of five (5) previous Projects similar in size to this Project, and familiar with the precautions required, and with requirements of the authority having jurisdiction.
13. Jobsite: Same as site.
14. Necessary: as determined in the professional judgement of the University Representative through the University's Consultant as being necessary for the Work, in conformance with the requirements of the Contract Documents, and excluding matters regarding the means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures of construction.
15. Noted: Same as indicated.
16. Owner-Furnished/**Contractor**-Installed (UFCI): Item, system or equipment furnished by University at its cost and installed by the **Contractor** as part of the Work.
17. Per: In accordance with or in compliance with.
18. Products: Materials, systems or equipment.
19. Project site: Same as site.

20. Proper: As determined by the University's Representative as being proper for the Work, excluding matters regarding the means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures of construction, which are solely the **Contractor's** responsibility to determine.
21. Provide: Means "furnish and install, complete and ready for use".
22. Regulation: Includes laws, ordinances, statutes and lawful orders issued by authorities having jurisdiction, and rules, conventions and agreements within the construction industry that control performance of the Work, whether lawfully imposed by authorities having jurisdiction or not.
23. Required:
 - a. As required by regulatory requirements of governing authorities.
 - b. As required by referenced standards.
 - c. As required by existing job conditions.
 - d. As generally provided by accepted construction practices of the locale.
 - e. As indicated on the Drawings and in the Specifications.
 - f. As otherwise required by the Contract Documents.
24. Scheduled: Same as indicated.
25. Selected: As selected by University's Representative or University's Consultant from the full national product selection of the manufacturer, unless otherwise specifically limited in the Contract Documents to a particular quality, color, texture or price range.
26. Shown: Same as indicated.
27. Site: Same as Site of the Work or Project Site; the area or areas or spaces occupied by the Project and including adjacent areas and other related areas occupied or used by the **Contractor** for construction activities, either exclusively or with others performing other construction on the Project. The extent of the Project Site is shown on the Drawings and may or may not be identical with the description of the land upon which the Project is to be built.
28. Testing Laboratories: Same as Testing and Inspection Agency.
29. Testing and Inspection Agency: An independent entity engaged to perform specific inspections or tests, at the Project Site or elsewhere, and to report on, and, if required, to interpret, results of those inspections or tests.
30. University-Furnished/**Contractor**-Installed (UFCI): Same as Owner-Furnished/**Contractor**-Installed.

1.04 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. References: The Drawings and Specifications contain references to various standards, standard specifications, codes, practices and requirements for products, execution, tests, and inspections. These reference standards are published and issued by the agencies, associations, organizations and societies listed in this Section or identified in individual Sections of the Specifications.
- B. Relationship to Drawings and Specifications: Such references are incorporated into and made a part of the Drawings and Specifications to the extent applicable.
- C. Referenced grades, Classes and Types: Where an alternative or optional grade, class or type of product or execution is included in a reference but is not identified in the Drawings or Specifications, provide the highest, best and greatest of the alternatives or options for the intended use and prevailing conditions.
- D. Copies of Reference Standards:
 - 1. Reference standards are not furnished with the Drawings and Specifications. It is the responsibility of the **Contractor**, subcontractors, manufacturers, suppliers, trades and crafts to be familiar with these generally recognized standards of the construction industry.
- E. Jobsite Copies:
 - 1. **Contractor** shall obtain and maintain at the Project site copies of reference standards identified on the Drawings and in the Specifications in order to properly execute the Work.
- F. Edition Date of References:
 - 1. When an edition or effective date of a reference is not given, it shall be understood to be the current edition or latest revision published as of the date of the Contract.
 - 2. All amendments, changes, errata, and supplements as of the effective date shall be included.
- G. ASTM and ANSI References: Specifications and Standards of the American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) and the American National Standards Institute (ANSI) are identified in the Drawings and Specifications by abbreviation and number only and may not be further identified by title, date, revision or amendment. It is the responsibility of the **Contractor** to be familiar with and have access to these nationally, and industry recognized specifications and standards.

1.05 ABBREVIATIONS & ACRONYMS

- A. Abbreviations and Names: Where acronyms or abbreviations are used in the Specifications or other Contract Documents, they mean the recognized name of the trade association, standards generating organization, authority having jurisdiction or other entity applicable.
- B. Refer also to the "Encyclopedia of Associations", published by Gale Research Co., available in most libraries.

C. The following are commonly used abbreviations which may be found on Contract Drawings and in Contract Specifications:

AA	Aluminum Association
AAA	American Arbitration Association
AAC	Architectural Anodizers Council
AABC	Associated Air Balance Council
AAMA	American Architectural Manufacturers Association
AASHTO	American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials
ACI	American Concrete Institute
ACPA	American Concrete Pipe Association
ACPA	American Concrete Pumping Association
ADA	Americans with Disabilities Act
ADC	Air Diffusion Council
AFSA	American Fire Sprinkler Association
AGA	American Galvanizers Association (formerly AHDGA)
AGA	American Gas Association
AGC	Associated General Contractors of American
AI	Asphalt Institute
AIA	American Institute of Architects
AIMA	Acoustical and Insulation Materials Association
AISC	American Institute of Steel Construction
AISI	American Iron and Steel Institute
AMCA	Air Movement and Control Association International
ANSI	American National Standards Institute
APA	Engineered Wood Association (formerly American Plywood Association)
APWA	American Public Works Association
ARMA	Asphalt Roofing Manufacturers Association
ASAC	American Subcontractors Association of America
ASCE	American Society of Civil Engineers
ASHRAE	American Society of Heating, Refrigerating, and Air-Conditioning Engineers
ASLA	American Society of Landscape Architects
ASME	American Society of Mechanical Engineers
ASNT	American Society for Nondestructive Testing
ASPE	American Society of Plumbing Engineers
ASTM	American Society for Testing and Materials
AWI	Architectural Woodwork Institute
AWPA	American Wood Preservers' Association
AWS	American Welding Society
AWWA	American Water Works Association
BHMA	Builders Hardware Manufacturers Association
BOC	Board of Corrections
CABO	Council of American Building Officials
CAC	California Administrative Code (see California Code of Regulations (CCR))
CAL/OSHA	State of California Construction Safety Orders
CBC	California Building Code
CCR	California Code of Regulations
CEC	California Electrical Code
CFC	California Fire Code
CFR	Code of Federal Regulations
CIMA	Construction Industry Manufacturers Association
CISPI	Cast Iron Soil Pipe Institute
CLFMI	Chain Link Fence Manufacturers' Institute
CMC	California Mechanical Code
CPC	California Plumbing Code
CRSI	Concrete Reinforcing Steel Institute
CSI	Construction Specifications Institute
CTIOA	Ceramic Tile Institute of America, Inc.
DHI	Door and Hardware Institute
DSA	Division of the State Architect
EJMA	Expansion Joint Manufacturers Association
FGMA	Flat Glass Marketing Association
FM	Factory Mutual Research Organization
FS	Federal Specification (from GSA)
GA	Gypsum Association
GSA	General Services Administration
HCAI	Department of Health Care Access and Information (State of California)
IAPMO	International Association of Plumbing and Mechanical Officials
IEEE	Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, Inc.

ISO	International Organization for Standardization
MIA	Masonry Institute of America
ML/SFA	Metal Lath/Steel Framing Association
MM	State of California, Business and Transportation Agency, Department of Transportation, "Materials Manual"
MSS	Manufacturers Standardization Society of the Valve and Fittings Industry
NAAMM	National Association of Architectural Metal Manufacturers
NEC	National Electrical Code
NECA	National Electrical Contractors Association
NEMA	National Electrical Manufacturers Association
NFC	National Fire Code
NFPA	National Fire Protection Association
NFSA	National Fire Sprinkler Association
NGA	National Glass Association
NIBS	National Institute of Building Sciences
NIST	National Institute of Standards and Technology
NPCA	National Precast Concrete Association
NRCA	National Roofing Contractors Association
NSC	National Safety Council
NSF	National Sanitation Foundation
NSPE	National Society of Professional Engineers
NTMA	National Terrazzo and Mosaic Association
NWMA	National Woodwork Manufacturers Association
OSHA	Occupational Safety and Health Administration
PCA	Portland Cement Association
PCI	Precast/Prestressed Concrete Institute
PDCA	Painting and Decorating Contractors of America
PDI	Plumbing and Drainage Institute
PS	Product Standard (U.S. Department of Commerce)
RIS	Redwood Inspection Service
SDI	Steel Deck Institute
SFM	State Fire Marshal (California)
SFPE	Society of Fire Protection Engineers
SGCC	Safety Glazing Certification Council
SIGMA	Sealed Insulating Glass Manufacturers Association
SJI	Steel Joist Institute
SMACNA	Sheet Metal and Air Conditioning Contractors National Association
SSPC	Society for Protective Coatings (Steel Structure Painting Council)
SSPWC	Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction
SWRI	Sealant, Waterproofing and Restoration Institute
TCA	Tile Council of America
TJC	The Joint Commission
UBC	Uniform Building Code
UFC	Uniform Fire Code
UL	Underwriters Laboratories, Inc.
UMC	Uniform Mechanical Code
UPC	Uniform Plumbing Code
USS	United States Standard
WCLIB	West Coast Lumber Inspection Bureau
WIC	Woodwork Institute of California
WWPA	Western Wood Products Association

- D. Words and terms not otherwise specifically defined in this Section or in the Contract Documents, shall be as customarily defined by trade or industry practice, by reference standard and by specialty dictionaries such as Dictionary of Architecture and Construction (Cyril M. Harris, McGraw-Hill Educational; 4th Edition, September 5, 2005).
- E. Additional abbreviations, used on the Drawings, are listed thereon.

PART II - PRODUCTS – Not Applicable to this Section

PART III - EXECUTION – Not Applicable to this Section

END OF SECTION 01 42 00

SECTION 01 43 00

MOCK-UPS

PART I - GENERAL

1.01 MOCKUPS

- A. General mock-up requirements
 - 1. Intent of mock-up is to permit review of appearance, quality of workmanship, coordination, compatibility, and relationships with adjacent materials.
 - 2. Mock-ups include, but are not necessarily limited to, the following:
 - a. Exterior Assemblies, Materials, Components and Finishes
 - b. Exterior Site Materials, Components and Finishes
 - c. Interior Assemblies and Finishes
- B. Submittals: Complete required submittals prior to construction of mock-ups including but not limited to product data, samples and shop drawings as required.
- C. Contract Schedule: Include mock-up activities including administrative and procedural submittals and materials ordering and assembly on Schedule per the requirements of Section 013200 Contract Schedules. Identify every element required for each mock-up. Allow ample advance time for preparation and approval of mock-ups prior to placement of final orders for work without delay to progress or completion of the work.
- D. Workmanship
 - 1. Comply with standards specified. Provide qualified personnel to produce mock-up of specified quality.
 - 2. Assemble and erect complete assemblies, with specified attachment and anchorage devices, flashings, seals and finishes. Secure mock-ups in place with positive anchorage devices designed and sized to withstand stresses, vibration, and racking.
 - 3. Provide finish to match approved samples. When required in individual Sections, install full-scale mock-up of assembly at Project site at location acceptable to the University's Representative.
- E. Approval
 - 1. Maintain approved mock-ups as standard for evaluating Work. Mock-up shall remain until approved for removal by University's Representative.
 - 2. Acceptable mock-ups shall not be retained in completed Work unless noted otherwise.

3. Remove unacceptable mock-ups. Mock-ups not incorporated into finished Work shall be removed from the site immediately as approved by the University's Representative.
4. Mock-ups shall be approved by the University's Representative in writing, as a condition precedent to approval of shop drawings for work represented by the mock-up.

1.02 SUMMARY

- A. Exterior Assembly Mock-ups: Provide separate freestanding exterior building mock-ups for each type of exterior wall system to permit review of appearance, quality of workmanship, coordination, compatibility, and relationships with adjacent materials. The **CONTRACTOR** will provide composite mock-up drawings prior to fabrication for review by the University's Building Envelope Consultant/Commissioning Agent and the University's Representative. Exterior mock-ups shall be constructed out of sequence as a part of this Contract and will not be incorporated into the final building. The mock-ups will stand through the completion of the building exterior and serve as the standard for workmanship once it has been accepted in writing by the University's Representative. Following QA and inspections the Mock-ups will be subject to water testing for moisture intrusion, as specified in 019110 Building Envelope Commissioning and each component individual Sections. Provide the following exterior building mock-ups:
1. Exterior Assemblies including but not limited to Curtain Wall, Storefront, Pre-cast, Metal Panels, Rainscreen Systems, Masonry, Tile and Stone, Portland Cement Plaster and other exterior components.
 2. Mock-ups shall include, but are not limited to, all transitions and interfaces between different materials and wall openings. Mock-ups shall include an operable window with sunshade and storefront opening, including flashings a minimum of one vertical control joint, one horizontal control joint, one horizontal expansion joint, one vertical expansion joint, one joint intersection, and a soffit corner or other horizontal elements such as awnings or sunshades.
 3. Other Exterior wall system finishes, including all transitions and interfaces between different materials and openings and will include one storefront and/or operable window assembly including sunscreens. A portion of this wall mock-up shall include the Graffiti-Resistant Coating.
- B. Exterior Site Mock-ups: Mock-ups shall show materials and workmanship to be expected in the completed Work. Make necessary revisions as required until each special finishes mock-up is accepted by the University's Representative. Accepted mock-ups will be allowed to remain in place. Provide special mock-ups of the following materials in each type and finish specified, which may include but are not limited to:
1. Landscape Cast-in-Place Concrete
 2. All Paving and Pavers
 3. Pervious Concrete Paving
 4. Aggregate Surfacing
 5. Concrete Unit Masonry

6. Roof Decking Pavers
 7. Decorative Metal Railing
- C. Interior Assemblies and Finishes Mock-ups: Provide finish mock-ups of the following items and as specified in the individual Sections. Mock-ups shall show materials and workmanship to be expected in the completed work including vertical and horizontal transitions to other materials. Make necessary revisions as required until each mock-up is accepted by the University's Representative. Accepted mock-ups will be allowed to remain in place with written approval from the University's Representative. Provide mock-ups including but not limited to:
1. Interior Lobby Walls and Stairs
 2. Decorative Metal Railing
 3. Decorative Metal Stairs
 4. Wall Panel Systems
 5. Tile and Stone Flooring and Walls
 6. Ceiling Systems
 7. Typical rooms as specified including Flooring, Lighting, Window, Equipment, HVAC and Finishes
 8. Expansion Joints including Adjacent Materials and Finishes
 9. Intumescent Mastic Fireproofing

1.03 MOCK-UP SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. Mock-ups shall not be fabricated until after acceptance of the mock-up submittals for all materials to be incorporated. This means that the Contract schedule shall take into account early submittal of these components to the University's Representative.
- B. Shop Drawings: Submit mock-up shop drawings with all materials and components, including structural elements and bracing. Clearly identify components and materials to be integrated into the assembly.
- C. Samples: Prior to construction of mock-ups, provide samples as specified in the respective Specification Sections included as part of the mock-ups.
- D. Structural Calculations: Submit structural calculations as required to ensure the structural integrity of the mock-up. The calculations shall be signed by a licensed California structural or civil engineer and shall be submitted to the University's Representative for review.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Design Concept: Mock-up requirements are intended to establish function, workmanship, waterproofing, finish, and color for conformance with the architectural design intent.
- B. Purpose: To verify suitability of colors, finishes and satisfactory integration of building materials and components indicated and required.
- C. Performance: Mock-ups shall be constructed for the University's Representative's review for compliance with the Contract Documents and shall be used as a standard for the final installation.
- D. Field test the mock-up wall window assemblies and adjacent exterior assemblies for air and water penetration following specified protocols in individual Sections.
- E. Make necessary corrections, additions and modifications to mock-ups as indicated by the University's Representative.
- F. Modify mock-ups, or construct or install new components if requested by the University's Representative, until final acceptance is obtained.
- G. Mock-ups shall serve as the standard for subsequent work of like kind after acceptance by the University's Representative. Provide as many modifications as required to achieve mock-ups that are acceptable to the University's Representative and of sufficient quality to serve as the standard for the complete Project.
- H. Following acceptance, mock-ups shall serve as a performance standard of quality and appearance of the work it represents, including the interface with adjacent materials and components as applicable.
- I. Coordinate fabrication, delivery, assembly, and installation with related materials to be included in the mock-ups. Construction of the mock-up assemblies shall be under the supervision of the same personnel who will be employed for the subsequent work.
- J. Maintain mock-ups in neat, clean condition. Repair damage as required to maintain in condition suitable for review and approval.
- K. Accepted building mock-up shall be removed from the Project site when indicated by the University's Representative.
 - 1. Remove and clear area after approval of the field mock-up only as indicated by the University's Representative.
- L. Accepted interior mock-ups may be incorporated into the work if the University's Representative agrees to that prior to the start of the mock-up and accepts the mock-up.
- M. Scheduling:
 - 1. Construct mock-ups in a timely manner to permit review and modifications such that the work is not delayed.
 - 2. Do not proceed with ordering of components or start construction subject to mock-up acceptance until after acceptances have been obtained.

3. Provide the University's Representative not less than ten (10) working days' notice of the time each component is ready for review.
4. Include line item in the construction schedule for the exterior building mock-up, showing submittals, construction, review, and approval periods.

PART II - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

- A. As specified in the respective Sections of the Specifications.

2.02 EXTERIOR BUILDING MOCK-UPS

- A. Provide a freestanding building mock-up section of building areas as indicated by the University's Representative.
- B. Purpose: Establish standards for Work indicated and specified to be included in mock-up to demonstrate quality of workmanship, materials, waterproofing, colors, and textures required by the Contract Documents. Include windows, sealants, siding, flashing, and other exterior materials.
- C. Mock-up will be used by the University's Representative to test color and material alternatives and to review and accept final colors, textures and workmanship. A maximum of 5 different colors may be tested as the mock-up for each component.
- D. Interior finishes will not be required to be installed on the interior side of the exterior building mock-up.
- E. Design Concept: Engineer and construct mock-up, including required shoring, bracing, foundations, power, etc., making required additions and modifications to details as required.
 1. Comply with performance requirements specified in the individual Specification Sections while maintaining basic design concept, member profiles, and alignment of components.
- F. Location: As agreed with the University Representative.

PART III - Not applicable to this section.

END OF SECTION 01 43 00

SECTION 01 45 00
QUALITY CONTROL

PART I - GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. **Contractor's** Quality Control
- B. Quality of the Work
- C. Inspections and tests by governing authorities
- D. Inspections and tests by serving utilities
- E. Inspections and tests by manufacturer's representatives
- F. Inspections and Independent testing and Inspection Laboratories/Agencies
- G. **Contractor's** responsibilities in inspections and tests
- H. **Contractor's** responsibilities regarding the University's testing laboratory
- I. Test reports
- J. Geotechnical engineer

1.02 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. Section 013100 – COORDINATION
- B. Section 014100 – REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS: Compliance with applicable codes, ordinances and standards.
- C. Section 014550 – INSPECTION and TESTING of WORK
- D. Section 016100 – PRODUCT REQUIREMENTS: Product Options, substitutions, transportation and handling requirements, storage and protection requirements, and system completeness requirements.

1.03 [CONTRACTOR'S] [CM/CONTRACTOR'S] QUALITY CONTROL

- A. **Contractor's** Quality Control: **Contractor** shall ensure that products, services, workmanship and site conditions comply with requirements of the Contract Documents by coordinating, supervising, testing and inspecting the Work and by utilizing only suitably qualified personnel.
- B. Quality Requirements: Work shall be accomplished in accordance with quality requirements of the Contract Documents, including, by reference, all Codes, laws, regulations and standards. When no quality basis is prescribed, the quality shall be in accordance with the best-accepted practices of the construction industry for the locale of the Project, for projects of this type.

- C. Quality Control Personnel: **Contractor** shall employ and assign knowledgeable and skilled personnel as required by contract or necessary if not prescribed to perform quality control functions to ensure the Work is provided as required.

1.04 QUALITY OF THE WORK

- A. Quality of Products: Unless otherwise indicated or specified, all products shall be new, free of defects and fit for the intended use.
- B. Quality of Installation: All Work shall be produced plumb, level, square and true, or true to indicated angle, and with proper alignment and relationship between the various elements and adjacent construction.
- C. Protection of Completed Work: Take all measures necessary to preserve completed Work free from damage, deterioration, soiling and staining, until Acceptance by University.
- D. Standards and Code Compliance and Manufacturer's Instructions and Recommendations: Unless more stringent requirements are indicated or specified, comply with manufacturer's instructions and recommendations, reference standards and building code research report (ICC) requirements in preparing, fabricating, erecting, installing, applying, connecting and finishing Work.
- E. Deviations from Standards and Code Compliance and Manufacturer's Instructions and Recommendations: Document and explain all deviations from reference standards and building code research report requirements and manufacturer's product installation instructions and recommendations, including acknowledgement by the manufacturer that such deviation is acceptable and appropriate for the Project.
- F. Verification of Quality: Work shall be subject to verification of quality by University's Representative and University's Consultant in accordance with provisions of the General Conditions of the Contract.
 - 1. **Contractor** shall cooperate by making Work available for inspection by University's Representative, University's Consultant or their designated representatives.
 - 2. Such verification may include mill, plant, shop, or field inspection as required.
 - 3. Provide access to all parts of the Work, including plants where materials or equipment are manufactured, fabricated or stored.
 - 4. Provide all information and assistance as required, including that by and from subcontractors, fabricators, materials suppliers and manufacturers, for verification of quality by University's Representative or University's Consultant.
 - 5. Contract modifications, if any, resulting from such verification activities shall be governed by applicable provisions in the General Conditions of the Contract.
- G. Observations by University's Consultants: Periodic and occasional observations of the Work in progress will be made by University's Consultant and their consultants as deemed necessary to review progress of Work and general conformance with design intent.

- H. Limitations on Inspections, Tests and Observations: Neither employment of independent testing and inspection agencies nor observations by University's Consultant and their consultants shall relieve **Contractor** of obligation to perform Work in full conformance to all requirements of Contract Documents.
- I. Acceptance and Rejection of Work: University's Representative reserves the right to reject all Work not in conformance to the requirements of the Contract Documents.
1. If initial tests or inspections made by University's Testing Laboratory or Geotechnical Engineer reveal any portion of the Work fails to comply with Contract Documents, or if it is determined that any portion of Work requires additional testing or inspection, additional tests and inspections shall be made as directed by University's Representative.
 2. If such additional tests or inspections establish such portions of the Work comply with Contract Documents, all costs of such additional testing or inspection will be paid by University.
 3. If such additional tests or inspections establish such portions of the Work fail to comply with Contract Documents, all costs of such additional tests and inspection shall be deducted from the Contract sum.
- J. Correction of Non-conforming Work: Non-conforming Work shall be modified, replaced, repaired or redone by **Contractor** at no change in the Contract Sum or Contract time.
- K. Acceptance of Non-Conforming Work: Acceptance of non-conforming Work, without specific written acknowledgement and approval of University shall not relieve **Contractor** of the obligation to correct such Work.
- L. Contract Adjustment for Non-conforming Work: Should University or University's Consultants determine it is not feasible or in University's interest to require non-conforming Work to be repaired or replaced, an equitable reduction in Contract Sum shall be made by agreement between University and **Contractor**. If equitable reduction in Contract Sum cannot be agreed upon, a Directed Change Order will be issued and the amount in dispute resolved in accordance with applicable provisions of the General Conditions of the Contract.

1.05 INSPECTIONS AND TESTS BY GOVERNING AUTHORITIES

- A. Regulatory Requirements for Testing and Inspection: Comply with California Building Code (CBC) requirements and all other requirements of governing authorities having jurisdiction.
- B. Inspections and tests by governing Authorities: **Contractor** shall cause all tests and inspections required by governing authorities having jurisdiction to be made for Work under this Contract.
1. Such authorities include University's Building Inspection (code compliance), University's Fire Marshal's office and similar agencies.

1.06 INSPECTIONS AND TESTS BY SERVING UTILITIES

- A. Inspections and Tests by Serving Utilities: **Contractor** shall cause all tests and inspections required by serving utilities to be made for Work under this Contract. Scheduling, conducting and paying for such inspections shall be solely the **Contractor's** responsibility.

1.07 INSPECTIONS AND TEST BY MANUFACTURER'S REPRESENTATIVES

- A. Inspections and Tests by Manufacturer's Representatives: **Contractor** shall cause all tests and inspections specified to be conducted by materials or systems manufacturers, to be made. Additionally, all tests and inspections required by materials or systems manufacturers as condition of warranty or certification of Work shall be made, the cost of which shall be included in the Contract Sum. Manufacturer's Representatives shall provide a PDF electronic report indicating but not limited to work or materials that are missing, not installed correctly, damaged or need correction. Manufacturer's Representatives shall issue a final PDF electronic report once all work and materials are installed correctly, functioning and in compliance with the Manufacturer's Warranty.

1.08 INSPECTION BY INDEPENDENT TESTING AND INSPECTION LABORATORIES

- A. Definitions:
1. The term "University's Testing Laboratory" means a testing laboratory retained and paid for by University for the purpose of reviewing material and product reports, performing material and product testing and inspection, and other services as determined by University.
- B. University will select an independent testing and inspection laboratory or agency to conduct tests and inspections as called for in the Contract Documents and as required by governing authorities having jurisdiction.
1. Responsibility for payment for tests and inspection shall be as indicated in the schedule below. All time and costs for **Contractor's** services related to such tests and inspections shall be included in Contract Time and Contract Sum.
- C. **Contractor** shall notify University, and if directed by University's Representative testing and inspection laboratory, when Work is ready for specified tests and inspections.
- D. **Contractor** shall pay for all additional charges by testing and inspection agencies and governing authorities having jurisdiction due to the following:
1. **Contractor's** failure to properly schedule or notify testing and inspection agency or authority having jurisdiction.
 2. Changes in sources, lots or suppliers of products after original tests or inspections.
 3. Changes in means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures of construction that necessitate additional testing, inspection and related services.

- E. Changes in mix designs for concrete and mortar after review and acceptance of submitted mix design. Test and inspections shall include, but not be limited to, the following:

List the applicable services required, for example:

Material Inspections and Tests		Paid by:
Concrete Reinforcement	Reinforcement Inspection	University
	Reinforcement Strength	University
Cast in Place	Slump Tests	University
	Compressive Strength Tests	University
Structural Steel	Welding Inspection	University
	High Strength Bolting Inspection	University

- F. Test and Inspection Reports: After each inspection and test, one (1) PDF electronic report shall be promptly submitted to University's Representative, **Contractor** and to agency having jurisdiction (if required by code).

1. Reports shall clearly identify the following:
 - a. Date issued
 - b. Project name and Project number
 - c. Identification of product and Specification Section in which Work is specified
 - d. Name of inspector
 - e. Date and time of sampling or inspection was conducted
 - f. Location in Project where sampling or inspection was conducted
 - g. Type of inspection or test
 - h. Date of tests
 - i. Results of tests
 - j. Comments concerning conformance with Contract Documents and other requirements
2. Test reports shall indicate specified or required values and shall include statement whether test results indicate satisfactory performance of products.
3. Samples taken but not tested shall be reported.
4. Test reports shall confirm that methods used for sampling and testing conform to specified test procedures.
5. When requested, testing and inspection agency shall provide interpretations of test results.

6. Verification reports shall be prepared and submitted, stating tests and inspections specified or otherwise required for Project, have been completed and material and workmanship comply with the Contract Documents. Verification reports shall be submitted at intervals not exceeding six (6) months, at Substantial Completion of the Project, and at all times when Work of Project is suspended.

1.09 CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBILITIES IN INSPECTIONS AND TESTS

- A. Tests, inspections and acceptances of portions of the Work required by the Contract Documents or by Applicable Code Requirements shall be made at the appropriate times. Except as otherwise provided, **Contractor** shall notify University's Representative to make arrangements for such tests, inspections and acceptances. **Contractor** shall give University's Representative timely notice of all required inspections as outlined in Specification Section 014550 – INSPECTION and TESTING of WORK, Item 1.05, Scheduling Inspections – Notification Requirements.
- B. If such procedures for testing, inspection or acceptance reveal failure of any portion of the Work to comply with requirements of the Contract Documents, **Contractor** shall bear all costs made necessary by such failure including those of repeated procedures, including compensation for University's Consultant's services and expenses.
- C. If University and/or University's Consultants are to observe tests, inspections or make acceptances required by the Contract Documents, University and/or University's Consultant will do so promptly and, where practicable, at the normal place of testing.
- D. Cooperate with testing and inspection agency personnel, University, University's Consultant's and their consultants. Provide access to Work areas and off-site fabrication and assembly locations, including during weekends and after normal work hours.
- E. Provide incidental labor and facilities to provide safe access to Work to be tested and inspected, to obtain and handle samples at the Project site or at source of products to be tested, and to store and cure test samples.

1.10 CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBILITIES REGARDING UNIVERSITY TESTING LABORATORY

- A. Secure and deliver to University's Testing Laboratory adequate quantities of representative samples of materials proposed for use as specified.
- B. Submit to University's Representative the preliminary design mixes proposed for concrete and other materials, which require review, by University's Consultants and/or University's Testing Laboratory.
- C. Submit copies of product test reports as specified.

1.11 TEST REPORTS

- A. University's Testing Laboratory shall submit one (1) PDF electronic copy of all reports to the University's Representative, indicating observations and results of tests and indicating compliance or non-compliance with Contract Documents.

1.12 University will distribute one (1) PDF electronic copy of the reports to University's Consultants and **Contractor**. GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER (If applicable or NOT USED)

- A. University will retain and pay the expense of a Geotechnical Engineer to perform inspection, testing and observation functions specified by University. Geotechnical

Engineer will communicate only with University. University's Representative shall then give notice to **Contractor**, of any action required of **Contractor**.

PART II - PRODUCTS – Not Applicable to this Section

PART III - EXECUTION – Not Applicable to this Section

END OF SECTION 01 45 00

SECTION 01 45 10

SEISMIC CONTROL – HCAI

PART I - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

- A. Provide all required seismic restraints and calculations to ensure that the installation of all architectural, mechanical, and electrical equipment/components are in compliance with all applicable seismic codes, standards, and specific information listed herein.

1.02 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. ASTM standards
- B. 2019 California Building Code, Title 24 (CBC)

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: Submit manufacturer's technical product data and installation instructions for each type of material listed in this Section including shop drawing and other documentation to comply to the requirement of this Section.
- B. Submit special seismic certification (OSP) for mechanical and electrical equipment/components as noted on CBC 1705A.13.3.1. **Contractor** shall bear all costs associated with all tests, engineering calculations and documentation required to obtain Department of Health Care Access and Information (HCAI) approval in accordance with this section in a timely manner if the Contractor chooses to select equipment that does not already have special seismic certification as noted on the design documents.
- C. Submit HCAI Pre-approved Manufacturer's Certification (OPM) as noted on the design drawings with only one applicable OPM per application.

PART II - PRODUCTS

2.01 SEISMIC RESTRAINT REQUIREMENTS

A. SUMMARY

1. This section covers the seismic restraint requirements for suspended distribution systems, vibration and non-vibration isolated items, systems and/or related suspended equipment.
2. The designers of record (DOR) as referenced in this specification shall be the project architect, structural engineer, and the appropriate system engineer (e.g., electrical, etc.).

3. An HCAI OPM determined by the DOR shall be considered as the specified seismic design for this project. Other non-OPM designs may be submitted as an alternate if they meet or exceed all the requirements contained within these specifications, HCAI pre-approved service loads, installation applications, and engineering services.
4. Channel framing materials, fittings and related accessories shall be as indicated on the OPM and on the drawings. All channel members (trapezes and braces) shall be solid strut. Field drill bolt holes at 1/16" larger than bolt size as required for connections. Back-to-back struts shall be stitch groove welded or button welded.
5. To facilitate plan review and construction, all construction documents should include an equipment schedule identifying all applicable equipment, its classification (fixed, movable, mobile, other, countertop, interim or temporary) and reference to support and attachment per Pin 68-Table 1.

B. SEISMIC RESTRAINT DESIGN

1. The attachment supports and seismic restraints of suspended non-structural components and distribution systems listed below shall be designed to resist the total design seismic forces prescribed in the CBC.
 - a. All equipment/components including but not limited to: electrical, mechanical, plumbing, fire sprinkler and architectural.
 - b. Without referencing OPM or HCAI pre-approved seismic attachment and supports shown on the design document, seismic support and attachment shall be engineered and built by the applicable system contractor. Engineering shall be performed (signed & sealed) by a licensed California Structural Engineer and submitted to the DOR and HCAI for acceptance prior to installation. Cost to be borne by the contractor.
 - c. Design and installation shall consider seismic relative displacement in accordance with ASCE 7-16-13.3.2.
 - d. Pipes with hazardous contents including but not limited to medical gas, fuel oil, natural gas piping, etc., regardless of size and weight shall be seismically braced per the OPM or HCAI pre-approved design.
 - e. Support and attachment requirements for fixed, interim, mobile, movable, other, and temporary equipment shall be in accordance with HCAI PIN 68.
2. Seismic restraint transverse and/or longitudinal spacing shall be in accordance with CBC and OPM and limited to the following:
 - a. Seismic design forces equal to or less than the capacity of the building structure.
 - b. 40' feet transversely and/or 80' feet longitudinally where pipes, conduits, and their connections are constructed of ductile materials (copper, ductile iron, steel, or aluminum and brazed, welded, or screwed connections).

- c. 20' feet transversely and/or 40' feet longitudinally where pipes, conduits, and their connections are constructed of nonductile materials (e.g., cast iron, no-hub pipe, and plastic).
 - d. 20' feet transversely and/or 40' feet longitudinally for bus ducts and cable trays, baskets, channels.
3. **Contractor** shall not adopt, use, or otherwise implement the omission of any seismic restraints without prior review and acceptance by the designers of record. All submittals for omission of seismic restraints must include the following and must be performed (signed & sealed) by a licensed California Structural Engineer and approved by HCAI.
 - a. Project specific cover letter clearly indicating that said engineer has completely reviewed the project documents, and that the items/systems were designed individually and in coordination with all other trades and references the code section(s) where the omission of seismic restraints is allowed.
 - b. Lateral motion of the supported items/systems shall not directly or indirectly impact adjacent life safety, emergency services and/or hazardous items/systems or their supports.
4. Seismic hardware brackets shall provide a (Captive) 360-degree connection that completely encloses or encircles the rod, anchor, bolt, fastener, etc. Open hook and/or open slot seismic hardware brackets shall not be allowed.
5. Seismic restraint assembly connections shall not incorporate the use of break-off bolts or nuts and pneumatic fasteners unless referenced in the OPM document.
6. Ceiling system shall not be used as a seismic restraint, sway brace and/or safety restraint material.
7. Non-seismic and/or safety restraints sway bracing shall meet or exceed that required for the attachment of seismic restraints to the building structure.
8. Seismic restraints shall be installed to provide a minimum of (2) two transverse and (1) one set of (2) two longitudinal braces per run and per the OPM document.
9. The accumulated load of multiple items at any given support (with or without seismic restraints) shall not overload the building structure and the support assembly.
10. Pipes, conduits, and other items attached to trapeze hangers shall be located uniformly along each individual trapeze hanger so that the accumulated load is evenly distributed.
11. Trapeze systems installed in a multi-layer configuration shall have seismic restraints designed and installed for each individual trapeze layer.
12. Design of supports, seismic restraints and anchorage to the structure shall consider all conditions that involve thermal, structural separation, relative displacement, building expansion and contraction.

13. SMACNA details shall not be used without prior approval by Structural Engineer of Record (SEOR).

C. ACCEPTABLE MANUFACTURERS

1. HCAI Pre-approved Certified Manufacturer (OPM)

D. ANCHORS, INSERTS AND FASTENERS

1. All anchors, inserts, fasteners, or connections to the structure shall be submitted to the structural engineer of record for review and acceptance prior to installation.
2. Do not use any anchor or insert in concrete or metal decking with concrete fill, which does not have one of the following:
 - a. ICC evaluation report
 - b. HCAI pre-approval
3. Cast-in-place inserts that contain internal threads shall include the installation of a jam or lock nut to secure the connection of the vertical support rod to the cast-in-place insert.
4. Cast-in-place inserts that allow for horizontal adjustment shall not be allowed unless an engineered solution is provided to assure positive captured positioning and secured attachment.
5. Do not use powder driven and power driven (Shoot-In) fasteners, expansion nails or internally threaded anchors in concrete or metal decking with concrete fill without prior scanning of the slab and wall for clearances, and to prevent damages to embedded electrical conduits and/or mechanical piping and reinforcing steel.
6. All beam clamps shall be constructed of malleable iron or steel. All single flange mounted beam clamps shall include a retaining strap or J-hook and must be submitted to the project structural engineer of record of review and acceptance prior to installation. Beam clamps shall not be used to resist seismic loads.

E. FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

1. Inspection of seismic restraints by the Inspector of Record (IOR), and/or Authority Having Jurisdiction (AHJ).
2. Special inspection for special seismic certification per CBC 1705A.12.4.

PART III - EXECUTION

3.01 SEISMIC ANCHORING AND RESTRAINTS

A. Equipment anchors:

1. All equipment shall be anchored. Anchor equipment per details shown on the drawings where provided.
2. Anchor installation shall be in accordance with the current ICC report.

3. Anchor details provided are based on specific equipment information. Submit design for approval for anchoring of equipment which varies from design.
- B. Conduit supports:
1. Conduits shall be supported and braced per CBC.
- C. Lighting fixture supports:
1. Provide independent seismic support system per CBC.
- D. Minimum clearance:
1. Diagonal braces and hanger supports shall maintain 6 inches minimum clearance from unbraced ducts and conduits, and 1-inch minimum clearance from braced ducts and conduits.
 2. Except for sprinklers installed using flexible sprinkler hose, installed clearance shall be 3 inches between any sprinkler drop or sprig and permanently attached equipment and other distribution systems, including their structural supports and bracing.
- 3.02 INSTALLATION AND TESTING OF MECHANICAL ANCHORS:

- A. Where permitted in other Sections of this specification, drilled-in expansion-type anchors or other post-installed concrete anchors may be used in hardened concrete.
- B. All post-installed concrete anchors shall be tested. Testing shall be performed in the presence of the Inspector of Record. Number of anchors to be tested shall be as shown on the drawings with a minimum of 50% of anchors installed and at each support. Testing shall be performed by torque or pull test, and to the values noted on the drawings. Test loads, frequency, and acceptance criteria of post-installed anchors in concrete shall be in accordance with CBC 1910A.5.
- C. Internally threaded shell-type anchors and displacement-controlled anchors (e.g., drop-in anchors, screw anchors, adhesive anchors, etc.) shall not be tested using a torque wrench.
- D. Screw anchors shall be installed with a calibrated torque wrench and may be loosened a maximum of one full turn to facilitate the positioning of a tension test collar. Following the tension test, the anchor shall be re-torqued in accordance with the manufacturer's installation instructions.
- E. Tension test of chemical/adhesive anchors and power actuated fasteners shall be in accordance with CBC and as noted on the drawings.
- F. All testing procedures shall be in accordance with CBC 1910A.5, and as noted on the drawings.
- G. Locate existing reinforcing steel and conduits in slabs and walls prior to drilling holes for the mechanical anchors.

END OF SECTION 01 45 10

SECTION 01 45 50
INSPECTION AND TESTING OF WORK

PART I - GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Project Inspections and Procedures
- B. Scheduling Inspectors – Notification requirements

1.02 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. Section 013100 – COORDINATION
- B. Section 013200 – CONTRACT SCHEDULES
- C. Section 013500 – SPECIAL PROCEDURES
- D. Section 014100 – REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS
- E. Section 014500 – QUALITY CONTROL

1.03 DEFINITIONS

- A. IOR: Inspector-of-Record
- B. ACO: Area Compliance Officer for HCAI
- C. DSE: District Structural Engineer for HCAI
- D. FM: Fire Marshal (may include both HCAI FM and State FM)
- E. TL: Testing Laboratory

1.04 PROJECT INSPECTIONS AND TESTING PROCEDURES

- A. Inspections: This Project (is) (is not) under the jurisdiction of the Department of Health Care Access and Information. The following inspections will be requested on this project, as appropriate. Also see Part 3 for non-HCAI inspection items or Part 3, Item 3.11 for HCAI requirements.
 - 1. Inspections required by the California Building Code
 - 2. Inspections listed on the Testing, Inspection and Observation (TIO) form
 - 3. Final inspections

- B. Procedures: University's Representative shall be the **Contractor's** contact for all inspection requests. **Contractor** shall fill out Inspection Request Form for all inspections.
1. **Contractor** shall properly plan and coordinate inspection requests. Schedule delays caused by **Contractor's** failure to plan and/or coordinate inspection requests will not be considered for adjustments to Contract Time or Contract Sum.
 2. A complete set of HCAI/SFM stamped and approved Contract Drawings and Contract Specifications, including applicable shop drawings and building permit shall be available on site for review by the Inspector-of-Record. The **Contractor**, Subcontractors and other responsible parties shall be present during inspection walk-throughs. All areas of project scope shall be ready and accessible for inspection. **Contractor** shall provide access equipment as applicable for the inspector's needs.
 3. A complete set of codes referred to in the approved plans must be maintained on the job at all times.
 4. **Contractor** shall submit verified compliance reports as outlined in the California Administrative Code, Section 7-151.

1.05 SCHEDULING INSPECTIONS –NOTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS

- A. Advance Inspection Notification: University's Representative for this project requires the following advance notifications to schedule appropriate inspection agencies at the project site.
1. IOR Inspection Request Notification: Twenty-four (24) hours. Note: Inspection requests received by 2:00 PM will be scheduled for next day inspection. Inspection requests received after 2:00 PM will be scheduled for the following day; (example: Inspection request received at 2:01 PM on a Monday would be scheduled for inspection on Wednesday). Weekend and off-hours inspection requests will be scheduled on a case-by-case basis with a minimum of seventy-two (72) hour inspection request notification.
 2. HCAI Field Compliance Inspectors: Fourteen (14) calendar days.
 3. Testing Laboratory Inspections: Forty-eight (48) hours.
 - a. All testing laboratory and testing procedures must be scheduled by University's Representative. Inspections and/or testing directly scheduled by **Contractor** will not be accepted.
 - b. **Contractor** will bear all costs associated with unauthorized inspections and testing.
 4. State Fire Marshal Inspection Request Notification: Seventy-two (72) hours.

B. Methods of Inspection Notification:

1. All inspection notifications shall be in writing using inspection forms located at back of this Section. Incomplete forms will be returned as non-compliant, and no inspection will be scheduled until all required inspection information is provided.
2. Emailed inspection requests will be accepted. University's Representative email address is lfuka@ucdavis.edu Notification time begins from the date and stamp of the email, provided it is sent during normal business hours. Emailed inspection requests sent after normal business hours and/or received on non-normal workdays, as defined in Specification Section 013100 – COORDINATION, paragraph 1.07.F.4.A will begin notification time starting at 7:00 AM the following normal business day.

C. Off-hours Inspection Requests: **Contractor** shall provide time windows for all off-hour or other than normal work hour inspections. University's Representative shall have final authority in setting times of off-hour inspections.

D. Re-inspections:

1. More than two (2) re-inspections: The cost of re-inspections of the same work, more than twice, shall be deducted from Contract Sum. IOR's hourly rates are \$153.00 per hour during normal work hours and \$229.50 per hour for all off-hour inspections. University will provide itemized invoice for **Contractor's** records.
2. Work unprepared for inspection: Re-inspections of the same work scheduled by **Contractor**, but not ready for inspection will be identified as a re-inspection.

PART II - PRODUCTS – Not Applicable to this Section.

PART III - EXECUTION

Note: Part 3 describes typical inspection requirements for each individual inspector's jurisdiction for non-HCAI projects. Part 3 is provided as a reference source for **Contractor's** use and Scheduling, as applicable. Part 3 is not intended to be all-inclusive and **Contractor** shall verify actual inspection requirements needed for this project. See Item 3.11 for Testing, Inspection Observation for HCAI.

3.01 FIRE DAMPERS (Title 24, Part 2, Chapter 43)

Note: Manufacturer's installation instructions shall be used for inspections and testing.

- A. 1 Hour: IOR test 100%. State Fire Marshal tests 100% or as needed.
- B. 2 Hour: IOR tests 100%. State Fire Marshal tests 100%.
- C. Smoke: IOR tests 100%. State Fire Marshal tests 100%.

3.02 FIRE SPRINKLERS (Title 24, Part 2, Volume 1, Chapter 9; NFPA Bulletin 13)

- A. Approved drawings shall be on jobsite from start to completion of project.
- B. Underground pressure test @ 200 psi.
- C. State Fire Marshal to witness installation of underground lines.
- D. State Fire Marshal to witness underground flush prior to connection.
- E. Hydro-test above ground piping @ 200 psi for two (2) hours.
- F. Inspection of hangers, bracing, and seismic joint crossing(s).
- G. Flow alarm test, tamper switch test.
- H. Fire pump test.
- I. Certification by installer (Title 24, Part 9, Article 1006.3.4.2).
- J. Final inspection: signs in place, labeling, fire extinguishing system flow alarm test.

3.03 FIRE ALARM SYSTEM (Title 24; Part 9, Article 1006)

Note: Fire Sprinkler and Fire Alarm systems tests shall be performed in presence of State Fire Marshal.

- A. Approved drawings shall be on jobsite from start to completion of project.
- B. Verify Emergency Power source.
- C. Activate all initiating devices.
- D. Certification by installer (Title 24, Part 9, Article 1006.3.4.2).
- E. Complete test of system per Title 24, Part 9, CFC, Article 1003.3.4.1).

3.04 MEANS OF EGRESS (Title 24, Part 2, Volume 1, Chapters 10)

- A. Exit sign/light locations and connected to two (2) sources of power.
- B. Normal Power.
- C. Emergency Electrical System, Life Safety Branch.
- D. Construction - floors, walls, ceilings, penetrations per listings.
- E. Electrical boxes - no back to back, 24 inches horizontal separation (Section 709).
- F. Electrical boxes - 100+ square inches to be wrapped/protected.
- G. Flame Spread, Fuel Contribution and Smoke Density for finishes (Chapter 8).

3.05 EMERGENCY LIGHTING

- A. Generator Test (Title 24, Part 3, Section 700-4; Section 701-5).
- B. Emergency lights - locations (Title 24, Part 2, Volume 1, Chapter 10, Section 1003.2.8.5).

3.06 KITCHEN HOOD FIRE SUPPRESSION SYSTEM (Title 24, Part 9, Article 10, Section 1005; Part 9, Section 10.513)

- A. Approved drawings shall be on jobsite from start to completion of project.
- B. State Fire Marshal to witness system test.

3.07 MECHANICAL CHECKLIST FOR CLOSE-OUT (Title 24, Part 4)

- A. Mechanical Equipment Requirements
 - 1. Access to Equipment (Section 305, 405, 606.5, 815, 2.2.8, 903, 910.8, 1106.3).
 - 2. Labeling of Equipment (Section 307).
 - 3. Identification of Equipment - Area or Space Served (Section 304.5).
- B. Mechanical Testing
 - 1. Air balance completed and reviewed by Mechanical Engineer-of-Record.
 - 2. Hospitals (Chapter 3, Section 314.1, Table 2110-A).
 - 3. Skilled Nursing (Chapter 3, Section 314.2) [test to include humidity controls in required areas - Section 2102(a)].
 - 4. Hydronic balance completed and reviewed by Mechanical Engineer-of-Record.
 - 5. Air and Hydronic reports forwarded to Mechanical Engineer of Record.
 - 6. Fuel Gas line inspection (Part 4, Section 1406 and Appendix B, Chapter 16).
 - 7. Atrium and/or Building Smoke Evacuation System (State Fire Marshal to witness).
- C. Boilers
 - 1. Boiler – Operating Adjustments and Instructions (Section 1022).
 - 2. Boiler – Inspections and Tests (Section 1023).
 - 3. Boiler – Clearances/Permits (Section 1005.0).
- D. Ducts
 - 1. Installation - Bracing (Part 4, Section 604.1.4)
 - 2. Fire Damper test log from IOR (Part 4, Section 606.2).
 - 3. Fire Damper test by State Fire Marshal (Part 4, Chapter 6, Section 606.2).

4. Smoke Damper and Detector test log from IOR (Including Duct Detector tests).
 5. Smoke Damper and Detector by State Fire Marshal.
- E. HVAC Unit Testing
1. Verify correct filter types and efficiencies.
 2. Motor Rotation.
 3. Condensate drain tests (Section 310).
 4. Equipment shut down by smoke detectors (duct or space).
- 3.08 PLUMBING CHECKLIST FOR CLOSE-OUT (Title 24; Part 2, Chapter 29; Part 5)
- A. Piping Systems (Title 24, Part 5)
1. Domestic Water Line Sterilization Test (Title 24, Part 2, Section 609.9; Title 22, Division 4, Chapter 16, Article 5).
 2. Domestic Water System (hot, cold) Pressure test (Title 24, Part 5, 609.4).
 3. Natural Gas Pressure Test (Title 24, part 5, Chapter 12, Section 1204).
 4. Vent & Waste System Pressure test (Title 24, Part 5, 712.0).
 5. Hydronic Water Pressure test (Title 24, Part 4 1201.2.8).
- B. Water Heater Testing
1. Water Heater Temperature Test (Domestic/Patient) (105-120°F).
 2. Water Heater Temperature Test (Kitchen) (180°F).
 3. Water Heater Temperature Test (Laundry) (169°F).
 4. Water Heater Temperature Alarm Test (Patient) (125°F).
- C. Medical Gas System Testing (NFPA 99, Chapter 4) (Witnessed by SFM).
1. Pressure test - 150 psig - Oxygen, Medical Air & Nitrous Oxide (4-3.4.1.2).
 2. Pressure test - 200 psig - Nitrogen (4-5.1.3.4).
 3. 24-hour pressure test - 60 psig - Vacuum system (4-10).
 4. 24-hour pressure test - 20% over operating pressure [A-4.3.4.1.2 (b)(e)].
 5. Alarm test for system [4-3.4.1.3 (d)].
 6. Area Valves, location, labeled, alarms tested (4-4.1 & 4-5.1.4).
 7. Laboratory testing affidavits - welding/brazing (4-6.2.3.3).

8. Verified Medical Air Quality - Installation and 24 hour later.
9. Certification of system (Purity, Cross Connection, Alarms, Etc.) [4.5].
10. Certification of Bulk System [NFPA 50 (Oxygen) & CGA G-8.1 (Nitrous Oxide)].
11. Approved drawings and documents for submittal to University's Representative for permanent records).

3.09 ELECTRICAL CHECKLIST FOR CLOSE-OUT (Title 24, Part 3, and Part 1, Chapter 7, Section 7-141, 7-149)

A. Main Panel/Service

1. Identification and Labeling of Equipment (110-21, 110-22, 230-70).
2. Grounding test and Certification (250, 250-56).
3. Ground fault interrupt test adjustment and certification [230-95(c); 517-17(c)].
4. Emergency power transfer switch test (700-4).
5. Panel load balance.

B. Emergency Power and Standby Systems (Article 700 & 701) [Test Logs from IOR]

1. Emergency Generator testing and certification (701-5).
2. Identification and Labeling of equipment (110-21, 110-22, 517-22).
3. Lighting and Lighting Levels (517-22).
4. Receptacles (410L, 517-13, 517-18, 517-19).
5. Exiting signs and lights [517-32(b), 517-42(b)].
6. Nurse and Staff Call [517-33(a)].
7. Fire Alarm (760).

C. General Electrical Requirements

1. Working space/Headroom [Table 110-26(a); 110-33; 110-34].
2. Circuits and lights tested (410-45).
3. Receptacle polarity and grounding [200-10(b)].
4. Isolated ground monitor test [517-160(b)].
5. Motor load current adjustment.
6. Identification and Labeling of equipment (110-21; 110-22).
7. Identify circuits (Critical Care Areas) (517-19).

D. Miscellaneous Electrical Requirements

1. Test logs from Contractor and Inspector-of-Record.
2. Electrical Engineer-of-Record acceptance of system.
3. Owner In-Service training on Equipment.
4. Equipment Manuals and Instruction to Owner.
5. Warrantees and Equipment Certification.
6. As-Built documents to Owner.

3.10 FIRE MARSHAL INSPECTION REQUIREMENTS

A. Framing Inspections

1. Structural members in fire-resistive construction.
2. Check fireproofing per approved design tested assembly description.

B. Fire-Rated Partition Locations

1. Check for stud and nailing/screwing spacing per approved design tested assembly description.
2. Check for fire blocking in combustible construction.
3. Check for rated door/window frame installation (manufacturer's installation instructions shall be available for review).
4. Check for electrical installation, for example, number and size of electrical boxes, panels, cabinets, etc.
5. Check hangers, seismic bracing for sprinkler piping installation, if applicable (this would be checked during overload pressure test inspection phase of sprinkler system).

C. Close-In Inspections

1. Check fire-blocking and draft stops in combustible construction.
2. Check gypsum board installation in accordance with approved design assembly description for rated assembly.
3. Check integrity of firewall construction where recessed cabinets, panels, excessive electrical/plumbing are installed.

4. Check fire damper installation (manufacturer's installation instructions shall be available for review). Fire Marshal will witness actuation of minimum 10% fire dampers installed and 100% in 2 hour or greater fire rated wall assemblies.
5. Check for through-penetrations and fire-stop systems in all walls or floor/ceiling assemblies.
 - a. Check top of wall to structure fire stopping.
6. Check above ceiling areas and construction prior to installation of ceilings.
 - b. Check access and serviceability for above ceiling to included but not limited to valves, mechanical equipment, electrical equipment and other components that require adjustment, access or service.
 - c. [Contractor] [CM/ Contractor] [Design Builder] shall move any items including but not limited to conduit, piping, braces and other obstructions that block access to equipment and components needing adjustment, access or service.
 - d. Check bracing, anchorage, fasteners and installation.

D. Final Construction Inspections

1. Final project walk-through: Example, Emergency lighting will be tested to verify exit illumination of both interior and exterior, while generator (if applicable) is tested at same time.

3.11 HCAI – Testing, Inspection and Observation (TIO)

This item describes the required code related inspection items for HCAI projects. It will be completed by design professional prior to construction. This checklist is not intended to be all-inclusive, and contractor should verify actual inspection requirements.

3.12 Refer to the following attachment

- A. Inspection Request
- B. Non-conforming Work Notice

END OF SECTION 01 45 50

INSPECTION REQUEST

Project #: _____ HCAI #: _____ UCDH IR #: _____ [Contractor][CM/Contractor][Design-Builder] IR #: _____ Date: _____
 Project Name: _____ Spec Section (s): _____

To: UC Davis Health Facilities Design & Construction – Inspection Trailer 4430 V Street, Building 35 Sacramento, CA 95817 P: 916-734-5060 Email: lfuka@ucdavis.edu & Project IOR	From: _____ _____ _____ P: _____ E-mail: _____
--	--

Drawing Ref.: _____ Detail: _____ Shop Drawing: _____
 Project Schedule Activity ID No.: _____ Date of Inspection: _____ Time Requested: _____
 Type of Inspection: _____
 Location of Inspection (i.e., Floor, Column Line, etc.): _____

*Re-inspection Requested for Previous UCDH IR #: _____
 All work Requested for Inspection has been reviewed for compliance with the contract documents by [Contractor][CM/Contractor][Design-Builder]'s Superintendent prior to notification of Inspection Request.
 Signed: _____ Date: _____

UNIVERSITY USE ONLY

Date Received: _____ Time of Inspection: _____
 Date of Inspection: _____ Inspector: _____ Inspection Report Attached
 Inspector Arrival Time: _____ Inspector Departure Time: _____
 Comments: _____

Approved
 Approved as Noted
 Not Approved
 Cancelled

Inspection Request Notes or Description of Items of Deficiency if needed below (Part 1, Chapter 7, Section 7-145, item 6)

Project Field Record of Construction Progress Summary of Work in Progress (Part 1, Chapter 7, Section 7-145, item 6)	
<i>Project Phase (Building Foundation, Structural, Wall Framing, Electrical Rough-In, Sprinkler Rough-In, etc.)</i>	
Project Phase Percentage Complete (% of the phase completed): _____	Overall Project Percentage Complete: _____

NON-CONFORMING WORK NOTICE

PROJECT #: _____ HCAI #: _____ Notice #: _____ Date: _____

<p>To: <u>[PROJECT MANAGER NAME/EMAIL]</u></p> <p><u>[DESIGN PROFESSIONAL NAME/EMAIL]</u></p> <p><u>[IF HCAI PROJECT, AREA COMPLIANCE OFFICER/EMAIL]</u></p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p>	<p>From: UC Davis Health IOR</p> <p>Facilities Design & Construction – Inspection Trailer</p> <p>4430 V Street, Building 35-A</p> <p>Sacramento, CA 95817</p> <p>P: 916-734-5060</p>
--	---

Spec Section Ref.: _____ Paragraph: _____ Drawing Ref.: _____

Detail: _____

In accordance with Article 12 of the General Conditions, the following defective condition(s) has/have become apparent:

Reported by: _____

CORRECTIVE ACTION SHOULD BE TAKEN AS SOON AS POSSIBLE AND COMMENCE NO LATER THAN TEN (10) CALENDAR DAYS AFTER THIS NOTICE. COORDINATE THE VERIFICATION OF THE CORRECTIVE ACTIONS WITH THE INSPECTOR OF RECORD. IF FURTHER INFORMATION IS NEEDED, ADVISE UNIVERSITY'S REPRESENTATIVE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE GENERAL CONDITIONS.

Description of corrective action taken: _____

Accepted by: _____ Date: _____

CC:

SECTION 01 51 00
TEMPORARY UTILITIES

PART I - GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Temporary Power and Lighting.
- B. Temporary Heating, Cooling & Ventilation.
- C. Temporary Water.
- D. Temporary Fire Protection.
- E. Temporary Telephone, Data, and WIFI.

1.02 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. Section 011100 – SUMMARY OF THE WORK
- B. Section 013500 – SPECIAL PROCEDURES: General requirements for temporary facilities and controls, to accommodate the University's occupancy and use of the areas and spaces adjacent to construction.
- C. Section 015610 – AIRBORNE CONTAMINANTS CONTROL
- D. Section 017400 – CLEANING
- E. Section 017700 – CLOSEOUT PROCEDURES

1.03 TEMPORARY UTILITIES

- A. Temporary Connections: Temporary power, water, sewer, gas and other utility services necessary for the Work may be made to existing building systems. Connections shall be subject to University's review and written approval. Coordinate with utility companies and University's Plant Operations & Maintenance Department for locations and methods of connections.
- B. **Contractor** shall provide and pay for installation, operation, maintenance, and removal of all utilities. The services will be provided at the current rates for each utility.

1.04 TEMPORARY POWER AND LIGHTING

A. Service Requirements:

1. Temporary Electrical Service: **Contractor** shall provide and pay for installation, operation, maintenance, and removal of temporary electrical service, lighting devices and restoration of existing and permanent equipment in accordance with applicable provisions of the Electrical Safety Orders of the State of California. Use of University's electrical power and lighting system is prohibited without University's written approval and will be considered only when an alternate electrical power source is unavailable.
 - a. Install initial services at time of site mobilization.
 - b. Modify and extend systems as Work requires.
 - c. Maintain electrical system to provide continuous service, including prompt restoration of interruptions to University systems when temporary service is connected.
 - d. Restore existing and permanent lighting used during construction to original condition. Replace defective fixtures, bulbs, and other component parts.
 - e. Clean existing and permanent lighting fixtures used during construction per Section 017400 – CLEANING.
2. Distribution: **Contractor** shall provide distribution network for temporary electrical power.
3. Power Source: Arrange for service with University's Plant Operations and Maintenance Department, or local utility company.
4. Conformance: All temporary wiring and electrical facilities shall be in accordance with applicable provisions of Electrical Safety Orders of the State of California.
5. Temporary Lighting: Construction lighting shall be supplied and maintained by **Contractor** at **Contractor's** expense. Sufficient lighting levels shall be provided to allow construction to be properly and safely performed. **Contractor** shall give special attention to adequate lighting for stairs, ladders, floor openings, basements and similar spaces. Promptly replace burnt out, worn or defective parts.
6. Lighting fixtures: Locate fixtures in areas of Work: One (1) lamped fixture in rooms, except closets and utility chases; one (1) lamped fixture for every 750 square feet in large areas.
7. Security Lighting: **Contractor** shall provide security lighting during hours of low visibility.

B. Distribution requirements:

1. Weatherproof distribution boxes with one (1) - 240-volt, three (3) phase power outlet and four (4) – 120-volt outlets consisting of 100 amperes fused switches with equipment ground, spaced so a 100-foot extension cord will reach all areas of building.
2. Wiring, connections and protection for temporary lighting.
3. Wiring connections and protection for temporary and permanent equipment, for environmental control, for temporary use of electricity operated equipment, and for testing.

C. Use of University System: If alternate electrical power and lighting sources are unavailable, University may permit **Contractor** to use existing, in-place electrical system. University does not guarantee availability of electrical power or adequate lighting levels through use of existing system. If power and lighting is insufficient or not available **Contractor** shall provide secondary source (i.e., generator) as approved by University.

1. It is expressly understood and agreed by **Contractor** that University existing power and lighting system's primary obligation is servicing patient care. The University system is not designed for purposes of construction activities.
2. **Contractor** should expect power and lighting interruptions during course of Work. **Contractor** will be required to cease use of University electrical-power and lighting systems, as required by the needs of University.
3. When use of University electrical system is approved in writing, **Contractor** is required to adhere to University's electrical lockout procedures. See Division 26– Electrical or Campus Design Guidelines.
 - a. Provide and maintain warning labels on energized equipment.
 - b. Replace plates, electrical devices or similar existing items or components damaged as a result of temporary usage.

1.05 TEMPORARY HEATING, COOLING AND VENTILATING

A. Service Requirements:

1. **Contractor** shall provide temporary heat as necessary for proper installation of all work and to protect all work and materials against injury from dampness and cold and to dry out building. Fuel, equipment and method shall be approved in writing by University's Representative.
2. Install initial services at time of site mobilization. Modify and extend systems as Work requires.
3. Maintain systems to provide continuous service, including prompt restoration of interruptions to University systems when temporary service is connected.
4. Use of permanent heating system is preferred to any other system for maintaining temperature of building during installation of finish materials, but such use will not be permitted before clean-up after plastering and/or drywall work has been completed. **Contractor** shall make every effort to complete permanent heating

system in time for such use. Permanent fans shall not be used before filters are installed. Filters shall be cleaned and serviced by **Contractor** just prior to final acceptance.

- a. Vent portable units to building exterior, complete with automatic controls. Direct-fired units are not allowed. Locate units and outlets to provide uniform distribution of heating, cooling and ventilating.
 - b. Operate and maintain existing equipment being used; clean or replace filters and install filters in duct extensions as necessary to maintain occupied areas, work areas and finished areas, in specified condition.
 - c. Prior to operation of permanent equipment, verify controls and safety devices are complete, equipment has been tested, and inspection made and approved for operation.
 - d. Remove temporary materials and equipment when permanent system is operational. Restore existing and permanent systems used for temporary purposes to original condition.
 - e. Install temporary filters in air handling units and ducts, replace as necessary to prevent dust in equipment and ducts, to avoid contaminants in Work or finished areas. After completion, replace temporary filters with new, clean, reusable filters.
5. Maintain temperature, humidity, and ventilation in enclosed areas to provide ambient conditions for storage, preparation and Work; to cure installed materials, to prevent condensation, to dry floor surfaces and to prevent accumulations of dust, fumes and gases.
 6. During non-working hours maintain temperature in enclosed areas occupied solely by **Contractor** at a minimum of 50°F., or higher as specified in individual Sections and by individual product suppliers and manufacturers. Areas occupied in whole or in part by University are to be maintained at normal temperatures.
 7. Provide high efficiency particulate air (HEPA) filters as specified in SECTION 015610 – AIRBORNE CONTAMINANTS CONTROL, negative pressure ventilation, or special control of existing system as determined by University's Representative.

B. Utility Sources:

1. Electrical: As specified above in Item 1.04.
2. Existing mechanical systems may be used for temporary purposes. Coordinate use with University for conditions to be maintained in adjacent University occupied areas.
3. **Contractor** shall provide and pay for all installation, operation, maintenance and removal of equipment in accordance with applicable provisions of the Electrical Safety Orders of the State of California.

1.06 TEMPORARY WATER

A. Service Requirements:

1. Maintain systems to provide continuous service, including prompt restoration of interruptions to University's systems when temporary service is connected.
2. Water service, if necessary for construction, can be made available at no expense to the **Contractor** provided the water is not wasted. **Contractor** shall be responsible for distribution of water to points of use.
3. Certified reduced pressure type back-flow prevention device as submitted to and approved by University shall be installed before water is obtained from a University campus fire hydrant or interior building connection.

B. Plumbing: Maintain system to provide continuous service with adequate pressure to outlets, including University system when temporary service is connected. See also Division 1 Approvals and ILSM requirements.

1. Size piping to supply construction needs, temporary fire protection, and for University's needs when existing service is connected.
2. Disinfect piping used for drinking water. See Division 33 and 22 for requirements or Campus Design Guidelines
3. Source: University existing service, connect at locations as directed by University.
4. Provide valved outlets to control water pressure adequately for hoses.
5. Fire hydrants used for water supply for construction – **Contractor** must use only $\frac{7}{8}$ " square hydrant wrench on square operating nut and must use only pentagon wrench on pentagon operating nut. This is to prevent damage to the hydrant operating nut. Any damage caused by the use of an improper wrench or other misuse of the hydrant must be repaired at contractor expense. **Contractor** must inspect hydrant prior to use and make the University aware of any pre-existing damage.

- C. Use of Existing System: Existing system may be used for temporary water. Monitor usage to prevent interference with University's normal operational requirements.
- D. Use of Permanent System: **Contractor** shall obtain written agreement from University establishing start of warranty period and conditions of use.
- E. **Contractor** shall pay for installation, operation maintenance and removal of system and restoration of existing and permanent equipment. University will pay costs of water consumed for normal construction operations. **Contractor** shall take measures to conserve usage.

1.07 TEMPORARY FIRE PROTECTION

A. Requirements:

- 1. Maintain systems to provide continuous service, including prompt restoration of interruptions to University systems when temporary service is connected.
- 2. Provide and maintain fire protection equipment including extinguishers, fire hoses and other equipment as necessary for proper fire protection during course of the Work.
- 3. Use fire protection equipment only for fighting fires.
- 4. Locate fire extinguishers in field offices, storage sheds, tool houses, other temporary buildings and throughout construction site. In area under construction, provide at least one (1) fire extinguisher for each 5,000 square feet of building floor area. Locate fire extinguishers so that a person never has to walk more than seventy-five (75) feet to obtain one.
- 5. Assign qualified person with authority to maintain fire protection equipment, institute fire prevention measures, and direct prompt removal of combustible and waste material. Submit ILSM requirements per Specification SECTION 013500 – SPECIAL PROCEDURES.

1.08 TEMPORARY TELEPHONE, DATA, INTERNET, and WIFI

A. Service Requirements:

- 1. Maintain systems to provide continuous service, including prompt restoration of interruptions to University systems when temporary service is connected.
- 2. **Contractor** shall select from the following options:
 - a. University shall provide conduit, cabling and dial tone to **Contractor's** location(s). **Contractor** shall pay University for cable, conduit installation and later removal of same and also pay University a monthly fee for use of University telephone, data internet, and WIFI system.

- E. Temporary Internet Service: Provide a high-speed internet connection (Min. 20 Mbps download, 10 Mbps upload) to Contractor's field offices. The Contractor's and University's field offices shall be capable of sending and receiving e-mail and be able access the Internet.

PART II - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

- A. May be new or used, adequate to the purpose.
- B. Devices and Equipment: Standard devices, meeting UL requirements.
- C. Telephones: may be product of local service company or specialty devices compatible with service company requirements.
- D. Modems compatible with internet service.

PART III - EXECUTION

3.01 INTERRUPTION OF EXISTING SERVICES

- A. No existing utility services shall be interrupted at any time without prior written approval from the University. Required shutdowns shall be scheduled a minimum of fourteen calendar days prior to actual shutdown. The operation of valves, switches, etc. will be performed and paid for by University.
 - 1. Prior to the outage, all possible Work shall have been completed which will minimize the length of the required outage. During the outage, the Work will be prosecuted with diligence by an adequate number of skilled personnel.
 - 2. Provide and pay for all personnel required by the University to maintain safe conditions during the outage including but not limited to fire watch, safety monitors and/or traffic control. Coordinate Work with University's Representative.

3.02 REMOVAL OF TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION

- A. At the completion of the Work, the Contractor shall remove from the Project site all temporary utilities and services construction. Leave the Project site clean and free from debris, materials, or equipment.

END OF SECTION 01 51 00

SECTION 01 52 00
CONSTRUCTION FACILITIES

PART I - GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Field Offices and Sheds
- B. Temporary Facilities
- C. Temporary Sanitary Facilities

1.02 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. Section 011100 – SUMMARY OF THE WORK
- B. Section 013500 – SPECIAL PROCEDURES: General requirements for temporary facilities and temporary controls to accommodate University continued occupancy and use of the areas and spaces adjacent to construction.
- C. Section 017400 – CLEANING
- D. Section 017700 – CLOSEOUT PROCEDURES

1.03 FIELD OFFICES AND SHEDS

- A. Field Office: Not allowed.

- B. Contract Documents: Complete set of Contract Drawings and Contract Specifications shall be kept continuously at the site. Copies of all Change Orders, letters, Shop Drawings, etc., shall be kept on the jobsite at all times and shall be available for inspector's use.
- C. Contact numbers: **[Contractor][CM/Contractor][Design-Builder]** shall provide telephone numbers where **[Contractor][CM/Contractor][Design-Builder]** may be reached at all times during normal working hours and after normal working hours, if emergency problems develop that require **[Contractor][CM/Contractor][Design-Builder]**'s assistance.
- D. Storage Sheds and Containers for Materials, Tools and Equipment: If requested, University will provide space outside construction site where **[Contractor][CM/Contractor][Design-Builder]** may provide and locate weather-tight sheds or containers for storage of construction materials, tools and equipment. **[Contractor][CM/Contractor][Design-Builder]** shall be solely responsible for security of such sheds and containers. Size storage requirements to allow access, orderly provision of maintenance and inspection of products.
- E. Cleaning: Weekly janitorial services for offices; periodic cleaning and maintenance for office and storage areas. **[Contractor][CM/Contractor][Design-Builder]** shall keep construction loading and parking areas clear of construction debris, especially debris that may cause slipping or tripping hazard that may injure vehicle tires, that may stain surfaces, and that may be tracked into existing buildings. Maintain approach walks free of mud and water.
- F. Removal: Upon completion of the work, and before the final payment, **[Contractor][CM/Contractor][Design-Builder]** shall remove all temporary work and facilities and return site to condition required by the General Conditions of the Contract and at no change to the Contract Sum or the Contract Time.

1.04 TEMPORARY FACILITIES

- A. **[Contractor][CM/Contractor][Design-Builder]** shall provide and maintain the following temporary facilities as required for execution of the Work:
 - 1. Scaffolding, staging, runways and similar equipment.
 - 2. Hoists or construction elevators, complete with operators, power and signals required.
 - 3. Temporary rigging, rubbish chutes, barricades around openings, ladders between floors, and similar equipment.
 - 4. Barricades, fencing, lights and similar safety precautions.
 - 5. Security cameras for remote video surveillance of the project site and 24/7 monitoring services that records and reports incidents and alarms. Security cameras to provide full coverage of the construction and storage site area.

- B. Maintenance: Use all means necessary to maintain temporary construction facilities and controls in proper and safe condition throughout progress of the Work.
- C. Replacement: In event of loss or damage, promptly restore temporary construction facilities and controls by repair or replacement at no change to the Contract Sum or the Contract Time.
- D. Conformance: All materials and equipment required to safely accomplish work under this Section shall be in conformance with requirements of CAL OSHA and other State and Federal Codes and regulations where applicable.
- E. Codes: All temporary work and facilities shall conform to the above requirements that pertain to operation, safety and fire hazard.
- F. Construction Site Security: Temporary barriers, doors and gates shall be keyed to University's master lock system. Security hardware to be provided by **[Contractor][CM/Contractor][Design-Builder]**. Keying to University master lock system will be provided by University.

1.05 TEMPORARY SANITARY FACILITIES

- A. Use of existing facilities: Designated toilet facilities may be used by **[Contractor][CM/Contractor][Design-Builder]**.
 - 1. Assigned facilities: Location of assigned toilet facilities and maintenance of same are responsibility of University. **[Contractor][CM/Contractor][Design-Builder]** shall not have exclusive use to these facilities and shall abide by health and safety criteria regarding their use and sanitary upkeep.
 - 2. Unassigned facilities: Unassigned toilet facilities shall not be used without written authorization of University's Representative.
 - 3. **[Contractor][CM/Contractor][Design-Builder]** may use existing toilet facilities that are within the limits of the Work.
- B. **[Contractor][CM/Contractor][Design-Builder]** shall pay service charges for connection and use of sewage utilities.
- C. Portable units: Enclosed, portable, self-contained units or temporary water closets and urinals, secluded from public view may be used. Self-contained units shall be approved by University's Representative prior to use.
 - 1. **[Contractor][CM/Contractor][Design-Builder]** shall pay costs of installation, maintenance and removal of temporary sanitary facilities.
 - 2. Provide facilities at time of site mobilization.
 - 3. Modify and extend services as work progress requires.
 - 4. When utility services are available, provide water, sewer service, and temporary water closets; remove portable facilities. Remove temporary fixtures when permanent facilities are operational.
 - 5. Clean areas of facilities daily, maintain in sanitary condition. Disinfect fixtures, repair or replace damaged fixtures, accessories and surfaces.

6. Provide toilet paper, paper towels, and soap in suitable dispensers.
7. Restore existing and permanent areas and facilities used to original condition. Remove all temporary construction facilities above and below grade. Leave the project site clean and free of debris, materials and equipment.

PART II - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

- A. Serviceable, new or used, adequate for required purpose.

PART III - EXECUTION – Not Applicable to this Section

END OF SECTION 01 52 00

SECTION 01 55 00

VEHICULAR ACCESS AND PARKING

PART I - GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Construction Parking and Access Roads
- B. Traffic Regulation
- C. Project Informational Signs

1.02 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. Section 011100 – SUMMARY OF THE WORK
- B. Section 013300 – SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA AND SAMPLES
- C. Section 013500 – SPECIAL PROCEDURES: General requirements for temporary facilities and temporary controls to accommodate University's continued occupancy and use of the areas and spaces adjacent to construction.
- D. Section 017400 – CLEANING
- E. Section 017700 – CLOSEOUT PROCEDURES: Project Closeout.

1.03 PARKING AREAS AND ACCESS ROADS

- A. Access Roads: Existing roads shall be used for construction access within limits defined herein. Temporary construction access roads shall not be permitted.
- B. Parking: Parking is controlled and limited by University.
 - 1. Parking of personal vehicles belonging to **Contractor** employees may be arranged with University's Parking Services, at 916-734-2687. Parking will be allowed in employee permit areas, at the current permit rates depending on space availability.
 - 2. Delivery of materials may be made to the job-site as required. **Contractor** shall coordinate with University's Representative.
 - 3. Debris and excess materials shall be removed from the project site. Project specific dumpsters are not allowed. With prior written permission by University's Representative, and at University discretion, non-hazardous materials may be placed in the University provided common dumpster.
- C. Existing Pavements and Parking Areas: Designated existing on-site streets and driveways may be used for construction traffic. Vehicles with metal tracks will not be allowed.
 - 1. Designated areas of existing parking facilities may be used by construction personnel. Do not allow heavy vehicles or construction equipment in parking areas.

2. Maintain traffic and parking areas in a sound condition, free of excavating material, construction equipment, products, mud, snow and ice.
3. Maintain existing and permanent paved areas used for construction. Repair existing facilities damaged by usage to original condition: promptly repair breaks, potholes, low areas, standing water and other deficiencies, to maintain paving and drainage in original or specified condition.
4. Remove temporary materials and construction when permanent paving is usable.

1.04 TRAFFIC REGULATION

- A. Schedule of Access Closing: **Contractor** shall adopt all practical means to minimize interference to traffic. Access to other facilities in the area shall be maintained at all times. **Contractor** shall provide schedule of planned closing of any street for approval by University and shall give minimum of fourteen (14) calendar days' notice before closing any street or access.
- B. Use of Fire Lanes: **Contractor** shall notify University of all major pickups and deliveries that require use of controlled access fire lanes. Keys to gates or other barriers will be provided, as needed, to allow use of fire lanes. Vehicles parked in fire lanes for delivery of materials shall be continuously manned for immediate removal if required by the University.
 1. Fire Lanes to remain open at all times and shall not be blocked without a Traffic Control Plan provided prior to work at the Fire Lane and approved by the University's Representative.
- C. All major pick-up and delivery operations shall occur in total before or after normal working hours.
 1. Drawings may indicate haul routes designated by University for use of construction traffic. Confine construction traffic to haul routes.
 2. Provide traffic control at critical areas of haul routes to regulate traffic and minimize interference with public traffic.
- D. Post-mounted and wall-mounted traffic control and informational signs as specified herein.
 1. Traffic Control Signs, Traffic Message Boards, Cones, Drums, Flares, Lights and Flag Control equipment: All as approved by California MUTCD requirements.
 2. **Contractor** shall furnish at all barricades: Lights and flag control required to control traffic, and shall also provide and maintain suitable temporary barricades, fences, directional signs, or other structures as required for protection of the public; and maintain from the beginning of twilight throughout the whole of every night on or near the obstructions, sufficient lights and barricades to protect the public and/or the Work.
- E. Construction Vehicle Parking: Control vehicular parking to prevent interference with public traffic and parking, access by emergency vehicles, and University's operations. Prevent parking on or adjacent to roads or in non-designated areas.

- F. Flag Control: Provide properly trained and equipped flagmen to regulate vehicular traffic when construction operations or traffic encroach on public traffic ways.
 - 1. Provide properly trained and equipped personnel to regulate pedestrian traffic at all interior locations where construction traffic interfaces with University traffic.
 - 2. Flag control personnel shall wear appropriate identifying clothing such as bright colored vests, clearly visible and identifiable as having responsibility for traffic control.
- G. Lights: Use lights during hours of low visibility to delineate traffic lanes and to guide traffic.
- H. Traffic Signs and Signals: At approaches to site and on site, install traffic signs and signals at crossroads, detours, parking areas, and elsewhere as needed to direct construction and affected public traffic.
 - 1. Install and operate traffic control signals to direct and maintain orderly flow of traffic in areas under **Contractor's** control, and areas affected by **Contractor's** operations.
 - 2. Relocate traffic signs and signals as Work progresses, to maintain effective traffic control.
 - 3. Remove equipment and devices when no longer required. Repair damage caused by installation.

1.05 PROJECT INFORMATIONAL SIGNS

- A. Project Identification Sign: **Contractor** shall provide one (1) project sign. Sign will consist of one (1) 2' x 4' high-density phenolic sheet overlay at project location.
 - 1. Information on sign shall include PROJECT NAME, University of California, Davis Health, University's consultants, etc. Copy will be provided by the University.
- B. Painted Informational Signs: Provide at each field office, storage shed and yard, directional signs to direct traffic into and within site. Relocate as Work progress requires.
- C. Maintain signs and supports: Clean, repair deterioration and damages.
- D. Remove signs, framing, supports and foundations at completion of Project and restore the area.

PART II - PRODUCTS – Not Applicable to this Section

PART III - EXECUTION – Not Applicable to this Section

END OF SECTION 01 55 00

SECTION 01 56 00

TEMPORARY BARRIERS, ENCLOSURES and CONTROLS

PART I - GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Barriers and Enclosures
- B. Protected Walkways and Weather Closures
- C. Tree and Plant Protection
- D. Temporary Controls

1.02 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. Section 011100 – SUMMARY OF THE WORK
- B. Section 013500 – SPECIAL PROCEDURES
- C. Section 013900 - GREEN BUILDING POLICY IMPLEMENTATION
- D. Section 015610 – AIRBORNE CONTAMINANTS CONTROL
- E. Section 017400 – CLEANING

1.03 BARRIERS AND ENCLOSURES

- A. Barricades: Provide to prevent public entry, to protect existing trees and plants, and to protect existing facilities and adjacent properties from damage during construction period. Relocate and extend as construction progress requires per California MUTCD requirements.
- B. Partitions and Ceiling Enclosures:
 - 1. Fire Enclosures-Rated-Corridors and Rated Assemblies: Provide non-combustible dust-proof barrier framed with 20-gauge metal studs spaced 24" o/c maximum and covered on both sides with 5/8" thick Type-X rated gypsum wallboard fire taped, braced so to be self-supporting without fastening to existing finishes.
 - a. Provide gaskets of closed cell neoprene, or strips of fiberglass insulation between barriers and existing finish.

- b. Finish exposed surfaces with two (2) coats of paint (color as selected by University), maintain in neat, orderly appearance and paint barrier on public side. Temporary emergency exit and or directional signage indicating Emergency Exits will be furnished and installed by **Contractor**.
 - c. Provide temporary doors in corridors with twenty (20) minute fire-rated assemblies and locksets to limit use.
 - d. Use of access doors and routes by workmen to be approved by University's Representative.
2. Fire Retardant Enclosures - Non-Rated Assemblies: Provide non-combustible dust-proof barriers framed with metal studs and covered on public side with Fire Retardant plastic laminate sheathing material. Flame spread 10 - smoke development 45 - fuel contribution undeterminable, as manufactured by Reef Industries, Inc., P.O. Box 33248, Houston, TX77033 or equal.
- a. Joints shall be taped and sealed over framing studs.
 - b. Bracing shall be self-supporting without fastening to existing finishes.
 - c. Provide gaskets of closed cell neoprene, or strips of fiberglass insulation between barriers and existing finishes.
 - d. Provide non-staining taped seal to surrounding materials to insure seal.
 - e. Non-Rated Assemblies for Dust Control: Use ½" Type-X or equal gypsum wallboard applied on occupancy side on framing member. Joints over studs shall be taped and sealed. Other detail similar to 1.03-B.2 above.
- C. Removal: Remove temporary materials, equipment and construction at completion; repair damage caused by installation or use of barricades and enclosures. Restore existing facilities used during construction to specified or to original condition.

1.04 DIESEL VEHICLE/EQUIPMENT IDLING PROCEDURES

- A. When drivers of diesel powered on-road vehicles arrive at loading or unloading areas to drop-off or pick-up passengers, supplies, equipment, materials, etc., they shall turn off their vehicle's engine as soon as possible but no later than five minutes after arrival.
- B. Operators of off-road diesel-powered equipment shall turn off their engines when the equipment is not performing its primary function, but no later than five minutes after the equipment has come to a stop.
- C. Idling for "warm-up" prior to diesel vehicle or equipment operations on University property shall be limited to a maximum of five minutes.
- D. At end of work shift, or for the purpose of servicing, all diesel equipment shall be parked on site at furthest location away from Hospital air intake systems.
- E. All diesel-powered equipment shall be maintained in good operating condition. University representative will direct **Contractor** to remove any equipment producing high amount of diesel fumes resulting from diesel equipment being old or in poor operating condition.

1.05 PROTECTED WALKWAYS AND WEATHER CLOSURES

- A. Cover walkways to provide access to existing facilities for use by public and University personnel.
- B. Provide temporary roofing and weather-tight insulated closures of openings in exterior wall surfaces, to maintain specified working conditions, to protect products and finished work from inclement weather.
- C. Critical access and protected walkways shall comply with the CBC and CFC.

1.06 TREE AND PLANT PROTECTION

- A. Tree Protection: All trees not marked for removal shall be protected against damage from construction operations. Where necessary, in the opinion of University's Representative, trees surrounding building footprint or in close proximity to construction operation shall be protected with barricades. No trees shall be cut or felled without approval of University's Representative. Trees cut and/or removed without explicit instruction shall be replaced by **Contractor** at no cost to the University.
- B. Cutting and Pruning: Cutting and pruning of trees to accommodate construction shall be done only with approval and direction by University's Representative. Soil within the spread of tree branches (within drip line) shall not be disturbed except as directed by excavation or trenching drawings. Advance notice shall be given University if tree roots of 3" diameter or greater must be cut.
- C. Drip line Protection: Cars, trucks, or equipment shall NOT be parked or set within the drip line of any tree; nor shall there be any stockpiling or temporary building erected within the drip line.

1.07 TEMPORARY CONTROLS

- A. Dust Control: **Contractor** shall take appropriate steps throughout project to prohibit airborne dust due to work under this contract. Execute work by methods to minimize raising dust from construction operations. Water shall be applied wherever practical to settle and hold dust to minimum, particularly during demolition and moving of materials. No chemical dust prohibitor shall be used without written approval by University's Representative.
- B. Noise Control: Control noise as directed by University's Representative.
- C. Pollution Control: Use of noxious or toxic materials for all applications in alterations or work in buildings occupied by University personnel shall be done after proper notification and approval by University, this includes work performed on weekends or other unoccupied times.
 - 1. Provide methods, means and facilities to prevent contamination of soil, water and atmosphere from discharge of noxious, toxic substances and pollutants produced by construction operations.

- D. Waste Control: All waste materials resulting from process of clearing and construction shall be disposed of as follows:
1. General Refuse: All refuse and debris, combustible and incombustible, resulting from construction process, shall be removed from University property as described in the General Conditions of the Contract. **Contractor** shall not use any refuse container belonging to University.
 2. Hazardous Refuse: Solvents, oils and any other hazardous material shall be disposed of in containers and removed from site. At completion of work, any contaminated soil shall be removed and replaced with good soil by **Contractor** at no expense to University. Coordinate disposal with UC Davis Health EH&S department.
 3. Building materials containing asbestos that are part of the project shall not be disturbed or removed by the contractor during the construction of temporary barriers, enclosures and controls. The contractor shall request from the University's Representative materials that have been identified on the project to contain asbestos so that these materials are not disturbed. The contractor shall refer to Section 013500 Special Procedures, 1.05 Hazardous Materials Procedures regarding materials impacted by construction of temporary barriers, enclosures and controls.
 4. All material and equipment removed as part of the Project is property of University, unless specifically designated otherwise; such material and equipment shall be delivered to a location at the campus, as directed by University, to be selectively sorted by the University; remaining debris shall be disposed of by **Contractor** at no expense to University.
- E. Drainage Control: All portions of Work shall be kept free of standing water at all times during construction. Where required, temporary drainage ditches, berms, or pumping systems shall be constructed to divert drainage water from construction site, and resultant water shall be carried to nearest natural water course and disposed of without erosion to surrounding area. Care shall be taken to prevent silting of existing sinkholes and watercourses. Silt deposited as a result of the Work shall be removed and disposed of by **Contractor** at no cost to the University.
1. Rough grade site to prevent standing water and to direct surface drainage away from excavations, trenches, adjoining properties and public rights-of-way/s.
 2. Maintain excavations and trenches free of water. Provide and operate pumping equipment of a capacity to control water flow.
 3. Provide de-watering system and pumping to maintain excavations dry and free of water inflow on a twenty-four (24) hour basis.
 4. Provide piping to handle pumping outflow to discharge in manner to avoid erosion or deposit of silt. Provide settling basins to avoid silting; install erosion control at out-falls of system.
 5. Winterize and stabilize site with Geotextile Fabric and gravel so that the site drains and avoids it becoming a quagmire. Maintain access roads on the site with Geotextile Fabric and gravel and make repairs to avoid furrow, ruts, or potholes.
 6. Remove equipment and installation when no longer needed.

- F. Sediment and Erosion Control: **Contractor** shall furnish, install and maintain means and methods to reduce excessive erosion, minimize sedimentation discharge, and prevent construction materials discharge from causing off-site and on-site contamination. **Contractor** shall coordinate with University.
1. **Contractor** shall pay for and maintain required permits.
 2. **Contractor** shall furnish:
 - a. National Pollutant Discharge Elimination (NPDE) permit.
 - b. **Contractor** shall file Notice of Intent to California State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB) stating date construction will begin. Provide copy to University.
 - c. **Contractor** shall prepare, maintain and follow Storm Water prevention Plan. The Plan shall include **Contractor's** Best Management Practices (BMP) describing means and methods to control sediment, erosion and other pollutants.
 - d. **Contractor** shall keep BMP Program at jobsite.

PART II - PRODUCTS

- 2.01 Polyethylene: Polyethylene used for critical barriers and for sealing walls, floors or ceiling systems shall be a minimum of 6 mil thickness and fire-retardant type listed by Fire Underwriters Laboratories, Griffolyn #T55R with Griffolyn fire retardant tape, or equal.

PART III - EXECUTION

- 3.01 Infection Control Risk Assessment ICRA Requirements:
1. Refer to attached Infection Control Risk Assessment (ICRA) and UC Davis Health Construction Dust & Hazardous Materials Inspection Worksheet.
 - a. These documents dictate minimum requirements for Class I and II containments and minimum requirements that must be completed to control dust during construction.
 - 1) Mini containments (pop-up cubes) which are designed to have at most 1-2 people may be used in lieu of custom-built Class II Containments.
 2. The outside of the work containment shall have present: ICRA Permit, Interim Life Safety Measure (ILSM) Permit, Daily ICRA Inspection Forms, entry warning sign, Containment Entry Log (provided by the contractor) that lists all persons who enter the containment regardless of affiliation, including all University employees, and an emergency telephone number of persons to call 24 hours.
 3. Before any demolition or construction begins, all Protection Areas (infection control areas), control measures put in place and work plan by the **Contractor** will be

inspected by a designated University representative. Work cannot begin until the work containment has been inspected and approved.

3.02 Refer to the following Attachments:

- A. Appendix A - Construction Dust & Hazardous Materials Inspection Worksheet
- B. Appendix B - Initial Information and Benchmark Containment Inspections
- C. Appendix C - Entry Warning Sign with Project Manager Contact Information

END OF SECTION 01 56 00

UC DAVIS HEALTH CONSTRUCTION DUST & HAZARDOUS MATERIALS INSPECTION WORKSHEET – APPENDIX A

ICRA Permit Number	ICRA Class
Job # and Name	Project Manager
Estimated Start	Estimated Completion

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF HAZARDOUS MATERIALS

Does the project contact hazardous materials (e.g., asbestos, lead, mold, PCBs, mercury)?	Yes / No
Verified How: (e.g., hazmat survey, personal knowledge)	
By Whom: (name & department)	

CONTAINMENT STRATEGIES

Enclosure Types [check all that apply]					
<input type="checkbox"/>	Full Containment (poly over all surfaces not in SOW) <input type="checkbox"/> Hard Barriers Required				
<input type="checkbox"/>	Isolated Room – Critical Openings Only (seal doors, supply and return registers, etc)				
<input type="checkbox"/>	Mini Containment Cube (only large enough for 1-2 people; aka pop up cube)				
<input type="checkbox"/>	Shrouded Tool with HEPA filtered exhaust				
<input type="checkbox"/>	Glove Box Containment with HEPA filtered exhaust				
<input type="checkbox"/>	Other:				
Negative Pressure Requirements [check all that apply]					
<input type="checkbox"/>	-0.020" wc at all times (24/7) as displayed on mounted manometer				
<input type="checkbox"/>	-0.020" wc at setup with some negative pressure throughout project as displayed on manometer				
<input type="checkbox"/>	Visual Verification of some negative room pressure throughout project				
<input type="checkbox"/>	No negative room pressure required				
<input type="checkbox"/>	Negative pressure in localized HEPA exhausted work area (e.g. shrouded tool, glove box)				
<input type="checkbox"/>	Other:				
Negative Pressure Equipment [check all that apply]					
<input type="checkbox"/>	Onsite Challenge Testing (DOP or particle counting) prior to setup				
<input type="checkbox"/>	Challenge Tested within last 6 months; Equipment has remained onsite at University				
<input type="checkbox"/>	Single HEPA Unit; exhausted to: <input type="checkbox"/> Outdoors <input type="checkbox"/> Diffusion Box/Chamber				
<input type="checkbox"/>	Two HEPA Units in Parallel; exhausted to: <input type="checkbox"/> Outdoors <input type="checkbox"/> Diffusion Box/Chamber				
<input type="checkbox"/>	Other:				
Additional Containment Requirements [check all that apply]					
<input type="checkbox"/>	Ante Room	<input type="checkbox"/>	Masonite Floor Protection	<input type="checkbox"/>	Protective Clothing
<input type="checkbox"/>	Walk off mats	<input type="checkbox"/>	Shoe Covers	<input type="checkbox"/>	Air Scrubber
<input type="checkbox"/>	Other:				

VERIFICATION OF WORK

Type(s) of Inspection Required	Responsible Party
HEPA Equipment Verification	<input type="checkbox"/> EH&S <input type="checkbox"/> Consultant <input type="checkbox"/> Other:
Pre-Work Approval Inspection	<input type="checkbox"/> EH&S <input type="checkbox"/> Consultant <input type="checkbox"/> Other:
Daily Onsite Oversight	<input type="checkbox"/> PM <input type="checkbox"/> EH&S <input type="checkbox"/> Consultant <input type="checkbox"/> IOR <input type="checkbox"/> Other:
Air Sampling Type: _____ Frequency: _____	<input type="checkbox"/> EH&S <input type="checkbox"/> Consultant <input type="checkbox"/> Other:
Demolition Inspection	<input type="checkbox"/> PM <input type="checkbox"/> EH&S <input type="checkbox"/> Consultant <input type="checkbox"/> IOR <input type="checkbox"/> Other:
ICRA Downgrade	<input type="checkbox"/> PM <input type="checkbox"/> EH&S <input type="checkbox"/> Consultant <input type="checkbox"/> IOR <input type="checkbox"/> Other:
Final Visual Approval Inspection	<input type="checkbox"/> PM <input type="checkbox"/> EH&S <input type="checkbox"/> Consultant <input type="checkbox"/> IOR <input type="checkbox"/> Other:

ENTRY WARNING SIGN WITH PROJECT MANAGER CONTACT INFORMATION – APPENDIX C

CAUTION

**CONSTRUCTION DUST PRECAUTIONS IN USE
DO NOT ENTER**

For More Information Contact the Project Manager

(Name)

Phone Number

(THIS SIGN MUST BE POSTED IN COLOR)

SECTION 01 56 10

AIRBORNE CONTAMINANTS CONTROL

PART I - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes: University airborne contaminants control policy procedures and an Infection Control Risk Assessment (ICRA) and plan.

1.02 POLICY

- A. Airborne contaminants control is critical in all hospital areas, as well as non-hospital areas. **Contractor** shall limit dissemination of airborne contaminants produced by construction-related activities, including dust, chalk, powders, aerosols, fumes, fibers and other similar materials, in order to provide protection of immuno-compromised and other patients, staff, diagnostic operations, or sensitive procedures or equipment, from possible undesirable effects of exposure to such contaminants.
 - 1. Construction activities causing disturbance of existing dust, or creating new dust, or other airborne contaminants, must be conducted in tight enclosures cutting off any flow of particles into patient areas.
 - 2. Ceilings, walls in Protection Areas and other areas in patient care areas as indicated on drawings must be secure at all times.
- B. An Infection Control Risk Assessment (ICRA) and plan to mitigate dust or other airborne contaminants is required for each project. The risk assessment identifies patient groups at risk for infection due to construction dust. The dust mitigation plan is designed to contain dust within the construction zone.
- C. All work at hospital facilities shall follow the recommended UC Davis Medical Center Construction Dust Infection Prevention Best Practices Standard, Version 4.0 – December 2022 or the most recent version.
- D. Should the scope of work change or the discovery of additional toxic materials such as asbestos, lead and radioactive materials or biological substances such as visible mold growth, STOP WORK and seek additional approval and guidance before proceeding. If the above potential materials newly discovered during construction, renovation, or repairs, any ICRA in-hand is invalid and risk assessment shall be performed to reevaluate ICRA levels and the work plan prior to restart of the work. Upon discovering, seal any openings, stop work and notify the University's Representative immediately. This includes projects that are already considered and operating under a Class IV.
- E. Related Sections:
 - 1. Section 017300 – CUTTING AND PATCHING: Removal of debris may be outside of normal work hours and shall be in tightly covered containers.
 - 2. Section 013500 – SPECIAL PROCEDURES: Perform work in accordance with requirements of this section.

3. Section 013900 - GREEN BUILDING POLICY IMPLEMENTATION
4. Section 015100 – TEMPORARY UTILITIES: Provide high efficiency particulate air (HEPA) filters as specified in Section 015610, negative pressure ventilation, or special control of existing system as determined by University's Representative.
5. Section 015600 – TEMPORARY BARRIERS, ENCLOSURES AND CONTROLS: Extend barriers above ceilings as required to seal off and contain airborne contaminants.
6. Section 015600 – TEMPORARY CONTROLS: Contain waste materials during removal; bagging, wrapping, and transporting.
7. Section 017400 – CLEANING: Use wet cleaning methods and HEPA filtered vacuum cleaners as required to minimize release of airborne contaminants. Contain waste materials, debris and rubbish as noted above and clean work area daily. Excess construction debris shall be cleaned daily by the end of each work shift. Disinfect Containment and Protection Areas as directed by University's Representative

F. Dust Mitigation Requirements

1. An ICRA Daily Inspection Log is attached at the end of this section under UC Davis Health Construction Dust Infection Prevention Best Practice Standard. The **Contractor** must complete this daily checklist and leave posted for the duration of the project at the outside of the containment. Any areas of non-compliance must be specifically listed and addressed for corrective measures when identified. A copy of the daily ICRA inspections shall be submitted to the University's Representative at an agreed upon time between the **Contractor** and the Project Manager.

G. UC Davis Health Construction Dust Infection Prevention Best Practice Standard

- a. The UC Davis Health Construction Dust Infection Prevention Best Practice Standard is attached at the end of this Section and augments information & requirements of Section 015610.
- b. Refer to the UC Davis Health Construction Dust Infection Prevention Best Practice Standard per requirements for.
 - 1) Responsibilities
 - 2) Procedures
 - 3) Training And Certifications
 - 4) Containment Design & Construction
 - 5) Materials And Equipment
 - 6) Cleaning Procedures
 - 7) Documentation
 - 8) Containment Verification

- 9) Inspection Criteria
- 10) And other Dust Infection Prevention Measures

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit to Project Inspector or Post at Anteroom Daily ICRA Inspection Log.
- B. Schedules: Submit work areas and procedure schedules for containment of airborne contaminants. Include this work in the Project Schedule per 013200.
- C. Detailed Work Plan: Drawings including but not limited to Work Area/ Floor Plan, Path of Travel, Egress and Exiting, Rated Construction and details of construction of necessary temporary barriers, and description of procedures to be used to achieve and maintain control of construction-related airborne contaminants.
 - 1. As applicable, the drawing should include the following: location of ante room(s), location of manometer, location of negative air units exhausting outside the construction area including number of negative air units and sizes (cfm), and location of sealed blocked off areas of corridors. If the exhaust of the negative air unit(s) cannot be exhausted outside of the building, the work plan shall include details, product documents and drawings of the approved fire-rated assemblies that will be used to meet Fire Codes (if applicable), Building Codes and ILSM requirements. Any impacts to corridors will need to be approved via ILSM (see specification section 013500 for details).
 - 2. Identify the areas surrounding the project area, assessing potential impact of construction on the patient care area. Identify the specific uses (e.g., patient rooms, medication room, operating room, etc.)
 - 3. Identify the potential impacts including but not limited to.
 - a. HVAC, Ventilation (outages, air flow directions, clean to dirty, air intakes/exhausts, air balance, disruptions, etc.).
 - b. Plumbing (outages, hand-washing access, work area, flushing/draining systems, charging systems, disinfecting systems, etc.).
 - c. Electricity (outages for critical equipment, special ventilation areas, monitoring).
 - d. Identify Airborne infection isolation rooms and patient rooms with immuno-compromised conditions that will require High-efficiency Particulate Air (HEPA) filters.
 - 4. Identify containment measures including but not limited to types of barriers to be used. HEPA filtration to be used. Renovation/construction areas should be isolated from occupied areas during construction and provide clean-to-dirty airflow with respect to surrounding areas.
 - 5. Assess preventive maintenance requirements. Will the service/maintenance frequency and level of service of systems need to be modified during construction (e.g., ventilation filters, air intake system, potable water, plumbing, doors). Work Hours: Can or will the work be done during non-patient care hours?

6. Include provisions for but not limited to traffic flow, entrance, egress, control, debris removal and housekeeping.
 7. Work Hours: Identify areas of work that will be done during non-patient care hours. Refer to Sections 011100 Summary of Work and Section 011400 Work Restrictions
 8. The Detailed Work Plan shall be reviewed and approved by the University's Representative prior to the start of Construction.
- D. Project Experience and Training: In order to be considered qualified to work with negative pressure containments; **Contractor**'s must demonstrate experience by providing either of the following:
1. Previously completed, documented negative pressure containment work in a healthcare facility along with an owner reference. Minimum documentation shall include project descriptions and photographs or containment schematics.
 2. Documentation that the contactors' proposed foreman has successfully obtained one of the following from the American Society for Healthcare Engineering (ASHE):
 - a. Certified Healthcare Constructor (CHC) Certification
 - b. Health Care Construction (HCC) Certificate
 - c. Managing Infection Prevention During the Construction & Operation of Health Care Facilities Course Completion
 - d. Completion of an ICRA training course approved by University
 3. Documentation that all contractor employees and subcontractor's employees have successfully completed an ICRA training class that is approved by University. All personnel working with negative pressure containments shall be trained and knowledgeable in the following:
 - a. ICRA Permit contents and requirements
 - b. Site specific containment plan requirements that follow best management practices
 - c. Infection risks associated with construction
 - d. Methods to control the dissemination of dust and fungal spores
 - e. Proper use of protective clothing
 - f. Proper entry and exit procedures
 - g. Manufacturer's requirements, where manufactured containment systems are used (e.g., portable pop-up cubes)
 - h. How to respond to a loss of negative pressure or too much negative pressure
 - i. Breach in practice response and required notifications

4. Contractors shall be additionally trained in the following:
 - a. Proper containment design, construction, and maintenance techniques
 - b. Proper load out techniques for equipment/wastes
 - c. Containment cleaning regime: daily, final, and terminal cleaning
5. Containment failure emergencies caused by the contractor may require retraining at the discretion of the University's Representative Infection Control, or Environmental Health & Safety. Training is to be provided by University Environmental Health & Safety or a University approved training consultant.

6.

1.04 QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Pre-construction Meeting: Before any construction on site begins, **Contractor** 's Superintendent is required to attend a mandatory pre-construction orientation session held by University's Representative for a review on precautions to be taken as required in their ICRA work plan.
- B. Review by PO&M HVAC staff for possibility to disconnect air supply and return into the project area
- C. Review by University Plant Operation & Maintenance Electrical staff for required electrical needs.
- D. Negative air machines shall be connected to separate electrical circuits.
- E. Notification: A minimum of fourteen (14) calendar days written notification to University's Representative of possible construction activity causing airborne contaminants in Protection Areas.

1.05 DEFINITIONS

- A. Containment Areas: As determined by University's Representative and if shown. Includes all areas of construction activities, adjacent staging and storage areas, and passage areas for workers, supplies and waste. The containment area includes ceiling spaces above and adjacent to construction activities.
- B. Critical Openings – Include all potential paths for air and contaminants to move from the project area to outside of the project area and include: supply registers, return registers, exhaust registers, doors, windows, electrical outlets, gaps at ceilings and other openings within the area where contaminants can escape. Sealing the critical openings can be accomplished with fire-rated tape, fire-rated plastic, fire-rated hard barriers and a combination of these materials to seal airtight the critical opening.
- C. HEPA System DOP Testing – An ANSI / ASTM recognized method to test the integrity of a High Efficiency Particulate filter which filters out 99.97% of particles 0.3 micrometers or larger. DOP testing is performed by specialty Contractor 's. The Health System requires that HEPA systems be tested to the ANSI / ASTM standard as delivered prior to their use onsite as further described in this Standard.

- D. ICRA (ICRA) Infection Control Risk Assessment - An evaluation of patient risk based on a matrix of the patient population health in the work area and the invasiveness of the project. This assessment ultimately generates a permit (ICRA permit) issued by Infection Prevention requiring compliance with one of five precaution levels. The ICRA program is documented in Hospital P&P 2120. ICRA's apply to patient care areas and their adjoining contiguous areas. All ICRA evaluations are the sole responsibility of the Health System Infection Prevention Department based on an application by the Project Manager. ICRA Permits expire and can be extended subject to approval by the Infection Prevention Department.

1.06 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. University's Representative's Responsibilities:

1. Determination of the Containment and Protection Areas, as well as, the standard of limitations of the **Contractor**'s responsibilities, required for the project.
2. Statement of Requirements: Description in graphic and written form as required to communicate the above based on evaluation of the construction area and the impact of the project on patient care.
3. Coordinate any testing and monitoring as necessary with EH&S or a third party.

B. **Contractor** Responsibilities:

1. Provide specific means and methods of achieving and maintaining control of airborne contaminants during construction.
2. Implement all mitigation measures as listed in the UC Davis Health Construction Dust & Hazardous Materials Inspection Worksheet, which have been reviewed and approved by Infection Prevention and EH&S. The work shall be performed in accordance with the specific ICRA/Dust Mitigation Plan, Class (I, II, III or IV) and approved ICRA Permit.
3. **Contractor** shall ensure that all workers are trained and adhere to the mitigation requirements including provisions indicated per UC Davis Health Construction Dust Infection Prevention Best Practice Standard attached at the end of this Section.
4. The contractor shall ensure that all site workers, including subcontractors, are knowledgeable of the requirements of plans, specifications and approved ICRA permit precautions and the reasons for controlling construction dust.
5. The contractor is required to stop work at times of excessive noise/vibration, when containment is breached, when this standard is not being complied with and when directed by University Representatives.
6. **Contractor** shall notify University's Representative in writing, a minimum of fourteen (14) calendar days prior to starting construction activity, which might be expected to produce excess levels of airborne contaminants in containment area so that additional precautions may be taken.
7. If project construction activities will occur beyond the expiration date identified in the ICRA Permit, **Contractor** shall coordinate with University's Representative to

request extension of the ICRA Permit utilizing the ICRA 2.0 PermitForm attached ~~provided~~ at the end of in this section.

PART II - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

- A. Polyethylene: Polyethylene used for critical barriers and for sealing walls, floors or ceiling systems shall be a minimum of 6 mil thickness and fire retardant type listed by Fire Underwriters Laboratories, Griffolyn #T55R with Griffolyn fire retardant tape, or equal.
- B. Approved one-hour fire-rated temporary containment systems that meet ASTM E84, Class A requirements for smoke and fire for fire rated assemblies/enclosures.
- C. Fire-rated tape for sealing critical barriers and attaching plastic to building components.
- D. Approved fire damper systems used to control smoke/fire in a fire-rated containment assembly.

PART III - EXECUTION

3.01 PROJECT SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS: The below criteria shall be applied on a case by case basis as outlined in the project specific requirements, ICRA Permit(s), and EH&S Worksheet(s)

3.02 CONTAINMENT CRITERIA

- A. The outside of the work containment shall have present: ICRA Permit, Interim Life Safety Measure (ILSM) Permit, Daily ICRA Inspection Forms, manometer, entry warning sign, Containment Entry Log (provided by the **Contractor**) that lists all persons who enter the containment regardless of affiliation, including all University employees, an emergency telephone number of person to call 24 hours a day in the event of a negative pressure alarm or other issue, and that an Environment of Care Incident Report under the category of "Construction Dust" must be filed by area nursing management in case of constant or annoying alarms.
- B. The interior of the containment area shall be cleaned on a continual basis daily. Hard surface floors in work area, adjacent hallways and passage areas require vacuuming with HEPA-filtered vacuum cleaners and frequent wet-mopping during demolition and construction; protect adjacent carpeted areas with plastic and plywood and vacuum with HEPA-filtered vacuum cleaners. Only an EPA Listed Germicide approved by the UC Davis Health Infection Prevention shall be used on the project site.
- C. Contractor shall inspect the containment daily prior to starting work and immediately repair any breaches, holes, or other issues.
- D. For projects of extended length when work activity is not being performed, including on weekend or holiday periods, and if the work area had a very thorough surface cleaning and received a passing visual inspection by a third party environmental consultant, the daily inspections are not required. At a minimum, ICRA inspections shall be made weekly for containments on projects of extended non-work activity.
- E. Regardless of containment strategies, execute work by methods to minimize raising dust from construction operations. Water may be used to assist in controlling airborne dust.
- F. Full containment

1. All surfaces in the containment area except surface where work is to occur must be covered in plastic unless they are non-porous, smooth, and accessible for cleaning.
2. Sealing of Openings: Use fire-rated tape or other impenetrable sealant to seal barrier wall seams, cracks around window and door frames, exhaust system ductwork, pipes, joints and ducts. Use of spray glue is not acceptable to be used inside of the building.
3. **Contractor** must block off existing ventilation supply registers, return registers and exhaust registers in the construction area as critical barriers. Materials used to block off these critical barriers in a temporary construction area not exceeding 30 days may be constructed of 6-mil fire-rated plastic. Materials used to block off these critical barriers in a construction area exceeding 30 days shall be constructed of an approved fire-resistive material other than 6 mil plastic.
4. All polyethylene (plastic) and other materials used for temporary enclosures shall be at least 6 mil thickness and fire-retardant type. Zip poles or other easily removable supports shall be used for projects extending beyond one work shift. Temporary walls with metal stud framing may be required for long term projects and must be approved by the Project Manager. All doors leading into the containment area shall utilize zippered doors for control of the air flow and closing the plastic doors. Flapped doorways consisting of overlapping plastic are not acceptable in the building.
5. Creation of the negative pressure enclosure includes the requirement to complete temporary barrier walls in the attic space from the top of the ceiling to the underside of the roof deck in the project area when the ceiling system is opened.
6. Creation of negative pressure enclosure includes sealing wall cavities that are opened to prevent air transmission between adjacent spaces and the attic space that has air pathway to the attic space.
7. For temporary construction projects that do not exceed 30 calendar days, temporary work area containments may be constructed of 6-mil fire-rated polyethylene. Approval for this shall be by the Fire Marshal.
8. For projects that exceed 30 calendar days, all barriers used to construct the temporary containment systems in the project area shall be hard barriers that meet the ASTM E84, Class A requirements for smoke and fire. This will include the use of a hard door integral to the temporary containment system to allow access and egress to and from the construction area.
9. Smoke detectors that are present inside of the construction work area can be temporarily covered during the work shift with a loose-fitting plastic "shower cap" that is commonly used on projects to prevent smoke alarms from inadvertently being triggered from dust. If this temporary dust control measure is used, the plastic covers shall be removed at the end of each work shift.

G. Critical seal of areas

1. Use tape or other impenetrable sealant to seal barrier wall seams, cracks around window and door frames, exhaust system ductwork, pipes, joints and ducts. Use of spray glue is not acceptable to be used inside of the building.

H. Double Ante Rooms with Negative Air Unit Attached to One Ante Room

1. In some locations when the negative air exhaust cannot be directed outside the building, and while temporary barriers are being installed, use of two anterooms connected in series to the construction zone may be used temporarily until full negative pressure containment is achieved. The use of double anterooms is a temporary measure and shall not be considered a primary means of negative pressure for control of dust. It must receive approval by Infection Prevention or EH&S before it can be considered. The configuration includes two anterooms connected with the clean anteroom accessible from the corridor, room, or space to access the project area. The second anteroom is connected to the construction work area.
2. If approved, a HEPA filtered negative air unit shall be attached to the anteroom that is connected directly to the construction work area. This anteroom is considered the "dirty" anteroom because air is drawn into this room from the construction area. The first anteroom accessible from the corridor, room or space is considered a "clean" anteroom because air is unidirectional, moving into the second anteroom.

I. Cubes

1. Mini-containments (pop-up cubes) which are designed to have at most 1-2 people are means of control to access attic spaces, wall spaces and subfloor spaces usually at defined entry points such as access hatches or above a drop-in ceiling system. Cubes shall have a HEPA filtered negative air unit attached or integral to the cube to create a negative pressure work environment inside of the cube. Cubes are reviewed and approved by the University's Representative on a case by case basis.

J. Glove Boxes

1. A glove box can be used for some work where a HEPA filtered vacuum is attached to the glove box when a small area of work is to be performed. A glove bag is attached to the box enclosure to allow the worker to make small openings by drilling or cutting within the negative pressure glove box. Glove boxes are reviewed and approved by the University's Representative on a case by case basis.

K. Shrouded tools

1. Shrouded tools can be used for some work. A HEPA (DOP Tested) filtered vacuum is attached to the shroud. Shrouded tools are reviewed and approved by the University's Representative on a case by case basis.

3.03 NEGATIVE AIR CRITERIA

- A. HEPA filtered air shall not be discharged into existing HVAC supply ducts, return ducts, exhaust ducts or building plenum spaces unless there is a dedicated exhaust duct available in the construction project area and is approved for use by the University Plant Operations & Maintenance.
- B. The University's Representative shall determine if there is available a dedicated exhaust duct within the project area that is not connected to other exhaust ducts for exhaust out the building. This option can be considered if there are no other ducts attached to the exhaust duct, since other systems attached to the main exhaust duct might be pressurized,

changing designed exhaust volumes, or creating back flushing of air in other connected ducts. Use of this option shall be reviewed and approved by University Plant Operations & Maintenance.

- C. When the air from the HEPA filtered negative air unit exhaust cannot be directed outside of the building due to no windows in the vicinity of the work or if impractical, all HEPA filtered negative air units shall be exhausted to a location agreeable to the PM. Each HEPA unit shall be plugged into a separate electrical circuit to provide temporary redundancy should one unit fail or due loss of electrical power. The PO&M Electrical shop shall inspect and test each circuit connected to the HEPA negative air unit prior to use.
- D. If negative air exhaust is required to be exhausted through a fire-rated assembly, the air shall be directed through approved fire-rated temporary containment systems that meet ASTM E84, Class A requirements for smoke and fire.
- E. When the air from the negative air units is exhausted inside of the building, the exhaust air from negative air unit shall be directed into a “diffusion cube” constructed of pleated filters to disperse the air in a manner that does not raise dust or blow air directly onto patients, staff or visitors. The **Contractor** shall consider and install charcoal filters in the negative air units to control smells/odors associated with the construction.
- F. Negative air units shall be positioned as far from the entry ante room containment as possible for distribution of air flow throughout the project area. The number of negative air units shall be to provide sufficient negative pressure and for a minimum of at least four (4) air changes per hour of the volume of the entire work containment.
- G. Dual HEPA Units operating in parallel may be required for redundancy in high-risk areas.
- H. DOP testing of HEPA equipment
 - 1. Negative air units and HEPA filtered vacuums are to be challenge tested onsite by the DOP test method by a third party prior to being placed in service, after a HEPA filter change, when dropped or damaged or moved from the project site. Only HEPA systems that pass the challenge DOP testing can be used on the project.

All HEPA equipment shall be tested per ANSI/ASME N510 Section 10 to ensure 99.97% efficiency at 0.3 micrometer mean aerodynamic diameter.

2. The entire piece of HEPA equipment shall be challenge tested, not just the filter media. The University's Consultant or EH&S shall witness the HEPA challenge testing procedure in entirety. Once the HEPA system passes the challenge testing and passes, the HEPA equipment may be used at the location tested for a period not to exceed one year. The testing label shall remain on the HEPA equipment and remain legible. Re-testing of the HEPA equipment is required annually, if the piece of equipment is transported out of the building to another building location on the campus, if dropped, or otherwise subjected to forces that might unseat the HEPA filter, damaged by water or laceration of the filter or if HEPA filter maintenance or adjustments are performed.
3. When utilizing HEPA Filtered Vacuums for glove boxes or shrouded tools these HEPA Vacuums must be DOP tested.

3.04 NEGATIVE AIR MONITORING CRITERIA

A. Fully Monitored Negative Air Maintaining -0.020" Water Column (in-WC)

1. Build containment with negative air machines capable of maintaining a pressure differential of -0.020 in-WC across all critical barriers
2. Demonstrate negative pressure is achieved continuously (24/7) by means of an electronic manometer sensitive to measure down to -0.020" wp. The manometer shall be capable of measuring the water pressure down to at least -0.001" in-WC.
3. An Omniguard IV recording manometer is recommended as the standard instrument for containment pressure monitoring, but other electronic manufactured models with similar sensitivities at low pressures and recording capabilities are acceptable.
4. Inclined manometers using a liquid water solution and non-digital air pressure gauges are not an acceptable manometer since they do not meet the sensitivity of measuring -0.001" WC.
5. Zero pressure or positive pressure is unacceptable and must be responded to immediately. Locate and repair holes or breaches in exterior containment system with tape. Secure zip poles if they have fallen. Close entry door by zipping lower or closing flaps and securing.

B. Hybrid Monitoring and Visual Verification

1. Build containment with negative air machines capable of maintaining a pressure differential of -0.020 in-WC across all critical barriers.
2. During the course of construction, the scope of work may dictate removal of work (e.g. Ceilings or drywall) that would make it difficult to maintain -0.02 in-WC of

negative pressure. During working hours Visual Verification of negative pressure may be used in lieu of the -0.02 in-WC requirement with electronic monitoring.

3. At the end of shift all openings must be sealed to bring the containment back to the -0.020 in-WC requirement.

C.

3.05 ADDITIONAL CONTAINMENT CRITERIA

A. Ante Room

1. An ante room is a separate chamber attached to the containment area with zippered doors to allow entry and exit into the containment area. Entry into the containment area shall be only via the ante room. The ante room is commonly constructed of zip poles or equivalent, plastic and tape. The ante room is sized for each project to allow workers and equipment to be moved into and out of the containment area. A sticky mat is required in the ante room for workers and carts on wheels to use when exiting the ante room from the containment area. The zippered doors are to remain closed or adjusted slightly open as necessary to allow negative pressure to be maintained at a minimum of -0.020 in-WC during work periods and during off hours.
2. The ante room shall have a sticky mat present which is intended to remove any debris from the bottom of work shoes before leaving the ante room into the public area. The sticky mat is not intended to clean debris from the bottom of disposable coveralls or from booties. The sticky mat layers shall be replaced many times during a work shift when work involves movement of many workers and supplies out of the containment area.
3. All people who enter and leave the project containment area including the contractor and all subcontractor employees are responsible for removing a dirty sticky mat and replacing it with a clean one when it is necessary. This includes all University Representatives, Consultants, Infection Prevention, Inspector of Record, Environmental Health & Safety, Engineers, Architects, etc.
4. People entering into the containment area will put on a full body disposable coverall with booties inside of the ante room before entering the containment area. Entry into the ante room requires one of the two zippered doors to be opened at one time to maintain the required negative pressure. After entering the ante room, the zipper shall be closed before leaving the ante room into the containment area.

B. Air Scrubbing

1. The **Contractor** shall place additional HEPA filtered fan units (negative air unit) inside of the project work area and operate them in recirculation mode or "scrub mode" near the final cleaning phase of the project to aide in additional particulate cleaning of the space. These units will circulate air internal to the containment area and scrub the air to reduce the total airborne particle concentrations inside of the containment area.

C. Disposable Coveralls and Booties

1. Disposable coveralls are required in all Class IV containment areas and selected to provide protection of street clothes from particulates generated inside of the containment area. Disposable coveralls shall be changed if they become ripped and are no longer serviceable. Disposable coveralls are required to protect the patients and are considered Patient Protective Apparel (PPA), since they are designed to protect patients who might be susceptible to the dust generating activity of the construction area.

2. Coveralls are not necessarily considered personal protective equipment (PPE), which is designed to protect the worker, unless the work activity involves asbestos, lead or other chemicals involved in the construction area.
3. Proper use of the disposable coveralls, booties and use of the sticky mat shall be followed at all times for all workers and UC Davis Health employees, when it is required by the ICRA Permit. At no time shall workers leave the containment area wearing disposable coveralls and booties. They are to be removed in the ante room or immediately in front of the ante room within the containment area if it is free and clean of debris. The workers shall remove all disposable coveralls and booties and place them in the plastic garbage bag and leave the ante room after walking on the sticky mat.

3.06 CONTAINMENT SET UP

- A. Notify University's Representative forty-eight (48) hours prior to containment set up.
- B. Build containment in compliance with ICRA, drawings and plans.
- C. Notify University's Representative and EH&S for inspection prior to start of work. Before any demolition or construction begins, all Protection Areas (infection control areas), control measures put in place and work plan by the **Contractor** will be inspected by the University's Environmental Health & Safety Personnel, or by a designated representative of the University. Work cannot begin until the containment area has been inspected and approved, meeting all of the provisions of the ICRA Permit.

3.07 REMOVAL OF CONTAINMENT

- A. Provide thorough cleaning of existing surfaces, which become exposed to dust, before leaving the containment area and before allowing staff and the public access to the project area.
- B. Final cleaning of the containment area requires diligent HEPA vacuuming of all horizontal surfaces and wet wiping all surfaces. Clean towels, sponges, cloth rags or other means shall be used with clean water to effectively clean all surfaces within the containment area. Use of a measured solution of an EPA Listed Germicide is required as part of the final detail cleaning. Use an appropriate attachment to ensure all large dust is removed. Vacuum slowly and pay special attention to cracks and crevices where dust may have accumulated.
- C. Prepare a measured solution of a University approved Environmental Protection Agency listed disinfectant and use according to the instructions on the label. Using clean towels or sponges, wipe all surfaces with the disinfectant. If visible dust accumulates on the applicator, wipe again until no residue is detected. Frequently change to clean applicators. Leave the surface wet and allow to air dry. Do not wipe dry.
- D. Remove the top floor layer, if present and HEPA vacuum and wipe down the bottom floor layer. The inspection will not be performed until the containment is dry.
- E. Additional HEPA filtered negative air units may be installed for scrubbing of particles (see 3.05 B).
- F. Coordinate with the University's Representative to call for a final visual inspection of the containment area. The final visual inspection will be made after the **Contractor** has

thoroughly cleaned the entire containment area. The **Contractor** will be allowed to remove the containment barriers after the interior has passed the visual inspection for cleanliness.

- G. Particle count assessment may be made inside of the containment area by the University's Representative as part of the final visual inspection process in addition to the final visual inspection. Particle testing will include testing the airborne concentration of various particle sizes compared to the concentration outside of the containment area. If particle counts inside of the containment area are significantly greater than outside of the containment area, the **Contractor** shall continue to scrub the air inside of the project area with HEPA filtered negative air units and conduct additional surface cleaning until subsequent particle testing has demonstrated particle concentrations inside of the containment area are not significantly greater than particle concentrations immediately outside of the containment area.
- H. The University's Representative is required to provide a 24-hour notification to University Environmental Services that terminal cleaning will be needed, in addition to notification at the time the containment is being removed. Note that containment removal cannot take place until the Contractor has completed a full cleaning of the containment and the final visual inspection has passed.

3.08 ENTRY/EGRESS

- A. Entry into the project containment area shall be through the ante room. Entry into the ante room requires one of the two zippered doors to be opened at one time to maintain the required negative pressure. After entering the ante room, the zipper shall be closed before leaving the ante room into the containment area. Equipment and supplies brought into the containment area shall be in sealed leak tight containers inside of rolling covered carts. Equipment, tools and supplies brought into the building shall be clean and free of dust, debris, mold and other contaminants. Cardboard products shall not be brought into the containment area if they are water damaged or have suspect mold growth.
- B. All HEPA equipment when transported into and out of the containment area shall be cleaned of all debris on the surfaces and shall have the intake openings sealed with plastic and duct tape.
- C. All workers leaving the containment area shall leave in clean clothes. At no time shall disposable coveralls or booties be worn when leaving the containment area through the anteroom into the public area. The workers shall clean all gross particulate debris from the coveralls using a HEPA filtered vacuum. Disposable coveralls can be taken off after gross debris has been removed from the disposable coveralls. The worker shall remove the disposable coverall inside of the ante room by rolling the disposable coverall inside out and then place it into a garbage container (plastic bag) located inside of the ante room or just inside of the project work area.
- D. All equipment and supplies leaving the containment area shall be cleaned of all dust and debris before leaving the containment area. Removal of supplies, materials and waste debris from the containment area shall be using tightly covered containers/carts that contain the waste material. The wheels of carts shall be cleaned on a frequent schedule to minimize track-out of debris as they are removed from the containment area. All waste material shall be in sealed leak tight containers. If plastic bags are used, they shall be 6 mil thick at a minimum.

3.09 ENFORCEMENT

- A. Failure to maintain required containment will result in issuance of written warning; if situation is not corrected within eight (8) hours of receipt of warning, University will have cause to stop the work as provided in Article 2.1 (if Brief Form) or 2.3 (if Long Form) of the General Conditions. Any egregious violation of safety requirements shall be grounds for Immediate Work Stoppage.

3.10 Refer to the following Attachments

- A. Infection Control Risk Assessment (ICRA) with Matrix of Precautions for Construction & Renovation: 3 Pages.
- B. Infection Control Construction Permit: 1 Page.
- C. UCDH Construction Dust & Hazardous Materials Inspection Worksheet: 1 Page.
- D. ICRA Permit Extension Request and Instructions: 2 Pages.

- E. UC Davis Health Construction Dust Infection Prevention Best Practice Standard: 23 Pages including.
1. Appendix A: Inspection Documentation Form and Daily Inspection Log.
 2. Appendix B: Entry Warning Sign with Project Manager Contact.
 3. Appendix C: Staff Education Poster.

END OF SECTION 01 56 10

SECTION 01 56 20

REQUIREMENTS FOR CEILING ACCESS TO SPACES CONTAINING ASBESTOS

PART I - GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. This section outlines policy and procedures for access to ceiling spaces containing or suspected of containing asbestos fireproofing, thermal insulation, or other asbestos containing material.
- B. Work that may disturb asbestos but is not intended to result in intentional asbestos removal shall be controlled in accordance with this section, as well as Cal/OSHA requirements for Class III asbestos work contained in California Code of Regulations, Title 8, Section 1529. Moving ceiling tiles or horizontal hatches to access ceiling spaces with asbestos fire proofing or containing debris from asbestos thermal insulation is Class III asbestos work. The University Representative may approve modifications to these procedures. This section outlines minimum requirements. Controls that exceed these requirements may be used.

PART II - Not applicable to this section

PART III - EXECUTION

3.01 Training

- A. Personnel performing work in spaces containing or suspected of containing asbestos material shall have training which meets the requirements of Cal/OSHA Class III asbestos work that is specific to the work task to be completed. This training shall adhere to requirements as set forth in 40 CFR 763.92(a)(2).

3.02 Competent Person

- A. During work in asbestos contaminated attic spaces, an asbestos Competent Person, as defined by 8 CCR 1529, shall be present at all times to oversee safe access and control measures. A Competent Person shall inspect the area to assure the controlled work area is properly established, and to determine that appropriate cleanup has occurred at the end of the work task. The Competent Person shall adhere to all requirements within their area of responsibility outlined in 8 CCR 1529.

3.03 Standard Access/Egress Procedures from Mini-Enclosure

- A. Access into an attic space with asbestos shall be completed using a manufactured mini-enclosure, or an equivalent enclosure constructed on site. Use of a small HEPA filtered negative air unit attached or integrated with the mini-enclosure to create negative pressure in the enclosure is required. A HEPA filtered vacuum shall be present and available for use in the mini-enclosure. The mini-enclosure must be posted with the asbestos warning sign in accordance with Cal/OSHA Title 8 CCR 8 1529. Access into the enclosure must be restricted to trained personnel, who are required to wear full body coveralls and a respirator approved for asbestos. A sticky mat shall be present immediately outside of the mini-enclosure. Any debris generated by work activity must be cleaned up using a HEPA vacuum and wet wiping techniques. All mini-enclosures and HEPA vacuums must be re-certified by a third-party using DOP testing every 6 months.

- B. Disposable full body coveralls are required in all ICRA Class III and IV containment areas dealing with asbestos or presumed asbestos and shall be selected to provide protection of street clothes from particulates generated inside of the containment area. All work inside a mini enclosure for asbestos related work is considered ICRA Class III or IV. Disposable coveralls shall be changed if they become ripped and are no longer serviceable.
- C. Proper use of the disposable coveralls and use of the sticky mat shall be followed at all times for all workers and University employees, when it is required by the ICRA Permit. At no time shall workers leave the mini enclosure wearing soiled disposable coveralls and booties. At times, in select areas requiring sterile environments, it may be necessary to change from soiled disposable clothing into clean disposable clothing before exiting containment. Coveralls and booties are to be removed inside the mini-enclosure and placed into a labeled, secured, plastic asbestos waste bag before leaving the mini-enclosure.

3.04 Air Sampling

- A. Air sampling is required per 8 CCR 1529 to assess asbestos exposures when the project requires workers to enter the attic space if there is a reasonable possibility that the permissible exposure limit (PEL) may be exceeded. The air sampling frequency shall be sufficient to assess all work activities in the mini-enclosure and in the attic space and may include both 30-minute Excursion sample periods and longer sampling periods.

3.05 Debris Clean-up

- A. All debris inside of the mini-enclosure shall be cleaned up promptly by HEPA vacuuming and wet wiping techniques and before each time the mini-enclosure is moved. These techniques of minimizing asbestos fiber migration are outlined in 8 CCR 1529 and are to be strictly adhered to.

3.06 Personal Protective Equipment

- A. All personnel entering the attic space with known or presumed asbestos containing materials shall wear full body disposable coveralls (e.g., Tyvek, Kleenguard or equivalent) and at a minimum, a half face, tight fitting, elastomeric respirator with HEPA (P-100) filter cartridges for asbestos protection (or a respirator offering greater protection). The individual wearing this respirator must have been fit tested, trained and had medical clearance, pursuant to 8 CCR 5144.

3.07 Entering ceiling spaces where asbestos fire proofing (contaminated with assumed or visible asbestos debris) is present (e.g., when personnel must enter the space and "crawl" in the attic space, but asbestos will likely not be disturbed).

- A. Control of disturbance of asbestos debris during work inside of an attic space shall be followed in all cases, by using a HEPA vacuum to clean-up visible suspect asbestos containing debris in the immediate area of access and work. If practical, vacuum visible debris for the full path of travel. If this is not practical, use other procedures to ensure safe removal of visible debris in the path of travel that would be disturbed by the crawl. For example, wet paper towels and plastic bags may be used to pick up and contain visible debris. The top surface of the attic access panel shall be cleaned of all dust and debris using a wet paper towel before the access hatch panel is allowed to swing down into the suspended position. Other control methods may be used provided they meet the following criteria:
 - a. dry sweeping is not permitted
 - b. employees must not walk on, crawl on or otherwise crush visible suspect asbestos containing debris
 - c. the control method must not result in a release of airborne fibers.

- B. If the coverall tears or rips during the work activity, repair or replacement is required. Use duct tape to repair tears or rips to the coverall if feasible or exit and replace the coverall. Remove and bag coverall in mini-enclosure as in ceiling access procedure. If coveralls were torn, vacuum any noticeable debris from underlying clothing. Use two disposable coveralls to minimize contamination of street clothes when tearing is likely or when crawling on rough surfaces.
- 3.08 HEPA Filter Challenge Testing and Certification
- A. All HEPA filtered equipment (including negative air units and vacuums) used must have passed onsite DOP testing within the last 6 months and must be re-certified after filter replacement or if moved offsite, including to another University building.
- 3.09 Access for Inspection after Ceiling Tile has been Removed
- A. Inspection above the ceiling, after a ceiling tile has been moved using a mini-enclosure containment, may be performed with asbestos awareness training. Access of this type is limited to visual inspection through the ceiling opening. Full entry to the space or ceiling crawl must meet the other requirements of this section. Personnel who perform this work must be notified that asbestos is present in the area and which materials in the area contain asbestos.
- 3.10 Asbestos Waste Management
- A. Personnel are required to appropriately bag all asbestos debris, disposable personal protective equipment, and other materials potentially contaminated with asbestos. Bags shall be clear, 6 mil, imprinted with the required asbestos warning label. Appropriate packaging includes double-bagging and wetting the materials in the inner bag. Each bag shall be legibly marked with (Site address and Generator Number will change with each project site location) The Generator is UC Davis Health EPA ID No. CAD076124981. The Generator address is 2315 Stockton Blvd., FSSB 2500, Sacramento, CA 95817.
 - B. For those projects generating five (5) or fewer bags of asbestos-contaminated materials, University Environmental Health and Safety (EH&S) will manage the disposal of the bags; contact EH&S at 916-734-2740 for disposal with at least one week's notice of the intent to dispose. Materials must be bagged and marked as described above prior to EH&S' acceptance.
 - C. Asbestos disposal is the responsibility of the **[Contractor][CM/Contractor][Design-Builder]** on those projects generating more than five (5) bags of asbestos-contaminated material. If a Uniform Hazardous Waste Manifest is required for transportation, such manifest must be signed by a representative of the University EH&S. Contact EH&S with at least one week's notice of the intent to dispose.

END OF SECTION 01 56 20

SECTION 01 61 00
PRODUCT REQUIREMENTS

PART I - GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Product Options
- B. Product Substitutions
- C. Product Transportation and Handling Requirements
- D. Product Storage and Protection
- E. Product System Completeness

1.02 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. Section 013300 – SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA AND SAMPLES
- B. Section 013900 - GREEN BUILDING POLICY IMPLEMENTATION
- C. Section 014100 – REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS
- D. Section 014500 – QUALITY CONTROL

1.03 PRODUCTS

- A. Product Selection: Provide products that comply with Contract Documents, are undamaged and unused at installation.
- B. Product Completeness: Provide products complete with all accessories, trim, finish, safety guards and other devices needed for complete installation and for intended use and effect.
- C. Products: Items purchased for incorporation in Work, whether purchased for project or taken from previously purchased stock; this includes materials, equipment, assemblies, fabrications and systems.
 - 1. Named Products: Items identified by manufacturer's product name, including make or model designation indicated in the manufacturer's published product data.
 - 2. Materials: Products that are shaped, cut, worked, mixed, finished, refined, or otherwise fabricated, processed or installed to form part of the Work.
 - 3. Equipment: A product with operating parts, whether motorized or manually operated, requiring connections such as wiring or piping.
- D. Specific Product requirements: Refer to requirements of Section 014500 – QUALITY CONTROL and other Sections in Division 2 through 49 for specific requirements for products.

- E. Code Compliance: All products, other than commodity products prescribed by Code, shall have current listing service report or research report. Minimum Requirements: Specified requirements are minimum requirements.
- F. Interchangeability: To fullest extent possible, provide products of the same kind from single source. Products supplied in quantity shall be same product and interchangeable throughout the Work. When options are specified for selection of any of two (2) or more products, product selected shall be compatible with products previously selected.
- G. Nameplates: Except for required labels and operating data, do not attach manufacturer's name plates or trademarks on surfaces exposed to view in occupied spaces or on the exterior of building.
- H. Equipment Nameplates: Provide permanent nameplate on each item or service-connected or power-operated equipment. Locate on inconspicuous accessible surface. Nameplate shall contain the following information and essential operating data:
 - 1. Name of product and manufacturer
 - 2. Model and serial number
 - 3. Capacity and Speed
 - 4. Ratings and other pertinent information
- I. Listing Service: Products, for which listing service standards have been established and for which their service label is available, shall bear the appropriate listing service label.

1.04 PRODUCT OPTIONS

- A. Products Specified Only by Description: Where the Contract Specifications describe a product, listing characteristics required, with or without use of a brand name, provide a product that provides the appropriate characteristics and otherwise complies with the requirements.
- B. Performance Specification: Where Contract Specifications require compliance with performance requirements, provide products that comply and are recommended for application. Manufacturer's recommendations may be contained in Product literature, or by certification of performance.
- C. Compliance with Standards: Where Contract Specifications require compliance with a standard, select a product that complies with the standard specified.
 - 1. Wherever catalog numbers and specific brands or trade names followed by the designation "to match existing" are used in conjunction with product(s) required by the Contract Specification, no substitution will be considered.

- D. Products Specified by Naming One (1) or More Manufacturers:
1. Specified manufacturer(s): Provide specified product(s) of the specified manufacturer. Wherever more than one (1) manufacturer's product is specified, the first-named product is the basis for the design used in the Work and the use of alternative-named products or substitutes may require modifications in that design. If such alternatives are proposed by **Contractor** and are approved by University, **Contractor** shall assume all costs required to make necessary revisions and modifications to the design, including additional costs to University for evaluation of revisions and modifications of the design resulting from the substitutions submitted by **Contractor**.
 - a. When materials and equipment are specified by first manufacturer's name and product number, second manufacturer's name and "or equal" supporting data for second manufacturer's product, if proposed by **Contractor**, shall be submitted in accordance with the requirements for substitution.
 2. Quality Standard: Products(s) of the specified manufacturer shall serve as standard by which the product(s) of other named manufacturers are evaluated.
- E. "Or Equal" Provision: Catalog numbers and specific brands or trade names followed by the designation "or equal" are used in conjunction with material and equipment required by Contract Specification to establish standard of quality, utility, and appearance required.
1. "Or Equal" Products: Equivalent products of manufacturers other than the specified manufacturer may be provided if determined by University's Representative to be acceptable in accordance with substitution provisions following:
 - a. **Contractor** shall submit to University's Representative, within thirty-five (35) calendar days after the date of commencement of the Work specified in the Notice to Proceed, a list in excel format containing Specification Section number with extension i.e. 088000 2.B.1.a. with descriptions of each product proposed for substitution.
 - b. **Contractor** shall provide supporting data as required herein.
 - c. University will evaluate **Contractor's** proposal. The decision of University shall be final.
 - d. University will accept, in writing, proposed substitutions that are in University's opinion equal in quality, utility and appearance to the product specified. Such acceptance does not relieve **Contractor** from complying with requirement of the Contract Documents.

- e. **Contractor** shall be responsible for all costs of any changes resulting for **Contractor's** proposed substitutions that affect other work, or the Work of Separate **Contractor**.
 - f. Failure to place orders for specified products sufficiently in advance of required date for incorporation into the Work will not be considered justification for **Contractor** to request a substitution or deviation from requirements of the Contract Documents. The sixty (60) calendar day submittal period does not excuse **Contractor** from completing the Work within the Contract Time.
- 2. **Contractor's** Determination: Prior to submitting "or equal" product(s) for consideration, **Contractor** shall review and determine product(s) meet or exceed the quality and warranty provisions of the specified product.
 - 3. Late Substitution Requests: If a request for substitution occurs after the sixty (60) calendar day period, the substitution may be reviewed at the discretion of University and the costs of such review, as approved by University, shall be deducted from the Contract Sum.
 - a. Product Availability Waiver: Substitutions will be considered after the sixty (60) calendar day period only when a product becomes unavailable due to no fault of the **Contractor**.
- F. Visual Matching: Where Contract Specifications require matching a sample, University's decision on proposed product match is final. If no product matches and complies with other requirements, comply with provisions for "substitutions" for selection of a matching product in another category.
- G. Visual Selection: Where requirements include the phrase "...as selected from manufacturer's standard colors, patterns, textures..." or a similar phrase, select a product that complies with other requirements. University's Representative will select color, pattern and texture from the product line selected.

1.05 SUBSTITUTIONS

- A. Substitutions: Requests for changes in products, materials, equipment, and methods of construction required by Contract Documents proposed by the **Contractor** after award of the Contract shall be considered "substitutions". The following are not considered substitutions:
- 1. Revisions to Contract Documents requested by University's Representative or University's Consultant.
 - 2. Specified options of products and construction methods included in Contract Documents.
 - 3. Compliance with governing regulations and orders issued by governing authorities.

- B. Substitution Provisions: Requests for Substitutions will only be considered if **Contractor** submits the following data:
1. Furnish complete technical data including drawings, performance specifications, samples, test reports and any additional information required by University's Representative, for each product proposed for substitution.
 - a. Submit ONE (1) PDF file with bookmarks.
 - b. In reviewing supporting data for substitution, University will use, for purpose of comparison, all characteristics of Basis of Design specified product as it appears in manufacturer's published data even though all characteristics may not have been particularly mentioned in the Contract Specifications. If more than two (2) substitutions of supporting data are required, University's costs of reviewing additional supporting data will be deducted from the Contract Sum.
 - c. Submit statement indicating substitution's effect on the Construction Schedule, if any.
 - d. Submit cost information, including proposal of net deduction, if any, from Contract Sum.
 2. Furnish statement by **Contractor** that proposed substitution is in full compliance with requirements of Contract Documents and Applicable Codes.
 3. Provide a Comparison Table as part of the substitution request listing the design and performance criteria of the Basis of Design specified product with the proposed substitution product side by side. The design and performance criteria shall include but not limited to; size, thickness, gauge, strength, function, ASTM rating, test report data, manufacturing association standards & data, technical properties & performance data, traffic or weather resistance, quality assurance data, warranty and other design and performance criteria list in Basis of Design manufactures specification and written material.
 4. Furnish list of Subcontractors, if any, that may be affected by the substitution.
 5. If proposed substitution requires portions of the Work to be redesigned or removed in order to accommodate substituted product, submit design and engineering calculations prepared by the licensed design professional of record.
 6. Contract Document Revisions: Should **Contractor**-proposed or alternate sequence or method of construction require revision of Contract Documents, including revisions for purpose of determining feasibility, scope or cost, or revisions for the purpose of obtaining approval by governing authorities having jurisdiction, revisions will be made by University's Consultant who is the design professional of record.
 - a. Services of University's Consultants, including time spent in researching and reporting on proposed substitutions or alternate sequences and methods of construction, shall be paid by **Contractor** when such activities are considered additional services to the design services contracts of University.

- b. Cost of services by University's Consultants shall be paid on a time and material basis, based on current hourly fee schedules, with reproduction, long distance telephone and shipping costs reimbursable. Such fees shall be paid whether or not the proposed substitution or alternate sequence or method of construction is ultimately accepted by University and Change Order executed. Such fees owed shall be deducted from the Contract sum on the next Application for Payment.
7. Submit all proposed substitutions in writing to University using the Request for Substitution form provided at the back of this Section.
- C. University may reject any substitution not proposed as described above and presented within the time prescribed.
 - D. Revisions to submittals: If University's Representative, in reviewing list of substitutions, requires revisions or corrections to previously accepted Shop Drawings and supplemental supporting data, **Contractor** shall promptly do so. If any proposed substitution is judged by University's Representative to be unacceptable, the specified product shall be provided at no cost to the University.
 - E. Samples: Samples may be required. Tests required by University's Representative for determination of quality and utility shall be made by **Contractor's** independent testing Laboratory, at expense of **Contractor**, with prior University acceptance of test procedure.

1.06 TRANSPORTATION, DELIVERY AND HANDLING

- A. Transport products by methods to avoid product damage.
- B. Schedule delivery to minimize long-term storage and prevent overcrowding construction spaces. Coordinate with installation to ensure minimum holding time for items that are flammable, hazardous, easily damaged, or sensitive to deterioration, theft and other losses.
- C. Deliver products in undamaged condition in manufacturer's original sealed container or packaging system, complete with labels and instructions for handling, storing, unpacking, protecting, and installing.
- D. Provide equipment and personnel to handle products by methods to prevent soiling, marring or other damage.
- E. Promptly inspect products on delivery to ensure products comply with Contract Documents, quantities are correct, and to ensure products are undamaged and properly protected. Promptly remove damaged or defective products from site and replace at no adjustment to the Contract Sum and/or Contract Time.

1.07 STORAGE AND PROTECTION

- A. Store products in accordance with manufacturer's instructions, with seals and labels intact and legible.
- B. Store products to facilitate inspection and measurement of quantity or counting of units.
- C. Store heavy materials away from structures in a manner that will not endanger supporting construction.

- D. Store sensitive products in weather-tight enclosures. Store products subject to damage by the elements above ground, under cover in a weather-tight enclosure, with ventilation adequate to prevent condensation.
1. Maintain temperature and humidity within range required by manufacturer's instructions.
 2. Exterior Storage:
 - a. Store products above ground on blocking or skids to prevent soiling, staining and damage.
 - b. Cover products that are subject to damage by the elements with impervious protective sheet coverings. Provide adequate ventilation to prevent condensation.
 - c. Store sand, rock, aggregate or other loose granular material in well-drained area on solid surfaces. Prevent mixing with foreign matter.
 3. Arrange storage to provide access for inspection. Periodically inspect to assure products are undamaged and maintained under required conditions, free from damage and deterioration.
- E. Protection After Installation: Provide barriers, substantial coverings, notices and other materials or methods as necessary to protect installed work from traffic, subsequent construction operations and weather.
1. Maintain temperature and humidity conditions in interior spaces for Work in accordance with manufacturers' instructions for materials and equipment being protected.
 2. Remove protective measures when no longer required and prior to Acceptance of the Work.

1.08 SYSTEM COMPLETENESS

- A. The Contract Drawings and Contract Specification are not intended to be comprehensive directions on how to produce the Work. Rather, the Drawings and Specifications are instruments of service prepared to describe the design intent for the completed Work.
- B. It is intended that equipment, systems and assemblies be complete and fully functional even though not fully described. Provide all products and operations necessary to achieve the design intent described in the Contract Documents.
- C. **Contractor** is urged to report to University's Representative immediately when elements essential to proper execution of the Work are discovered to be missing or misdescribed in the Contract Documents or if the design intent is unclear.

- D. Should an essential element be discovered as missing or misdescribed prior to receipt of bids or establishing a negotiated Contract Sum, an Addendum or Clarification will be issued so that all cost may be accounted in the Contract Sum.
- E. Should an obvious omission or misdescription of a necessary element be discovered and reported after execution of the Agreement, **Contractor** shall provide the element as though fully and correctly described.

PART II - PRODUCTS – Not Applicable to this Section

PART III - EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION OF PRODUCTS

- A. Comply with manufacturer's instructions and recommendations for installation of products.
- B. Anchor each product securely in place, accurately located and aligned with other Work. Clean exposed surfaces and protect to ensure freedom from damage and deterioration at time of Substantial Completion.

3.02 Refer to the following Attachment:

- A. Request for Substitution Form.

END OF SECTION 01 61 00

REQUEST FOR SUBSTITUTION

Substitution #: _____ **Submittal #:** _____ **Date:** _____

Project#: _____ **HCAI#:** _____

PROJECT NAME: _____

TO: UC DAVIS HEALTH Facilities Design & Construction 4800 2ND Avenue, Suite 3010 Sacramento, CA95817 P: 916-734-7024 Attn.: <u>(Project Manager's Email Address)</u>	FROM: _____ _____ _____ _____ _____ _____
--	---

Name of Party Submitting Request for Substitution: _____

Reason for Submitting Request for Submission: _____

Specification Section and Paragraph #: _____

Substitution Manufacturer name and address: _____

Proposed substitution (trade name of product, model or catalog #): _____

Fabricators and Suppliers (as appropriate): _____

<p>PRODUCT DATA: ATTACH PRODUCT DATA AS SPECIFIED IN SPECIFICATION SECTION 013300 – SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA AND SAMPLES</p> <p>Similar projects using product (list dates of installation and names/phone numbers of Owners):</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>Similar comparison of proposed substitution with specified product (indicate variation(s), and reference each variation to appropriate Specification Section paragraphs):</p> <p style="text-align: center;">-ATTACH COMPARISON SUMMARY-</p>

(SUBSTITUTION REQUEST CONTINUES)

Quality and performance comparison between proposed substitution and specified product:

Availability of maintenance services and replacement materials: _____

Effect of proposed substitution on Construction Schedule: _____

Effect of proposed substitution on other work or products: _____

SECTION 01 72 00

PREPARATION

PART I - GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Surveying and Field Engineering Services

1.02 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. Section 014500 – QUALITY CONTROL
- B. Section 017800- CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

1.03 REGISTRATION REQUIREMENT

- A. **Contractor** shall employ civil engineers/land surveyors, which are registered and licensed in the state of California and acceptable to the University.

1.04 LINE AND GRADES

- A. **Contractor** shall provide all construction survey work required for accurate location of the Work. Horizontal and vertical control for the Work shall be from project reference marks as shown on Contract Drawings. University's decision will be final in all questions regarding proper location of work.
- B. **Contractor** shall verify final configuration of project during demolition work. Minor adjustments of work to accommodate existing field conditions shall be responsibility of **Contractor**.
- C. For work that connects to existing structures with new floors or roofs that align with existing conditions; **Contractor** shall verify new and existing elevations prior to constructing the new floor or roof structure. Adjust elevations accordingly so that the new and existing floors are level and lineup.
 - 1. University approval in writing is required for any deviations from the contract documents intent.
- D. Replace control points that may be lost or destroyed, base requirements on original survey control, at no increase in the Contract Sum.

PART II - PRODUCTS – Not Applicable to this Section

PART III - EXECUTION

3.01 INSPECTION

- A. Verify locations of survey control points prior to starting work. Promptly notify University's Representative of any discrepancies discovered.

3.02 SURVEY REFERENCE POINTS

- A. Protect survey control points prior to starting site work; preserve permanent reference points during construction. Make no changes without prior written notice to University's Representative.
- B. Promptly report loss or destruction of any reference point or relocation required to University's Representative. Replace dislocated survey points based on original survey control.
- C. All control points established for the project must be clearly shown on the record documents.

3.03 SURVEY REQUIREMENTS

- A. Establish minimum of three (3) permanent benchmarks on site, referenced to establish control points. Record locations, with horizontal and vertical data, on Project Record Documents.
- B. Establish lines and levels, locate and lay out by instrumentation and similar appropriate means:
 - 1. Site improvements, including pavements, stakes for grading, fill and topsoil placement, utility locations, slopes and invert elevations.
 - 2. Grid or axis for structures.
 - 3. Building foundation, column locations and ground floor elevations.
 - 4. Controlling lines and levels required for mechanical and electrical work.
 - 5. Verify layouts as Work proceeds to assure compliance with required lines, levels and tolerances.
- C. Periodically certify layouts by same means.

3.04 RECORDS

- A. Maintain complete and accurate log of all control and survey work as it progresses Including but not limited to items indicated in 3.03, B. and 3.04, B.
- B. On completion of foundation walls, underground utilities and major site improvements, prepare certified survey showing all dimensions, locations, angles and elevations of construction. Provide as part of the As-Built Documents per Section 017800.

END OF SECTION 01 72 00

SECTION 01 73 00 CUTTING AND PATCHING

PART I - GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Requirements and limitations for cutting and patching Work.
- B. Hazardous Conditions Permit requirements for brazing, welding and other hot work.

1.02 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. Section 011100 – SUMMARY OF THE WORK
- B. Section 013100 – COORDINATION
- C. Section 013300 – SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA AND SAMPLES
- D. Section 015610 – AIRBORNE CONTAMINANTS CONTROL
- E. Section 016100 – PRODUCT REQUIREMENTS
- F. Individual Specifications Sections.
 - 1. Cutting and patching incidental to Work specified in this Section.
 - 2. Coordination with work in other Sections for openings required to accommodate Work specified in those other Sections.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. **Contractor** shall complete and submit for review to University's Representative, a Coring/Sawcutting Form, included at the end of this Section, and obtain written authorization for University prior to the commencement of any dig activities. **Contractor** shall include all pertinent information with the Coring/Sawcutting Form and submit with detailed work plan fourteen (14) calendar days prior to desired coring/cutting activity.
 - 1. Structural integrity of any element of Project.
 - 2. Integrity of weather-exposed or moisture-resistant element.
 - 3. Efficiency, maintenance, or safety of any operational element.
 - 4. Visual qualities of sight-exposed elements.
 - 5. Work of University.
 - 6. Utility supply, drains, fire alarm, communication.
- B. Include in request:

1. Identification of Project, including University's Project Name and Project Number.
2. Location and description of affected Work.
3. Necessity for cutting and patching.
4. Description of proposed work, and products to be used.
5. Alternatives to cutting and patching.
6. Effect on work of University.
7. Written permission of University.
8. Date and time work will be executed.

1.04 NOTIFICATIONS

- A. Before starting welding or cutting work involving the use of gas or electric welding equipment, or any brazing work involving gas or electric brazing equipment **Contractor** shall complete the online Hazardous Conditions Permit form at <https://health.ucdavis.edu/fire/>. **Contractor** shall allow seventy-two (72) Hours for Fire Marshal's approval and issuance of Hazardous Conditions Permit. This permit will be issued without cost to **Contractor** and may be applicable to more than one (1) building. **Contractor** shall be responsible for reporting to Fire Department either by telephone or in person at beginning and end of each day's work. Provide minimum written notice of fourteen (14) calendar days prior to such activities.
1. Welding and brazing personnel must be certified by a University or HCAI approved laboratory and must maintain this certification during the work of this Contract.
 2. **Contractor** is responsible for notifying University of all apparent locations where suspect asbestos containing materials may be present or discovered during the course of the project such as cement pipes or other insulated material, which may be a result of newly excavated materials below grade or after building systems are opened such as within wall, ceiling or subfloor spaces. When any such location is discovered by **Contractor** , information relating thereto shall be immediately communicated to University's Representative.
 3. Where welding and cutting activity is required and suspect painted surfaces are present that will be impacted by the welding or cutting activity, the contractor shall request from the University's Representative information regarding laboratory analysis for lead or other hazardous metals in the painted metal components before any cutting or welding is performed. The contractor shall refer to Section 013500 Special Procedures, 1.05 Hazardous Materials Procedures regarding materials impacted by welding and cutting activity.
 4. **Contractor** shall then follow any and all instructions as indicated by University's Representative.

PART II - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

- A. Product substitution: For any proposed change in materials, submit request for substitution under provision of SECTION 016100 – PRODUCT REQUIREMENTS. Use only materials for cutting, fitting, and patching which comply with the applicable Specification Sections, and which match adjacent materials. Use materials whose installed performance will equal or surpass that of existing materials.

PART III - EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- A. General: Execute cutting, fitting and patching including excavation and fill, to complete Work and:
 - 1. Fit the several parts together, to integrate with other work.
 - 2. Uncover work to install ill-timed work.
 - 3. Remove and replace defective and non-conforming work.
 - 4. Remove samples of installed work for testing.
 - 5. Provide openings in elements of Work for penetrations of mechanical and electrical work.
- B. Examination, General: Inspect existing conditions prior to commencing Work, including elements subject to damage or movement during cutting and patching.
 - 1. After uncovering existing Work, inspect conditions affecting proper accomplishment of Work.
 - 2. Beginning of cutting or patching shall be interpreted to mean that existing conditions were found acceptable by **Contractor** .
- C. Ground Penetrating Radar: Determine by Ground Penetrating Radar all existing reinforcing, conduit and piping located in concrete walls and slabs prior to demolition. Clearly mark all locations and review with University Representative prior to demolition.

3.02 PREPARATION

- A. Temporary Supports: Provide supports to assure structural integrity of the Work. Provide devices and methods to protect other portions of Project from damage.
- B. Weather Protection: Provide protection from elements in all areas that may be exposed by uncovering work. Maintain excavations free of water.
- C. Protection. Protect existing construction during cutting and patching to prevent damage. Provide protection from adverse weather conditions for portions of the Project that might be exposed during cutting and patching operations.
- D. Avoid interference with use of adjoining areas or interruption of free passage to adjoining areas. Do not block required exit ways or stairs.
- E. Protect rated floor, wall and ceiling assemblies. Prior to cutting opening in a rated assemblies review with University's Representative and get written approval form the Fire Marshal.

3.03 CUTTING AND PATCHING

- A. Execute cutting, fitting, and patching to properly complete Work.
- B. Coordinate installation or application of products for integrated Work.
- C. Uncover completed Work as necessary to install or apply products out of sequence.
- D. Remove and replace defective or non-conforming Work.
- E. Provide openings in the Work for penetrations of mechanical and electrical Work.
- F. Provide cutting and patching to accommodate all demolition work as part of this contract. Provide level and plumb cuts at locations that will be exposed or to provide smooth and even surface for patching to existing work or surfaces.
- G. Replace, patch, and repair material and surfaces cut or damaged by methods and with materials in such a manner as not to void any warranties required or existing.

3.04 PERFORMANCE

- A. Execute cutting and patching by methods to avoid damage to adjoining Work, and that will provide appropriate surfaces to receive final finishing.
- B. Execute cutting and patching of weather-exposed, moisture-resistant and sight-exposed surfaces by methods to preserve weather, moisture and visual integrity.
- C. Restore work with new Products as specified in individual Sections of Contract Documents.
- D. Cut rigid materials using masonry saw or core drill. Pneumatic tools are not allowed without prior approval from University. Coordinate timing of all sawing and cutting work with the University's Representative. Do not over saw cut corners and intersection unless written authorization is provided from the University Representative and the Structural Engineer of Record.
- E. Fit work neat and tight allowing for expansion and contraction. Butt new finishes to existing exposed structure, pipes, ducts, conduit, and other penetrations through surfaces.
- F. At penetrations of firewalls, partitions, ceiling, or floor construction, completely seal voids with UL approved fire-rated assembly. Provide temporary closures at the end of each workday. Closures shall be approved by the University Fire Marshal.
- G. Refinish surface to match adjacent finish. For continuous surfaces, refinish to nearest intersection, corner or natural break and from floor to ceiling. For an assembly, refinish unit. All patched surfaces from new to existing shall provide a smooth and even transitions aligning with the adjacent surface with no visible marks, joints, seams, sheen, texture or color difference.
- H. Where new construction is to join with or match existing work, it shall be finished exactly to that work so as to form a complete unified and finished element.
- I. Visual Requirements: Do not cut and patch operating elements or related components in a manner that would, in the University's Representative's opinion, reduce the building's

aesthetic qualities. Do not cut and patch construction in a manner that would result in visual evidence of cutting and patching. Remove and replace construction cut and patched in a visually unsatisfactory manner, including by not limited to.

1. Repair and patch in areas where finishes have been visually disturbed by cutting and patching to the nearest intersections.
2. Processed concrete finishes
3. Firestopping
4. Acoustical ceilings
5. Flooring
6. Carpeting

3.05 Refer to the Following Attachment

- A. Coring/Sawcutting Notification

END OF SECTION 01 73 00

CORING/SAWCUTTING NOTIFICATION

LOCATION: _____ PROJECT#: _____
TITLE: _____

TRACKING NUMBER: _____
(Provided by PO&M)

HCAI #: _____ DATE: _____

TO: Facilities Design & Construction UC Davis Health 4800 2nd Avenue, Suite 3010 Sacramento, CA 95817 P: 916-734-7024 <u>(Project Manager's email address)</u>	FROM: _____
--	--------------------

SCOPE: _____

HAS USA BEEN NOTIFIED? YES NO *When?* _____

ARE ALL KNOWN UTILITIES MARKED? YES NO *By Whom?* _____

LOCATION OF WORK SHOWN ON ATTACHED SITE PLANS? YES NO *Purpose:* _____

DATE(S) CORING OR SAWCUTTING WILL TAKE PLACE: _____ Signed: _____

<u>UC DAVIS HEALTH USE ONLY</u>	
DATE RECEIVED: _____	
WHO FROM UNIVERSITY WILL AUTHORIZE, SUPERVISE AND VERIFY? PHONE: _____	
Utilities Verified by IOR? <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO	
Activities coordinated with: <input type="checkbox"/> PO&M <input type="checkbox"/> Fire <input type="checkbox"/> Telecom <input type="checkbox"/> Occ. Safety <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Itemize): _____	
COMMENTS: Signed: _____ DATE AUTHORIZED: _____ University Representative PO&M: _____	
COMPLETION DATE: _____	
COMMENTS: (Unknown Utilities Encountered, Disruptions, Successes, Weather, etc.)	
SIGNED: _____	
Copies to: University Consultants, PO&M, Fire, Telecom, File, Others:	

SECTION 01 74 00

CLEANING

PART I - GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Construction Cleaning.
- B. Requirements for cleaning during progress of Work, at Substantial Completion of Work and at Acceptance of Work.
- C. Disposal of waste materials, debris and rubbish during construction.

1.02 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. General Conditions of the Contract: Cleanup.
- B. Additional Requirements: Cleaning for specific products or elements of Work are described in Specification Sections describing that Work.
- C. Section 015610 Airborne Contaminants Control have procedures and practices that shall be implemented and followed by the Contractor for this project.
- D. Section 013900 Green Building Policy Implementation: Waste Management Program

PART II - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

- A. Use only those cleaning agents and materials that will not create hazards to health or property and that will not damage surfaces.
- B. Use only those cleaning agents, materials and methods recommended by manufacturer of the material to be cleaned.
- C. Use cleaning materials only on surfaces recommended by cleaning agent manufacturer.

2.02 EQUIPMENT

- A. Provide covered containers for deposit of waste materials, debris, and rubbish.
- B. Provide at each entry point to the Work, and at other areas as directed by University's Representative, a clean room sticky mat. Replace mats daily or as requested by University Representative.

PART III - EXECUTION

3.01 CLEANING

- A. Construction Cleaning: During Construction, maintain buildings, premises and property free from waste materials and rubbish. Dispose of such waste and debris at reasonable intervals off of University property.
1. Maintain areas under Contractor's control free of waste materials, debris and rubbish. Maintain site in a clean and orderly condition.
 2. Remove debris and rubbish from pipe chases, plenums, attics, crawl spaces, and other closed or remote spaces, prior to closing such spaces.
 - a. All horizontal surfaces above ceilings shall be cleaned prior to ceiling closer.
 3. After every concrete placement clean all wet concrete from all surfaces.
 - a. Interior and exterior
 4. Clean interior areas daily to provide suitable conditions for Work. Remove debris from areas of work on a daily basis at a minimum, or more often as required to provide suitable conditions for work.
 5. Broom clean with sweeping compound or HEPA Vacuum interior areas prior to start of surface finishing, and continue cleaning on an as needed basis.
 6. Control cleaning operations so that dust and other particles will not adhere to wet or newly coated surfaces.
 7. Provide a mat, as specified above, for project entrances and exits. Item to be of sufficient size to allow personnel exiting project site to clean debris and dust from shoes. Tracking dust and debris through working areas of hospital and/or related buildings is not acceptable.
 8. Any dust or debris tracked out of the construction site, either by foot traffic or by debris hauling vehicles shall be cleaned by the contractor. If the dirt or other debris is determined by the University's Representative to be from the contractor's activities at the jobsite it shall be cleaned in a timely manner regardless of how far from the site it is.
- B. Conduct cleaning and disposal operations in compliance with Waste Management Program per 013900 and all applicable codes, ordinances, regulations, including anti-pollution laws.

3.02 SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION CLEANING

- A. Execute a thorough cleaning prior to Substantial Completion review by University's Representative.

- B. At roof areas remove all unused materials and construction waste including but not limited to screws, nails, fasteners, sheet metal cuttings, scrapes, oil, grease and adhesive. Wash down roof horizontal and vertical surfaces. Clean out all debris at roof drains.
- C. Clean walkways, driveways and streets by thorough brooming and wash-down.
- D. Clear debris from storm drainage lines and ways, leaving site ready for stormy weather.
- E. Rake landscaped areas clean.
- F. Remove waste and surplus materials, rubbish and temporary construction facilities, utilities and controls.
- G. Disinfect containment and protection areas as directed by University Representative.
- H. For Airborne Contamination areas: Construction cleaning use wet cleaning methods and HEPA-filtered vacuum cleaners are required to minimize release of airborne contaminants. Contain waste materials, debris and rubbish.

3.03 FINAL COMPLETION CLEANING

- A. Complete final cleaning before submitting final Application for Payment.
- B. Employ professional building cleaners to thoroughly clean building immediately prior to final inspection.
- C. Remove the following but not limited to concrete splatters, paint splatters, pencil marks, pen marks, chalkline marks, tape, protective films & coatings, grease, mastic, adhesives, dust, dirt, stains, fingerprints, labels, and other foreign materials from all sight-exposed interior and exterior surfaces.
- D. Restore damaged or marred surfaces.
- E. Remove dust from all horizontal surfaces not exposed to view, including light fixtures, ledges and fixture lenses.
- F. Clean and polish all glass, mirrors, and bright metal work. Clean and disinfect all plumbing fixtures.
- G. Damp wash all resilient flooring. Waxing of resilient flooring shall be done by the University.
- H. Thoroughly sweep all floors and vacuum all carpets.
- I. Cleaning of Work provided by University under separate contracts, will not be required except if soiled by construction activities under this Contract.
- J. Thoroughly clean and polish all resilient flooring, metal and plastic surfaces; remove labels and protective coatings.
- K. Replace filters and clean heating and ventilating equipment used for temporary heat and ventilation.

- L. Remove waste material or equipment that has been damaged, touch up and /or repair exposed areas; such repairs to be approved by University's Representative.
- M. Should final cleaning be inadequate, as determined by University's Representative, and Contractor fails to correct conditions, University's Representative may order thorough cleaning and deduct the cost from Final Payment.

3.04 FINAL COMPLETION SITE CLEANING

- A. Broom clean exterior paved surfaces. Rake clean other surfaces of the grounds.
- B. Power Wash, Hose down and scrub where necessary all concrete and walks dirtied as a result of the construction work. Thoroughly remove mortar droppings from all walks and pavements.
- C. Remove from the site all tools, equipment, construction waste, unused materials, excess earth, and all debris resulting from the Work.

3.05 DISPOSAL

- A. Conduct cleaning and disposal operations in compliance with all applicable codes, ordinances, regulations, including anti-pollution laws.
- B. Do not bury or burn rubbish or waste material on University premises.
- C. Do not dispose of volatile wastes, such as mineral spirits, oil, or paint thinner, in storm or sanitary drains.
- D. Remove waste materials, debris, and rubbish from site and dispose of off-site.

3.06 INSPECTION

- A. Prior to Beneficial Occupancy, Substantial Completion or Final Completion; Contractor and University's Representative shall jointly conduct an inspection of sight-exposed interior and exterior surfaces to verify that entire Work is clean.

END OF SECTION 01 74 00

SECTION 01 75 00
STARTING AND ADJUSTING SYSTEMS

PART I - GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Procedures for Starting Systems

1.02 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. Section 018100 – PLUMBING/HVAC TESTING PROCEDURES
- B. Section 018200 – DEMONSTRATION AND TRAINING
- C. Section 019100 - COMMISSIONING
- D. Division 22
- E. Division 23
- F. Division 25
- G. Division 26
- H. Division 27

1.03 SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. Submit preliminary schedule listing times and dates for start-up of each item of equipment in sequence in writing, minimum of ninety (90) calendar days prior to any start-up.
 - 1. Start up, testing and Commissioning of equipment shall be integrated and coordinated with the contract schedule.
 - a. Adjustments will be made as project progresses, but the sequencing will be maintained.
- B. Submit manufacturer's representative reports within one (1) week after start-up, listing satisfactory start-up dates.
- C. Provide information, manufacturer and model number of all testing equipment to be used and current certification that the testing equipment has been calibrated within the last 6 months.
- D. Maintain log with dates and results of Starting and Adjustments, and provide electronic copy to University's Representative.

1.04 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Building enclosure shall be complete and weather-tight.
- B. Excess packing and shipping bolts shall be removed.
- C. Interdependent systems shall have been checked and made operational.
- D. Permanent Power is connected and operational to the building.

PART II - PRODUCTS – Not Applicable to this Section

PART III - EXECUTION

3.01 INSPECTION

- A. Verify Project conditions comply with requirements for start-up.
- B. Verify status of Work meets requirements for starting equipment and systems.

3.02 PREPARATION

- A. Coordination: Coordinate sequence for start-up of various item of equipment.
- B. Notification: Notify University in writing, minimum of fourteen (14) calendar days prior to start-up of each item of equipment.
- C. **Contractor** Quality Assurance Manager shall take the lead role for Starting and Adjusting the equipment; coordinate and work with the University's Representative and Inspectors throughout the entire process.
 - 1. Coordinate all start-up with the Commissioning Agent for the project.
- D. Information on hand: Have Contract Documents, shop drawings, product data, and operation and maintenance data at hand during entire start-up process.
- E. Verify each piece of equipment is anchored correctly per the manufacturer's requirements and the Contract Documents prior to energizing or starting.
- F. Verify each piece of equipment is connected to the correct power source, the breaker and conductors are the correct size. Overcurrent protection in place and required shut offs adjacent to the equipment are in place.
- G. Verify each piece of equipment has been checked for proper lubrication, drive rotation, belt tension, control sequence, and other conditions that may cause damage prior to energizing or starting.
- H. Verify control systems are fully operational in automatic mode.
- I. Manufacturer's Criteria: Verify tests, meter readings and specific electrical characteristics agree with electrical equipment manufacturers' criteria.

- J. Bearings: Inspect for cleanliness: clean and remove foreign matter, verify alignment. Take corrective action as required.
- K. Drives: Inspect for tension on belt drives, adjustment of vari-pitch sheaves and drives, alignment, proper equipment speed, and cleanliness. Take corrective action as required. Verify shaft grounding protection is in place.
- L. Motors: Verify motor amperage agrees with nameplate value. Inspect for conditions that produce excessive current flow and that exist due to equipment malfunction. Take corrective action as required. Verify shaft grounding protection is in place.

3.03 STARTING SYSTEMS

- A. Execute start-up under supervision of responsible **Contractor** personnel.
- B. Place equipment in operation in proper sequence in accordance with sequencing schedule and the contract schedule.
- C. Follow manufacturer's requirements and recommendations for Starting and Adjusting, including any University requirements that may be listed in the Contract and Construction Documents.
- D. Equipment manufacturers representatives shall be on site for Starting and Adjusting that equipment.
- E. Start equipment and operating components to confirm proper operation. Remove malfunctioning units, replace with new units, and retest.
- F. Adjust equipment for proper operation. Adjust operating components for proper operation without binding.
- G. Test each piece of equipment to verify proper operation. Test and adjust controls and safeties. Replace damaged and malfunctioning controls and equipment.

END OF SECTION 01 75 00

SECTION 01 76 00

PROTECTION of EXISTING and INSTALLED CONSTRUCTION

PART I - GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Protection for Products Including University Provided Products, After Installation.
- B. Protection of Existing Utilities, Interference and Underground Structures.
- C. Protection of Existing Structures and Work adjacent to new construction and demolition.

1.02 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. Section 013100 – COORDINATION
- B. Section 013900 – GREEN BUILDING POLICY IMPLEMENTATION
- C. Section 015100 – TEMPORARY UTILITIES

1.03 EXISTING UTILITIES

- A. Known Utilities: Known existing utilities are shown on Contract Drawings in approximate locations. **Contractor** shall exercise care in avoiding damage to existing facilities. **Contractor** shall be responsible for repair of same if damaged through **Contractor's** action. Hand excavation shall be utilized when digging in close proximity to existing utilities. University does not guarantee that all utilities or obstructions are shown, or that locations indicated are accurate.
- B. As part of the Contract Work the investigation and excavation to locate existing utilities and underground structures shall be as follows, Contractor shall assume the existing known utility is within a 5 feet zone on either side of the location indicated on the Contract Documents. If the existing known utility is not located within a 5 feet zone on either side of the location indicated on the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall immediately notify the Universities Representative. The Contractor shall continue excavating until the existing utility is located. The Contractor shall be compensated for any additional excavation beyond the 5 feet zone on either side of the existing utility per 1.03D.
- C. Electrical Equipment: No work shall be performed on energized electrical equipment unless scheduled with University's Representative. University reserves right to specify specific conditions for all work involving energized high voltage electrical equipment and its scheduled modification proposal.

- D. Uncovering Facilities: Prior to any earthwork for new construction, **Contractor** shall uncover all existing piping where crossings, interferences or connections are shown on Contract Drawings, from one (1) foot below proposed construction limit to the existing ground surface. Any variation in actual elevations and indicated elevations shall be brought to University's Representative attention. If **Contractor** does not expose all existing utilities, **Contractor** shall not be entitled to additional compensation for work necessary to avoid unknown interferences.
- E. Interferences: If interferences occur at locations other than general locations shown on Contract Drawings, and such utilities are damaged before such locations have been established, or create an interference, **Contractor** shall immediately notify University's Representative and a method for correcting said interference shall be supplied by University. Payment for additional work due to interferences not shown on Contract Drawings shall be in accordance with the General Conditions of the Contract. Cost of repair to damaged utilities shall be deducted from the Contract Sum.
- F. Accuracy of Drawings: Drawings showing location of equipment, piping, etc. are diagrammatic and job conditions will not always permit installations in locations shown. When a conflict situation occurs, immediately bring to attention of University's Representative for determination of relocation.
- G. Deviations from Drawings: Information shown relative to existing power and signal service is based upon available records and data but shall be regarded as approximate only. Minor deviations found necessary to conform with actual locations and conditions shall be made at no change to the Contract Sum.

PART II - PRODUCTS – Not Applicable to this Section

PART III - EXECUTION

3.01 PROTECTION AFTER INSTALLATION

- A. Installed Equipment and Materials: Adequately protect all installed equipment and materials until completion and acceptance by University's Representative.
- B. Existing Facilities: All existing areas, improvements and facilities shall be protected from damage of any type resulting from operations, equipment or workers of **Contractor** during the construction process.
- C. Subsequent Operations: Protect installed products and control traffic in immediate area to prevent damage from subsequent operations.
- D. Traffic Areas: Provide protective coverings at walls, projections, corners, and jambs, sills, and soffits of openings in and adjacent to traffic areas.
- E. Elevators: Cover walls and floors of elevator cabs, and jambs of cab doors, when elevators are used by construction personnel. Protect the elevator call buttons, switches, communication devices, lights, thresholds and other components.
- F. Moisture and Humidity Protection: Protect all new installed work and existing work per the manufacturer's requirements from moisture or humidity damage including but not limited to stored materials, finishes, gypsum board, insulation, doors, casework, millwork, equipment and all other building components.
- G. Finished Floors: Protect finished floors and stairs from dirt, wear, and damage:

1. Secure heavy sheet goods or similar protective materials in place, in areas subject to foot traffic.
 2. At all transitions to adjacent areas not under construction.
 3. Lay rigid materials in place in areas subject to movement of heavy objects and where storage of products will occur.
- H. Waterproofed and Roofed Surfaces:
1. Restrict use of surfaces for traffic of any kind, and for storage of products.
 2. When an activity is mandatory, obtain recommendations for protection of surfaces from manufacturer. Install protection and remove on completion of activity. Restrict use of adjacent unprotected areas.
 3. No Construction work shall be conducted on any unprotected roof weather new or existing.
 4. All pathways to work on the roof shall be protected.
- I. Lawns and Landscaping: Restrict traffic of any kind across planted lawn and landscaped areas.
- J. Adjacent Facilities: Care shall be exercised to prevent damage to adjacent facilities including walks, curbs, and gutters. Adequate protection shall be placed where equipment will pass over such obstructions, and facilities damaged by construction operations shall be removed and replaced at **Contractor's** expense.

3.02 Protection of Existing Structure and Work adjacent to new construction and demolition.

- A. The **Contractor** shall protect existing in place work at the exterior and interior, including but not limited to finishes, materials, products, utilities, fixtures, and equipment adjacent to new construction and demolition. Any existing in place work at the exterior and interior that is damaged by the **Contractor** shall be repaired or replaced at no extra cost to the University.
- B. Overloading: Contractor shall be responsible for overloading any part or parts of structures beyond the calculated capacities of the design. Placing materials, equipment, tools, machinery, or any other item shall be done with care to avoid overloading. No loads shall be placed on floors or roofs before they have attained their permanent and safe strength.
- C. Damaged Work: All damaged work shall be replaced, repaired, and restored to its original condition without change to the Contract Sum. Repair or replace all damaged work promptly as directed by University's Representative.
- D. Damaged Utilities: Where existing utilities are damaged or disrupted on account of any act, omission, neglect, or misconduct of the **Contractor** in the manner or method of executing the Work, or due to non-execution of work, such damage shall be immediately repaired to maintain operation regardless of the time of occurrence.
- E. Temporary Construction: Provide temporary construction necessary for protection of building and its parts. Close in buildings as soon as possible to protect from weather and vandalism. Protect existing buildings and controlled temperature areas from damage.

- F. Doors and Casework: Protect doors, millwork and mill counters and cases and hardware from damage, including abrading and scratching of finishes. Protect doors and frames and hardware from mechanical damage and damage to anodic coatings.
- G. Protective Coatings: Remove protective coatings, etc., as required to leave work in condition for painting and finishing, final cleaning, etc.
- H. Exterior Work: Protect all exterior work, including existing asphalt paving and landscaping and buildings.

END OF SECTION 01 76 00

SECTION 01 77 00
CLOSEOUT PROCEDURES

PART I - GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Project Closeout Procedures
- B. Contract Closeout Procedures
- C. Punch List of Incomplete Work or Corrections

1.02 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. Section 013100 – COORDINATION
- B. Section 013300 – SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA AND SAMPLES: Administrative general requirements for submittals.
- C. Section 013900 – GREEN BUILDING POLICY IMPLEMENTATION
- D. Section 015600 – TEMPORARY BARRIERS, ENCLOSURES AND CONTROLS: Removal of Controls.
- E. Section 017400 – CLEANING: Final Cleaning.
- F. Section 017800 – CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

1.03 FINAL COMPLETION ACTIONS

- A. On Application for Payment that coincides with date Substantial Completion is claimed, show 100% completion for portion of Work claimed substantially complete.
- B. Submit specific warranties, workmanship bonds, maintenance agreements, final certifications and similar documents.
- C. Notify the University's Representative fourteen (14) calendar days prior to the Project being ready for permanent cores and keying.
- D. Complete start-up testing and Commissioning of systems, and instruction of University personnel. Remove temporary facilities from site, along with construction tools, mock-ups, and similar elements.

1.04 SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION REVIEW

A. Preliminary Punch List Review:

1. **Contractor** shall provide an electronic file as indicated in Item 1.04, C., (Preliminary Punch List) of items not installed, to be completed, not functioning correctly or to be corrected. The list shall include the anticipated dates of when the work is to be installed, completed or corrected.
2. Organize the List per Item 1.04, C.
3. List shall identify items by location (e.g., room number and name) and consecutive number (e.g., 307-5 might identify item 5 in room 307, Roof-4 would identify item 4 on Roof).
4. Segregate architectural, plumbing, HVAC and electrical Work on separate lists.
5. University's Representative and **Contractor** shall conduct a brief walk-through of Project to review scope and adequacy of list.

B. **Contractor's** Certification: When determined by **Contractor** that Work is substantially complete, **Contractor** shall notify University's Consultant and University's Representative.

1. Submit to University's Representative written certification that:
 - a. Contract Documents have been reviewed.
 - b. All portions of Work have been carefully inspected.
 - c. Work is complete in accordance with Contract Documents.
 - d. Equipment and systems have been commissioned, tested, adjusted and balanced and are fully operational.
 - e. Indicate Operation of systems that have been demonstrated to University personnel and which systems have not been demonstrated to University personal.
 - f. Work is ready for University's Consultant's Substantial Completion review.
2. Provide minimum fourteen (14) calendar days' notice to University's Representative prior to desired date for Punch List review.

C. Organization of List (Punch List):

1. Include name and identification of each space and area affected by construction operations for incomplete items and items needing correction including, if necessary, areas disturbed by **Contractor** that are outside the limits of construction.
2. Organize items applying to each space by major element, including categories for ceiling, individual walls, floors, equipment, and building systems.
3. Format Requirements: Provide the following:
 - a. Organized electronic file that is able to be filtered or queried by the following categories:
 - 1) Contractor or Subcontractor
 - 2) Building Area/Floor if applicable
 - 3) Room Number or specific interior or exterior area.
 - 4) Photo Number if applicable
 - 5) Open or Closed
 - 6) Columns for use by University's Representative
 - a) Responsible Design Consultant
 - 7) Comments
 - b. Other Punchlist Software may be used if approved by the University's Representative.
 - c. Include the following information at the top of each page:
 - 1) Project name and Number.
 - 2) Date.
 - 3) Name of University's Representative.
 - 4) Name of **Contractor**.
 - 5) Page number.

D. Punch List Review: University's Representative and University's Consultants as may be required, will attend a Contract closeout review and conduct a walk-through of Project to review **Contractor's** list of items to be completed and corrected (Punch List). **Contractor** and University's Consultant shall note deficiencies, if any.

1. **Contractor** shall prepare list and record additional items as University's Representative may determine require completion and correction from walk-through.

- a. If deficiencies are noted University's Representative and University's Consultant shall promptly notify **Contractor** in writing, listing observed deficiencies.
 - b. If no deficiencies are noted, or when noted deficiencies are removed from the Punch List, University's Representative shall promptly notify **Contractor**.
2. **Contractor** shall edit the electronic file and distribute list with University's Representative and University's Consultant's additions.
 3. **Contractor** shall remedy deficiencies.
 4. Costs of additional visits to site by University's Consultants to review completion and correction of Work shall be deducted from the Contract Sum.
- E. Uncorrected Work: Refer to requirements specified in SECTION 014500 – QUALITY CONTROL regarding Contract adjustments for non-conforming work.
- F. Cleaning and Clearing: Prior to Substantial Completion review, execute cleaning and clearing site of temporary facilities and controls, as specified in SECTION 015600 – TEMPORARY BARRIERS, ENCLOSURES AND CONTROLS and SECTION 017400 CLEANING
- G. Testing and Inspection: Prior to Substantial Completion review, complete all tests and inspections and submit applicable reports and approvals. Provide commissioning of building systems per Section 013900 GREEN BUILDING POLICY IMPLEMENTATION.
1. Complete materials tests and inspections.
 2. Complete commissioning, testing, inspection, balancing, sterilization and cleaning of plumbing and HVAC systems.
 3. Complete commissioning, testing and inspection of electrical system.
 4. Complete commissioning and operational tests of equipment.
 5. IF HCAI PROJECT: Submit electronic file of **Contractor's** Final HCAI Verified Reports to University's Representative certifying completion of the Work in conformance with the Contract Documents. Report forms will be supplied by University's Representative.
- H. Acceptance of the Work shall not relieve **Contractor** of any responsibility for defects that develop during the guarantee period and are caused by **Contractor's** failure to perform work in accordance with requirements of Contract Documents.

1.05 FINAL COMPLETION SUBMITTALS (See 017800 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS)

1.06 STATEMENT OF ADJUSTMENT OF ACCOUNTS

- A. Submit final statement reflecting adjustments to Contract Sum indicating:
1. Original Contract Sum
 2. Previous Change Orders
 3. Changes under allowances (Mark as NOT USED if not project applicable.)
 4. Changes under unit prices (Mark as NOT USED if not project applicable.)
 5. Deductions for uncorrected work
 6. Penalties
 7. Deductions for liquidated damages
 8. Deductions for re-inspection fees
 9. Other adjustments to Contract Sum
 10. Total Contract Sum as adjusted
 11. Previous payments
 12. Sum remaining due
- B. University will issue a final Change Order reflecting approved adjustments to Contract Sum not previously made by Change Order.

1.07 APPLICATION FOR FINAL PAYMENT

- A. Final Payment: After completion of all items listed for completion and correction, after submission of all documents and products, and after final cleaning, submit final Application for Payment, identifying total adjusted Contract Sum, previous payments and sum remaining due. Refer to SECTION 012900 – MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT and the General Conditions of the Contract.
- B. Submit As-Built Documents to University's Representative with final Application for Payment.

PART II - PRODUCTS – Not Applicable to this Section

PART III - PART III - EXECUTION

3.01 REPAIR OF THE WORK

- A. Complete repair and restoration operations before requesting inspection for determination of Substantial Completion.

- B. Repair or remove and replace defective construction. Repairing includes replacing defective parts, refinishing damaged surfaces, touching up with matching materials, and properly adjusting operating equipment. Where damaged or worn items cannot be repaired or restored, provide replacements. Remove and replace operating components that cannot be repaired. Restore damaged construction and permanent facilities used during construction to specified condition.
1. Remove and replace chipped, scratched, and broken glass, reflective surfaces, and other damaged transparent materials.
 2. Touch up and otherwise repair and restore marred or exposed finishes and surfaces. Replace finishes and surfaces that already show evidence of repair or restoration.
 - a. Do not paint over "UL" and other required labels and identification, including mechanical and electrical nameplates. Remove paint applied to required labels and identification.
 3. Replace parts subject to operating conditions during construction that may impede operation or reduce longevity.
 4. Replace burned-out bulbs, bulbs noticeably dimmed by hours of use.

3.02 REPAIR PERIOD (GUARANTEE OR WARRANTY PERIOD)

- A. Upon acceptance of the project or a portion thereof from the **Contractor**, the "Guarantee to Repair Period" of one year or more will begin as described in Article 9 of the General Conditions. The University Representative will become responsible for receiving notices of Defective Work from building occupants and securing **Contractor** compliance where applicable. The University Representative shall have prime responsibility for follow-up & monitoring of **Contractor** activities. (Refer to Article 12 of General Conditions).
1. If the **Contractor** must "Shut-down" the fire and security alarms in an occupied building, then the **Contractor** shall be responsible to provide a fire and security watch until the system, at no additional cost to the University.

END OF SECTION 01 77 00

SECTION 01 78 00`
CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

PART I - GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Equipment Data
- B. Operation and Maintenance Instructions
- C. Instruction of University personnel
- D. Schedule of Submittals
- E. Spare Parts and Maintenance Materials
- F. Guarantees, Warranties, Bonds, Service and Maintenance Contracts
- G. Project As-built Documents

1.02 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. Section 013100 – COORDINATION
- B. Section 013300 – SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA AND SAMPLES
- C. Administrative general requirements for submittals.
- D. Section 013900 – GREEN BUILDING POLICY IMPLEMENTATION
- E. Section 014500 – QUALITY CONTROL: Manufacturer's tests and inspections as a condition of warranty.
- F. Section 014550 – INSPECTION AND TESTING OF WORK
- G. Section 016100 – PRODUCT REQUIREMENTS
- H. Section 017700 – CLOSEOUT PROCEDURES

1.03 FILE FORMATS

- A. All printed documents submitted per this section shall be in PDF format
 - 1. The PDF files will be unlocked and searchable.
 - 2. All PDF documents will be bookmarked.
 - 3. The exception to electronic format for As-Built drawings will be noted in the specific specification section where they are required.
- B. Digital Photography
 - 1. All files will be submitted in JPEG

1.04 EQUIPMENT DATA AND OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE (O&M) INSTRUCTIONS

- A. Preparation of data shall be done by persons:
1. Trained and experienced in maintenance and operation of described products.
 2. Familiar with requirements of this Section.
 3. Skilled in technical writing to extent required for communication of essential data.
 4. Skilled as drafters competent to prepare required drawings
- B. O&M Manual Content: Operations and maintenance manual content is specified in individual Specification Sections to be reviewed at time of Section Submittals. Submit reviewed manual content formatted and organized as required by this Section. Prepare in the form of a data and instructional manual.
- C. Submit PDF electronic files of operation and maintenance manuals. Assemble each manual into a composite electronically indexed file. Submit on digital media acceptable to the University. The exception to electronic format will be indicated in the specific specification section requiring hard copies of the manual.
1. Name each indexed document file in composite electronic index with applicable item name. Include a completed electronically linked operation and maintenance directory.
 - a. List Project title and Project number and particular building as applicable.
 - b. Enable inserted reviewer comments on draft submittals.
 2. Organization: Arrange content by systems under Section numbers and sequence in accordance with the Project Specifications Table of Contents.
- D. Table of Contents, Each Volume: Provide title of Project, Project number, with names, addresses, and telephone numbers of University's Representative, as applicable, and **Contractor** , including name of contact person. Provide schedule of products and systems, indexed to content of the volume.
1. For each Product or System: List names addresses and telephone numbers of subcontractor, original supplier and manufacturer, as applicable, including name of contact person. Include name and address of local source of supplies and replacement parts.
 2. Product Data: Mark each sheet to clearly identify specific products and component parts, and data applicable to installation. Delete information not applicable.
 3. Drawings: Supplement product data to illustrate relations of component parts of equipment and systems, to show control and flow diagrams. Do not use Project As-Builts Documents as maintenance drawings.
 4. Additional Text: As required to supplement product data. Provide logical sequence of instructions for each procedure, incorporating manufacturer's instructions specified in SECTION 014500 – QUALITY CONTROL.
 5. Warranties and Bonds: Include in each applicable section.

E. Manual for Materials and Finishes:

1. Building Products, applied Materials, and Finishes: Provide PDF composite electronically indexed file. Include product data, with catalog number, size, composition, and color and texture designations. Provide information for re-ordering custom manufactured Products.
2. Instruction for Care and Maintenance: Include manufacturer's recommendations for cleaning agents and methods, precautions against detrimental agents and methods, and recommended schedule for cleaning and maintenance.
3. Moisture Protection and Weather Exposed Products: Include product data listing applicable reference standards, chemical composition, and details of installation. Provide recommendations for inspections, maintenance, and repair.
4. Additional Requirements: As specified in individual Specification Sections.
5. Table of Contents: Provide PDF electronic file with links to individual sections.

F. Manual for Equipment and Systems

1. Record Instructions: Forward to University's Representative, upon completion of work, and before work will be considered for acceptance, complete PDF composite electronically indexed file of instructions of entire plant and component parts, including manufacturer's certificates, warranty slips, parts lists, descriptive brochures, and maintenance and operating instructions, in quantities set forth in various Divisions. Submit drafts for review before preparing final PDF electronic file.
2. O & M Instructions: Provide and install, where directed, printed sheet under clear plastic cover, giving concise operating and maintenance instruction for equipment.
3. Each Item of Equipment and Each System: Inclusive description of unit or system, Model Number, Serial Number, and component parts. Identify function, normal characteristics, and limiting conditions. Include performance curves, with engineering data and tests, and complete nomenclature and commercial number of replaceable parts. Best to include all information provided in final approved equipment submittal. Design drawing shall be updated to reflect what was actually provided.
4. Panelboard Circuit Directories: Provide electrical service characteristics, controls and communications.
5. Wiring Diagrams: Include color-coded wiring diagrams as installed.
6. Operating Procedures: Include start-up, break-in, and routine normal operating instructions and sequences. Include regulation, control, stopping, shutdown, and emergency instructions. Include summer, winter, and any special operating instructions.
7. Maintenance Requirements: Include routine procedures and guide for troubleshooting; disassembly, repair, and re-assembly instructions; and alignment, adjusting, balancing, and checking instructions. Provide servicing and lubrication schedules, and list of lubricants required.
8. Instructions: Include manufacturer's printed operation and maintenance instructions. Include sequence of operation by controls manufacturer.
9. Parts Data: Provide original manufacturer's parts list, illustrations, assembly drawings, and diagrams required for maintenance. Provide list of original

- manufacturer's spare parts, current prices, and recommended quantities to be maintained in storage.
10. Control Data: Provide as installed control diagrams by controls manufacturer.
 11. Piping Data: Provide Contractor 's coordination drawings, with color piping diagrams as installed. Provide charts of valve tag numbers, with location and function of each valve, keyed to flow and control diagrams.
 12. Design Data: Provide a listing in table of Contents for design data, with tabbed binder divider page and space for insertion of data.
 13. Reports: Include test and balancing reports as specified.
 14. Additional Requirements: As specified in individual Specification Sections.
- G. Instruction of University's Personnel: Instruct University designated personnel to their full and complete understanding, procedures necessary to operate and maintain equipment and systems on continuing basis. Provide training of staff.
1. Schedule: Before final inspection, instruct University designated personnel in operation, adjustment, and maintenance of products, equipment, and systems, at agreed upon times. For equipment requiring seasonal operation, perform instructions for other seasons within six (6) months of completion.
 2. Basis of Information: Use operation and maintenance manuals as basis for instruction. Review contents of manual with personnel in detail to explain all aspects of operation and maintenance.
 3. Instructional Material: Prepare and insert additional data in the manual when need for such data becomes apparent during instruction.
- H. Equipment Data and Operation and Maintenance Instructions Submittals:
1. Submittals: Comply with administrative requirements specified in SECTION 013300 – SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA AND SAMPLES.
 2. Preliminary Draft O&M Submittal: Submit electronic files of each manual at least **[180]** calendar days before commencing demonstration and training. University's Representative will review draft and return with comments.
 - a. The comments or corrections shall be incorporated into the Final O&M submittal.
 - b. Correct or revise each manual to comply with the University's Representatives comments. Submit electronic copies of each corrected manual within **[15]** calendar days of receipt of University's Representative's comments.
 - c. University's Representative will notify the **Contractor** when the edits have been accepted for incorporation into the final O&M submittal.
 3. Advance Submittals: For equipment, or component parts of equipment to be put into service during construction and operated by University, submit documents within ten (10) calendar days after equipment approval.
 4. Final O&M Submittal: After completion of instruction of University operation and maintenance personnel and final inspection, revise content of documents to include additional information deemed necessary from instruction experience of University's personnel and any changes made during construction. Submit each

manual in the final form prior to requesting inspection for Substantial Completion. The University's Representative will return comments electronically.

- a. Submit electronic copies of each manual prior to requesting training.

1.05 SPARE PARTS, EXTRA STOCK AND MAINTENANCE MATERIALS

- A. Products Required: Where called for in Contract Specifications, deliver to University's Representative, materials, etc., for use in maintenance work. Provide list of materials delivered to University's Representative, indicating date and acceptance by University's Representative.
 1. Provide quantities of products, spare parts, maintenance tools, and maintenance materials specified in individual Sections to be provided to University's Representative, in addition to that required for completion of the Work.
 2. Products supplied shall be identical to those installed in the Work. Include quantities in original purchase from supplier to avoid variations in manufacture.
 3. Provide itemized list of all spare parts, materials and transmittal to the University's Representative for acceptance.
- B. Storage, maintenance: Store products with products to be installed in the Work, as specified in SECTION 016100 – PRODUCT REQUIREMENTS: Product Storage and Protection.
- C. Delivery to site: Prior to final payment, deliver and unload spare products to project site. Coordinate with University's Representative and obtain receipt. University will handle and store products.

1.06 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DOCUMENTATION DIRECTORY

- A. Directory: Prepare a single, comprehensive directory of emergency, operation, and maintenance data and materials, listing items and their location to facilitate ready access to desired information. Include a section in the directory for each of the following:
 1. List of Documents: Include a table of contents for each O&M and emergency, operations listed per CSI Specification number.
 2. List of Systems and Subsystems: Include references to operation and maintenance manuals that contain information about each system.
 3. List of Equipment: List equipment for each system, organized by system. For pieces of equipment not part of system, list separately.
 4. Identification: In the documentation directory and in each operation and maintenance manual, identify each system, subsystem, and piece of equipment with same designation used in the Contract Documents. If no designation exists,

assign a designation according to ASHRAE Guideline 4, "Preparation of Operating and Maintenance Documentation for Building Systems."

5. This Directory shall be submitted to the University's Representative for review and acceptance.

1.07 MAINTENANCE AGREEMENTS

A. Prior to Closeout all Maintenance Agreements required by the Contract Documents shall be assembled and submitted electronically with the Closeout Submittal Requirements.

1. Provide all Maintenance Agreements in PDF form.
 - a. Submit individual files for each Maintenance Agreement with a directory assembled by CSI division.
 - 1) Combine all project Maintenance Agreements including the directory into one PDF for record.
 - 2) Files will be formatted for printing with a footer identifying the CSI number and UC Davis Health project number.
 - 3) There will be a front cover to the file that contains all project information including the **Contractor** contact information.

1.08 EMERGENCY MANUALS

A. Content: Organize manual into a separate section for each of the following:

1. Type of emergency.
2. Emergency instructions.
3. Emergency procedures.

B. Type of Emergency: Where applicable for each type of emergency indicated below, include instructions and procedures for each system, subsystem, piece of equipment, and component:

1. Fire.
2. Flood.
3. Gas leak.
4. Water leak.
5. Power failure.
6. Water outage.
7. System, subsystem, or equipment failure.
8. Chemical release or spill.

- C. Emergency Instructions: Describe and explain warnings, trouble indications, error messages, and similar codes and signals. Include responsibilities of University's operating personnel for notification of Installer, supplier, and manufacturer to maintain warranties.
- D. Emergency Procedures: Include the following, as applicable:
 - 1. Instructions on stopping.
 - 2. Shutdown instructions for each type of emergency.
 - 3. Operating instructions for conditions outside normal operating limits.
 - 4. Required sequences for electric or electronic systems.
 - 5. Special operating instructions and procedures.

1.09 WARRANTIES AND GUARANTEES

- A. Warranties and Guarantees, general: Guarantees from subcontractors shall not limit **Contractor** 's warranties and guarantees. Whenever possible, **Contractor** shall cause warranties of subcontractors to be made directly to University. If such warranties are made to **Contractor** , **Contractor** shall assign such warranties to University prior to final payment. When equipment and products, or components thereof, bear a manufacturer's warranty or guarantee that extends the time period of **Contractor** 's warranty or guarantee, so state in the warranty or guarantee.
 - 1. Standard Product Warranties: Preprinted written warranties published by individual manufacturers for particular products and specifically endorsed by manufacturer to University.
 - 2. Special Warranties: Written warranties required by or incorporated in Contract Documents, to extend time limits provided by standard warranties or to provide greater rights for University.
 - 3. Provisions for Special Warranties: Refer to General Conditions of the Contract for terms of **Contractor** 's special warranty of workmanship and materials.
 - 4. Specific Warranty Requirements: requirements are included in the individual Sections of Division 2 through 49 of the Contract Specifications, including content and limitations.
 - 5. Disclaimers and Limitations: Manufacturer's disclaimers and limitations on product warranties do not relieve **Contractor** of warranty on work that incorporates the products, nor does it relieve suppliers, manufacturers, and subcontractor's requirement to countersign special warranties with **Contractor** .
 - 6. Related Damages and Losses: When correcting warranted work that has failed, remove and replace other work that has been damaged as a result of such failure or that must be removed and replaced to provide access for correction of warranted work.
 - 7. Reinstatement of Warranty: When work covered by a warranty has failed and been corrected, reinstate the warranty by written endorsement. The reinstated warranty shall be equal to original warranty with an equitable adjustment for depreciation.
 - 8. Replacement Cost: On determination that work covered by a warranty has failed, replace or rebuild the work to an acceptable condition complying with requirements of Contract Documents. **Contractor** shall be responsible for cost of replacing or rebuilding defective work regardless of whether University has benefited from use of the work through part of its useful service life.

9. University Recourse: Written warranties made to the University are in addition to implied warranties, and shall not limit duties, obligations, right and remedies otherwise available under the law, nor shall warranty periods be interpreted as limitations on time in which University can enforce such other duties, obligations, rights, or remedies.
 10. Rejection of Warranties: University reserves right to reject warranties and to limit selections to products with warranties not in conflict with requirements of the Contract Documents.
 11. University reserves right to refuse to accept work where a special warranty, or similar commitment is required, until evidence is presented that entities required to countersign commitments are willing to do so.
 12. When designated portion of Work is completed and occupied or used by separate agreement with **Contractor** during the construction period, submit properly executed warranties to University's Representative within fourteen (14) calendar days of completion of that designated portion of the Work.
 13. Submit written guarantees, in the form contained at end of this Section.
- B. Form of Warranty or Guarantee: All written warranties and guarantees, excepting manufacturers' standard printed warranties and guarantees, shall be submitted on **Contractor** 's, subcontractor's, material supplier's, or manufacturer's own letterhead, addressed to University. Warranties and guarantees shall be submitted in duplicate and complying with the form letter following. Warranty and guarantee letters shall be signed by all responsible parties and by **Contractor** in every case, with modifications only as approved by University to suit the conditions pertaining to the warranty or guarantee.
- C. Submission requirements:
1. **Contractor** shall collect and assemble required warranties, guarantees, bonds, and service and maintenance contracts. Provide PDF electronically signed or signed and scanned copies of each. Organize documents into an orderly sequence based on the table of contents of the Project Manual CSI divisions.
 2. Table of Contents: Provide PDF electric file with links to individual warranty sections. Include the following information.
 - a. Product or Work item.
 - b. Product or work suppliers firm name, address, telephone number and name of principal.
 - c. Scope of guarantee, bond, service or maintenance agreement.
 - d. Date of beginning of guarantee, bond, service or maintenance contract.
 - e. Duration of guarantee, bond, service or maintenance contract.
 - f. **Contractor** 's name, address, telephone number and name of principal.
 - g. Provide information for University personnel:
 - 1) Proper procedure in case of failure.
 - 2) Circumstances that might affect validity of guarantee or bond.

D. Warranty Submittal

1. Provide all warranties in PDF composite electronically indexed files.
 - a. Submit individual files for each warranty with a directory assembled by CSI division.
 - 1) Combine all project warranties including the directory into one PDF for record
 - 2) Files will be formatted for printing with a footer identifying the CSI Number and UC Davis Health Project Number.
 - 3) There will be a front cover to the file that contains the title "WARRANTY, GUARANTEE AND BOND" as well as all project information including the **Contractor** contact information. Title of Project and UC Davis Health Project Name and Number.
 - 4) Coordinate copies of each warranty to be included in operation and maintenance manuals.
 - 5) Final Submittal shall be incorporated into one PDF, bookmarked and searchable document.

- F. Time of Submittals: Submit **[60]** calendar days prior to request for final payment. When work activity is delayed materially beyond date of Substantial Completion, provide updated submittal within ten (10) calendar days after Final Completion, listing date of Final Completion as the start of the Guarantee period.

1.10 AS-BUILT DOCUMENTS

A. Definitions:

1. The terms "As-Built Documents" or "As-builts" shall mean the marked-up version of the Contract Documents prepared by **Contractor** to record as-built conditions, changes, and selections made during construction.

B. Preparation of data shall be done by person(s):

1. Trained and experienced in the maintenance, preparation, and submittal of As-Built Documentation.
2. Familiar with requirements of this Section.

- C. As-built Documents Content:
1. As-built Drawings and Specifications
 2. As-built Schedule
 3. Miscellaneous As-Built Submittals
- D. As-Built Drawings and Specifications: Provide a complete set of As-Built Drawings and Specifications, showing and noting every change from the Contract Set, including but not limited to:
- Changes made in response to RFI's
 - Amended Construction Documents (ACD) and related RFI's
 - Change Orders/Field Orders and related RFI's.
 - Architect's Supplemental Information (ASI) and related RFI's.
 - Changes to locations, including access panels, windows, doors, plumbing, etc.
 - Changes caused by obstructions and the obstructions notated
 - Changes made in response to inspections
 - Final dimensions
 - Deferred Submittals (see "Miscellaneous As-Built Submittals" below)
 - Shop Drawings (see "Miscellaneous As-Built Submittals" below)
 - Final product selections
1. Format Requirements:
 - a. Provide in PDF format with bookmarks. All annotations shall be neat and legible.
 - b. File naming conventions:
 - 1) Drawings: YY_MMDD_University's Project Number_As-Built_Dwgs
 - 2) Specifications: YY_MMDD_University's Project Number_As-Built_Spec
 - c. Provide text (preferably 1/4" or larger) on each drawing and on the cover of the specifications indicating the submission date, the University's Project Number, and the term "As-Built". The text shall be the same size and general location on all sheets of the drawings and care should be taken to locate the text in a place as to not obscure text or linework on the drawings.
 - d. Bookmarks: Provide bookmarks in the following format:
 - 1) Drawings: Sheet Number – Sheet Name. Do not add additional categories or disciplines.
 - 2) Specifications: The first page of each section shall be bookmarked with: Section Number – Section Name.
 - Exception: If a hyperlinked Table of Contents is provided the bookmarks may be excluded.
 - e. Supplemental sheets: When adding a supplemental sheet containing sketches or other information that describe changes to

the Contract Documents:

- 1) Provide a two-digit numerical suffix that starts with .01 and ascends for every supplemental sheet:
Example: If the supplemental sheet contains sketches that describe changes to the hypothetical sheet "A1-01" the first supplemental sheet will be numbered "A1-01.01".
 - 2) The sheet name and number are to be similar in text size and location to the sheet being supplemented.
 - 3) Include supplemental sheets in bookmarks.
- E. As-Built Schedule: Provide As-Built schedule per SECTION 013200 CONTRACT SCHEDULES
1. Format Requirements:
 - a. Schedule to be in PDF format.
 - b. File naming conventions:
 - 1) YY_MMDD_ University's Project Number_As-Built_Schedule
- F. As-Built Shop drawings:
1. Format Requirements:
 - a. File naming convention for shop drawings:
 - 1) YY_MMDD_ University's Project Number_ShopDwg_Spec
Section Number
- G. As-built Documents Submittal: Submit all As-Built Documents together after Final Completion and in accordance with SECTION 017700 CLOSEOUT PROCEDURES. Allow 10 business days for initial review and for each resubmittal.

1.11 AS-BUILT PRODUCT DATA

- A. Preparation: Mark Product Data to indicate the actual product installation where installation varies substantially from that indicated in Product Data submittal.
1. Give particular attention to information on concealed products and installations that cannot be readily identified and recorded later.
 1. Include significant changes in the product delivered to Project site and changes in manufacturer's written instructions for installation.
 2. Format: Submit Product Data as annotated PDF electronic file Include As-Built Product Data directory organized by Specification Section number and title, electronically linked to each item of record Product Data.

1.12 AS-BUILT PRODUCT SAMPLES

- A. Preparation: Mark Samples to identify the material and location or use on project; indicate finish designations of materials and products, where designations are indicated on Drawings. Cross-reference Samples with corresponding Product Data submitted.

1. Include significant changes in the product delivered to Project site and changes in manufacturer's written instructions for installation.
1. Note related Change Orders, As-Built Specifications, and As-Built Drawings where applicable.
2. Format: Submit As-Built Samples in same size and format as indicated for each sample in the specification's sections. Pack samples securely, with protective wrapping. Include As-Built Samples directory organized by Specification Section number and title.
3. Each Sample will be labeled with Manufacturer, Model, Product Number, CSI Section and UC Davis Health Project Name and Number.

1.13 PHOTOGRAPHS

- A. General: Prior to Closeout all photographic documentation required per 013220 Construction Progress Reporting shall be assembled and submitted with the Closeout Submittal Requirements.

1.14 CONSENT OF SURETY AND FINAL CERTIFICATES

- A. General: Prior to closeout Consent of Surety and Final Certificates required by the Contract Documents shall be assembled and submitted with the Closeout Submittal Requirements.

PART II - PRODUCTS – Not Applicable to this Section

PART III - EXECUTION

3.01 Refer to the following attachments

- A. Guarantee
- B. Report of Work Required by Warranty

END OF SECTION 017800

GUARANTEE

Project Title: _____

Project Location: _____

Project Number: _____ DATE: _____

GUARANTEE FOR _____ (the "Contract"),
(Specification SECTION and Contract No.)
between The Regents of the University of California ("University") and

(Name of **Contractor** or Subcontractor)

hereby guarantees to University that the portion of the Work described as follows:

which it has provided for the above referenced Project, is of good quality; free from defects; free from any liens, claims, and security interests; and has been completed in accordance with Specification SECTION _____ and the other requirements of the Contract.

The undersigned further agrees that, if at any time within _____ months after the date of the guarantee the undersigned receives notice from University that the aforesaid portion of the Work is unsatisfactory, faulty, deficient, incomplete, or not in conformance with the requirements of the Contract, the undersigned will, within 10 days after receipt of such notice, correct, repair, or replace such portion of the Work, together with any other parts of the Work and any other property which is damaged or destroyed as a result of such defective portion of the Work or the correction, repair, or replacement thereof; and that it shall diligently and continuously prosecute such correction, repair, or replacement to completion.

In the event the undersigned fails to commence such correction, repair, or replacement within 10 days after such notice, or to diligently and continuously prosecute the same to completion, the undersigned, collectively and separately, do hereby authorize University to undertake such correction, repair, or replacement at the expense of the undersigned; and **Contractor** will pay to University promptly upon demand all costs and expenses incurred by University in connection therewith.

SUBCONTRACTOR

Signed: _____ Title: _____

Typed Name: _____

Name of Firm: _____

Contractor License Classification & Number: _____

Address: _____

Telephone Number: _____

CONTRACTOR

Signed: _____ Title: _____

Typed Name: _____

Name of Firm: _____

Contractor License Classification & Number: _____

Address: _____

Telephone Number: _____

SECTION 01 82 00
DEMONSTRATION AND TRAINING

PART I - GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Procedures for Demonstration of Equipment Operation and Instruction of University Personnel.

1.02 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. Section 017800 – CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS
- B. Section 018100 – PLUMBING/HVAC TESTING PROCEDURES

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit preliminary schedule for University Representative approval, listing times and dates for demonstration of each item of equipment and each system, in writing, minimum of thirty (30) calendar days prior to activities.
- B. Submit reports and videos within (14) calendar days after completion of demonstrations and instructions. Give time and date of each training session, and hours devoted to training with a list of persons present and the corresponding video.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Equipment installed under Contract shall operate quietly and free of vibration. Adjust, repair, balance properly, or replace equipment producing objectionable noise or vibration in occupied areas of building. Provide additional brackets, bracing, etc., to prevent such noise or vibration. Systems shall operate without humming, surging or rapid cycling.
- B. University will provide list of personnel to receive instructions, and will coordinate their attendance at agreed-upon time.

PART II - PRODUCTS – Not Applicable to this Section

PART III - EXECUTION

3.01 PREPARATION

- A. Verify equipment has been inspected, commissioned, and put into operation.
- B. Send approved pdf version of completed operation and maintenance manual 7 calendar days prior to training.

3.02 DEMONSTRATION AND INSTRUCTIONS

- A. Demonstrate operation and maintenance of equipment and systems to University two (2) weeks prior to date of final inspection. For equipment requiring seasonal operation, perform instructions for other seasons within six (6) months of completion.
- B. Use operation and maintenance manuals as basis of instruction. Review contents of manual with personnel in detail to explain all aspects of operation and maintenance. Display on a video screen and demonstrate the use of bookmarks and searches to find information being sought.
- C. Demonstrate start-up, operation, control, adjustment, trouble-shooting, servicing, maintenance, and shutdown of each item of equipment at scheduled times, at equipment location.
- D. Prepare and insert additional data in operations and maintenance manuals when need for additional data becomes apparent during instruction.

END OF SECTION 01 82 00

SECTION 01 91 00

COMMISSIONING

PART I - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

- A. Commissioning (Cx) is the process of ensuring that all building systems are installed and perform interactively according to the design intent; those systems are efficient, cost effective and meet the University's Project Requirements and operational needs; that the installation is adequately documented; and that the operations staff are adequately trained. This is achieved by a full understanding of all building systems through construction, acceptance and warranty period with actual verification of performance. It also establishes testing and communication protocols in an effort to advance the building systems from installation to full dynamic operation and optimization.
- B. The Commissioning process does not relieve responsibility of the **Contractor** to provide a finished and fully functioning Project. The **Contractor** and Subcontractors provide the quality control for installation and start-up of the building systems.
- C. The specified commissioning activities shall demonstrate compliance with the University, LEED and California Code Commissioning requirements.
- D. Commissioning is a condition of the Contract and shall not be excluded from the base bid.
- E. Commissioning requirements extend to all alternates and change orders, as well as all subcontracts and purchase orders for work under the **Contractor**'s control.
- F. Related Documents:
 - 1. Division 00 Procurement and Contracting Requirements, apply to this Section.
 - 2. Drawings and general provisions of Contract, and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
 - 3. Technical Divisions of the Specifications apply to this Section.

1.02 DEFINITIONS

- A. Acceptance Phase: This is the phase of the project when the facility and its systems and equipment are inspected, tested, verified, and documented, and when most of the Functional Performance Testing (FPT) and final training occurs. This will generally occur after the Construction Phase is complete (i.e., start-up and checks have been accomplished). The Acceptance Phase typically begins with certification by the **Contractor** that the systems have been started in accordance with the approved protocols and the submission of the documentation of that start-up. The Acceptance Phase ends with the successful completion of all FPT and sign-off by the CA and the University.
- B. Action Item: Any issue that requires a response, completion, corrective or additional work, or any other action. Examples include a Request for Information (RFI), a work directive, a clarification request, a to-do item, an identified deficiency, or any other like item. Action Items must be categorized as appropriate.
- C. Action List: This is a list that is maintained and updated by the CxA that includes all Action Items that relate to Cx activities.
- D. Commissioning (Cx): The process of ensuring that all building systems perform interactively according to the design intent and that the system operations are efficient and cost effective and meet the University's functional needs.
- E. Commissioning Agent (CxA): The individual retained by the University who will oversee the Cx process, develop and stipulate many of the Cx requirements (including FPTs), manage the Cx process, and ensure and verify that systems and equipment are installed, and tested to meet the University's requirements.
- F. Commissioning Coordinator (CC): The **Contractor** shall provide a Commissioning Coordinator. The CxA, the University's Representative and the CC will comprise a commissioning management team. While the CxA leads the overall commissioning process, the CC is responsible for managing contractors in their day-to-day performance of the specified commissioning work. The CC is an employee of the **Contractor** who is regularly and frequently on site. Qualifications for the Commissioning Coordinator include experience and excellent abilities to schedule, coordinate and manage subcontractors. The following tasks are some of the critical items included in the CC's scope of work:
1. Integrating the specified commissioning activities into the overall contract construction schedule, updating the schedule and providing three-week look-ahead schedules showing the upcoming commissioning related activities.
 2. Providing all commissioning submittals to the University's Representative and CxA.
 - a. O&M Manuals per Division 017700 Close-out Procedures and 017800 Close-out Submittals

3. Coordinating University training and ensuring that training is provided in accordance with the Division 017700 Close-out Procedures and the technical specifications.
 4. Ensuring that subcontractor and supplier review and complete the CxA provided FPT procedures and forms then submitted in accordance with the specifications. This includes providing written comments (even if no exception is taken) regarding issues pertaining to safety, equipment protection/warranty and appropriateness of the procedure for the systems as provided from all required FPT participants for each FPT.
 5. Coordinating development and submittal of specified flushing, cleaning and start-up procedures and ensuring that these procedures are completed, and documentation is submitted.
 - a. Providing test reports and progress reports in accordance with the 017800 Close-out Submittals, commissioning, and technical specifications.
 6. Managing the **Contractor** participation in the FTP process in accordance with the commissioning specifications.
 7. Managing the **Contractor** participation in resolution of issues identified during pre-commissioning meetings and during the commissioning process.
 8. Ensuring that subcontractors perform preliminary testing to verify readiness for final FPT demonstrations, submitting documented verification that systems will pass functional tests with acceptable results as documented in the FPTs and coordinating the demonstration of the FPTs to the University and the CxA.
 9. Coordinating repeat FPTs that fail due to contract deficiencies until acceptable results are achieved and managing the reimbursement of the University's costs for repeated tests in accordance with the commissioning specifications.
- G. Commissioning Plan: This is a detailed document prepared and maintained by the CxA that describes the entire commissioning process.
- H. Commissioning Specifications (Cx specs): Includes the Cx specification section and Cx-related subsections of other specifications. All **Contractor** requirements relating to Cx.
- I. Commissioning Team: The parties involved in the commissioning process for any given system. The Cx Team will include a core group involved with all systems. This core group will typically include the CxA, the University's Cx coordinator, and **Contractor** CC and/or MEP Coordinator. At any given point the team may include the project manager, members of the design team, the project inspector, product representatives, and operation and maintenance personnel.
- J. **Contractor** : As used herein, **Contractor** is a general reference to the installing parties and can therefore refer to the **Contractor** , the subcontractors, or vendors as inferred by its usage.

- K. Construction Phase: Phase of the project during which the facility is constructed and/or systems and equipment are installed and started. **Contractor** and subcontractors complete the installation complete start-up documentation, submit O&M information, establish trends, and perform other applicable requirements to get the systems started. The Construction Phase will generally end upon completed start-up and TAB of systems and equipment.
- L. Contract Documents: The documents governing the responsibilities and relationships between the parties involved in the construction of the project including, but not necessarily limited to, the agreement/contract, construction plans and drawings, specifications, addenda, and change orders.
- M. Deficiency: A condition in the installation or function of a component, piece of equipment or system that is not in compliance with the Contract Documents.
- N. Functional Completion: A milestone that marks the completion of the Acceptance Phase and successful documentation of the FPTs by the CxA.
- O. Functional Performance Testing (FPT): This process verifies that the systems within the commissioning scope function in accordance with the Contract Documents, the University's design intent and the Design Team's Basis of Design. The process includes the documented testing of the systems under actual and simulated operating conditions. Functional Performance Test (FTP) procedures are detailed instructions that allow experienced system technicians to perform the FPTs with repeatable results. The repeatability of the procedures and results validate the tests. Final performance testing of systems will begin only after the **Contractor** certifies that such systems are completely installed and ready for functional testing and after the CxA has completed the subsequent installation verification process for the systems to be tested.
- P. Installation Verification Process: This process includes the on-site review of related system components for conformance to the Contract Documents. Upon receipt of the completed **Contractor**'s System Readiness Manual, the CxA will conduct this review and verify system readiness for final functional testing procedures. The CxA will document issues identified during this process and assign them to the appropriate party for resolution.
- Q. MEP Coordinator: **Contractor**'s staff member who is responsible for all MEP equipment and system installation, coordination, and start-up is the primary contact for the Cx Agent and shall be responsible to organize and lead the start-up and commissioning meetings, tracks response to Action Items from Cx Agent and generate minutes.
- R. Ready to Commission statement: The subcontractor's written statement, through the System Readiness Checklist (SRC), that the equipment or system described has been completely installed, started, and tested to ensure that it has met all the requirements of the contract documents and is ready for commissioning.
- S. Start-up: Refers to the quality control process whereby the **Contractor** verifies the proper installation of a device or piece of equipment, executes the manufacturer's starting procedures, completes the start-up checklists, energizes the device, verifies it is in proper working order and ready for dynamic testing, and completes the start-up tests.

- T. System Readiness Checklists (SRCs): These checklists are provided by the CxA and include equipment installation and start-up items specified to be performed and verified by the **Contractor** . These checklists shall be compiled along with associated start-up forms by the **Contractor** to create the **Contractor** 's System Readiness Plan. They shall be completed during installation and returned to the CxA as components of the **Contractor** 's System Readiness Manual prior to the final CxA installation verification and functional performance testing process.
- U. System Readiness Manual: This document includes, for each system within the commissioning scope of work, completed and signed versions of each form submitted by the **Contractor** 's .
- V. System Readiness Plan: This document shall be completed by the **Contractor** and submitted to the CxA prior to the final installation verification and functional performance testing process. By submitting these completed forms, the **Contractor** signals that the relevant systems are installed, operational and will meet functional testing acceptance criteria. The System Readiness Plan is compiled by the **Contractor** and includes, for each system within the commissioning scope of work, the System Readiness Checklists provided by the CxA, followed by the associated **Contractor** 's Start-up and Test Forms. The **Contractor** System Readiness Plan shall be submitted to the CxA for review and approval prior to installation of the systems.

1.03 REFERENCES

- A. American Society of Heating, Refrigeration, and Air-Conditioning Engineers (ASHRAE):
 - 1. ASHRAE Guideline 0-2013, The Commissioning Process
 - 2. ASHRAE Guideline 1.1-2007, HVAC&R Technical Requirements for The Commissioning Process.
 - 3. ASHRAE Standard 202-2013, Commissioning Process for Buildings and Systems
- B. US Green Building Counsel (USGBC), Leadership in Energy and Engineering Design (LEED):
 - 1. Reference Guide for the version of LEED pursued by project
- C. California Building Standards Code (California Code of Regulations, Title 24):
 - 1. Part 6, Building Energy Efficiency Standards for Residential and Nonresidential Buildings
 - 2. Part 11, CALGreen

1.04 SYSTEMS TO BE COMMISSIONED

- A. All systems and equipment identified in the contract documents as having quality assurance or acceptance testing requirements are included in SYSTEMS TO BE COMMISSIONED by reference.
- B. All systems and equipment identified in the contract documents as requiring startup are included in SYSTEMS TO BE COMMISSIONED by reference.
- C. All systems and equipment identified in the contract documents requiring training are included in SYSTEMS TO BE COMMISSIONED by reference.
- D. Commissioning shall be system based.
 - 1. Equipment and sub-assemblies are to be installed, started and tested as components of each respective system rather than as a category of equipment or by specification section.
- E. The systems to be commissioned shall include but are not limited to the following:
 - 1. Air Handling Units
 - 2. Exhaust Fans
 - 3. HTHW Heat Exchangers
 - 4. Pumps
 - 5. Fan Coils
 - 6. Terminal Devices (VAV boxes)
 - 7. Sump Pumps
 - 8. Air Transfer Fans
 - 9. Hot Water Heaters
 - 10. Building Control System - Direct Digital Control System
 - 11. Energy Management System
 - 12. Workshop Airflow Control System
 - 13. Hydronic Systems
 - 14. Heat Exchangers
 - 15. Automated Lighting control systems
 - 16. Emergency generators
 - 17. Transfer switches

18. Environmental Rooms (hot or cold)
19. Utility Meters and sub-metering system
20. VFDs
21. Power to Mechanical Systems
22. Lighting Inverter
23. Irrigation Systems
24. Window Switches related to natural ventilation control
25. Solar Photovoltaic Power Systems
26. Solar Domestic Hot Water Systems
27. Water Reuse Systems
28. VRF Systems
29. Radiant Heaters
30. Heat Recovery boxes
31. Stair Pressurization Fans
32. Irrigation systems
33. Anaerobic Digester
34. Renewable Energy Systems
35. Fire alarm / Fire Detection System.
36. Data Systems.
37. Audio/Visual Systems.
38. Intercom / Telecom Systems.
39. Miscellaneous Low Voltage Systems.
40. Pneumatic Tube System.
41. Building Envelope.
42. Other Systems as Specified.

1.05 CONSTRUCTION AND ACCEPTANCE PHASE COMMISSIONING

- A. The **Contractor** will be an active participant in the construction and acceptance phase commissioning activities. The commissioning tasks and responsibilities include following:
1. Respond to requests from the CxA for interpretation/clarification of equipment selection and sequence of operation during functional performance test development.
 2. Review, and provide direction as necessary on, the functional performance tests developed by the CxA for conformance with the design intent, within an agreed time interval.
 3. Supporting the commissioning process by diligently executing the contract requirements to provide a fully functional facility ready for testing and working closely with the commissioning team to integrate the commissioning process into the project delivery schedule.
 4. Evaluate performance deficiencies identified in test reports and, in collaboration with entity responsible for system and equipment installation, recommend corrective action.
 5. Cooperate with the CxA for resolution of issues recorded during the commissioning process.
 6. Schedule and attend commissioning kick-off meeting and commissioning coordination meetings.
 7. Integrate and coordinate commissioning process activities with construction schedule.
 8. Develop quality assurance process to verify and document proper installation, access, startup, adjusting, check out and maintenance of commissioned systems.

9. The CxA will develop the System Readiness Checklist (SRC) forms for each system within the commissioning scope of work. These forms summarize specific aspects of the installation of each system that the **Contractor** must verify prior to conducting functional performance testing. The SRC forms will be submitted to the **Contractor** and subcontractors for review and comments and subsequently compiled into the System Readiness Plan.

As part of the commissioning submittals, the **Contractor** shall submit a System Readiness Plan to the CxA. This document is typically a binder organized into sections with one section per system, each of which includes the SRC for that system followed by Manufacturer – or installation subcontractor-provided installation checklists, detailed start-up procedures, blank TAB forms and other project specific test forms. The CxA will review the System Readiness Plan and document any missing or erroneous forms. After the **Contractor** provides the correct forms, the CxA will provide final approval and acceptance of the System Readiness Plan for use by the **Contractor** and/or installation subcontractors. Once approved, the System Readiness Plan is subsequently referred to as the System Readiness Manual.

10. Review and accept commissioning functional performance test procedures provided by the CxA.
11. Ensure cooperation and participation of specialty subcontractors.
12. Provide to CxA a completed Functional Verification Checklist certifying that for all (listed) systems and equipment to be commissioned, that all systems, subsystems, equipment, and controls are ready for testing.
13. Ensure participation of major equipment manufacturers in appropriate training and testing activities.
14. Execution of the Functional Performance Test protocols for CxA to witness.
15. Manage every aspect of the training program including being responsible for all training requirements. An outline of the training requirements shall be developed with the University and CxA.
16. Responsible for developing and implementing a formal equipment maintenance program to ensure that all equipment specified to be installed on the project is received and maintained in good working order until accepted by the University.

1.06 SUBMITTALS

- A. The **Contractor** shall provide the CxA a list of required equipment/system submittals to the CxA. The CxA will identify submittals to be submitted to the CxA concurrent with submission to the University's Representative for review.
- B. The **Contractor** shall provide the CxA the requested submittals for the CxA concurrent review, with submission to the University for review
- C. One set of searchable and bookmarked electronic file of coordination drawings which includes all commissioned systems e.g., mechanical, electrical, fire protection, plumbing, and telecom.
- D. Names of **Contractor** and subcontractor's personnel who will be responsible for the start-up and commissioning of the facility. To include names, email, and telephone contact information.
- E. Start-up and commissioning schedule. To include detailed plan of the sequence of construction with start and completion dates for each phase.
- F. Start-up forms for equipment and systems installed in the building. Documents to be used by sub-contractors to ensure that the building complies with the requirements of the contract documents.
- G. All Subs, through the **Contractor** , shall submit required installation, start-up, and preventive maintenance equipment data sheets to the CxA within 45 calendar days of equipment acceptance by the University.
- H. All Subs, through the **Contractor** , shall submit initial O&M data for system and equipment being commissioned under this specification. Initial O&M data shall be submitted within 45 calendar days of equipment acceptance by the University, but no less than 8 weeks prior to the beginning of functional testing.
- I. The **Contractor** shall submit an electronic copy of the construction meeting minutes, updated construction schedule, RFI log, and Bulletin log to the CxA within seven (7) calendar days of each meeting or update.
- J. **Contractor** shall submit an electronic copy of training plan and training materials to the CxA for review and approval prior to providing training.
- K. Consolidated close out list with all training, Final O&M manuals, As-Built documentation and surplus stock listed by spec section. Information to be compiled from the specifications.

PART II - PRODUCTS

2.01 TEST EQUIPMENT

- A. The **Contractor** shall supply all personnel and equipment for the demonstration and testing, including, but not limited to, tools, instruments, ladders, lifts, computers, software, cables, etc. **Contractor** supplied personnel must be competent with and knowledgeable of all project-specific systems, and automation hardware and software. All training documentation, O&Ms, and submittals shall be at the job site before functional testing commences.
- B. All standard testing equipment required to perform startup and initial checkout and required functional performance testing shall be provided by the division contractor for the equipment being tested. For example, the mechanical contractor of Division 23 shall ultimately be responsible for all standard testing equipment for the HVAC system and control systems in Division 23.
- C. Special equipment, tools and instruments (only available from vendor/Subs, specific to a piece of equipment) required for testing equipment, according to these Contract Documents shall be provided by the **Contractor** and left on site, for the CxA to use during functional testing, seasonal testing, and deferred testing. The equipment, tools, and instruments will be returned to the vendor/Subs after successful conclusion of the commissioning effort.
- D. The controls contractor shall provide the CxA with temporary software license to be loaded on the CxA's computer, and any necessary network connection cables, for accessing the direct digital control system field panels for system testing. The controls contractor shall also provide a palm device (if applicable) with attachments, software, and cables, to check setpoint values of terminal device controllers. The controls contractor shall provide the CxA with log on ID, password, and LAN IP connection criteria for remote connection to direct digital control system. All the software, cables, and modems provided to the CxA will be returned at the successful conclusion of the commissioning effort.
- E. All testing equipment used by the contractors shall be of sufficient quality and accuracy to test and/or measure system performance with the tolerances specified in the Contract Document Specifications (Project Manual). If not otherwise noted, the following minimum requirements apply to test and measurement equipment: Temperature sensors and digital thermometers shall have a certified calibration within the past year to an accuracy of 0.1°F and a resolution of + or - 0.1°F. Pressure sensors shall have an accuracy of + or - 2.0% of the value range being measured (not full range of meter) and have been calibrated within the last year. All equipment shall be calibrated according to the manufacturer's recommended intervals. Calibration tags shall be affixed or certificates readily available.

PART III - EXECUTION

3.01 AFTER AWARD OF CONTRACT

- A. The **Contractor** shall identify the person on their staff who will serve as the Commissioning Coordinator (CC). This person shall be responsible for all startup and commissioning issues on the project. Specific duties are identified in Part 1 of this Section.
- B. Within the first 30 calendar days of the project the **Contractor** shall meet with the University and the commissioning agent to discuss the process to be used on the project for managing communication to and from the Cx agent. This is to include the means for communication issues, commissioning reviews, processing submittals, RFIs, change orders, etc., meeting minutes, schedule information, Cx agent observations, and the action item lists. If a mutually agreeable process cannot be agreed upon, the Cx agent's process and software tools will be utilized.
- C. Within the first 60 days of the project there will be a meeting of the GC, the Cx agent and the key subcontractor's personnel to review how the Cx process will be implemented on the project and how the communication and documentation requirements will be met. The subcontractors are expected to send the staff that will be participating in the start-up and commissioning meetings.
- D. The **Contractor** will submit a schedule listing the key startup and Cx activities. The initial schedule can be general in nature. As the project progresses, the details on the schedule must be sufficient to list the activities of each **Contractor** for each phase of the project and what work must be accomplished before each listed task.
- E. The **Contractor** is to identify the team members from each subcontractor who will be participating in the start-up and commissioning meetings. This list is to include the name and contact information for the subcontractor's commissioning coordinator.
- F. The **Contractor** is to compile a listing of all factory tests that will take place prior to the start of the start-up and commissioning meetings. The consolidated list, along with an approximation of when they are expected to take place, shall be forwarded to the Cx agent.

3.02 Cx MEETINGS

- A. Eight weeks prior to supplying potable water to the building or the permanent power, the Commissioning Coordinator (CC) will schedule the first start-up and commissioning meeting. The meetings will not be concurrent with the **Contractor**'s MEP coordination meeting and are to be scheduled at a mutually agreeable time between the **Contractor**, the Cx agent, and the University.

- B. The meetings will initially be held every second or third week as appropriate, and then increase in frequency to weekly as the bulk of the start-up and commissioning work is taking place.
- C. During each meeting an updated start-up and commissioning schedule will be distributed. In addition to the hard copies distributed at the meeting, electronic versions shall be forwarded to the Cx agent and the University.
- D. During the meetings a consolidated training, O&M, and attic stock list drawn from the contract document requirements will be distributed. Decisions on the O&M review, when the training will take place, and how the stock will be turned over the University will be made based on this document. In addition to the hard copies distributed at the meeting, an electronic version shall be forwarded to the Cx agent and the University.
- E. Minutes of the start-up and commissioning meetings will be generated and distributed by the Commissioning Coordinator (CC). The minutes are to incorporate findings from the Cx agent. In addition to the hard copies distributed at the meeting, electronic versions shall be forwarded to the Cx agent and the University.
- F. The updated FPTs will be provided to the **Contractor** by the Cx agent.
- G. The **Contractor** and the subcontractors will be required to coordinate their activities, and work collaboratively, with the test and balance contractor hired by the University.
- H. The **Contractor** will coordinate the schedules for two review meetings to be led by the Cx agent. The first will be a comprehensive test and balance review and needs to include the mechanical subcontractor's wet and dry side foreman. The second meeting will be a controls review. This meeting is to be attended by the controls subcontractor's lead on the project and the programmer. Each meeting is to last at least two hours.

3.03 FIELD START-UP AND TESTING

- A. The dates for all field start-up activities shall be listed on the start-up and commissioning schedule.
- B. The CxA works with the Subs in developing startup plans and startup documentation formats, including providing the Subs with pre-functional checklists to be completed, during the startup process.
- C. The TAB contractor submits their TAB plan, along with the TAB Plan Review Checklist, for approval by the CxA prior to starting TAB work.
- D. In general, the checkout and performance verification proceeds from simple to complex, from component level to equipment to systems and intersystem levels with pre-functional checklists being completed before functional testing.

- E. The CxA shall review shop drawings and material certifications, review of reports from independent testing agencies, independent on-site periodic construction observation and attendance of selected quality control-related meetings (e. g., Pre-installation Conferences).
- F. Pre-Functional Test Phase:
 - 1. The **Contractor** shall prepare the equipment and systems for start-up in accordance with the Contract Documents, industry standard guidelines and the guidelines of the equipment and systems manufacturers. Start-up shall be performed by the **Contractor**'s and/or manufacturer's start-up technicians in accordance with the Contract Documents, industry standard guidelines and the guidelines of the equipment and systems manufacturers. The **Contractor** shall test the systems to verify that they perform in accordance with the Contract Documents, including the commissioning FPT procedures.
 - 2. The CxA will witness equipment start up and testing. The **Contractor** shall notify the CxA in writing at least fourteen (14) calendar days in advance of the start-up and testing dates so that the CxA can schedule attendance. If the CxA is not notified in advance of a scheduled start-up or testing activity, the start-up or testing shall be rescheduled and repeated to the satisfaction of the CxA. When scheduled start-up activities are not executed because of lack of preparation or coordination by the **Contractor**, the **Contractor** will be subject to back-charges in accordance with the Contract Documents.
 - 3. The **Contractor** shall complete and compile all start-up forms, test forms and SRCs for the System Readiness Manual and submit to the CxA.
 - 4. Upon receipt of the completed System Readiness Manual forms, the CxA will perform an Installation Verification by providing various inspections and back-checks of the completed System Readiness Manual forms. Issues notes during this process will be documented by the CxA in the Commissioning Issues Log.
 - 5. Upon acceptance of the System Readiness Manual, which includes the draft TAB report, functional performance testing shall be scheduled. Functional performance testing shall not commence until all critical issues identified during the Installation Verification process are resolved.
- G. Upon completion of the start-up and contractually required work, the **Contractor** shall submit a 'Ready to Commission' document to the University for the Specific Equipment and/or system that is complete. It is only after this document is received that the FPTs will commence.

3.04 Functional Performance Testing:

- A. Functional Performance Testing of commissioned systems shall begin after all critical issues discovered during the installation verification process have been corrected.
- B. The procedure for developing and performing the FPTs shall be as follows:
 - 1. The **Contractor** shall provide the equipment and commissioning submittals as specified in the Contract Documents.

2. The Commissioning Authority will draft the FPT procedures based on the **Contractor** 's submittals as approved by the Design Team. The draft procedures will be submitted to the Commissioning Team for review.
3. Each **Contractor** and equipment supplier that is specified as an FPT participant in the FPT Summary Tables in the specifications shall participate in the development and performance of the associated FPTs. Each FPT participant shall provide written comments on the associated FPT procedures regarding each of the following issues:
 - a. Verify that the procedures can be performed without compromising the safety of the participants
 - b. Verify that the procedures can be performed without compromising the warranties of equipment, components, and systems
 - c. Verify that the procedures are appropriate for the equipment, components and systems as provided
4. The CxA will complete the working drafts of the FPT procedures.
5. Subcontractors and suppliers shall provide the personnel, expertise and test equipment to operate and maintain the systems during testing.
6. The **Contractor** shall test all systems within the commissioning scope of work, using the FPT procedures until the acceptable results specified in the FPT procedure are verified and documented. If necessary to obtain acceptable results, the **Contractor** may consult with the CxA to acquire clarification and resolve issues. The CxA will be available for on-site assistance of this nature.
7. The **Contractor** shall submit documentation that verifies that the acceptable results specified in the FPT procedures have been verified and that they are ready to demonstrate the FPTs with acceptable results. Acceptable documentation consists of completed FPT record forms which document acceptable FPT results or indication on the Systems Readiness Checklists that the **Contractor** 's pre-functional testing has verified that functional performance testing of the equipment and associated system demonstrate the acceptable results as specified.
8. After the CxA has accepted the **Contractor** 's documentation of acceptable results, the FPT shall be conducted and demonstrated to the CxA. If acceptable results are not demonstrated for an FPT, the **Contractor** shall resolve the issue(s) and the demonstration shall be repeated.

9. The **Contractor** shall verify and document acceptable FPT results for all equipment components and systems. The FPTs may be demonstrated for a sample of the systems that comply with all of the following criteria. This process is referred to in this document as “demonstration sampling”.
 - a. There shall be many of the systems with similar components that have identical sequences of operation which are implemented using identical control software programming.
 - b. The components and systems to be included in the Demonstration Samples will be chosen by the CxA at the time of demonstration.
 - c. The sample size will be in accordance with the Functional Performance Test (FPT) Demonstration Sampling Tables in the specifications.
 - d. Acceptable results must be demonstrated for the entire sample. If the FPT results are not acceptable due to a lack of preparation or coordination by the **Contractor** for any system or component sampled, the FPT shall be demonstrated for all the systems and components for which it was written. Whenever the demonstrated results are not acceptable, the **Contractor** shall make corrections and the FPT shall be demonstrated again. The cost of back-checking FPTs with unacceptable results is not included in the Commissioning Authority’s scope of work. Back-charging applies to additional back-checking required due to lack of preparation by **Contractor** .
10. The CC is responsible for scheduling and coordinating functional testing activities. The **Contractor** shall demonstrate the FPTs after they have verified that performing the FPTs will yield the documented acceptable results. The **Contractor** is subject to back-charging, as specified herein, if acceptable results are not demonstrated because of work that should have been verified during pre-demonstration testing prior to the submittal of the System Readiness Manual. Acceptable results must be obtained during a single demonstration. No more than two delays of less than 15 minutes each are acceptable for each test.
 - a. In addition to conducting the functional tests developed by the CxA, the **Contractor** shall be required to complete all start-up and testing procedures as specified elsewhere in the Contract Documents.
 - b. Where the CxA requires BMS trending, the CxA will provide a points list within the FPT form that may include both hardware (input/output) and software (virtual) points and appropriate trending intervals.
11. The **Contractor** shall provide trend data to the CxA in electronic format. As a University approved alternative, the **Contractor** can provide the CxA remote access to the BMS and provide training that will allow the CxA to directly download trend data.
12. The CxA will analyze and review the trend data and associated system performance.

3.05 Cx AGENT Functional Performance Testing (FPT)

- A. Upon receipt of the Ready to Cx statement, the Cx Agent will coordinate a time with the **Contractor** to witness the FPTs.
- B. The CxA develops specific equipment and system functional performance test procedures. The **Contractor** and manufacturer review the procedures to make sure the tests are safe for the equipment provided.
- C. The functional test procedures are executed by the **Contractor** s, under the direction of, and documented by the CxA.
- D. The CxA will direct a TAB verification, with support from the TAB **Contractor** , to verify the values reported in the final TAB report.
- E. Items of non-compliance in material, installation or setup are corrected at the Sub's expense and the system retested.
- F. All deficiencies noted will be tracked via the CxA issues log. The **Contractor** will be responsible for obtaining sign-off of corrected items.
 - 1. The **Contractor** is responsible for scheduling and coordinating commissioning activities. The **Contractor** shall reimburse the University for the cost of commissioning activities that must be repeated because of a lack of preparation or coordination by the **Contractor** . Reimbursable costs include CxA fees for services billed at the CxA's standard hourly rate. Activities subject to back-charging include: Repeated back-checking: Commissioning issues are documented in the Commissioning Issues Log. The **Contractor** shall submit a brief written statement describing when and how each issue has been resolved, which shall be added to the Issues Log maintained by the CxA. The CxA will back-check these issues on a one-time-per-issue basis to verify they have been resolved. If the back-checked issues that have not been resolved as reported, the associated cost of the unsuccessful back-check shall be subject to back-charging.
 - 2. Repeated installation verification: Once the **Contractor** has submitted the completed System Readiness Manual forms, the CxA will perform final installation verifications on selected systems. Discrepancies discovered will be reported in the Commissioning Issues Log. Back-checking the correction of these discrepancies shall be subject to back-charging.
 - 3. Repeated witnessing of FPT demonstrations: As specified in this section, the **Contractor** demonstrates the functional performance tests after they have verified that performing the FPTs will yield the documented acceptable results. The cost of witnessing demonstrations that do not demonstrate specified acceptance criteria shall be subject to back-charging.

3.06 SAMPLING

- A. As noted in the specifications, multiple identical pieces of non-life-safety or otherwise non-critical equipment will be functionally tested using a sampling strategy. Significant application differences and significant sequence of operation differences in otherwise identical equipment invalidates their common identity. A small size or capacity difference, alone, does not constitute a difference. It is noted that no sampling by Subs is allowed in pre-functional checklist execution.
- B. Sampling strategy referenced in the Specifications as the “xx% Sampling—yy% Failure Rule” is defined by the following example:
1. xx = the percent of the group of identical equipment to be included in each sample.
 2. yy = the percent of the sample that if failing, will require another sample to be tested.
- C. The example below describes a 20% Sampling—10% Failure Rule.
1. Randomly test at least 20% (xx) of each group of identical equipment. In no case test less than three units in each group. This 20%, or three, constitute the “first sample.” If 10% (yy) of the units in the first sample fail the functional performance tests, test another 20% of the group (the second sample).
 2. If 10% of the units in the second sample fail, test all remaining units in the whole group. If at any point, frequent failures are occurring, and testing is becoming more troubleshooting than verification, the CxA may stop the testing and require the responsible Sub to perform and document a checkout of the remaining units, prior to continuing with functionally testing the remaining units.

3.07 FAILURE DUE TO MANUFACTURER DEFECT:

- A. If 10%, or three, whichever is greater, of identical pieces (size alone does not constitute a difference) of equipment fail to perform to the Contract Documents (mechanically or substantively) due to manufacturing defect, not allowing it to meet its submitted performance spec, all identical units may be considered unacceptable by the **Contractor**, the University, the A/E, or the CxA. In such case, the **Contractor** shall provide the University with the following:
1. Within one week of notification **Contractor** or manufacturer’s representative shall examine all other identical units making a record of the findings. The findings shall be provided to the University within two weeks of the original notice.

2. Within two weeks of the original notification, the **Contractor** or manufacturer shall provide a signed and dated, written explanation of the problem, cause of failures, etc. and all proposed solutions which shall include full equipment submittals. The proposed solutions shall not significantly exceed the specification requirements of the original installation. The University will determine whether a replacement of all identical units or a repair is acceptable.
3. Two examples of the proposed solution will be installed by the **Contractor** and the PM will be allowed to test the installations for up to one week, upon which the University will decide whether to accept the solution. Upon acceptance, the **Contractor** and/or manufacturer shall replace or repair all identical items, at their expense and extend the warranty accordingly, if the original equipment warranty had begun. The replacement/repair work shall proceed with reasonable speed beginning within one week from when parts can be obtained.

3.08 DEFERRED TESTING

- A. Unforeseen Deferred Tests: If any check or test cannot be completed due to the building structure, required occupancy condition or other deficiency, execution of checklists and functional testing may be delayed upon approval of the University, A/E, and CxA. These tests will be conducted in the same manner as the seasonal tests as soon as possible.
- B. Seasonal Testing: During the warranty period, seasonal testing shall be completed as part of this contract. Seasonal testing is intended to test the performance of systems under full load conditions that cannot be simulated during the functional testing period. For example, it is impossible to test the heating system under full load conditions in July, so the heating system would be full load tested during the winter months. The CxA shall coordinate this activity. Tests will be executed, documented, and deficiencies corrected by the appropriate Subs, with facilities staff and the CxA witnessing. Any final adjustments to the O&M manuals and As-Builts due to the testing will be made by the **Contractor**

3.09 TRAINING OF UNIVERSITY PERSONNEL

- A. The **Contractor** shall be responsible for training coordination and scheduling and ultimately for ensuring that training is complete. The CxA will be responsible for overseeing and approving the adequacy of the training of University personnel for commissioned equipment.
 1. Instructor capabilities shall be commensurate with level of instruction required. Instructor qualifications shall be submitted to University and CxA for review prior to training.
 2. The specific training requirements of University personnel by Subs and vendors as directed within the specifications.

3. Each Sub and vendor responsible for training shall submit a written training plan to the CxA for review and approval prior to training. The plan shall include the following elements:
 - a. Equipment (included in training)
 - b. Intended audience
 - c. Location of training
 - d. Objectives
 - e. Subjects covered (description, duration of discussion, special methods, etc.)
 - f. Duration of training on each subject
 - g. Instructor name and qualifications for each subject
 - h. Methods (classroom lecture, video, site walk-through, actual operational demonstrations, written handouts, etc.)
4. The CxA develops criteria for determining that the training was satisfactorily completed, including attending some of the training, etc. The CxA recommends approval of the training to the University.

3.10 COMMISSIONING ISSUES LOG:

- A. Issues identified during the commissioning process, including during site observations, pre-functional testing verification and functional testing, will be logged in the commissioning issues log. The CxA will maintain the master log. For each issue, the CxA will make a recommendation regarding who they believe is in the best position to provide the resolution. However, it is the **Contractor**'s responsibility to manage issue resolution, including the determination of how the issue will be resolved and who will do the work.
- B. Each issue on the list will be classified with a "status" of either "resolved", "unresolved", or "resolved-unverified". "Resolved" issues are closed, having either been addressed by the **Contractor** and verified as corrected by the CxA or having been accepted by the University. "Resolved-unverified" issues have been reported as resolved by the **Contractor** but are not yet verified by the CxA as resolved. "Unresolved" issues have not been reported as addressed by the **Contractor**. Updated unresolved issues lists will be distributed to team in MS Word/Excel format.
- C. Material and method issues discovered during commissioning, but that pertain to **Contractor** construction shall be promptly reported to the A/E, CxA and the University's Representative.

- D. When a commissioning issue is resolved, the **Contractor** shall submit an updated list with a written response describing when and how the issue is resolved. The CxA or an applicable member of the Design Team shall then back-check the resolution of said issue. The CxA scope of work includes one back-check of issues that the **Contractor** reports as resolved. Back-charging applies to back-checking required due to lack of preparation of **Contractor** .

3.11 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS:

- A. The specific content and format requirements for the standard O&M manuals are detailed in Section 017800 Closeout Submittals. Special requirements for TAB contractor in appropriate Division 23 Sections and for the Controls contractor are found in appropriate Division 23 Sections. Electrical requirements are located in the appropriate Division 26 Sections. Refer to the specifications for additional O&M requirements.
1. System Narrative. The **Contractor** shall include in the beginning of the O&M manuals a separate section describing the systems including:
 - a. A system narrative describing the type and function of the system.
 - b. Site information, including facility description and current requirements
 - c. Simplified professionally drawn single line system diagrams on 8 ½" x 11" or 11" x 17" sheets. These shall include chilled water distribution system, water system, condenser water system, heating system, supply air systems, and exhaust systems and others as designated. These shall show major pieces of equipment such as pumps, heat exchangers, humidifiers, control valves, expansion tanks, coils, service valves, etc.
- B. CxA Review and Approval. Prior to material completion, the CxA shall review the O&M manuals, documentation and redline As-Builts for systems that were commissioned and list other systems documentation that the CxA should review to verify compliance with the Specifications. The CxA will communicate deficiencies in the manuals to the University or A/E, as requested. Upon a successful review of the corrections, the CxA recommends approval and acceptance of these sections of the O&M manuals to the University or A/E. The CxA also reviews each equipment warranty and verifies that all requirements to keep the warranty valid are clearly stated. This work does not supersede the A/E's review of the O&M manuals according to the A/E's contract.

3.12 CLOSE-OUT PROCESS

- A. All start-up documentation generated by the subcontractors shall be submitted to the Cx agent and the University in an electronic format.
- B. The sign-in sheets for all training sessions shall be submitted to the Cx agent and the University in electronic format.
- C. All training activities will be scheduled at mutually agreeable times between the **Contractor** , the University, and the Cx agent.

PROJECT NO. 9557740
SESP 1P742 1P745 CT SCANNER REPLACEMENT

END OF SECTION 01 91 00

DIVISION 12 – FURNISHINGS

SECTION NO.	TITLE	PAGES
	NOT USED	

DIVISION 13 – SPECIAL CONSTRUCTION

SECTION NO.	TITLE	PAGES
130900	Radiation Protection	6
132810	Hazardous Materials Management – Lead & Other Hazardous Materials	18

DIVISION 14 – CONVEYING SYSTEMS

SECTION NO.	TITLE	PAGES
	NOT USED	

DIVISION 21, 22, 23 – MECHANICAL WORK

SECTION NO.	TITLE	PAGES
210050	Basic Material and Methods for Wet Pipe Sprinkler Systems	3
220510	Basic Plumbing Materials and Methods	10
220529	Hanger and Supports for Plumbing Piping and Equipment.....	5
220553	Plumbing Identification.....	6
220719	Plumbing Piping Insulation	4
221116	Domestic Water Piping	4
221316	Sanitary Waste and Vent Piping	3
224300	Healthcare Plumbing Fixtures.....	5
226113	Medical Gas and Vacuum Piping for Healthcare Facilities.....	8
230500	Basic Mechanical Materials and Methods	9
230523	General-Duty Valves for HVAC Piping	4
230553	HVAC Piping and Equipment Identification	8
230593	Plumbing/HVAC Final Testing, Adjusting and Balancing	5
230700	HVAC Insulation.....	21
230923	Building Automation Control System (BACS).....	27
233113	Metal Ducts	17
233300	Air Duct Accessories.....	21
233713	Diffusers, Registers, and Grills	3

DIVISION 25 – INTEGRATED AUTOMATION

SECTION NO.	TITLE	PAGES
255500	General Provisions for Building Automation System	17
255520	Direct Digital Control System and User Interface	25
255530	Electronic Sensors, Devices and Field Hardware	19

DIVISION 26 – ELECTRICAL WORK

SECTION NO.	TITLE	PAGES
26 05 00	Electrical General Requirements	9
26 05 19	Low Voltage Electrical Power Conductors and Cables	6
26 05 20	Electrical Connections for Equipment.....	3
26 05 26	Grounding and Bonding for Electrical Systems	4

26 05 29	Hangers and Supports for Electrical Systems	2
26 05 32	Pull Boxes and Junction Boxes	2
26 05 33	Raceways	11
26 05 35	Electrical Boxes and Fittings.....	3
26 05 53	Identification for Electrical Systems	6
26 07 00	Remodeling Electrical Installations	2
26 27 26	Wiring Devices	7
26 28 16	Enclosed Disconnect Switches.....	10
26 51 13	Lighting Fixtures.....	21

DIVISION 27 – COMMUNICATION WORK

SECTION NO.	TITLE	PAGES
27 05 00	Common Work Results for Communications.....	12
27 05 29	Hangers and Supports for Communication Systems.....	5
27 05 33	Conduits and Backboxes for Communications Systems	5
27 05 53	Identification for Communications Systems.....	7
27 15 00	Communications Horizontal Cabling	7
27 52 23	Nurse Call Code Blue Systems	6

END OF TOC

**SECTION 020700
SELECTIVE DEMOLITION**

PART I - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

- A. Scope: Work under this Section shall include:
 - 1. Provide selective demolition as indicated on the drawings and as required by new construction.
 - 2. Hazardous materials demolition or removal work is part of this contract, refer to specification section 132810 - Hazardous Materials Management.

1.02 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit for approval selective demolition schedule, including schedule and methods for capping and continuing utility service.

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Comply with governing codes and regulations. Use experienced workmen.

1.04 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Coordinate all demolition work with the University, with special attention to noise, dust, debris removal, or other disturbances.
- B. Schedule utility shutdowns at least 48 hours in advance. Maintain fire protection services during demolition operations. Reference specification section 013100 for impact notice, shutdown procedures for interruption services.
- C. Remove debris, rubbish and other materials resulting from demolition operations from building site. Transport and legally dispose off site.

PART II - PRODUCTS – Not Applicable to this Section

PART III - EXECUTION

3.01 DEMOLITION

- A. Do not damage building elements and improvements indicated to remain.
- B. All items not listed for “salvage and return to University” remain property of the University, and shall be collected for reuse or recycling as directed by the Owner’s Representative. Contractor shall not remove any items of salvage or recycle value from the project site without the express permission of the University’s Representative.
- C. Do not close or obstruct streets, walkways, driveways or other occupied or used spaces or facilities without the written permission of the University and authorities having jurisdiction. Do not interrupt utilities serving occupied or used facilities without the written permission

of the University and authorities having jurisdiction. If necessary, provide temporary utilities.

- D. Cease operations if public safety or remaining structures are endangered. Perform temporary corrective measures until operations can be continued properly.

3.02 SCHEDULE

- A. Items to remain in place and protected for reuse: See section 013900 – Green Building Policy Implementation.
- B. Items to be salvaged for reinstallation in this project:
- C. Items to be salvaged and delivered to The University:
 - 1. Doors and hardware
 - 2. Toilet accessories
 - 3. Light fixtures
 - 4. Plumbing fixtures
- D. Utilities requiring interruption, capping, or removal.
- E. Removal of existing X-Ray equipment.
 - 1. The University will test the existing X-Ray equipment for hazardous substances.
 - 2. The University will coordinate with Clinical Engineering to outline the “Lack of Value” of equipment.
 - 3. The General Contractor and the University’s project manager will coordinate to develop a letter outlining the equipment salvage procedures.
 - 4. The University will submit salvage letter to the University’s “Aggie Surplus” to obtain approval for salvage (sample attached).
 - 5. The General Contractor will remove the non-hazardous X-Ray equipment and materials to his choice of disposal method and site.
 - 6. Once the equipment is removed, the University will provide the General Contractor with a receipt for salvage.
 - 7. The General Contractor will execute and return the signed receipt for salvage to the University.

END OF SECTION 020700

**SECTION 054000
COLD-FORMED METAL FRAMING**

PART I - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

- A. Scope: Work of this Section shall include all materials and installation necessary to provide all cold formed metal framing.
- B. This Section includes: (sheetmetal) as shown and detailed:
 - 1. Interior non-load-bearing wall framing
 - 2. Ceiling joist framingAs shown and detailed on the Drawings and specified herein.

1.02 DEFINITIONS

- A. Minimum Uncoated Steel Thickness: Minimum uncoated thickness of cold-formed framing delivered to the Project site shall be not less than 95% of the thickness used in the cold-formed framing design. Lesser thicknesses shall be permitted at bends due to cold forming.
- B. Producer: Entity that produces steel sheet coil fabricated into cold-formed members.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of cold-formed metal framing product and accessory indicated.
- B. Shop Drawings: Show layout, spacings, sizes, thicknesses, and types of cold-formed metal framing; fabrication; and fastening and anchorage details, including mechanical fasteners. Show reinforcing channels, opening framing, supplemental framing, strapping, bracing, bridging, splices, accessories, connection details, and attachment to adjoining Work.
- C. Mill certificates signed by steel sheet producer or test reports from a qualified independent testing agency indicating steel sheet complies with requirements.
- D. Welding Certificates: Copies of certificates for welding procedures and personnel.
- E. Product Test/Evaluation Reports: From a qualified testing agency, such as the International Code Council (ICC), indicating that each of the following complies with requirements, based on comprehensive testing of current products in accordance with the current building code:
 - 1. Expansion anchors.
 - 2. Power-actuated anchors.
 - 3. Mechanical fasteners.

4. Vertical deflection clips.
5. Miscellaneous structural clips and accessories.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Mill certificates signed by steel sheet producer [or test reports from a qualified independent testing agency] indicating steel sheet complies with requirements, including uncoated steel thickness, yield strength, tensile strength, total elongation, chemical requirements, [ductility,] and galvanized-coating thickness.
- B. Testing Agency Qualifications: An independent testing agency, acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, qualified according to ASTM E 329 to conduct the testing indicated, as documented according to ASTM E 548.
- C. Welding: Qualify procedures and personnel according to AWS D1.1, "Structural Welding Code – Steel," and AWS D1.3, "Structural Welding Code – Sheet Steel."
- D. Fire-Test-Response Characteristics: Where metal framing is part of a fire-resistance-rated assembly, provide framing identical to that of assemblies tested for fire resistance per ASTM E 119 by a testing and inspecting agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.
 1. Fire-Resistance Ratings: Indicated by GA File Numbers in GA-600, "Fire Resistance Design Manual," or by design designations from UL's "Fire Resistance Directory" or from the listings of another testing and inspecting agency.
- E. AISI Specifications: Comply with AISI's "Specification for the Design of Cold-Formed Steel Structural Members" [or "Load and Resistance Factor Design Specification for Cold-Formed Steel Structural Members" and the following] for calculating structural characteristics of cold-formed metal framing.
 1. CCFSS Technical Bulletin: "AISI Specification Provisions for Screw Connections."
- F. VOC compliance certificate signed by manufacturers certifying compliance of their products with regulations of authorities having jurisdiction over volatile organic compounds (VOCs).

1.05 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Protect cold-formed metal framing from corrosion, deformation, and other damage during delivery, storage, and handling.
- B. Store cold-formed metal framing, protect with a waterproof covering, and ventilate to avoid condensation.

PART II - PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Manufacturers shall be certified Steel Stud Manufacturers Association (SSMA) members.

2.02 MATERIALS

- A. Steel Sheet: ASTM A 653/A 653M, structural steel, zinc coated, of grade and coating as

follows:

1. Grade: [33 (230)].
2. Coating: [G60 (Z180)].
3. Grade: [33 (230) or C, Type 1 or 2].

2.03 ANCHORS, CLIPS, AND FASTENERS

- A. Steel Shapes and Clips: ASTM A 36/A 36M, zinc coated by hot-dip process according to ASTM A 123.
- B. Anchor Bolts: ASTM F 1554, Grade [36] [55], threaded carbon-steel [hex-headed] [headless, hooked] [headless, with encased end threaded,] bolts and carbon-steel nuts; and flat, hardened-steel washers; zinc coated by [hot-dip process according to ASTM A 153/A 153M, Class C] [mechanically deposition according to ASTM B 695, Class 50].
- C. Expansion Anchors: Hilti KB-TZ2, Simpson Strong-Bolt, or equal with current ICC ES report.
- D. Power-Actuated Anchors: Fastener system of type suitable for application indicated with current ICC ES report.
- E. Mechanical Fasteners: Corrosion-resistant-coated, self-drilling, self-threading steel drill screws.
 1. Head Type: Low-profile head beneath sheathing, manufacturer's standard elsewhere.
- F. Welding Electrodes: Comply with AWS standards.

2.04 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

- A. Galvanizing Repair Paint: SSPC-Paint 20.
- B. Nonmetallic, Nonshrink Grout: Premixed, nonmetallic, noncorrosive, nonstaining grout containing selected silica sands, portland cement, shrinkage-compensating agents, and plasticizing and water-reducing agents, complying with ASTM C 1107, with fluid consistency and 30-minute working time.

2.05 GYPSUM SHEATHING

- A. Sheathing: Comply with requirements in Division 9 Section

2.06 FABRICATION

- A. Fabricate cold-formed metal framing and accessories plumb, square, and true to line, and with connections securely fastened, according to manufacturer's written recommendations and requirements in this Section.
 1. Fabricate framing assemblies using jigs or templates.
 2. Cut framing members by sawing or shearing; do not torch cut.

3. Fasten cold-formed metal framing members by welding or screw fastening, as standard with fabricator. Wire tying of framing members is not permitted.
 - a. Comply with AWS D1.3 requirements and procedures for welding, appearance and quality of welds, and methods used in correcting welding work.
 - b. Locate mechanical fasteners and install according to Shop Drawings, with screw penetrating joined members by not less than three exposed screw threads.
 4. Fasten other materials to cold-formed metal framing by welding, bolting, or screw fastening, according to Shop Drawings.
- B. Reinforce, stiffen, and brace framing assemblies to withstand handling, delivery, and erection stresses. Lift fabricated assemblies to prevent damage or permanent distortion.
- C. Fabrication Tolerances: Fabricate assemblies level, plumb, and true to line to a maximum allowable tolerance variation of $\frac{1}{8}$ " in 10' (1:960) and as follows:
1. Spacing: Space individual framing members no more than plus or minus $\frac{1}{8}$ " (3 mm) from plan location. Cumulative error shall not exceed minimum fastening requirements of sheathing or other finishing materials.
 2. Squareness: Fabricate each cold-formed metal framing assembly to a maximum out-of-square tolerance of $\frac{1}{8}$ " (3 mm).

PART III - EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine supporting substrates and abutting structural framing for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.02 PREPARATION

- A. Before sprayed fire-resistive materials are applied, attach continuous angles, supplementary framing, or tracks to structural members indicated to receive sprayed fire-resistive materials.
- B. After applying sprayed fire-resistive materials, remove only as much of these materials as needed to complete installation of cold-formed framing without reducing thickness of fire-resistive materials below that are required to obtain fire-resistance rating indicated. Protect remaining fire-resistive materials from damage.

3.03 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

- A. Cold-formed metal framing may be shop or field fabricated for installation, or it may be field assembled.
- B. Install cold-formed metal framing according to ASTM C 1007, unless more stringent requirements are indicated.
- C. Install cold-formed metal framing and accessories plumb, square, and true to line, and with

connections securely fastened, according to manufacturer's written recommendations and requirements in this Section.

1. Cut framing members by sawing or shearing; do not torch cut.
 2. Fasten cold-formed metal framing members by welding or screw fastening, as standard with fabricator. Wire tying of framing members is not permitted.
 - a. Comply with AWS D1.3 requirements and procedures for welding, appearance and quality of welds, and methods used in correcting welding work.
 - b. Locate mechanical fasteners and install according to Shop Drawings, with screw penetrating joined members by not less than three exposed screw threads.
- D. Install framing members in one-piece lengths, unless splice connections are indicated for track or tension members.
- E. Install temporary bracing and supports to secure framing and support loads comparable in intensity to those for which structure was designed. Maintain braces and supports in place, undisturbed, until entire integrated supporting structure has been completed and permanent connections to framing are secured.
- F. Do not bridge building expansion and control joints with cold-formed metal framing. Independently frame both sides of joints.
- G. Fasten hole reinforcing plate over web penetrations that exceed size of manufacturer's standard punched openings.
- H. Erection Tolerances: Install cold-formed metal framing level, plumb, and true to line to a maximum allowable tolerance variation of $\frac{1}{8}$ " in 10' (1:960) and as follows:
1. Space individual framing members no more than plus or minus $\frac{1}{8}$ " (3 mm) from plan location. Cumulative error shall not exceed minimum fastening requirements of sheathing or other finishing materials.

3.04 JOIST INSTALLATION

- A. Install perimeter joist track sized to match joists. Align and securely anchor or fasten track to supporting structure at corners, ends, and spacings indicated on Shop Drawings.
- B. Install joists bearing on supporting frame, level, straight, and plumb; adjust to final position, brace, and reinforce. Fasten joists to both flanges of joist track.
1. Install joists over supporting frame with a minimum end bearing of 1- $\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm).
 2. Reinforce ends and bearing points of joists with web stiffeners, end clips, joist hangers, steel clip angles, or steel-stud sections as indicated on Shop Drawings.
- C. Space joists not more than 2" (51 mm) from abutting walls, and as follows:
1. Joist Spacing: As indicated.
- D. Frame openings with built-up joist headers consisting of joist and joist track, nesting joists,

or another combination of connected joists if indicated.

- E. Install joist reinforcement at interior supports with single, short length of joist section located directly over interior support, with lapped joists of equal length to joist reinforcement, or as indicated.
 - 1. Install web stiffeners to transfer axial loads of walls above.
- F. Install bridging at each end of joists and at intervals indicated.
- G. Secure joists to load-bearing interior walls to prevent lateral movement of bottom flange.
- H. Install miscellaneous joist framing and connections, including web stiffeners, closure pieces, clip angles, continuous angles, hold-down angles, anchors, and fasteners, to provide a complete and stable joist-framing assembly.

3.05 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Testing: University shall engage a qualified independent testing agency to perform field quality-control testing.
- B. Field and shop welds shall be subject to inspection and testing.
- C. Testing agency shall report test results promptly and in writing to Contractor and University's Representative.
- D. Remove and replace Work that does not comply with specified requirements.
- E. Additional testing and inspecting, at Contractor's expense, shall be performed to determine compliance of corrected Work with specified requirements.

3.06 REPAIRS AND PROTECTION

- A. Galvanizing Repairs: Prepare and repair damaged galvanized coatings on fabricated and installed cold-formed metal framing with galvanized repair paint according to ASTM A 780 and manufacturer's written instructions.
- B. Touchup Painting: Wire brush, clean, and paint scarred areas, welds, and rust spots on fabricated and installed prime-painted, cold-formed metal framing. Paint framing surfaces with same type of shop paint used on adjacent surfaces.
- C. Protect paper-surfaced gypsum sheathing that will be exposed to weather for more than 30 days by covering exposed exterior surface of sheathing with a securely fastened air-infiltration barrier. Apply covering immediately after sheathing is installed.
- D. Protect cutouts, corners, and joints in sheathing by filling with a flexible sealant or by applying tape recommended by sheathing manufacturer at time sheathing is applied.
- E. Provide final protection and maintain conditions, in a manner acceptable to manufacturer and installer, that ensure cold-formed metal framing is without damage or deterioration at time of Substantial Completion.

END OF SECTION 054000

**SECTION 054100
METAL STUD SYSTEM**

PART I - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

- A. Scope: Work under this Section shall include all materials and installation for Metal Stud System, as shown and detailed on the drawings and specified herein.
- B. Related Work Specified Elsewhere:
 - 1. Division 9 – GYPSUM BOARD

1.02 SUBMITTALS

- A. General: Refer to Section 013300 – SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA & SAMPLES.
- B. Product Data: Submit manufacturer's specification, data, and installation instructions

1.03 PRODUCT HANDLING

- A. General: Refer to Section 013100 – COORDINATION.

1.04 MAINTENANCE

- A. General: Refer to Section 017700 – CLOSEOUT PROCEDURES.
- B. Guarantee: Provide in required form for a period of one (1) year from date of final acceptance by University.

PART II - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

- A. Metal stud framing members consisting of: C-track for floor runners, headers and sills, wall studs and slotted track for top track runners.
 - 1. Manufacturers: ClarkDietrich Building Systems, CEMCO, or approved equal.
- B. Stud Types:
 - 1. General: Provide types designed for screw application of gypsum wallboard. Stud fabricated by manufacture that belongs to the Steel Stud Manufacturers Association (SSMA) meeting requirements of the International Code Council (ICC) #3064P.
 - 2. Metal Studs: ASTM C645, non-load bearing type with punched webs; roll-formed electro-galvanized steel sheet in the following minimum gages:
 - 16ga typical framing unless noted otherwise on drawings.
 - 16ga for king and trimmer studs at door/window openings and wing wall ends. Studs widths as shown on the drawings.

C. Miscellaneous Framing:

1. Furring:

- a. 20ga electro-galvanized steel sheet, roll-formed, HAT: 2- $\frac{3}{4}$ " x $\frac{7}{8}$ " deep with $\frac{1}{2}$ " wide flanges.
- b. Zee: 1- $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 1- $\frac{1}{2}$ ".
- c. 20ga electro-galvanized sheet, roll-formed. Resilient RC channels.

2. Floor runners or C-Track: 16ga Un-punched track.

3. Top Runner or Slotted Track: 16ga deep leg punched track.

4. Stud Stiffeners: $\frac{3}{4}$ " cold rolled steel weighing not less than 300 lbs. per 1000 lineal feet; rust-inhibitive coated.

5. Channels: 2- $\frac{1}{2}$ " cold rolled steel weighing not less than 300 lbs. per 1000 lineal feet; rust inhibitive coated.

6. Backing Plates: 16ga C-track or plate. Sizes and types as shown on drawings.

D. FASTENERS:

1. Expansion Anchors: Hilti, Inc. KB-TZ2, Simpson Strong-Tie Co. Inc. Strong-Bolt or equal with current ICC ES report.

2. Powder Driven Fasteners:

- a. Hilti, Inc.; DS32P10 4.5mm diameter, 32mm shank carbon steel, zinc plated. Used with DX76.
- b. Ramset, or equal with current ICC ES report.

3. Screws: Type S bugle head; sizes recommended by gypsum board manufacturer.

E. Wire Hangers: 12 gage galvanized soft steel wire.

F. Neoprene Tape: ASTM D1056, Grade SCE41, soft sponge neoprene with adhesive one side; black; $\frac{1}{4}$ " x $\frac{1}{2}$ ", unless otherwise shown.

PART III - EXECUTION

3.01 PREPARATION

A. General: Refer to Section 013100 – COORDINATION.

B. Examination: Examine conditions of work in place before beginning work; report defects.

C. Measurements: Take field measurements; report variance between plan and field dimensions.

3.02 INSTALLATION

- A. Metal Framing:
 - 1. General: ANSI A97.2.
 - 2. Structural Studs: MLSFA (Metal Lath/Steel Framing Association).
- B. Metal Stud Partitions:
 - 1. General: Install complete with matching runner tracks and accessories. Align runner tracks accurately to partition layouts.
 - 2. Floor Runners: Secure with $\frac{3}{8}$ " diameter expansion bolts or powder driven fasteners at least 1" long, where permitted by code. Space fasteners 4" from ends of each piece; maximum 16" on center intermediately; minimum of 2 fasteners per piece of runner.
 - 3. Ceiling Runners/tracks: Fasten to Wide Flange or Concrete Deck with powder driven fasteners per manufacturer's recommendations.
 - 4. Studs: Gages, depths, and spacing shown. Where not shown, provide per stud manufacturer's recommendations.
 - 5. Stiffeners: 2 rows at third points for studs with finish one side only; one row at midpoint for studs with finish both sides. Snap into punched web of each stud; nest laps and wire tie.
- C. Backing Plates: Install at all casework, cabinets; grab bars and other equipment requiring attachment to walls or partitions. Attach to metal studs by welds or sheet metal screws as applicable.
- D. Suspended Gypsum Board Ceilings and Soffits:
 - 1. General: Install for gypsum wallboard ceilings. Where ductwork or other obstructions prohibit use of specified system, provide heavier system per referenced Standard.
 - 2. Hanger Wires: Space at 48" on center both ways; do not support more than 16 square feet of ceiling per wire. Locate a hanger within 6" of end of main runners.
 - 3. Runner Channels: Space not over 48" on center; wrap each hanger wire twice around runner channel.
 - 4. Furring Channels: Attach to runner channels at 16" on center with snap-on clips, wire, or other acceptable methods.
 - 5. Openings: Reinforce as required for support of mechanical and electrical fixtures.
 - 6. Seismic Restraint: As shown on drawings.

3.03 CLEANING

- A. See Section 017400 – CLEANING.

END OF SECTION 054100

SECTION 055000
MISCELLANEOUS METAL FABRICATIONS

PART I - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION:

- A. Scope: Work under this Section shall include all material and installation necessary to provide Miscellaneous Metal Fabrications, as shown and detailed on the drawing and specified herein.

1.02 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. References:

1. 2022 California Building Code (CBC)
2. American Institute for Steel Construction (AISC): Steel Construction Manual, 16th Edition.
3. American Welding Society (AWS): D1.1 Structural Welding Code
4. National Association of Architectural Metal Manufacturers (NAAMM): Standards
5. Steel Structures Painting Council (SSPC): Painting Manual

B. QUALIFICATIONS:

1. General: Fabricator and installer specializing in the work of this Section with minimum three (3) years documented experience.
2. Welding: Performed by certified welders per AWS

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. General: Refer to Section 013300 – SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA AND SAMPLES.
- B. Shop Drawings: Submit manufacture and installation details, including fastenings.
- C. Product Data: None required for specified products; required for alternate products.
- D. VOC compliance certificate signed by manufacturers certifying compliance of their products with regulations of authorities having jurisdiction over volatile organic compounds (VOCs).

1.04 PRODUCT HANDLING

- A. General: Refer to Section 013100 – COORDINATION
- B. Items Requiring Anchorage in Concrete: Deliver with complete setting diagrams, measurements, ICC evaluation reports, and manufacturer's written instructions.

1.05 GUARANTEE

- A. General: Refer to Section 017700 – CONTRACT CLOSEOUT.
- B. Period: Provide in required form for a period of one (1) year from the date of final acceptance by the University's Representative.

PART II - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

- A. Steel Shapes:
 - 1. General: ASTM A36 except ASTM A992 for wide-flange shapes
 - 2. Steel Tubing: ASTM A500, Grade B
 - 3. Steel Pipe: ASTM A53, Grade B
- B. Fastenings:
 - 1. General: Bolts, nuts, screws, washers, and other various fastenings necessary for proper erection of work. Galvanized steel fastenings or other non-rusting types for exterior steel work.
 - 2. Exposed in Finished Surfaces: Tamperproof countersunk Phillips flat head screws, unless otherwise shown; finish to match adjacent surfaces.
 - 3. Plastic Screw Anchors:
 - a. Type HUD, manufactured by Hilti, Inc.
 - b. Star Anchors and Specialty Fasteners, Inc., or equal.
- C. Post-installed Anchors:
 - 1. Except where indicated on the drawings, post-installed anchors shall consist of the following anchor types as provided by Hilti, Inc. or approved equal.
 - a. Anchorage to concrete
 - A. Medium duty mechanical anchors for cracked/uncracked concrete
 - 1) Hilti KWIK HUS EZ and KWIK HUS EZ-I screw anchors per ICC ESR-3027
 - 2) ITW Red Head PER ICC-ESR 2427
 - 3) Powers Power-Stud SD2 per ICC-ESR 2502
 - 4) Hilti KB-TZ2 expansion anchors per ICC ESR-4266
 - b) Rebar doweling into concrete
 - A. Adhesive anchors for cracked concrete use
 - 1) Hilti HIT-HY 200 Safe Set System with Hilti Hollow Drill Bit System with continuously deformed rebar per ICC ESR-3187.
 - 2) Hilti HIT-RE 500-SD Epoxy Adhesive Anchoring System with continuously deformed rebar per ICC ESR-2322.

- 3) ITW Red Head EPCON G5 per ICC-ESR 1137
- 4) Powers PE 1000 per ICC-ESR 2583

2. Anchor capacity used in design shall be based on the technical data published by the manufacturer or such other method as approved by the Structural Engineer of Record. Substitution requests for alternate products must be approved in writing by the Structural Engineer of Record prior to use. Contractor shall provide calculations demonstrating that the substituted product is capable of achieving the performance values of the specified product. Substitutions will be evaluated by their having an ICC ESR showing compliance with the relevant building code for seismic uses, load resistance, installation category, and availability of comprehensive installation instructions. Adhesive anchor evaluation will also consider creep, in-service temperature and installation temperature.
3. Install anchors per the manufacturer instructions, as included in the anchor packaging.
4. Overhead adhesive anchors must follow manufacturer's printed installation procedures.
5. The contractor shall arrange an anchor manufacturer's representative to provide onsite installation training for all of their anchoring products specified. The Structural Engineer of Record must receive documented confirmation that all of the contractor's personnel who install anchors are trained prior to the commencement of installing anchors.
6. Anchor capacity is dependent upon spacing between adjacent anchors and proximity of anchors to edge of concrete. Install anchors in accordance with spacing and edge clearances indicated on the drawings.
7. Existing reinforcing bars in the concrete structure may conflict with specific anchor locations. Unless noted on the drawings that the bars can be cut, the contractor shall review the existing structural drawings and shall undertake to locate the position of the reinforcing bars at the locations of the concrete anchors, by Hilti Ferrosan, GPR, X-Ray, chipping or other means.

A. Non-Shrink Grout:

1. "Embco" manufactured by BASF Corporation
2. W.R. Meadows, Inc, or equal.

D. Primer: Per Section 099000 – PAINTING

2.02 FABRICATION

A. Workmanship:

1. General: Shop assemble work in largest practical sections; minimize field connections. Grind smooth parts exposed to view; remove weld marks and leave free of fabrication marks. Miter corners and edges unless otherwise shown. Make members true to length so assembling may be done without fillers. Bends, twists, open joints in finished members, or projecting edges or corners at connections will not be permitted. Miter, cope, and block carefully to produce tight hairline joints. Provide lugs, clips, connections, bolts, and fastenings necessary to complete fabrication.

2. Galvanizing: Treat all areas burned off or damaged during fabrication with specified repair compound.
 3. Reinforcement: Provide proper reinforcement for hardware, and other fabricated metal work, as required.
 4. Welding: Use sequence welding to minimize distortion and heat stresses. Weld by shielded electric arc process per AWS. Use continuous welding along entire area of contact, except where spot welding is permitted. Grind all welds smooth on exposed surfaces. Spot welding not permitted on exposed surfaces.
 5. Shop Painting: Per SSPC standards.
- B. Fabrications:
1. Fasteners: As shown.

PART III - EXECUTION

3.01 PREPARATION

- A. General: Refer to Section 013100 – COORDINATION
- B. Conditions of Work in Place: Carefully examine before beginning work; report defects.
- C. Job Measurements: Take field measurements; report discrepancies between plan and field dimensions.

3.02 INSTALLATION

- A. Performance:
 1. General: Install with workmen skilled in the particular type of work required and in accordance with the written instructions of the manufacturers.
 2. Coordination: Deliver miscellaneous metal items to be installed in concrete or masonry, complete with all clips, anchors or bolts necessary to secure them in place.
 3. Workmanship: Set work plumb and true; properly assemble and erect in a rigid and workmanlike manner. Do cutting, punching, drilling and tapping for attachment of other work coming into contact with fabricated metal work where indicated or as directed. Do necessary cutting, drilling, and fitting for installation of fabricated metal work. Execute drilling, cutting, and fitting carefully; when required, fit work at job before finishing. No burning in field permitted. Replace, or repair parts damaged or injured during erection in an acceptable manner. Drill holes for fasteners to exact diameter as recommended by fastener manufacturer.

Oversized holes or holes not properly located that produce misalignment of fastener will be rejected.

4. Field Touch-up: Touch-up damaged surfaces and field welds of steel, scheduled to be painted, per SSPC standards.
5. Protection: After erection, provide proper protection for fabricated metal items from other construction operations.

B. Non-shrink grout:

1. Convene pre-application meeting two (2) weeks before start of application of non-shrink grout.
2. Require attendance of parties directly affecting work of this section, including contractor, architect, engineer, applicator, and manufacturer's representative.
3. Review materials, surface preparation, forming, mixing, placing, curing, protection, and coordination with other work.

END OF SECTION 055000

**SECTION 061000
ROUGH CARPENTRY**

PART I - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

- A. Scope: Work of this Section shall include all materials and installation necessary to provide Rough Carpentry as shown and detailed on the Drawings and specified herein.
- B. Related Work Specified Elsewhere:
 - 1. Lead Lined Plywood Panels: SECTION 130900 - RADIATION PROTECTION.

1.02 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:
 - 1. Framing with dimension lumber.
 - 2. Rooftop equipment bases and support curbs.
 - 3. Plywood backing panels.

1.03 DEFINITIONS

- A. Boards or Strips: Lumber of less than 2 inches nominal size in least dimension.
- B. Dimension Lumber: Lumber of 2 inches nominal size or greater but less than 5 inches nominal size in least dimension.
- C. Exposed Framing: Framing not concealed by other construction.
- D. OSB: Oriented strand board.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. References:
 - 1. American Forest and Paper Association (AFPA): National Design Specification for Wood Construction.
 - 2. American Lumber Standards Committee (ALSC): Grading Standards.
 - 3. American National Standards Institute (ANSI):
 - a. Mat-Formed Wood Particleboard: ANSI A208.1.
 - b. Basic Hardboard: ANSI/AHA A135.4.
 - 4. American Plywood Association (APA): Standard Grading Rules.
 - 5. American Wood Preservers Association (AWPA): Preservative and fire retardant treatment.

6. Redwood Inspection Service (RIS): Standard Specifications for Grades of California Redwood Lumber.
 7. West Coast Lumber Inspection Bureau (WCLIB): Standard Grading Rules No. 16.
 8. Western Wood Products Association (WWPA): Western Lumber Grading Rules.
- B. Testing Agency Qualifications: For testing agency providing classification marking for fire-retardant treated material, an inspection agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction that periodically performs inspections to verify that the material bearing the classification marking is representative of the material tested.

1.05 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of process and factory-fabricated product. Indicate component materials and dimensions and include construction and application details.
1. Include data for wood-preservative treatment from chemical treatment manufacturer and certification by treating plant that treated materials comply with requirements. Indicate type of preservative used and net amount of preservative retained.
 2. Include data for fire-retardant treatment from chemical treatment manufacturer and certification by treating plant that treated materials comply with requirements. Include physical properties of treated materials based on testing by a qualified independent testing agency.
 3. For fire-retardant treatments, include physical properties of treated lumber both before and after exposure to elevated temperatures, based on testing by a qualified independent testing agency according to ASTM D 5664.
 4. For products receiving a waterborne treatment, include statement that moisture content of treated materials was reduced to levels specified before shipment to Project site.
- B. Evaluation Reports: For the following, from ICC-ES:
1. Wood-preservative-treated wood.
 2. Fire-retardant-treated wood.
 3. Power-driven fasteners.
 4. Post-installed anchors.
 5. Metal framing anchors.

1.06 SITE CONDITIONS

- A. Protection:
1. Temporary Supports: Provide adequate centering, bracing, and shoring for protection of structure during construction.

PART II - PRODUCTS

2.01 WOOD PRODUCTS, GENERAL

- A. Lumber grading rules and wood species shall conform to Product Standard PS – 20 -70 and West Coast Lumber Inspection Bureau (WCLIB) requirements.
 - 1. Factory mark each piece of lumber with grade stamp of grading agency.
 - 2. Dress lumber, S4S, unless otherwise indicated.
- B. Maximum Moisture Content of Lumber: 19 percent unless otherwise indicated.
- C. Provide products that have Health Product Declaration (HPDs) and Environmental Product Declarations (EPDs) when available.

2.02 WOOD-PRESERVATIVE-TREATED MATERIALS

- A. Preservative Treatment by Pressure Process: AWPAC U1; Use Category UC2[for interior construction not in contact with ground, Use Category UC3b for exterior construction not in contact with ground, and Use Category UC4a for items in contact with ground].
 - 1. For exposed items indicated to receive a stained or natural finish, chemical formulations shall not require incising, contain colorants, bleed through, or otherwise adversely affect finishes.
- B. Kiln-dry lumber after treatment to a maximum moisture content of 19 percent. Do not use material that is warped or does not comply with requirements for untreated material.
- C. Mark lumber with treatment quality mark of an inspection agency approved by the ALSC Board of Review.
- D. Application: Treat items indicated on Drawings, and the following:
 - 1. Wood cants, nailers, curbs, equipment support bases, blocking, stripping, and similar members in connection with roofing, flashing, vapor barriers, and waterproofing.
- E. Provide material safety data sheets for all wood preservative for review and approval by the University Representative and EH&S.

2.03 FIRE-RETARDANT-TREATED MATERIALS

- A. General: Where fire-retardant-treated materials are indicated, materials shall comply with requirements in this article, that are acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and with fire-test-response characteristics specified as determined by testing identical products per test method indicated by a qualified testing agency.
- B. Fire-Retardant-Treated Lumber and Plywood by Pressure Process: Products with a flame-spread index of 25 or less when tested according to ASTM E 84, and with no evidence of significant progressive combustion when the test is extended an additional 20 minutes, and with the flame front not extending more than 10.5 feet (3.2 m) beyond the centerline of the burners at any time during the test.
 - 1. Treatment shall not promote corrosion of metal fasteners.
 - 2. Interior Type A: Treated materials shall have a moisture content of 28 percent or

less when tested according to ASTM D 3201 at 92 percent relative humidity. Use where exterior type is not indicated.

- C. Kiln-dry lumber after treatment to a maximum moisture content of 19 percent.
- D. Identify fire-retardant-treated wood with appropriate classification marking of qualified testing agency.
- E. Application: Treat all miscellaneous carpentry unless otherwise indicated.

2.04 DIMENSION LUMBER FRAMING

- A. Non-Load-Bearing Interior Partitions: Construction or No. 2 grade of any of the following species:
 - 1. Hem-fir; WCLIB or WWPA.
 - 2. Douglas fir-larch; WCLIB or WWPA.
- B. Other Framing: Construction or No. 2 grade of any of the following species:
 - 1. Hem-fir (north); WCLIB or WWPA.
 - 2. Douglas fir-larch; WCLIB or WWPA.

2.05 MISCELLANEOUS LUMBER

- A. General: Provide miscellaneous lumber indicated and lumber for support or attachment of other construction, including the following:
 - 1. Nailers.
 - 2. Rooftop equipment bases and support curbs.
 - 3. Cants.
- B. Dimension Lumber Items: Construction or No. 2 grade lumber of the following species:
 - 1. Western woods; WCLIB or WWPA.
- C. Concealed Boards: 19 percent maximum moisture content of the following species and grades:
 - 1. Western woods, Construction or No. 2 Common grade; WCLIB or WWPA.
- D. For blocking not used for attachment of other construction, Utility, Stud, or No. 3 grade lumber of any species may be used provided that it is cut and selected to eliminate defects that will interfere with its attachment and purpose.
- E. For blocking and nailers used for attachment of other construction, select and cut lumber to eliminate knots and other defects that will interfere with attachment of other work.

2.06 PLYWOOD BACKING PANELS

- A. Equipment Backing Panels: Plywood, CDX, fire-retardant treated, in thickness not less than 3/4-inch nominal thickness unless noted otherwise..

2.07 FASTENERS

- A. General: Provide fasteners of size and type indicated that comply with requirements specified in this article for material and manufacture.
 - 1. Where carpentry is exposed to weather, in ground contact, pressure-preservative treated, or in area of high relative humidity, provide fasteners with hot-dip zinc coating complying with ASTM A 153/A 153M or of Type 304 stainless steel.
- B. Nails, Brads, and Staples: ASTM F 1667.
- C. Screws for Fastening to Metal Framing: ASTM C 1002, length as recommended by screw manufacturer for material being fastened.
- D. Washers: Malleable iron or standard cut steel.
- E. Power-Driven Fasteners: Fastener systems with an evaluation report acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, based on ICC-ES AC70.
- F. Post-Installed Anchors: Fastener systems with an evaluation report acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, based on ICC-ES AC193 as appropriate for the substrate.
 - 1. Material: Carbon-steel components, zinc plated to comply with ASTM B 633, Class Fe/Zn 5.
 - 2. Material: Stainless steel with bolts and nuts complying with ASTM F 593 and ASTM F 594, Alloy Group 1 or 2 (ASTM F 738M and ASTM F 836M, Grade A1 or A4).

2.08 METAL FRAMING ANCHORS

- A. Galvanized-Steel Sheet: Hot-dip, zinc-coated steel sheet complying with ASTM A 653/A 653M, G60 (Z180) coating designation.
 - 1. Use for interior locations unless otherwise indicated.
- B. Hot-Dip, Heavy-Galvanized Steel Sheet: ASTM A 653/A 653M; Structural Steel (SS), high-strength low-alloy steel Type A (HSLAS Type A), or high-strength low-alloy steel Type B (HSLAS Type B); G185 (Z550) coating designation; and not less than 0.036 inch thick.
 - 1. Use for wood-preservative-treated lumber and where indicated.
- C. Stainless-Steel Sheet: ASTM A 666, Type 304.
 - 1. Use for exterior locations and where indicated.

2.09 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

- A. Flexible Flashing: Composite, self-adhesive, flashing product consisting of a pliable, butyl rubber or rubberized-asphalt compound, bonded to a high-density polyethylene film, aluminum foil, or spunbonded polyolefin to produce an overall thickness of not less than 0.025 inch.
- B. Caulking: Provided under Division 7 – CALKING AND SEALANTS.

PART III - EXECUTION

3.01 PREPARATION

- A. Temporary Bracing: Provide bracing adequate to keep structure stable, plumb and in line; keep in place until permanent framing is completed. Provide bracing capable of supporting loads imposed by stockpiled material, erection equipment and other loads, during construction.

3.02 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

- A. Framing Standard: Comply with AF&PA's WCD 1, "Details for Conventional Wood Frame Construction," unless otherwise indicated.
- B. Set carpentry to required levels and lines, with members plumb, true to line, cut, and fitted. Fit carpentry accurately to other construction. Locate nailers and similar supports to comply with requirements for attaching other construction.
- C. Lumber: Use new lumber; re-use not permitted unless authorized in writing by the University's Representative. Select lumber in a manner that allowable knots and obvious minor defects do not interfere with placement of bolts, nailing or structural connections.
 - 1. Layout: As shown; set plates, nailing blocks, anchors, grounds, etc., as required.
- D. Sort and select lumber so that natural characteristics do not interfere with installation or with fastening other materials to lumber. Do not use materials with defects that interfere with function of member or pieces that are too small to use with minimum number of joints or optimum joint arrangement.
- E. Install plywood backing panels by fastening to studs; coordinate locations with utilities requiring backing panels. Install fire-retardant-treated plywood backing panels with classification marking of testing agency exposed to view.
- F. Install metal framing anchors to comply with manufacturer's written instructions. Install fasteners through each fastener hole.
- G. Do not splice structural members between supports unless otherwise indicated.
- H. Provide blocking and framing as indicated and as required to support facing materials, fixtures, specialty items, and trim.
 - 1. Provide metal clips for fastening gypsum board or lath at corners and intersections where framing or blocking does not provide a surface for fastening edges of panels. Space clips not more than 16 inches o.c.

- I. Comply with AWPA M4 for applying field treatment to cut surfaces of preservative-treated lumber.
 - 1. Use inorganic boron for items that are continuously protected from liquid water.
 - 2. Use copper naphthenate for items not continuously protected from liquid water.
- J. Where wood-preservative-treated lumber is installed adjacent to metal decking, install continuous flexible flashing separator between wood and metal decking.
- K. Securely attach carpentry work to substrate by anchoring and fastening as indicated, complying with the following:
 - 1. ICC-ES evaluation report for fastener.
- L. Fasteners:
 - 1. Nails: Per CBC Table 2304.9.3.2, unless otherwise noted. Space groups of nails no closer together than $\frac{1}{2}$ nail length and not closer than $\frac{1}{4}$ nail length from cut ends of lumber. Prevent splitting due to nailing; drill holes for nails where required to prevent splitting. Where nails of normal length may penetrate through exposed work, use nail of specified diameter and shorter length. Use of nailing gun is subject to written approval of the University's Representative.
 - 2. Bolts and Nuts: Use steel pieces as templates for location of holes; drill holes $\frac{1}{16}$ " larger than diameter of bolts; tighten nuts or rods and bolts at time of installation. Re-tighten before covering up and just before final acceptance of the work; at exposed work, cut protruding bolt ends off to within $\frac{1}{8}$ " of bolt head and file off all burrs.
 - 3. Washers: Install at bolts, nuts or lag screws bearing on wood; not required under heads of carriage bolts.
 - 4. Screws:
 - a. General: Hammering or driving in place not permitted. Use soap to lubricate screw threads, if required.
 - b. Lag Screws: Drill holes of same diameter and depth as shank; drill holes for threaded portion of screw no larger than $\frac{3}{4}$ shank diameter.
 - c. Wood Screws: Drill lead holes for shank and threaded portions $\frac{7}{8}$ shank or thread root diameter.
 - 5. Powder Actuated Fasteners:
 - a. General: Install where shown or required; DO NOT install in structural connections required to carry computed stresses.

3.03 INSTALLATION, FRAMING

- A. Structural Members:
 - a. General: Set level and plumb, in correct position; place horizontal members flat, with crown side up.

- B. Framing Members: Construct full length without splices.
- C. Blocking:
 - 1. General: Provide as shown and where necessary to obtain required lines and levels in finished surface and to provide solid nailing. Secure blocking plumb and rigid; use wood shims wherever necessary to form true and even plane for finish materials.
 - 2. Recessed Fixtures: Frame openings for panel boxes and other equipment, as required for fixtures provided.
- D. Miscellaneous Framing:
 - 1. General: Provide nailers, backing, and stripping as necessary to obtain required lines and levels in finished surface. Secure plumb and rigid; use wood shims where required. Provide backing required for wall or ceiling hung fixtures and equipment.
- E. Caulking:
 - 1. General: Per Division 7 – CALKING AND SEALANTS.
 - 2. Energy Compliance: Apply during framing operations as required by CBC.
 - 3. Sound-Rated Partitions: Install sole plates on double bead of acoustical sealant.
 - 4. Thresholds: Set in full bed, where shown.
- F. Mechanical and Electrical: Provide curbs, backing and blocking, as required for mechanical and electrical fixtures and equipment.

3.04 WOOD BLOCKING AND NAILER INSTALLATION

- A. Install where indicated and where required for attaching other work. Form to shapes indicated and cut as required for true line and level of attached work. Coordinate locations with other work involved.
- B. Attach items to substrates to support applied loading. Recess bolts and nuts flush with surfaces unless otherwise indicated.
- C. Provide permanent grounds of dressed, pressure-preservative-treated, key-beveled lumber not less than 1-1/2 inches wide and of thickness required to bring face of ground to exact thickness of finish material. Remove temporary grounds when no longer required.

END OF SECTION 06100

**SECTION 064100
CUSTOM CASEWORK**

PART I - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

- A. Work of this Section shall include all materials and installation necessary to provide plastic covered casework, shelves, countertops, and accessories, as shown and detailed on the Drawings and specified herein.

1.02 RELATED WORK

- A. Division 5 – MISCELLANEOUS METAL FABRICATIONS
- B. Division 6 – ROUGH CARPENTRY
- C. Division 9 – RESILIENT FLOORING
- D. Division 15 – MECHANICAL
- E. Division 16 – ELECTRICAL

1.03 REFERENCES

- A. The "North American Architectural Woodwork Standards" (NAAWS) latest edition. Jointly published by Woodwork Institute (WI), and Architectural Woodwork Manufacturer's Association of Canada.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. All casework under this Section shall be the product of and supplied under the direction one manufacturer to eliminate incompatible items.
- B. The Drawings and Specifications for this Project outline the design intent and the general requirements only and do not include all construction details and specifications for casework. All casework furnished shall be designed, fabricated and installed in accordance with the NAAWS.
- C. Work shall be in accordance with the NAAWS Grade or Grades specified.
- D. The Drawings and Specification indicate requirements which may differ from manufacturer's standard product. Make all modifications necessary to comply with the requirements.
- E. Certified Compliance:
 - 1. Before delivery to the jobsite provide a WI Certified Compliance Certificate indicating the millwork products being supplied and Certifying that these products fully meet the requirements of the NAAWS.
 - 2. Provide WI Certified Compliance Label on each cabinet elevation and countertop.

1.05 SUBMITTAL

- A. Procedures: In accordance with Division 1 Certification:
 - 1. Samples: Submit two (2) samples of the following:
 - a. Two (2) sets of cabinet hardware, including locks/latches, drawers pulls and hinges.
 - b. Two (2) sets of complete range of manufacturer's standard plastic laminate colors and textures.
 - c. Two (2) 6" x 6" sample of cabinet door with PVC edge banding for each type of plastic laminate with color(s) as selected for project.
 - d. Two (2) sets of 4" x 4" solid surface countertop of selected colors.
 - e. All samples will be retained to ensure that materials delivered to job site conform in every respect to accepted samples.
 - f. Samples may be used on the job once conformance to Drawings and Specifications have been confirmed.
- B. Shop Drawings: Submit shop drawings in conformance with requirements of the NAAWS for each item of casework. Include plans, elevations, sections and details as required to illustrate shop fabrication field assembly and installation. Show size and locations of all cutouts. Identify all manufacturer's standard components with catalog numbers, and identify all materials and construction details of custom-fabricated items.
 - 1. WI Certified Compliance Shop Drawing Label is required on first page of the Shop Drawings.

1.06 PRODUCT DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Do not deliver casework until all painting, finishing and overhead Work is complete in the spaces to receive casework.
- B. Protect finished surfaces from soiling and damage during handling and installation. Keep covered with polyethylene film or other protective covering.
- C. Store casework in a dry location of the building, out of the way of other construction activities.
- D. Handle casework with care so as not to damage surfaces or subject the cases to stress.

1.07 JOB CONDITIONS

- A. Coordinate with plumbing, mechanical, and electrical Work and University furnished equipment for proper sizing, location, and sequence of construction.
- B. All cutouts and holes for mechanical, plumbing and electrical Work shall be made at the project site.

PART II - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

- A. General: All casework shall comply with Custom Grade, as defined by NAAWS, unless otherwise specified or shown on Drawings.
 - 1. Doors shall comply with Premium Grade.
 - 2. Drawers shall comply with Premium Grade.
- B. Lumber: In accordance with the AWS Grade specified for the product being fabricated. Moisture Content: 6% to 12% for boards up to 2 inch (50.8 mm) nominal thickness, and shall not exceed 19% for thicker pieces.
- C. Core: MDF to meet AWS requirements
 - 1. Made with no added Urea Formaldehyde
 - 2. Water resistance core, where require, meeting ANSI A208.2 Grade 155 MR-50.
- D. Veneer Core Plywood: A non-telegraphing hardwood manufactured with exterior glue.
- E. Plastic Laminate: Meeting the requirements of AWS.
 - 1. Type: In conformance with NEMA publication LD3, latest edition, 0.028" thick minimum for all vertical surfaces and 0.04" thick minimum for countertops and other horizontal surfaces.
 - 2. Colors: As indicated in Building Interiors Color and Finish List.
- F. PVC Edge Band:
 - 1. 1 mm thick, colors to match adjacent surface on concealed shelves.
 - 2. 3 mm thick, colors to match adjacent surface on all cabinet doors, drawer fronts and false fronts.
- G. Solid Surface Fabrication: Solid surface is defined as nonporous, homogeneous material maintaining the same composition throughout the part with a composition of acrylic polymer, aluminum trihydrate filler and pigment.
 - 1. Manufacturer: Corian® surfaces from the DuPont company (basis of design), Nevamar, Avonite or equal.
 - 2. Solid polymer components:
 - a. Cast, nonporous, filled polymer, not coated, laminated or of composite construction with through body colors meeting ANSI Z124.3 or ANSI Z124.6, having minimum physical and performance properties specified.
 - b. Superficial damage to a depth of 0.010 inch (.25 mm) shall be repairable by sanding and/or polishing.

3. Colors and Patterns: As indicated in Building Interiors Color and Finish List.
4. Joint adhesive:
 - a. Manufacturer's standard one- or two-part adhesive kit to create inconspicuous, nonporous joints.
5. Sealant:
 - a. Manufacturer's standard mildew-resistant, FDA-compliant, NSF 51-compliant, UL-listed silicone sealant in colors matching components.
- H. Stainless Steel: Type 302, No. 4 satin finish.
- I. Plexiglass: ¼" thick, clear.
- J. Hardware: All hardware shall be in accordance with NAAWS except as specified below:
 1. Hinges: Heavy duty 5-Nuckle wrap-around hinges. Design to match specified numbers, self-closing, satin chrome finish.
 - a. Provide 95% opening for cabinet door hinges adjacent to partition. Stanley HT1592, Rockford Process Control or equal.
 - b. Provide 175% opening for all other cabinet doors hinges. Stanley HT1592, Rockford Process Control or equal.
 2. Door and Drawer Pulls: Extruded aluminum pull, EPCO MC-402-3.5, "European Look", 3-½" long, brushed chrome finish. Or equal, no known equal.
 3. Drawer Slides: Full extension slides with minimum 125 pound capacity.
 4. Lock: Manufacturer's standard lock. Brushed chrome finish.
 5. Standard and Shelf Bracket:
 - a. Standard and Shelf Bracket for Cabinets: Steel standards with clip, recessed type for all cabinets, KV 255 or equal.
 - b. Standard and Bracket for Adjustable Shelves: Extra heavy-duty standards and brackets, steel, 7/8" wide x 1¼" high, 2" adjustment. Model No. 87-187 standard with #187LL bracket and #211 shelf rest by Knappe Vogt, or equal, no known equal.
 6. Magnetic Catches: Heavy-duty magnetic catch with aluminum case for double door use as shown on Drawings.
- K. Fasteners: In accordance with Division 5, METAL FABRICATIONS.
- L. Sealant: Silicone sealant in color to match color of surfaces applied.
- M. Grommet: 2-¼" diameter. Plastic, color to match countertop color.

2.02 FABRICATION

A. General:

1. Fabricate casework in accordance with NAAWS grades as specified below, and as shown on Drawings and approved Shop Drawings. Design Drawings and Specifications where more restrictive shall supersede the NAAWS.
 - a. Grade: Custom Grade for all casework in all areas unless otherwise specified.
2. All units shall have easily cleanable flush interiors.
3. Shop-fabricate casework in whole units or in partial units as most practical for handling and transportation. Assemble partial units in place in such manner that each piece of casework becomes a unified whole visually and structurally. Fabricate fillers and scribe strips of same material and finish as cabinet with which they are associated.
4. Fabricate all casework with MDF or lumber core plywood. Use of particle board for casework, shall be rejected.

B. Base, Wall Hung, Full Height and Island Cabinets:

1. All cabinets shall be frameless in accordance with NAAWS, unless otherwise shown.
2. Exposed Exterior and Interior Surfaces: High Pressure Decorative Laminate, unless otherwise shown on Drawings and specified herein.
3. Semi-exposed surfaces: High-pressure laminate cabinet liner for all cabinet surfaces when behind solid doors, except for shelving surfaces as specified.
 - a. Backs of doors and open shelf units will be considered exposed and shall match color of exposed portions.
 - b. 3 mm thick PVC Edge Banding on doors of medium density fiberboard construction (MDF) colors to match adjacent surfaces. Apply plastic laminate finish to both faces.
4. Doors Interface Type: Flush overlay.
5. Adjustable Shelves: Plastic laminate over $\frac{3}{4}$ " MDF if span is less than 32", otherwise 1" MDF. Apply plastic laminate to all surfaces.
6. Provide seismic lip on front edge of all open shelves.
7. End Panel at Kneespace: Plastic laminate over 1" thick plywood core. Apply plastic laminate to all surfaces.

C. Countertops and Back Splashes:

1. Solid Surface Fabrication Countertops and Back Splashes: This material to be used around sinks or whenever there is a source of water. Countertops and back splashes shall be formed in one piece. Minimum thickness $\frac{3}{4}$ " with bonded lip, or $\frac{1}{2}$ " if supported per DuPont standards. Provide $\frac{1}{4}$ " coved radius at countertop to backsplash. Countertops that are cast flat shall have a uniform low-sheen surface and be resistant to scratches and abrasion. Profile as shown.
 - a. Provide sink cutouts as indicated in Drawings and as recommended by sink manufacturer.
 - b. Provide Solid Surface Fabrication countertops and backsplashes as indicated in Drawings.
2. All countertops shall have 1" overhang on front and $\frac{1}{2}$ " overhang on exposed sides unless otherwise shown.
3. Ends of splashes shall be closed, and the spaces between partitions and splashes at junctions shall be sealed with sealant.
4. Provide plastic grommet for all utility cut out at countertops and as shown.

D. Adjustable Shelves: Plastic laminate finish over $\frac{3}{4}$ " thick MDF. Apply plastic laminate to all surfaces. Notch bottom of shelf for brackets

1. Provide seismic lip for all adjustable shelves.
2. Standards and Brackets: Install standards at 32" on center maximum. Length of brackets as required for shelf width. Standards to be attached to studs or backing with #8 flat head tapping screws, utilizing all mounting holes.

E. Keying: Provide two keyway cores for each lock. All locks shall be keyed by the UCDCM Key Shop.

PART III - EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- A. Accurately fit all casework and components.
- B. Verify that surfaces and spaces to receive casework are satisfactory for installation. If unsatisfactory conditions exist, do not commence installation until such conditions have been corrected.
- C. Prior to installation of casework, examine shop-fabricated work for completion, and complete work as required, including back priming and removal of packing.

3.02 INSTALLATION

- A. Install casework under the direct supervision of the casework manufacturer.
- B. Install casework straight, plumb level and true with no distortions. Shim as required using concealed shims. Where casework abuts other finished work, scribe and apply filler strips for accurate fit with all fasteners concealed where practicable.

- C. Secure base cabinet to floor at toe space with fasteners spaced 24" on center, unless otherwise shown on Drawings, and bolt contiguous cabinets together. Secure individual cabinets with not less than two fasteners into floor where they do not adjoin other cabinet.
 - 1. Where required, assemble units into one integral unit with joint flush, tight, and uniform. Align similar adjoining doors and drawers to a tolerance of $\frac{1}{16}$ ".
 - 2. Base cabinets shall be installed so that any one cabinet within a row can be removed or installed without disturbing adjoining cabinets.
 - 3. Provide holes and cutouts for mechanical, plumbing and electrical work as necessary to coordinate with other work. Provide stainless steel escutcheons for all utilities through cabinets.
- D. Secure all wall hung cabinets to backing plates as shown and scheduled. Anchor, adjust, and align wall hung cabinets as specified for base cabinets.
- E. Provide fillers and scribe strips so that cabinet fronts, and sides present a finished and unbroken surface to adjacent cabinet units or partitions. Cut scribe strips so that no gap greater than $\frac{1}{16}$ " exists where casework is fitted against flat or irregular surfaces.
- F. At open shelves, install steel standards at three foot on center maximum.
- G. Install Solid Surface Fabrication countertops and backsplashes plumb and level, scribed to adjacent finishes, in accordance with approved shop drawings and manufacturer's instructions.
 - 1. Form inconspicuous joints in finished work.
 - 2. Coved backsplashes and applied side splashes:
 - a. Install applied sidesplashes using manufacturer's standard color-matched silicone sealant.
 - b. Adhere applied sidesplashes to countertops using manufacturer's standard color-matched silicone sealant.
 - 3. Coved backsplashes and sidesplashes:
 - a. Provide coved backsplashes and sidesplashes at all walls and adjacent millwork.

3.03 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

- A. Following completion of installation, clean surfaces of casework, and clean and polish hardware, in conformance with manufacturer's recommendations.

END OF SECTION 064100

**SECTION 072100
BUILDING INSULATION**

PART I - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION:

- A. Scope: Work under this Section includes all materials and installation necessary to provide Building Insulation, as shown and detailed on the drawings and specified herein.
- B. Related Work Specified Elsewhere:
 - 1. Insulation of pipes and ducts: Divisions 22-Plumbing and 23-Mechanical.

1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. Underwriters Laboratories Inc. (UL): UL 723 – Tests for Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. General: Refer to Section 013300 – SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA AND SAMPLES.
- B. Samples: If specifically requested.
- C. Product Data: None required for specified products; required for alternate products.
- D. Certificates: Submit manufacturer's certification that insulating materials comply with California Quality Standards for insulating materials; CBC, Section 807.

1.04 PRODUCT HANDLING

- A. General: Refer to Section 013100 – COORDINATION.

1.05 MAINTENANCE

- A. General: Refer to Section 017700 – CLOSEOUT PROCEDURES.
- B. Guarantee: Provide in required form for a period of one (1) year from date of final acceptance by University.

PART II - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

- A. Manufacture:
 - 1. Specified products are manufactured by the Owens/Corning Fiberglas Corp., unless otherwise indicated.
 - 2. Manville Building Products or equal.
 - 3. Thickness: As shown; where not shown, as required to meet CBC ratings.

- B. Batt Insulation: Unfaced; ASTM C665 Type I.
- C. Sound Insulation:
 - 1. General: Sound Attenuation Batt Insulation; ASTM C665, Type 1, and ASTM E136.
- D. Vapor Barrier Membrane: 6 mil plastic sheet; FS L-P-375.
- E. Fasteners:
 - 1. Mechanical:
 - a. General: As recommended by manufacturer, for application as shown.
 - b. Staples: $\frac{7}{16}$ " wire staples.
 - c. Nails: 11 gage, barbed, galvanized; $\frac{5}{8}$ " diameter heads.
 - d. Impaling Spindles: Manufacturer's standard pin spindles, with washers; fastener size as recommended by manufacturer for thickness if insulation.
 - 2. Wire:
 - a. General: 16 or 18 gage steel.
 - b. Supports:
 - 1) Manufactured by Tiger Teeth, Inc.
 - 2) Or equal, no known equal.
 - 3. Adhesive: As recommended by manufacturer.
 - 4. Tape: As recommended by manufacturer, for application shown.
- F. Caulking: Per Section 079200 – CAULKING AND SEALANTS.

PART III - EXECUTION

3.01 PREPARATION

- A. General: Refer to Section 013100 – COORDINATION.
- B. Examination: Examine conditions of work in place before beginning work; report defects.

3.02 INSTALLATION

- A. General: Install at exterior walls; ceilings below roof areas, where shown; and other locations, including above suspended ceilings, in strict conformance with referenced

standards, the manufacturer's written directions, and as shown. Install wall and ceiling insulation to create complete thermal enclosure around habitable space.

B. Batt Insulation:

1. Ceilings:

- a. General: Install with friction fit at sides and firmly butted ends without gaps or voids.
- b. Joists:
 - 1) General: Staple to joists at 4" on center; minimize air leaks.
 - 2) Wire-up Fastening System: Wire and supports as recommended by manufacturer.
- c. Suspended Ceilings: Place in truss spaces above suspended ceiling materials, fit snugly between ceiling supports and at edges and ends to minimize air leaks; extend 12" beyond wall lines.

2. Stud Walls: Install with friction fit at sides and firmly butted ends without gaps or voids; attach faced insulation to studs at 4" on center; minimize air leaks.

C. Sound Insulation: Friction fit to cavity where shown at interior walls.

D. Vapor Barrier Membrane: Staple to exterior framing; lap sheets 4" minimum; seal membrane at door and window openings with caulking as specified under Section 07920 – CAULKING AND SEALANTS.

3.03 CLEANING

A. General: Keep premises free from accumulation of waste and rubbish. At the completion of work remove all surplus materials, rubbish, and debris.

END OF SECTION 072100

SECTION 072640
WATER VAPOR EMISSION CONTROL BARRIER

PART I - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

- A. Work under this Section includes, but is not necessarily limited to vapor control barrier.
- B. Related Sections include the following:
 - 1. Division 9 – FINISHES

1.02 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

- A. Provide a moisture vapor control system consisting of a combination of epoxy resins and other chemical compounds that is specifically formulated to prevent floor failures on concrete slabs. The moisture mitigation system must comply with the full intent of the newly adopted ASTM F3010-13 standard. A signed "Certificate of Conformance" must be presented to the University stating that the product submitted complies with this ASTM standard.

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Manufacturer: Membrane-forming moisture mitigation systems to be qualified under this practice shall have a vapor permeance no greater than $0.1 \text{ grains h}^{-1} \text{ ft}^{-2} \text{ in. Hg}^{-1}$ when tested in accordance with Test Method E96 Wet Method when applied at the recommended thickness designated by its manufacturer.
- B. Applicator: Must be "Certified" with the product manufacturer as being trained and qualified to apply the specified product.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

- A. GENERAL: Refer to Section 013300 – Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples.
- B. PRODUCT DATA: Manufacturer's specification, data, and installation instructions.
- C. Submit installer "certificate" from the product manufacturer.
- D. Submit Tests from an Independent Testing Agency for the following: Testing Agency must be certified by the International Concrete Repair Institute (ICRI).
 - 1. ASTM E 96 Test Methods for water Vapor Transmission of materials, Wet Method - vapor permeance no greater than $0.1 \text{ grains h}^{-1} \text{ ft}^{-2} \text{ in. Hg}^{-1}$
 - 2. ASTM D 7234 Test Method for Pull-Off Adhesion Strength of Coatings on concrete using portable Pull-Off Adhesion Testers
 - 3. ASTM F 2170 Test Method for Determining Relative Humidity in concrete floor slabs using Insitu Probes manufactured by Wagner Electronics.
 - 4. ASTM F-3010-13 – Submit signed "Certificate of Conformance" document confirming product submitted meets or exceeds the full intent of this standard.

5. ASTM F 710 – Test Method to Measure PH levels of the concrete using an Electronic PH Meter manufactured by Wagner Electronics.

E. Warranty certificate as specified.

1.05 PRODUCT HANDLING

- A. Refer to Section 016100 – Product Requirements.
- B. Material data safety sheet to be delivered to site prior to application.

1.06 JOB CONDITIONS

- A. Concrete surface temperature shall be 50 to 90°F.

1.07 WARRANTY

- A. 15 year warranty if product is applied by a trained and manufacturer approved installer.
 1. Warranty; Beginning on the date the project was finished the specified product manufacturer will warrant the system against material defects and the vapor transmission reduction as shown in the manufacturer printed literature is subject to the condition and restrictions set forth in the warranty.

PART II - PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Specified Product: KOSTER VAP 1 2000 Zero VOC or Equal
 1. 100% solid 2 component epoxy barrier system used for the control of moisture vapor emission and alkalinity control. Product must have an overall perm rating of 0.1 or less.
 2. No water based or silicates formulation allowed.
 3. Be assured self leveling products and adhesives comply with the specified product.

2.02 PHYSICAL PROPERTIES

- A. Formulation: Moisture vapor control system consisting of a combination of epoxy resins and other chemical compounds. No Water based or silicate formulation allowed.
- B. The methods below are to be conducted by an Independent Laboratory testing certified by ICRI: See 1.04 Submittals
 1. ASTM E 96 Water Vapor Transmission, wet method. Vapor permeance no greater than 0.1 grains h⁻¹ ft⁻² in. Hg⁻¹
 2. ASTM D 7234 Concrete Adhesion, Min 500 psi (100% concrete cohesive failure)
 3. ASTM D 1308 Chemical Resistance, 14pH solution, No damage, 100% resistant at 28 day exposure

4. ASTM F 710 – Test Method to Measure PH levels of the concrete.

PART III - EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- A. New Interior Concrete Substrates;
 1. Submit the mix design of the new concrete to be coated to the manufacturer technical team for review to identify possible bonding issues that may be inherent. Identify how the concrete was cured and what compounds if any were used and to submit to the manufacturer. No silicates may be added to the concrete or spray applied.
- B. Existing Interior Concrete Substrates with existing floor failures;
 1. University might choose to take cores of older existing slabs and have them analyzed by a qualified laboratory. Discuss the details of the findings with the manufacturer's technical team and the University Representative. (Consultant to omit if the University chooses not to take core samples)

3.02 INSTALLATION

- A. Mechanically prepare surfaces to an ICRI #3 by shotblasting. Grinding is permitted in inaccessible areas or for edging purposes.
 1. Mix and apply the control barrier system in accordance with the manufacturers written instructions.
 2. Treat all moving, non-moving voids and cracks in accordance with the manufacturers written instructions.

3.03 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Floor Covering Applications
 1. Post installation moisture test not required after the installation or product.
 2. Disposal of product should be done in accordance with current local, state and federal regulations.

END OF SECTION 072640

**SECTION 078100
APPLIED FIREPROOFING**

PART I - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

- A. Scope: Work under this Section shall include materials, fabrications and installation of spray-on fireproofing as indicated on Drawings and necessary to apply complete and proper fire protection to structural members.

1.02 DEFINITIONS

- A. Primary Members: The structural frame shall be considered to be the columns and the girders, beams, trusses, and spandrels having direct connections to the columns and bracing members designed to carry gravity loads.
- B. Secondary Members: The members of floor or roof panels that have no connection to the columns shall be considered secondary members and not a part of the structural frame.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: Manufacturer's product data indicating product compliance with each performance criteria specified herein, and manufacturer's installation instructions.
- B. Schedule: Submit a list of steel items to be fireproofed with required UL Design numbers, fire-resistive ratings, and fireproofing material thicknesses.
- C. Certificates: Manufacturer's certificate that products meet or exceed the following:
 - 1. Bond and Compressive Strength of Fireproofing: As specified.
 - 2. Fire test reports of fireproofing application to substrate materials similar to project conditions.
 - 3. Reports from reputable independent testing agencies, of product proposed for use, which indicate conformance to ASTM E119 and ASTM E84.
 - 4. Fire Testing: Submit evidence that the fireproofing material produced at the manufacturer's facility has been subjected to full scale ASTM E119 fire testing by UL.
- D. Request for Substitutions: For substitutions to be considered, bidders must submit written requests fifteen (15) days prior to the bid date. Requests received after this time will not be considered.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Performance Requirements:
 - 1. Primary Members: All areas, 3 hours.
 - 2. Secondary Members: All areas, 2 hours.

B. Applicator's Qualifications:

1. Currently approved by fireproofing material manufacturer.
2. Fireproofing work shall be installed by a firm with not less than 5 years of successful experience in the application of fireproofing materials specified on projects of similar scope.

C. Regulatory Requirements:

1. In addition to complying with other legal requirements, comply with Underwriters Laboratories Inc. (UL) classification for fire-retardant rating required.
2. Obtain prior approval from regulatory agencies for product and thicknesses of fireproofing for the degree of protection indicated.

D. Mock-up:

1. Provide testing and analysis of mock-up to specified requirements.
2. Apply sample section of approximately 5 square feet on representative substrate for Inspector's review and to establish requirements of fire ratings and final finish texture.
3. Comply with Project requirements as to thickness, density of application, and fire rating.
4. Examine installation within 1 hour of completion to inspect variance due to shrinkage, temperature, and humidity.
5. Where shrinkage and cracking evident, adjust mixture and method of application as necessary to meet required installation and fire-rating requirements.
6. If accepted, mock-up will demonstrate minimum standard for the Work. Acceptable mock-up may remain as part of the Work.

1.05 PRODUCT HANDLING

- A. Delivery: Deliver materials to jobsite in factory-sealed bags bearing manufacturer's name and address, UL labels, UL register mark, fire-retardant classification.
- B. Storage: Store materials in a dry place, off the ground and away from materials subject to sweating and other dampness. Discard bags exposed to water.
- C. Shelf Live: Use materials prior to their expiration date.
- D. Mixing and Application Equipment: Per recommendations of fireproofing manufacturer.

1.06 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Temperature: Do not apply fireproofing when temperature of substrate material and surrounding air is below 40 degrees F. If necessary for job progress, provide enclosures with heat to maintain temperatures.

- B. Ventilation: Provide ventilation in areas to receive fireproofing during and after application, to dry material. In poorly ventilated areas lacking natural ventilation, employ forced air ventilation (minimum total air exchange rate of 4 times per hour) to completely dry material.
- C. Work Area: Maintain non-toxic, unpolluted working area. Provide temporary enclosure to prevent spray from contaminating air. Where concrete, masonry, or other surfaces subject to overspray are to remain permanently exposed, protect with masking, drop cloths, or other satisfactory coverings. Mix area shall be fully enclosed on three sides and roof.

1.07 SCHEDULING

- A. General: Do not apply fireproofing to underside of metal decking until concrete work and roofing work on metal decking is complete. Do not apply fireproofing material until hangers, inserts, clips, and other attachments are installed. Apply fireproofing prior to installation of ducts, piping, conduit, and other work preventing proper application of required thickness.

PART II - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS, GENERAL:

- A. Assemblies: Provide fireproofing, including auxiliary materials, according to requirements of each fire-resistance design and manufacturer's written instructions.
- B. Fire-Resistance Design: Indicated on Drawings, tested according to ASTM E 119 or UL 263 by a qualified testing agency. Identify products with appropriate markings of applicable testing agency.
 - 1. Steel members are to be considered unrestrained unless specifically noted otherwise.
- C. VOC Content: Products shall comply with VOC content limits of authorities having jurisdiction.
 - 1. Flat Paints and Coatings: 50 g/L.
 - 2. Nonflat Paints and Coatings: 150 g/L.
 - 3. Primers, Sealers, and Undercoaters: 200 g/L.
 - 4. Anticorrosive and Antirust Paints Applied to Ferrous Metals: 250 g/L.
- D. Low-Emitting Materials: Fireproofing used within the interior of the hospital shall comply with the testing and product requirements of the California Department of Health Services' "Standard Practice for the Testing of Volatile Organic Emissions from Various Sources Using Small-Scale Environmental Chambers."
- E. Asbestos: Provide products containing no detectable asbestos.
- F. Dry mix sprayed fire resistive materials containing mineral fibers are not allowed.

2.02 SPRAY FIRE RESISTIVE MATERIALS (SFRM)

- A. Standard Durability SFRM: Provide for interior concealed conditions:
1. General: Manufacturer's standard, factory-mixed, lightweight, dry formulation, complying with indicated fire-resistance design, and mixed with water at Project site to form a slurry or mortar before conveyance and application.
 - a. Subject to compliance with requirements, provide the following:
 - 1) "Monokote MK-6", Grace Construction Products; W.R. Grace & Co.
 - 2) "Cafco 300", Isotatek International Corp.
 - 3) "Southwest Type 5 GP", Carboline an RPM Co.
 - 4) Or equal.
 2. Source Limitations: Obtain fireproofing from single source.
 3. Bond Strength: Minimum 200-lbf/sq. ft. (9.58-kPa) cohesive and adhesive strength based on field testing according to ASTM E 736.
 4. Density: Not less than 15 lb/cu. ft. (240 kg/cu. m) and as specified in the approved fire-resistance design, according to ASTM E 605, or as required by the authority having jurisdiction.
 5. Fire Hazard Classification: Flame spread of 0 and smoke development of 0 when tested per ASTM E84.
 6. Combustibility: ASTM E1354; maximum total heat release of 20 MJ/m² ten minutes after insertion to a radiant heat flux of 75 Kw/m².
 7. Thickness: As required for fire-resistance design indicated, measured according to requirements of fire-resistance design or ASTM E 605, whichever is thicker, but not less than 0.375 inch (9 mm).
 8. Surface-Burning Characteristics: Comply with ASTM E 84; testing by a qualified testing agency. Identify products with appropriate markings of applicable testing agency.
 - a. Flame-Spread Index: 0.
 - b. Smoke-Developed Index: 0.
 9. Compressive Strength: Minimum 10 lbf/sq. in. (68.9 kPa) according to ASTM E 761.
 10. Corrosion Resistance: No evidence of corrosion according to ASTM E 937.
 11. Deflection: No cracking, spalling, or delamination according to ASTM E 759.
 12. Effect of Impact on Bonding: No cracking, spalling, or delamination according to ASTM E 760.

13. Air Erosion: Maximum weight loss of [0.0 g/sq. ft. (0. 0 g/sq. m)] in 24 hours according to ASTM E 859.
14. Fungal Resistance: Treat products with manufacturer's standard antimicrobial formulation to result in no growth on specimens per ASTM G 21.
15. Finish: Spray-textured finish.

2.03 AUXILIARY MATERIALS

- A. General: Provide auxiliary materials that are compatible with fireproofing and substrates and are approved by UL or another testing and inspecting agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction for use in fire-resistance designs indicated.
- B. Substrate Primers: Primers approved by fireproofing manufacturer and complying with one or both of the following requirements:
 1. Primer and substrate are identical to those tested in required fire-resistance design by UL or another testing and inspecting agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.
 2. Primer's bond strength in required fire-resistance design complies with specified bond strength for fireproofing and with requirements in UL's "Fire Resistance Directory" or in the listings of another qualified testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, based on a series of bond tests according to ASTM E 736.
- C. Bonding Agent: Product approved by fireproofing manufacturer and complying with requirements in UL's "Fire Resistance Directory" or in the listings of another qualified testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.
- D. Metal Lath: Expanded metal lath fabricated from material of weight, configuration, and finish required, according to fire-resistance designs indicated and fireproofing manufacturer's written recommendations. Include clips, lathing accessories, corner beads, and other anchorage devices required to attach lath to substrates and to receive fireproofing.
- E. Reinforcing Fabric: Glass- or carbon-fiber fabric of type, weight, and form required to comply with fire-resistance designs indicated; approved and provided by fireproofing manufacturer.
- F. Reinforcing Mesh: Metallic mesh reinforcement of type, weight, and form required to comply with fire-resistance design indicated; approved and provided by fireproofing manufacturer. Include pins and attachment.
- G. Hand Applied Fire Resistive Material designed for patching damaged Dry Mix and Wet Mix Spray-Applied Fire Resistive Materials; evaluated for fire resistance as a patching material in accordance with ANSI/UL 263 (ASTM E119) for use in most UL designs.
 1. Subject to compliance with requirements, provide the following:
 - a. "Cafco FIBER-PATCH", Isotatek International Corp.
 - b. Or equal.

PART III - EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine substrates, areas, and conditions, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for substrates and other conditions affecting performance of the Work and according to each fire-resistance design. Verify compliance with the following:
 - 1. Substrates are free of dirt, oil, grease, release agents, rolling compounds, mill scale, loose scale, incompatible primers, paints, and encapsulants, or other foreign substances capable of impairing bond of fireproofing with substrates under conditions of normal use or fire exposure.
 - 2. Objects penetrating fireproofing, including clips, hangers, support sleeves, and similar items, are securely attached to substrates.
 - 3. Substrates receiving fireproofing are not obstructed by ducts, piping, equipment, or other suspended construction that will interfere with fireproofing application.
- B. Verify that concrete work on steel deck has been completed before beginning fireproofing work.
- C. Verify that roof construction, installation of roof-top HVAC equipment, and other related work is complete before beginning fireproofing work.
- D. Conduct tests according to fireproofing manufacturer's written recommendations to verify that substrates are free of substances capable of interfering with bond.
- E. Prepare written report, endorsed by Installer, listing conditions detrimental to performance of the Work.
- F. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.02 PREPARATION

- A. General: Clean metal surfaces per manufacturer's recommendation of loose mill scale, dirt, paints, primers, grease, oil, and other foreign matter which may prevent adhesion.
- B. Ductwork: Close off and seal ductwork in areas where fireproofing is being applied.
- C. Metal Decking:
 - 1. Prior to application of the fireproofing to the underside of steel decking, concrete work above shall be complete.
- D. Roofing: Prior to application of the fireproofing to the underside of steel roof decking, concrete work above shall be complete and all roofing applications shall be complete. All roof traffic shall be prohibited upon commencement of the fireproofing application and until the fireproofing is cured and fully dried.

3.03 APPLICATION

- A. Construct fireproofing assemblies that are identical to fire-resistance design indicated and products as specified, tested, and substantiated by test reports; for thickness, primers,

sealers, topcoats, finishing, and other materials and procedures affecting fireproofing work.

- B. Comply with fireproofing manufacturer's written instructions for mixing materials, application procedures, and types of equipment used to mix, convey, and apply fireproofing; as applicable to particular conditions of installation and as required to achieve fire-resistance ratings indicated.

- C. Coordinate application of fireproofing with other construction to minimize need to cut or remove fireproofing.
 - 1. Do not begin applying fireproofing until clips, hangers, supports, sleeves, and other items penetrating fireproofing are in place.
 - 2. Defer installing ducts, piping, and other items that would interfere with applying fireproofing until application of fireproofing is completed.
- D. Metal Decks:
 - 1. Do not apply fireproofing to underside of metal deck substrates until concrete topping, if any, has been completed.
 - 2. Do not apply fireproofing to underside of metal roof deck until roofing has been completed; prohibit roof traffic during application and drying of fireproofing.
- E. Install auxiliary materials as required, as detailed, and according to fire-resistance design and fireproofing manufacturer's written recommendations for conditions of exposure and intended use. For auxiliary materials, use attachment and anchorage devices of type recommended in writing by fireproofing manufacturer.
- F. Spray apply fireproofing to maximum extent possible. Following the spraying operation in each area, complete the coverage by trowel application or other placement method recommended in writing by fireproofing manufacturer.
- G. Extend fireproofing in full thickness over entire area of each substrate to be protected.
- H. Install body of fireproofing in a single course unless otherwise recommended in writing by fireproofing manufacturer.

3.04 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Special Inspections: The University employ a qualified special inspector to perform the following special inspections:
 - 1. Test and inspect as required by Chapter 17A of the applicable CBC..
- B. Perform the tests and inspections of completed Work in successive stages. Do not proceed with application of fireproofing for the next area until test results for previously completed applications of fireproofing show compliance with requirements. Tested values must equal or exceed values as specified and as indicated and required for approved fire-resistance design.
- C. Fireproofing will be considered defective if it does not pass tests and inspections.
 - 1. Remove and replace fireproofing that does not pass tests and inspections, and retest.
 - 2. Apply additional fireproofing, per manufacturer's written instructions, where test results indicate insufficient thickness, and retest.
- D. Prepare test and inspection reports.

3.05 CLEANING, PROTECTING, AND REPAIRING

- A. Cleaning: Immediately after completing spraying operations in each containable area of Project, remove material overspray and fallout from surfaces of other construction and clean exposed surfaces to remove evidence of soiling.
- B. Protect fireproofing, according to advice of manufacturer and Installer, from damage resulting from construction operations or other causes, so fireproofing will be without damage or deterioration at time of Substantial Completion.
- C. As installation of other construction proceeds, inspect fireproofing and repair damaged areas and fireproofing removed due to work of other trades.
- D. Repair fireproofing damaged by other work before concealing it with other construction.
- E. Repair fireproofing by reapplying it using same method as original installation or using manufacturer's recommended trowel-applied product.

END OF SECTION 07810

**SECTION 079200
CAULKING AND SEALANTS**

PART I - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION:

- A. Scope: Work of this Section shall include all materials and installation necessary to provide Caulking and Sealants, as shown and detailed on the drawings and specified herein.

1.02 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. References:

1. Sealant, Waterproofing and Restoration Institute (SWRI): Sealant and Caulking Guide Specification.

B. QUALIFICATIONS:

1. General: The manufacturer of the sealant used shall have been in the business of manufacturing the specified types of such sealants for not less than ten (10) years.
2. Applicator: Installer specializing in the work of this Section with minimum five (5) years documented experience
3. Volatile Organic Compounds (VOC): Use only products in compliance with VOC content limits required by Federal, State EPA regulations and current CAL Green Chapter- 4 requirements.

- C. Compatibility With Substrate: Verify that caulking and sealants used are compatible with joint materials.

- D. Joint Tolerances: Comply with manufacturer's joint width/depth ratio limitations.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. General: Refer to Section 013300 – SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA AND SAMPLES.

- B. Samples: Submit manufacturer's standard colors prior to application.

- C. Product Data: Submit manufacturer's specifications, data, and installation instructions for review prior to purchase or application.

- D. Certificates: Submit certification that sealants proposed for use, comply with the Contract Documents.

1.04 PRODUCT HANDLING

- A. General: Refer to Section 013100 – COORDINATION.

- B. Storage: Per manufacturer's recommendations for proper precautions for shelf life, temperature, humidity and similar storage factors to ensure the fitness of the material when

installed.

1.05 SITE CONDITIONS

- A. Environmental Requirements: Do not apply materials when temperature is below 40°F, nor under extreme temperature conditions when joint openings are at maximum or minimum width.

1.06 MAINTENANCE

- A. General: Refer to Section 017700 – CLOSEOUT PROCEDURES.
- B. Guarantee: On form provided at end of Section 017800 – CLOSE OUT SUBMITTALS, provide five (5) year written guarantee commencing from date of final acceptance by University's Representative.

PART II - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

- A. Caulking And Sealants:
 - 1. Manufactured by Tremco, Inc., unless otherwise noted.
 - 2. Pecora Chemical Corp., or equal.
 - 3. Color to be selected by University's Representative.
- B. Interior Joints: Acrylic Latex.
- C. Joint Cleaner: Provide cleaner recommended by sealant manufacturer for specific joint surface and condition.
- D. Joint Primer and Sealer: As recommended by sealant manufacturer for each condition.
- E. Bond Breaker Tape: Pressure sensitive polyethylene tape.
- F. Fire and Smoke Protection
 - 1. Systems and products shall be tested and approved by Underwriter's Laboratories in accordance with applicable codes. Fire-stopping and smoke-stopping materials are subject to approval of the UC Davis Health's Fire Marshal and shall carry a UL Listing.
- G. Other Materials: Manufacturer's standard for items required or type best suited for intended use.

PART III - EXECUTION

3.01 PREPARATION

- A. General: Refer to Section 013100 – COORDINATION.
- B. Conditions Of Work In Place:

1. General: Carefully examine before beginning work; report defects.
 2. Substrate: Inspect surfaces to insure that no bond-breaker materials contaminate the surface to which the sealant is to adhere and to ensure that unsound substrates are repaired.
- C. Preparation Of Surfaces:
1. Surfaces: Prepare joints in accordance with manufacturer's recommended instruction to ensure maximum adhesion. Prime as required, protecting adjacent exposed surfaces.
 2. Sealants: Prepare sealant as required, including proper mixing of multicomponent sealants.

3.02 APPLICATION

- A. General: Install in conformance with referenced standards, manufacturer's written directions, as shown, and as specified.
1. Limit width to depth ratio of 2:1 with maximum hourglass depth of 0.375 inch and provide sealant backer. Sealants shall be compatible with the materials and the expected movement where they are being applied.
- B. Protection: Protect surfaces adjacent to joints to receive sealant. Cover joints in walking surfaces with heavy duty, non-staining tape, until material has dried.
- C. Installation:
1. General: Install sealant materials per manufacturer's instructions. Prevent three-sided adhesion. Provide sealant depth of $\frac{1}{2}$ joint width; minimum depth of $\frac{1}{4}$ "; maximum of $\frac{1}{2}$ ", unless otherwise required by the manufacturer.
 2. Backer Rod: Install using blunt or rounded tools to insure uniform ($\pm\frac{1}{8}$ ") depth without puncturing material. Use oversize backer rod; minimum of 33% for closed cell type; minimum of 50% for open cell type, unless otherwise required by the manufacturer.

3.03 CLEANING

- A. General: Upon completion, thoroughly clean exposed surfaces per manufacturer's instructions. Perform cleaning in a manner that will not affect the appearance of the sealant or the adjacent finish material.

END OF SECTION 079200

**SECTION 081000
HOLLOW METAL DOORS AND FRAMES**

PART I - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

- A. Scope: Work under this Section shall include all material and installation necessary to provide Hollow Metal Doors and Frames, as shown and detailed on the Drawings and specified herein.

1.02 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Labeled Doors And Frames: Conform to requirements of State Fire Marshal Standard 12-43-4 and Underwriters Laboratory. Provide label information required by Section 12-43-407, Part 12, T-24 CCR.
- B. Design Requirements: Exterior glazed frame members designed to withstand a wind load of 24 lbs. per square foot, minimum.
- C. Reference Standards:
 - 1. Handicapped Requirements:
 - a. General: Comply with requirements of the Americans with Disabilities Act.
 - b. American National Standards Institute (ANSI): ANSI A117.1: Specifications for Making Buildings and Facilities Accessible to and Usable by Physically Handicapped People.
 - 2. Steel Door Institute (SDI): ANSI/SDI-100.
 - 3. Door Hardware Institute (DHI): Installation of Commercial Steel Doors and Steel Frames, Insulated Steel Doors in Wood Frames and Builder's Hardware.
 - 4. National Fire Protection Association (NFPA):
 - a. NFPA 80: Fire Doors and Windows.
 - b. NFPA 252: Fire Tests for Door Assemblies.
 - 5. Underwriters Laboratories (UL): UL 10B, Fire Tests for Door Assemblies.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. Shop Drawings: Submit manufacture and installation details, including fastenings, for review. Show details of each condition at 3" scale.
- B. Samples: If specifically requested.
- C. Product Data: Submit manufacturer's specification, data, and installation instructions for review.

PART II - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

A. Steel:

1. Sheet: ASTM A366 (CR) and A569 (HR), uncoated, pickled, and free from pits and defects. Use cold-rolled or hot-rolled for frames; stretcher-leveled for 18 gauge and lighter.
2. Reinforcement: ASTM A36.

B. Fasteners: Galvanized or cadmium plated.

1. Bolts and Nuts: ASTM A307, Grade A.
2. Machine Screws: FS FF-S-92, Type III cross-recessed, Design I or II recess, Style 2c flat head; carbon steel.
3. Sound Deadening: Fibered asphalt emulsion.

C. Silencers: Resilient rubber; manufacturer's standard.

D. Sealant: Refer to Division 7, Section 079200 – Caulking and Sealants.

2.02 MANUFACTURER

A. Hardware Requirements: Prepare doors and frames at factory to receive template hardware per final schedule; locate as specified under Division 8, Section 087100 – Finish Hardware. Provide reinforcements of specified thicknesses and sizes recommended by hardware manufacturer; hinge reinforcements not less than 7 gauge and at least 9" long; other mortised and countersunk items not less than 12 gauge; surface applied items not less than 14 gauge.

B. Hollow Metal Doors:

1. General:

- a. Interior (Non-rated): SDI-100 Grade II, Model 1.
- b. Interior (Fire Rated): SDI-100 Grade II, Model 2.
- c. Interior (Acoustic): SDI-100 Grade II, Model 2.

2. Door Construction:

- a. Face: Steel sheet in accordance with ANSI/SDI-100.
- b. Core:
 - 1) General: Manufacturer's standard for following uses.
 - 2) Composite: For Fire rating, as shown.

- 3) Thermal Insulated: Total insulation R value of 11, measured in accordance with ASTM C236.
 - 4) Sound Rated: STC of 50, measured in accordance with ASTM E413.
3. Accessories:
- a. Louvers: Model No. AFDL.
 - b. Vision Light Frames: Model No. BFL-75; glass and glazing per Division 8 "Glass and Glazing" as shown.
 - c. Fasteners: Manufacturer's standard; tamperproof.
4. Astragals: $\frac{1}{8}$ " x 2" steel, as shown, specifically for double doors. Secure with tamperproof bolts at 6" on center and 1" from each end.
- C. Metal Frames:
1. Interior Frames shall be 16-gauge steel Extra Heavy Duty construction. Fully welded with mortar boxes for all hardware. For all exterior openings, and interior openings that are 4' wide or wider, shall be 14-gauge steel.
- D. Finish: Baked primer Factory baked enamel; color as selected by the University's Representative.

2.03 FABRICATION

- A. Metal Doors:
1. Types:
 - a. Flush Doors: Fabricate doors with hardware reinforcement welded in place. Close top and bottom edge of exterior doors with flush end closure. Seal joints watertight.
 - b. Flush Panels: Fabricate as specified for flush doors. Prepare panels for concealed support and anchorage.
 2. Fire Rated Doors: Permanently attach fire-rating label to each door unit.
 3. Glazed and Louvered Openings: As shown.
 4. Door Clearances: Provide $\frac{1}{8}$ " maximum clearance at jambs, heads, and meeting stiles; threshold clearances as specified under Division 8 "Finish Hardware".
 5. Electrical Requirements: Make provisions for installation of electrical items specified in Division 8 "Finish Hardware" and other applicable Sections.
- B. Metal Frames:
1. Type:
 - a. Standard Frames: Fabricate frames as welded unit.

- b. Knock Down Frames: For field assembly.
 - c. Drywall Frames: Drywall slip-on type.
 - 2. Fire Rated Doors and Frames: Fabricate as specified for standard metal frames permanently attach fire-rating label to frame. All doors and frames shall have rating labels from Underwriters Laboratory or Warnock Hersey. Provide recertification for altered doors and frames.
 - 3. Glazed Lights:
 - a. General: As shown; provide applied stops as required. Fire rated glazing assemblies shall be used at rated wall openings for fixed windows or glazing in rated doors.
 - 4. Reinforcement:
 - a. General: Reinforce frames wider than 48" with roll-formed steel channels fitted tightly into frame head, flush with top.
 - b. Hardware: Fabricate frames with reinforcing plates welded in place. Provide mortar guard boxes, where required.
 - 5. Silencers:
 - a. Single Doors and Mullions of Double Doors: Provide three (3) single silencers equally spaced on strike side.
 - b. Frame Head at Double Doors without Mullions: Provide two (2) single silencers equally spaced.
 - 6. Sound Deadening: Coat inside (concealed) faces of doorframes in hollow wall construction. Apply emulsion over shop primer 1/8" thick and dry thoroughly before handling.
- C. Anchors:
 - 1. General: Fabricate 16 gauge x 2" wide anchors of same material used for door frames.
 - 2. Metal Stud Partitions: Metal stud type anchors unless otherwise indicated in the drawings.
 - 3. Floor Anchors: Provide Adjustable Base Anchors for each jamb and mullion that extends to floor

PART III - EXECUTION

3.01 PREPARATION

- A. General: Refer to Division 1, Section 013100 – Coordination. Verify that opening sizes and tolerances are acceptable.

3.02 INSTALLATION

- A. General: Install in strict conformance with referenced standards, the manufacturer's written directions, as shown, and as herein specified.
- B. Fire Rated Openings: As shown; make manufacturer's installation instructions available to inspecting authorities.
- C. Anchors:
 - 1. Jambs:
 - a. General: Position one (1) anchor above top butt reinforcement and one (1) anchor below bottom butt reinforcement; minimum four (4) anchors per doorjamb, 24" on center maximum.
 - b. Frames Set in Metal Stud Partitions: Unless otherwise shown, fasten to studs with (2) #10 sheet metal screws per anchor.
 - 1) Base Anchor: Fasten to slab with (1) 3/8" expansion anchor.
 - c. Frames Set in Previously Placed Metal Stud Partition: Unless otherwise shown, anchor frames with 1/4" diameter flat-head sheet metal screws; space not more than 24" on center, nor with less than four (4) anchors per jamb.
 - d. Frames Set in Previously Placed Concrete or Masonry: Unless otherwise shown, anchor frames with 3/8" diameter flat-head sleeve anchor; space not more than 24" on center, nor with less than four (4) anchors per jamb.
 - 2. Head: Provide minimum of two (2) anchors at frames over 2'-6" wide; 24" on center, maximum.
- D. Metal Frames:
 - 1. General: Set frames plumb, straight and square; align and securely brace until permanent anchors are set; use shims where required. Remove temporary braces after wall construction is completed.
 - 2. Door Frames:
 - a. Standard Frames: Where shown, provide overhead frame bracing; securely anchor to structure. Install roll-formed steel reinforcement channels between two abutting frames. Anchor to structure and floor.
 - b. Knock Down Frames: As shown; per manufacturer's instructions.
 - c. Drywall Frames: As shown; per manufacturer's instructions.
 - 3. Glazed Frames: Attach frames to structure to withstand 24 lbs. per square foot wind load normal to glass surface. Coordinate installation of glazing per Division 8, Section 088100 – Glass and Glazing.

4. Sealant: Seal perimeter of frames and adjoining material per Division 7, Section 079200 – Caulking and Sealants.

E. Metal Doors:

1. General: Match doors into their respective frames; install plumb, straight and square.
2. Glazed Lights: Coordinate installation of glazing per Division 8, Section 088100 – Glass and Glazing.
3. Door Louvers: As shown.
4. Hardware: Per Division 8, Section 087100 – Finish Hardware.
5. Maximum Diagonal Distortion: $\frac{1}{8}$ " measured with straight-edge, corner to corner.

F. Finish: Touch-up factory applied finish.

3.03 ADJUSTMENTS

- A. General: Prior to acceptance, adjust moveable parts to assure smooth operation.

3.04 CLEANING

- A. General: Upon completion, thoroughly clean exposed surfaces per manufacturer's instructions.

END OF SECTION 081000

**SECTION 082100
FLUSH WOOD DOORS**

PART I - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

- A. Scope: Work under this Section shall include all materials and installation necessary to provide Flush Wood Doors with Factory Finishing as shown and detailed on the Drawings and shown herein.

1.02 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. Division 13, Section 130900 – RADIATION PROTECTION

1.03 REFERENCES

- A. Minimum standards for work in this section shall be in conformity with the North American Architectural Woodwork Standards (NAAWS), latest edition.
- B. National Fire Protection Association (NFPA): NFPA 80 – Fire Doors and Windows; and NFPA 252 – Standard Method of Fire Tests for Door Assemblies.
- C. Underwriters Laboratories (UL): UL 10B – Fire Tests of Door Assemblies.
- D. Warnock-Hersey (WH): Certification Listings for fire doors.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Work shall be in accordance with grade or grades specified of the NAAWS.
- B. Certified Compliance
 - 1. Before delivery to the job site, the woodwork supplier shall provide a Woodwork Institute Certified Compliance Certificate indicating the millwork products being supplied and certifying that these products fully meet the requirements of the grade or grades specified.
 - 2. At completion of installation, the woodwork installer shall provide a Woodwork Institute Certified Compliance Certificate indicating the products installed, and certifying that the installation of these products fully meets the requirements of the grade or grades specified.
 - 3. All fees charged by the Woodwork Institute for its Certified Compliance program are the responsibility of the millwork manufacturer and/or installer and shall be included in their bid.
- C. Qualification
 - 1. Firm (woodwork manufacturer) with not less than 5 years of production experience similar to this project, whose qualifications indicate the ability to comply with the requirements of this section.

2. The woodwork manufacturer must have at least one project in the past 5 years where the value of the woodwork was within 20 percent of the cost of woodwork for this project.
 3. Single-source responsibility: A single manufacturer shall provide and install the work of this section.
- D. Labels: Provide proper Underwriters' Laboratories, Inc. label for wood doors in fire-rated openings.
- E. Testing: One (1) or more doors, of each type, may be selected at random from those delivered for testing. Those tested or cut apart will be used to determine compliance with specified requirements; noncompliance is basis for rejection of all of that kind and type of door delivered to the site. Acceptable doors used for testing will be replaced at University's expense.

1.05 SUBMITTALS

- A. Shop Drawings
1. Submit shop drawings in conformance with the requirements of the NAAWS.
 2. Furnish a Woodwork Institute Certified Compliance Label on the first page of the shop drawings.
 3. Submit two copies, one of which will be returned with reviewed notations. Make corrections noted (if any) and distribute required copies prior to the start of work.
 4. Product Data: Submit manufacturer's specification, data, and installation instructions for review.

1.06 DELIVERY STORAGE AND HANDLING

- A. Deliver materials only when the project is ready for installation and the general contractor has provided a clean storage area.
1. Delivery of architectural millwork shall be made only when the area of operation is enclosed, all plaster and concrete work is dry, and the area broom clean.
 2. The work area shall be well-ventilated and protected from direct sunlight, excessive heat, rain or moisture. Temperature shall be maintained between 60 and 90 degrees F and relative humidity between 45% and 65%. The HVAC system shall be on and functioning.

1.07 SCHEDULING

- A. Coordinate fabrication, delivery, and installation with the general contractor and other applicable trades.

1.08 MAINTENANCE

- A. Guarantee: Provide in required form for a period of two (2) years from date of final acceptance by University.

PART II - PRODUCTS

2.01 COMPONENTS

- A. Flush wood doors
 - 1. Manufacturers:
 - a. Architectural Doors manufactured by Haley Bros., Inc.; Marshfield Doorsystems, a Masonite Architectural company; Graham Wood Doors, an Assa Abloy company ., or equal.
 - 2. Plastic Laminate Facing:: Refer to door and finish schedules of the drawings.
 - a. If not specified, provide Manufacturer's standard palate for selection by the University's Representative.
 - 3. Core:
 - a. Unrated and 20 Minute: Factory applied plastic laminate faces with hardwood crossbanding over particleboard, MDF or Agrifiber bonded to stiles and rails, complying with NAAWS PC-HPDL-5
 - b. Fire Rated 45 minute: Factory applied plastic laminate faces with hardwood crossbanding over mineral core bonded to stiles and rails, complying with NAAWS FD-HPDL-5.
 - 4. Adhesive: PS 51 Type I and II.
 - 5. Accessories:
 - a. Anemostat Door Products Division of the Dynamics Corporation of America, Air Louvers, Inc., or equal.
 - b. Fasteners: Manufacturer's standard; tamperproof.

2.02 FABRICATION

- A. Grade: NAAWS Custom Grade.
- B. Doors shall be 5-ply construction
- C. Special characteristics: Type, size, and location of lights and louvers; astragals, edging, flashing and specialty hardware; and sound requirements; and transom panels shall be as indicated on the door schedule.
- D. Construction of fire-rated doors shall be per the requirements of the label service listing.
- E. Exposed Surfaces: As indicated on the Drawings or specified. Furnish matching exposed surface material on both faces and both styles of each door unless otherwise indicated conforming to AWS Type-C, Door Edge Construction.
- F. Door Thickness (Interior use): 1-3/4".

PART III - EXECUTION

3.01 PREPARATION

- A. Examination: Examine conditions of work in place before beginning work; report defects. Verify that doorframes are the type required for door and are properly installed. Install fire rated doors only in corresponding fire rated frames.

3.02 REPURPOSED DOORS

- A. Fire Rated Doors:
 - 1. Modifications made to existing fire rated doors that do not comply with NFPA 80 restrictions shall be removed and transported to an approved facility. The modifications shall be performed in-shop and recertified with new labels attached.

3.03 INSTALLATION

- A. General: Install in strict conformance with NFPA Pamphlet No. 80 "Installation of Fire Doors", other referenced standards, the manufacturer's written directions, as shown, and as herein specified. Make manufacturer's instructions available to the inspecting authorities.
- B. Install all work in conformance with the NAAWS, latest edition.
 - 1. Installation shall conform to the NAAWS grade of the items being installed.
- C. Tolerances:
 - 1. General: Maximum distortion measured with straight edge or taught string, corner to corner, over an imaginary 36" x 84" surface area.
 - 2. Diagonal (Warp), Vertical (Bow) and Width (Cup): $\frac{1}{8}$ ".
- D. Hardware: Per Division 8, Section 08710 – Finish Hardware. Fit doors to specified clearances; do not trim job fitted doors more than $\frac{1}{4}$ " from any edge.
- E. Finishing:
 - 1. General: Per Division 9, Section 099000 – Painting.
 - 2. Priming: Prime or seal tops and bottoms of doors immediately upon delivery, unless factory sealed.
 - 3. Preparation for Finishing: Use 150 grit sandpaper to remove handling marks or effects of exposure to moisture; steam out deep scratches, to satisfaction of University's Representative, and clean finish sand exposed surfaces before application of sealer or finish.
 - 4. All electrically operated locks and strikes and locking hardware shall operate on 24 volts DC. All hardware shall use the manufactures recommended power supply. Power supplies shall be equipped with battery backup large enough to provide for 24 hours of operation with the door to remain locked. All electric strikes and electric locks shall be manufactured by Von Duprin, Schlage or Folger Adams. No substitutions allowed unless approved by University.

5. All doors that are in a fire rated wall must use electric locks that ensure positive latching at all times. When panic hardware has electric latch retraction and it is unlocked or in the day mode it is not latched this hardware is not permitted. The Fire Marshal has stated that the use of an electric strike in the unlocked position is not positively latched.

3.04 ADJUSTMENT

- A. General: Prior to acceptance, adjust moveable parts to assure smooth operation.

3.05 CLEANING

- A. General: Upon completion, thoroughly clean exposed surfaces per manufacturer's instructions.

END OF SECTION 082100

**SECTION 083100
ACCESS DOORS**

PART I - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

- A. Scope: Work under this Section shall include all materials and installation necessary to provide Access Doors as shown and detailed on the Drawings and specified herein.

1.02 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Reference Standards:
1. National Fire Protection Association (NFPA): Fire tests.
 2. Underwriters Laboratories (UL): Fire tests.

PART II - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

- A. Access Doors:
1. Steel frame with continuous hinge, manufactured by Milcor, Inc.; sizes as shown, J.L. Industries, or equal.
- B. Walls:
1. Gypsum Wallboard: Style M, with standard cam lock.
- C. Ceilings:
1. Acoustical Tile: Style AT, with flush cam lock.
 2. Plaster: Style AP, with integral lath for plastering and flush cam lock.
- D. Fire Rated Openings:
1. General: "Fire Rated" type with flush face key operated mortise cylinder lock and interior latch release mechanism; UL rating of 1-½ hours; "B" label.
 2. Wall: Model No. 3208.
 3. Ceiling: Model No. 3210.
 4. Security Door: Model No. 3211.
- E. Fasteners: As recommended by manufacturer.
- F. Primer: Rust inhibiting.

PART III - EXECUTION

3.01 PREPARATION

- A. Measurements General: Install in conformance with referenced standards, manufacturer's written directions, as shown, and as specified.
- B. General: Take field measurements; report variance between plan and field dimensions.

3.02 ADJUSTMENT

- A. General: Prior to acceptance, adjust moveable parts to assure smooth operation.

3.03 CLEANING

- A. Upon completion, thoroughly clean exposed surfaces per manufacturer's instructions.

END OF SECTION 083100

**SECTION 087100
FINISH HARDWARE**

PART I - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

- A. Scope: Work under this Section shall include all materials and installation necessary to provide Finish Hardware as shown and detailed on the Drawings and specified herein.

1.02 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. References:

1. General: Satisfy current applicable fire, building and accessibility codes and rules.
2. Accessibility Standards:
 - a. General: ANSI A117.1 and the California Building Code section 11-B
 - b. Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA): Standards
3. National Fire Protection Association (NFPA): NFPA 80, 101, and 252
4. American Woodwork Institute (AWI): Quality Standards
5. Underwriters Laboratories: UL 10B and 305

1.03 QUALIFICATIONS:

A. Supplier:

1. General: A firm specializing in the supply and servicing of institutional and commercial door hardware for at least five (5) years.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. Hardware Schedule:

1. General: Submit completely detailed finish hardware schedule in vertical format. Reference headings to hardware groups specified and clearly indicate door type, or mark, describe its location, hand, size, door and frame material, and fire rating, if applicable. Organize all doors with the exact same hardware group under one heading, either per building, or per project. If per project, list doors per building in numerical order.
2. Non-Acceptance: Coded, or keyed hardware scheduling, creating a separate heading for every door and requiring reference to master lists of products is not acceptable, and will be rejected without review.

B. Manufacturers List:

1. General: List manufacturer's names and product numbers for items used in hardware schedule to facilitate checking for compliance.

2. Product Source: Furnish each type of lock and latchset from a single manufacturer, unless more than one manufacturer's products are specified
3. Substitutions: Refer to Division 1, Section 01610 – Product Requirements. If substitutions are offered, list both the specified product and the proposed substitution.
 - a. Samples:
 - 1) General: Submit, with hardware schedule, physical sample of each item proposed to be substituted for specified item.
 - 2) Label: Clearly mark each sample to indicate name of item, brand name, manufacturer's catalog number and item for which it is proposed to be substituted.
 - 3) Disposition: Approved samples may be used in work; rejected samples will be returned.

1.05 PRODUCT HANDLING

- A. General: Refer to Division 1, Section 01310 – Coordination.
- B. Packaging: Mark all materials so as to identify door number, hardware type, location and hand of door
- C. Keys: Label and deliver all keys to University's Representative.
- D. Coordination:
 1. General: Hardware applied to aluminum or metal doors and frames and factory prepared wood doors and frames shall be made to template; provide two copies of approved finish hardware schedule for use by door and frame suppliers.
 2. Distribution: Furnish two copies of each template to those manufacturers who are not listed as current registered template book holders; furnish two copies of each template for items whose manufacturers do not provide registered template book.

1.06 MAINTENANCE

- A. Guarantee:
 1. General: Provide in required form for a period of one (1) year from date of final acceptance by University.
 2. Door Closers: Twenty-five (25) years.
 3. Exit Devices: Five (5) years.

PART II - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

A. SPECIFIED PRODUCTS AND ACCEPTABLE MANUFACTURERS Catalog numbers used below are those of the following specified manufacturers. Acceptable alternate manufacturers are as listed; items produced by acceptable manufacturers, comparable to those specified in material, weight, size, function, design and finish will be considered accepted equals to those items specified and will not require submittal of physical sample or request for substitution. Any other manufacturers other than those listed as "Specified" or "Acceptable Manufacturer" will be considered as "or equal" subject to requirements for substitution requests or required by Division 1. University's Representative's decision regarding any item submitted for approval as equal to that specified shall be final.

Product	Specified	Acceptable Manufacturers
Hinges	Hager	Stanley; Ives
Special control hinges	Rockford Process	No known equal
Interior Doors (Locks & Cylinders)	Schlage "ND" series	No known equal
Exterior Doors (Locks & Cylinders)	Schlage Primus L series	No known equal
Closers	LCN	Dorma; Yale
Door/Wall Protection	Trimco	Assa Alboy; National Guard
Frame Protection	INPRO	Pawling; CS
Exit Devices	Von Duprin	No known equal
Astragals	National Guard	Assa Alboy; Trimco
Thresholds, Gasketing and Weatherstrip	Trimco	Assa Alboy; National Guard
Silencers	Trimco	Assa Alboy; National Guard
Trim	Signature Brass	Door Controls Int'1; Quality
Overhead Stops and Holders	Glynn-Johnson	Rixon; Sargent
Flush Bolt, Coordinators	Ives	Trimco
Electronic Strikes	Von Duprin 6100/6300 series	No known equal
Electronic Locksets	Schlage L9080 series/ND 96 series	No known equal
Electromagnet Holders	LCN	Rixon
Electromagnet Locks	SDE	Locknetics
Bifold Hardware	Grant	Haefele; L.E. Johnson
Key Cabinet	Door Controls Intl.	H.B.Ives; Telkee; Lund; Key Control Systems, Inc.

Key Cabinet:

B. Manufactured Units:

1. Locks:

- a. General: Provide wrought boxes for strikes.
- b. Keys: Furnish three (3) uncut blanks for each lockset, in keyways to match project system.

2. Closers: Key valve type or screw type; furnish one key for each five (5) closers. Fasten with four (4) sex bolts per closer. Provide 180° opening where indicated. Provide parallel arms with jamb attachment for all out-swinging doors. Supply drop plates at narrow top rail doors, as required.
3. Screws, Bolts, and Fastening Devices: Exposed head oval Phillips type in countersunk holes, unless otherwise specified or required. Use screws, bolts, washers, grommets, nuts, and other fastening devices of appropriate length, type, head, metal and finish, as necessary for proper match and application of hardware. See Division 5, Section 05500 – Miscellaneous Metal Fabrications.
4. Fire Rated Doors: Equip fire rated doors with UL listed hardware meeting requirements of CBC Chapter 43 and Fire Protection Equipment list of Underwriters Laboratories, Inc.
5. Padlock: Schlage PL4741 padlock or equal keyed as directed for roof hatches, gates, traffic barrier bollards and roof access ladder security covers.
6. Thresholds: Provide all thresholds, door bottoms and seals as specified, or detailed. Provide thresholds with non-standard custom-drilled screw holes where details indicate this requirement.
7. Butt Hinges:
 - a. General Locking reverse bevel doors shall be furnished with NRP feature butts. All doors with closers shall be furnished with ball, or oilite bearing butts.
 - b. Exterior: Butts for reverse bevel exterior doors shall be of equivalent model listed, but shall be of nonferrous metal.
 - c. Size: Unless otherwise specified, the size of the butts will be determined by the following rules:
 - 1) Doors 1- $\frac{3}{8}$ " thick and up to 2'-4" wide: 3- $\frac{1}{2}$ " butts.
 - 2) Doors 1- $\frac{3}{8}$ " inch thick over 2'-4" to 3'-0" Wide: 4" butts.
 - 3) Doors 1- $\frac{3}{4}$ " thick up to 3'-0" wide: 4- $\frac{1}{2}$ " butts.
 - 4) Doors 1- $\frac{3}{4}$ " thick over 3'-0" wide: 5" butts.
 - 5) Note: All butts shall be of proper width to clear trim in projection to allow 180° swing and that width shall be determined by the following rules:
 - 6) For doors up to 2- $\frac{1}{4}$ " thick: twice the door thickness, plus trim projection, less $\frac{1}{2}$ ", equals the proper hinge width. For doors 2- $\frac{1}{4}$ " to 3" thick: twice the door thickness, plus trim projection, less $\frac{3}{4}$ " equals the proper hinge width. Furnish three butts for each door leaf up to 7'-0" high. Furnish an additional butt for each 2'-0" of door height over 7'-0".

2.02 KEYING

- A. General: All keyed locks shall have temporary cylinders or plugs during construction. Provide following:
1. Grand Master Key System:
 - a. General: Key to University's existing Primus Controlled Access Grand Master Key System; provide six (6) cut GMK and six (6) cut Master Keys per set; allow for four (4) Master Key sets.
 - b. Keying: All final keying to be performed by UCDCM Lock Shop. Deliver interior and exterior cylinders to University's Representative for final re-keying.
 2. Key Control System: Visual; stamp keys with key set symbols.
 3. Construction Master Key System: Furnish twenty (20) construction master keys, and four (4) extractor keys.
 4. Change Keys: Three (3) standard bow change keys per cylinder.

2.03 FINISHES

- A. General: Provide finishes as follows, unless otherwise indicated:

Hinges:	Exterior 630 (32D);
Interior	652 (26D)
Locks:	626 (26D)
Closers:	689 (Aluminum finish)
Floor Closers:	626 (26D)
Stops:	626 (26D)
Exit Devices:	626 (26D)
Thresholds/Weatherstripping:	628 (28)
Trim:	626 (26D)
Protection Plates:	63G (32D)
Special Items:	As Noted
Key Cabinet:	Manufacturer's standard

PART III - EXECUTION

3.01 APPLICATION

- A. General: Install in strict conformance with referenced standards, the manufacturer's written directions, as shown, and as herein specified.
- B. Floor Clearances: Unless detailed otherwise on Drawings, provide following clearances:
1. Labeled Doors: $\frac{3}{8}$ " maximum over floor or threshold.
 2. No Threshold: $\frac{3}{4}$ " maximum for metal doors; $\frac{5}{8}$ " maximum for wood doors.
 3. Threshold: $\frac{1}{8}$ " typical.
 4. Carpet: $\frac{1}{8}$ " over top of nap, unless otherwise shown.

- C. Hardware Placement: Except for hinges, do not install hardware until completion of painting and finishing work. Unless detailed otherwise, place hardware at following height above finish floor:
 - 1. Strike (Centerline) for Locks and Latches: Between 40" and 42".
 - 2. Hinges: Manufacturer's standard.
 - 3. Door Pull (Centerline): 42".
 - 4. Push Plate (Centerline): 44".
 - 5. Deadlocks (Centerline of Cylinder): 44".

- D. Installation:
 - 1. General: Install hardware in precise manner; door clearance and hardware placement as specified. Predrill pilot holes in wood for screws. Drill and tap for surface mounted hardware on metal.
 - 2. Hinges: Set hinge leaves snug and flat in mortises; turn screws to flat seat (do not drive). Drive hinge pins down and tighten setscrews.
 - 3. Closers: Mount door closers for maximum swing of door before setting stops.
 - 4. Silencers: Set in place before adjusting strikes.
 - 5. Locksets: Install locks with keyways in proper position, and levers, roses and escutcheons firmly affixed.
 - 6. Thresholds: Set in waterproof sealant and secure with lead shields and countersunk screws of same finish as threshold. In heavy traffic areas use Hilti Countersunk Kwik Bolt II, size dependant on height of threshold, or equal.

- E. Reinstallation Of Existing Doors:
 - 1. General: Remove existing doors noted to have swing reversed, alter door and hardware as required, and reinstall door with new swing as indicated.
 - 2. Hardware: Provide new hardware where existing cannot be altered to suit new conditions. New hardware, when required, of quality specified herein and function to match that of existing door.

3.02 ADJUSTMENT AND MAINTENANCE

- A. General: Prior to acceptance, adjust all moveable parts to assure smooth operation.
- B. Door Closers: Adjust for closing speed, latching speed, back checking, and adjust hold-open devices for full control of door. Maximum effort to operate doors shall not exceed 5.0 lbs. for exterior doors, 5.0 lbs. for interior doors, and 15 lbs. for fire doors.

3.03 CLEANING

- A. General: Upon completion, thoroughly clean all exposed surfaces per manufacturer's instructions.

3.04 SCHEDULES

A. Hardware Groups:

SET #1 (NO LEAD SHIELDING REQUIRED)

4 Hinges	FBB191 4 ½ X 4 ½ NRP
1 Privacy Lockset	L9444-06 X Sectional Indicator
1 Sectional Indicator	ADA Thumbturn X Cointurn
1 Closer	4010MC/4011 Series
1 Kick Plate	4KO050 10" X 2" LDW B4E X Ctsk SMS
1 Wall Stop	1270WX

SET #2 (4 LBS/SF LEAD LINED DOOR)

1 Hinge	Roton 780-224-LL-83-CLR
1 Electric Hinge	Roton 780-224-LL-83-ETW-CLR
1 Electric Strike	6223- CON-630
1 Lockset	ND80 RHO
1 FSIC Core	As Required To Match Key System
1 Door Operator	9553 REGARM2 628 HDR2 72"
1 Semi Auto Flush Bolt	FB42
1 Coordinator	COR + Opening Width
2 Armor Plate	KA050 40" x 2" LDW B4E Ctsk
2 Frame Protection	1700 x 48"
1 Astragal	See spec sec 13090, 2.01.D.7
1 Gasket	S88D
1 Wall Stop	1270WX
1 Card Reader	By Security
1 Miscellaneous Item	Von Duprin CON-192P
1 Miscellaneous Item	Von Duprin CON-50
1 Miscellaneous Item	Von Duprin CON-6W
1 Miscellaneous Item	Ives DP2 US26D
2 Miscellaneous Hardware	LCN 8310-813
2 Miscellaneous Hardware	LCN 8310-853T



SET #3 (NO LEAD SHIELDING REQUIRED)

4 Hinges	FBB191 4 ½ X 4 ½ NRP
1 Passage Latchset	ND10
2 Kick Plate	4KO050 10" X 2" LDW B4E X Ctsk SMS
1 Wall Stop	1270WX

END OF SECTION 087100

**SECTION 088100
GLASS AND GLAZING**

PART I - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

- A. Scope: Work under this Section shall include all materials and installation necessary to provide Glass and Glazing as shown and detailed on the Drawings and specified herein.

1.02 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. References:

1. American National Standards Institute (ANSI):
 - a. ANSI/ASTM E330: Structural Performance of Exterior Windows, Curtain Walls, and Doors by Uniform Static Air Pressure Difference.
 - b. ANSI Z97.1: Safety Performance Specifications and Methods of Test for Safety Glazing Used in Buildings.
2. Flat Glass Marketing Association (FGMA): Glazing and Sealant Manuals.
3. Laminators Safety Glass Association (LSGA): Standards Manual.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. Shop Drawings: Submit list of materials proposed for use; identify each glazing condition.
- B. Samples: Manufacturer's standard color range.
- C. Product Data: None required for specified products; required for alternate products.

1.04 PRODUCT HANDLING

- A. Delivery: Deliver with manufacturer's labels intact; do not remove until completion of final inspection.

1.05 SITE CONDITIONS

- A. Environmental Requirements: Glaze in dry conditions; minimum temperature 40°F during and 48 hours after installation of glazing compounds.
- B. Protection: Protect glass from damage until occupancy of building; replace glass damaged or broken before final acceptance.

1.06 MAINTENANCE

A. Guarantee:

1. General: Provide in required form for stated period from date of final acceptance by Owner.

2. Float Glass: Per requirements of ASTM C1036 and ASTM C1048.

PART II - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

A. Manufacture:

1. PPG Industries, Inc. Glass Group, unless otherwise indicated, Southwall Technologies, or equal.
2. Tempered Glass and Safety Glazing: Comply with United States Consumer Product Safety Commission's "Safety Standards for Owner's Architectural Glazing Materials" (16 CFR part 1201) category I or II, as applicable; UBC Standard 54-2 and Section 5406 (c) of CBC.

B. Flat Glass:

1. General: Size and thickness as shown.
2. Float Glass: ASTM C1036, Type 1 transparent flat, Class 1 clear, quality q3 glazing select.
3. Tempered Glass: ASTM C1048, fully tempered with horizontal tempering.
4. Wire Glass:
 - a. "Baroque" manufactured by Libby-Owens-Ford Co., 1/4" thick clear glass, reinforced with welded wire mesh 24 gage or heavier, with square openings not larger than 1/2", PPG Industries, Inc., or equal.
5. Obscure Glass:
 - a. "Burlap" manufactured by Hordis Brothers, Inc.; .200" patterned glass, PPG Industries, Inc., or equal.
6. Laminated Safety Glass: 1/4" thick, tinted 14% light transmittance, consisting of two 1/8" inch thick lites laminated with special plastic interlayer between.
7. Leaded Glass:
 - a. Manufactured by Ray-Bar Engineering Corp; thickness as required to provide X-ray absorption equal to that provided by associated partition or barrier, Inc., or equal.

C. Glazing Materials:

1. General: Factory mixed materials recommended by glass manufacturer for each glazing condition. Provide glazing and bedding putties to match color of frame, sealants, tapes, and other materials necessary to perform glazing work. Provide setting blocks, shims, compression seals, felt and neoprene or vinyl glazing channels as required.

2. Butyl Glazing Tape:
 - a. General: 1202T as manufactured by 3M Construction Markets, the Pecora Corp., or equal.
- D. Accessories:
 1. General: Materials recommended by glass or glazing material manufacturer.
 2. Setting Blocks and Spacers: Neoprene chemically compatible with specified sealants.
 3. Glazing Points and Spring Wire Clips: Corrosion resistant.
 4. Filler Rod: Compressible synthetic rubber or foam.
 5. Primer-Sealers and Cleaners: As recommended by glass manufacturer.

PART III - EXECUTION

3.01 PREPARATION

- A. Surface Preparation: Clean contact surfaces with solvent and wipe dry. Seal porous glazing channels or recesses with material compatible with sealer. Prime surfaces scheduled to receive sealant.

3.02 INSTALLATION

- A. General: Install in conformance with referenced standards, manufacturer's written directions, as shown, and as specified.
- B. Glass:
 1. Dimensions: As shown; tolerances as recommended by manufacturer.
 2. Edges: Per referenced standards; nipped edges, or edges treated with abrasives are not acceptable.
- C. Glazing:
 1. General: Use glass as shown; glaze with glazing compound or glazing gaskets as required.
 2. Float Glass: Type and thickness, as shown.
 3. Tempered Glass:
 - a. General: Type and thickness, as shown.
 4. Wire Glass: Install where shown; set with wire square to opening.
 5. Laminated Safety Glass: Install where shown.
 6. Lead Glass: Install in lead lined frames, where shown.

7. All individual panes of safety glazing shall have a permanent seal (mark) indicating type of glaze.
- D. Special Conditions:
1. Glass Shelves: 1/4" thick, tempered, with all edges rounded.
 2. Display Case Glass: 1/4" thick, tempered, with ground edges and finger pulls.
- E. Wood Stops: Do not glaze openings in wood doors or openings with wood stops until rebates and stops have been prime-coated as specified in Division 9, Section 099000 – Painting.

3.03 CLEANING

- A. General: Upon completion, thoroughly clean glass and frames of labels, smears, spots and other markings or defacement. Do not use alkaline or abrasive agents to clean glass.

END OF SECTION 088100

**SECTION 092500
GYPSUM BOARD**

PART I - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

- A. Scope: Work under this Section includes all materials and installation necessary to provide Gypsum Board as shown and detailed on the drawings and specified herein.
- B. Related Work Specified Elsewhere:
 - 1. Division 5, Section 05410 – METAL STUD SYSTEM
 - 2. Division 6, Section 06100 – ROUGH CARPENTRY
 - 3. Division 9, Section 09900 – PAINTING

1.02 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. References:
 - 1. Gypsum Association (GA):
 - a. GA-216: Recommended Specifications for the Application and Finishing of Gypsum Board.
 - b. GA-600: Fire Resistance Design Manual.
- B. Qualifications: Installer specializing in the work of this Section with minimum three (3) years documented experience.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. General: Refer to Division 1, Section 013300 – Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples.
- B. Samples: If specifically requested.
- C. Product Data: None required for specified products; required for alternate products.

1.04 PRODUCT HANDLING

- A. General: Refer to Division 1, Section 013100 – Coordination.

1.05 SITE CONDITIONS

- A. Requirements: Gypsum wallboard shall not be installed where it will have direct exposure to water or continuous humidity conditions. The contractor shall provide weather protection prior to installation of gypsum wallboard.
 - 1. Weather protection is required for all weather exposed surfaces and is generally provided by the exterior walls and roof. Surfaces that are not weather-exposed may have gypsum wallboard installed prior to the exterior walls being constructed.

This includes walls or portions of walls, beneath an upper floor deck or roof area, where located a horizontal distance from an exterior opening equal to at least twice the height of the opening.

2. Exterior openings shall include shafts or any other opening in the deck or roof above that are unprotected and could thus expose the gypsum wallboard to direct water. For example, if the building floor-to-floor height is 15 ft., gypsum wallboard may not be installed on walls within 30 ft. of the exterior slab edge or open shafts and other openings in the deck or roof above.
- B. Protection: There are three approaches to dealing with the weather protection requirements for gypsum wallboard installation:
1. Provide construction documents clearly describing how weather protection will be accomplished prior to the installation of gypsum wallboard.
 2. Submit a deferred submittal in accordance with the California Building Code, including construction documents clearly describing how weather protection will be accomplished prior to the installation of gypsum wallboard plans.
 3. Gypsum wallboard shall not be installed to weather exposed surfaces until the building is "weathered in," meaning that the exterior wall covering and roofing are installed, as required by the California Building Code.
- C. In addition to the requirements stated above, the project specifications and the manufacturer's installation instructions may also require temperature, humidity control and other conditions be maintained before, during and/or after the installation of gypsum wallboard.

PART II - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

- A. Manufacture:
1. United States Gypsum Co.
 2. Gold Bond Building Products Division of the National Gypsum Corp.
 3. Or equal.
- B. Gypsum Wallboard:
1. General: ASTM C36; tapered edge where joint finish is required; $\frac{5}{8}$ " thickness, unless otherwise shown.
 2. Water-resistant: ASTM C630; use for walls in toilets only.
 3. Corner Beads And Casing: Galvanized steel, Dur-A-Bead No. 103 at exterior corners and No. 200B L-shaped casing without back flange, or equal.

C. Gypsum Board Finish Levels

1. Level 1: Not used
2. Level 2: Concealed spaces, such as shafts and above-ceiling areas, and areas where Gypsum board is used as a substrate for tile.
3. Level 3: Medium Texture: Unoccupied areas, such as storage and mechanical rooms.
4. Level 4: Light Texture: Occupied spaces and surfaces exposed to public view.
5. Level 5: Smooth finish for areas receiving markerboard wallcovering or as approved by the University Representative.

D. Joint System Materials:

1. General: ASTM C475.
2. Tape: Perf-A-Tape reinforcement, or equal.
3. Joint Compound shall be USG or Hamilton Joint Compound – Taping, or equal.
4. Joint Finishing Compound shall be USG or Hamilton Joint Compound – Topping.
5. Or equal.

E. Texture: Level 4 or better finish.

F. Interior Wall Sealant:

1. Acoustical Sealant as manufactured by Tremco, Inc.
2. Pecora Corp.
3. Or equal.

G. Gypsum Sheathing: Conform with ASTM C79; "Type X", or equal; 2'-0" x 8'-0" x 5/8", tongue and groove edge, fire rated with UL label.

H. Fasteners:

1. Fasteners to Wood Members:
 - a. Manufactured by the U.S. Steel Corp.
 - b. Commercial Steel and Supply Co., or equal.
 - c. Screws: Type W drywall screws.
2. Fasteners to Metal Studs and Furring Channels: Use type S, Phillips, flat head, recessed, bugle shaped, self-drilling, self-tapping, rust inhibitive coated steel screws.

PART III - EXECUTION

3.01 PREPARATION

- A. General: Refer to Division 1, Section 013100 – Coordination.
- B. Examination: Examine conditions of work in place before beginning work; report defects.
- C. Measurements: Take field measurements; report variance between plan and field dimensions.

3.02 INSTALLATION

- A. General: Install in strict conformance with ASTM C840, other referenced standards, the manufacturer's written directions, as shown, and as herein specified.
- B. Gypsum Wallboard:
 - 1. Sheet Arrangement Layout:
 - a. General: Install as shown; use long sheets to restrict joints to minimum.
 - b. Gypsum Sheathing: Apply horizontally; fasten 8" on center on each bearing point.
 - 2. Cutting and Scribing: Cut neatly to fit around outlets, switch boxes and other protrusions.
 - 3. Joints: Butt sheets loosely together with tapered edges placed together; butt edges placed next to tapered edges are not acceptable. Sand or kerf cut edges and mill ends to provide smooth jointing on exposed face. Stagger end joints. Shim wallboard as required to provide even joints, without offsets.
 - 4. Fasteners:
 - a. General: Place not less than $\frac{3}{8}$ " from edges of board, with heads dimpled slightly below surface; do not cut through paper.
 - b. Ceilings, Non-rated: screws, 12" on center.
 - c. Walls, Non-rated: screws, 12" on center.
 - 5. Resilient Metal Clips: Fasten to wall at 24" on center. Position clips 4" off floor and ceiling, and spaced not more than 24" on center. Apply gypsum board with 1" long Type S screws at 12" on center, with horizontal abutting edges centered over clips.
 - 6. Trim: Place control joints consistent with lines of building; corner beads at exterior corners; and casing beads where wallboard abuts other materials, and as shown.
 - 7. Interior Wall Sealant: Install double bead of sealant at floor, wall intersections, where walls abut other materials, electrical boxes and any other penetrations of interior partitions.
 - 8. Partitions: Place boards with long dimensions either vertical or horizontal on studs; stagger vertical joints on opposite sides of partitions; keep end joints to minimum. Locate joints a minimum of 12" from jambs of openings.

9. Ceilings: Install boards with long dimension at right angles to supports; end joints, perimeter of ceiling and edge of openings over solid bearing members.

C. Finishing:

1. General: Finish joints, fastener depressions, applied metal trim and surface blemishes per manufacturer's directions.
2. Finished Wallboard: Sand as necessary to provide flat, smooth surface ready for decoration.
3. Concealed Wallboard: Wallboard covered by panels or wall-fastened casework, and wallboard above level of finished ceiling, does need to be sanded smooth.
4. Textured Surfaces: Level 4 or better finish.

3.03 CLEANING

- A. See Division 1, Section 017400 – Cleaning
- B. Keep premises free from accumulation of waste and rubbish. At the completion of work remove surplus materials, rubbish, and debris from the site.

END OF SECTION 092500

**SECTION 095100
ACOUSTICAL TILE CEILINGS**

PART I - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

- A. Scope: Work under this Section includes all materials and installation necessary to provide Acoustical Ceilings, as shown and detailed on the drawing and specified herein.
- B. Related Work Specified Elsewhere:
 - 1. Division 23 – MECHANICAL WORK: Air grilles and Diffusers.
 - 2. Division 26 – ELECTRICAL WORK: Light Fixtures.

1.02 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. References:
 - 1. General: Provide completely designed system complying with Section 808 of CBC and specified herein.
 - 2. Ceilings and Interior Systems Contractors Association (CISCA): Acoustical Ceilings, Use and Practice.
 - 3. Underwriters Laboratory (UL): Fire Resistance Directory and Building Material Directory.
 - 4. AC 368: Acceptable Criteria for Suspended Ceiling Framing Systems
 - 5. 2019 California Building Code
- B. Qualifications: Installer specializing in the work of this Section with minimum three (3) years documented experience.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. General: Refer to Division 1, Section 013300 – Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples.
- B. Shop Drawings: Submit shop drawings showing suspension system details and reflected ceiling plans indicating location of light fixtures, mechanical air supply and return outlets and other items affecting ceiling construction. Identify locations of types of suspension systems and types of panels or tile including access panels, where required.
- C. Samples:
 - 1. Acoustical Board: Submit manufacturer's standard color range.
 - 2. Suspension System: Submit manufacturer's standard color range.
- D. Product Data: Manufacturer's specification, data, and installation instructions.

- E. Certificates: Manufacturer's certified test reports for each specified NRC and STC requirement.

1.04 PRODUCT HANDLING

- A. General: Refer to Division 1, Section 013100 – Coordination.

1.05 SITE CONDITIONS

- A. Environmental Requirements: Maintain temperature approximating operational conditions, before, during and after installation; humidity not more than 70%.

1.06 MAINTENANCE

- A. General: Refer to Division 1, Section 017700 – Closeout Procedures.
- B. Extra Stock: Deliver one (1) percent or a minimum of one full container of each kind and type of acoustical material installed.
- C. Guarantee: On form provided at end of Section 017800 – CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS, provide one (1) year written guarantee commencing from date of final acceptance by University's Representative.

PART II - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

- A. Acoustical Panels:
 - 1. Manufacturer: Specified products are manufactured by Armstrong World Industries, Inc., or a comparable product by one of the following manufacturers.
 - a. Rockfon
 - b. USG Interiors, Inc..
 - c. Or equal
 - 2. Non-Fire Rated: "Cirrus Tegular," Model No. 584, 24"x24"x3/4" Tegular or Model No. 539, 24"x48"x3/4" tegular; beveled edge, fine texture, paint finish, in color selected by University's Representative from white to off-white; minimum NRC Range .70; ASTM E1264 Type XII, Fire Class A; ASTM E83 Flame spread rating of 25.
 - 3. Fire Rated: "Boldface Fire Guard"; Angular Tegular edges, minimum NRC Range .55 - .65, Class I; ASTM E1264 flame spread rating of 25.
 - 4. Patient Treatment Areas: "Optima" Health Zone, Model No. 3115PB, 24"x48"x1" or, Model No. 3114PB, 24"x24"x1", Square Lay-in tiles; minimum NRC Range .95; Fire Class A ASTM E1264; Flame spread rating of 25 complying with ASTM E83.
 - 5. Toilet and Utility Rooms: "Random Fissured" Model No. 2909, Unperforated Square Lay-in; minimum NRC Range .55; Fire Class A ASTM E1264; Flame spread rating of 25 complying with ASTM E83.

- B. Ceiling Suspension System:
1. Manufacturer: Specified products are manufactured by Armstrong World Industries, ., or a comparable product by one of the following manufacturers.
 2. Non-fire Rated and Fire Rated: PRELUDE XL High Recycled Content (HRC) 15/16" series: Exposed heavy-duty system of steel components with aluminum caps complying with ICC ESR-1308; or equal system provided by one following manufacturers.
 - a. ROCKFON
 - b. USG Interiors, Inc.
 3. Standard Sections: Heavy-duty (16 lb/ft) main and cross runner members, assembly devices, wall moldings; other accessories as required; factory-painted in color selected by University's Representative.
 4. Hanger Wires: 12 gage when spaced at 4 ft. or 10 gage when spaced at 5 ft., galvanized, soft-annealed mild steel wire of gage certified by load test data as capable of carrying five (5) times design load.
 5. Wall Molding: Molding shall have a horizontal flange of at least 2", unless otherwise required. The 2" wall angle is required at the attached and unattached perimeters.
 - a. A 15/16" deep wall molding may be used in lieu of 2" wall angle when 2" Beam-End Retaining Clip (BERC2) is installed complying with ICC-ESR-1308 or other approved proprietary clip compatible with system provided.
 6. Compression Struts:
 - a. "Donn Compression Post" manufactured by the USG Interiors, Inc.
 - b. Armstrong World Industries or equal
- C. Acoustical Sealant: As recommended by acoustical material manufacturer, for application shown.

PART III - EXECUTION

3.01 PREPARATION

- A. General: Refer to Division 1, Section 013100 – Coordination.
- B. Examination: Examine conditions of work in place before beginning work; report defects.
- C. Surface Preparation: Comply with ASTM C636 Article 3, Interference of Ceiling Related Components; coordinate requirements with other trades. Verify that required work has been installed above ceiling and that perimeter wall work, where ceiling abuts, is completed and dry.

3.02 INSTALLATION

- A. General: Suspended acoustical ceilings shall be installed in accordance with the provisions of ASTM C 635 (materials) and ASTM C 636 (installation); and in conformance with referenced standards, manufacturer's written directions, as shown, and as specified.
- B. Ceiling Suspension System:
1. General: Comply with 2022 CBC section 1617A.1.21 and DSA IR 25-2-13 and suspension system manufacturer's instructions, non-cumulatively; main runners at 4'-0" on center, with support wires at 4'-0" on center, maximum; exposed members parallel with one another, in grid layout as shown.
 2. Splices and Intersections: Install with interlocking device that draws members tightly together and prevents torsional deflection.
 3. Compression Struts: Install as shown.
 4. Perimeter Molding and Grid: Install intersections so fastenings are concealed, as shown.
 5. Tolerances: Erect ceiling system level within $\frac{1}{8}$ " in 12'-0" in any direction.
 6. The ceiling grid must be attached to the molding at two adjacent walls.
 7. Unattached ends of the grid system must have $\frac{3}{4}$ " clearance from the wall, and must rest upon and be free to slide on the molding.
 8. Hanger wires must be plumb within 1 in 6 unless counter sloping wires are provided.
 9. Hanging and seismic bracing wires must be 6" minimum clear from unbraced conduits, pipes, ducts, etc., and 1" minimum from braced conduits, pipes, ducts, etc.
- C. Acoustical Panels: Install in ceiling suspension system, as shown.
- D. Acoustical Tile:
1. Tile: Install smooth, level or plumb, as shown; with exposed tile joints true and straight, and junctures neat, tight and properly trimmed. Unevenness, edge or corner offsets, cupping, scratches, broken tile or other imperfections, not acceptable.
 2. Adhesive: Place 1- $\frac{1}{4}$ " diameter, minimum, spots of adhesive at corners. Press and slide tile into place with face surface aligned and level.
- E. Gypsum Board Inserts: Provided under Division 9, Section 092500 – Gypsum Board and painted under Section 099000 – Painting. Install each panel on perimeter bead of acoustical sealant and attach hold-down clips.
- F. Light Fixtures:
1. All fixtures must be positively attached to the suspension system. The attachment device must be able to withstand 100% of the weight of the fixture acting in any direction.

2. Fixtures weighing 56 lbs. or less must have two 12-gage wires attached at diagonal corners. These wires may be slack.
3. Fixtures weighing more than 56 lbs. must be independently supported from the building structure.

G. Mechanical Services:

1. Mechanical services less than 20 lbs. must be positively attached to the suspension system main beams or cross tees.
2. Terminals or services weighing 20 lbs. to 56 lbs. must have two 12-gage wires connecting them to the ceiling system hangers or to the structure above.
3. Terminals or services weighing more than 56 lbs. must be independently supported.

H. Penetrations:

1. Ceilings without a grid brace must have 2" oversize trim rings to allow 1" horizontal movement in all horizontal directions at sprinkler heads and other penetrations.

3.03 ADJUSTMENT

A. General: Adjust sags or twists which develop in ceiling systems; replace improperly installed or damaged suspension system components and acoustical panels, as directed by University's Representative.

B. Tolerances:

1. Maximum Variation from Flat and Level Surface: $\frac{1}{8}$ " in 10'-0".
2. Maximum Variation from Plumb of Grid Members Caused by Eccentric Loads: 2 degrees.

3.04 CLEANING

A. General: Upon completion, thoroughly clean exposed surfaces per manufacturer's instructions.

END OF SECTION 095100

**SECTION 096510
RESILIENT TILE FLOORING**

PART I - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

- A. Scope: Work under this Section shall include all materials and installation necessary to provide Resilient Tile Flooring as shown and detailed on the Drawings and specified herein and includes:
 - 1. Vinyl Composition Floor Tile
- B. Related Sections include the following:
 - 1. Division 9 – RESILIENT FLOORING ACCESSORIES for resilient wall base, reducer strips, and other accessories installed with resilient floor tiles.
 - 2. Division 7, Section 072640 – WATER VAPOR EMISSION CONTROL BARRIER

1.02 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product specified.
- B. Samples for Verification: Sample tiles of each color and pattern of resilient floor tile specified, showing the full range of variations characteristics.
 - 1. For resilient tiles, manufacturer's standard-size samples.
- C. Product Certificates: Signed by manufacturers of resilient products certifying that each product furnished complies with requirements.
- D. Maintenance Data: For resilient floor tile to include in the maintenance manuals specified in Division 1.

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Installer Qualifications: Engage an experienced installer to perform work of this Section who has specialized in installing resilient products similar to those required for this Project and with a record of successful in-service performance.
- B. Source Limitations: Obtain each type, color, and pattern of product specified from one source and dye lot per room with resources to provide products of consistent quality in appearance and physical properties without delaying the Work.
- C. Fire Test Response Characteristics: Provide products with the following fire-test response characteristics as determined by testing identical products per test method indicated below by a testing and inspecting agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.
 - 1. Critical Radiant Flux: 0.45 watts/ cm² or greater when tested per ASTM 648.
 - 2. Smoke Density: Maximum specific optical density of 450 or less when tested per ASTM E 662.

1.04 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Deliver products to Project site in manufacturer's original, unopened cartons and containers, each bearing names of product and manufacturer, Project identification, including dye lot number and shipping and handling instructions.
- B. Store products in dry spaces protected from the weather, with ambient temperatures maintained between 50° and 90°F.
- C. Store tiles on flat surfaces with cartons upright.
- D. Move products into spaces where they will be installed at least 48 hours before installation, unless longer conditioning period is recommended in writing by manufacturer.

1.05 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Maintain a temperature of not less than 65°F or more than 100°F in spaces to receive products for at least 48 hours prior to installation, during installation, and for at least 48 hours after installation, unless manufacturer's written recommendations specify longer time periods. After post-installation period, maintain a temperature of not less than 55°F or more than 95°F.
- B. Condition all flooring materials and adhesives to room temperature prior to starting installation at the space where they are to be installed.
- C. Cordon off spaces to traffic during flooring installation and for time period after installation recommended in writing by manufacturer.
- D. Install tiles and accessories after other finishing operations, including painting, have been completed.
- E. Do not install flooring over concrete slabs until slabs have cured and are sufficiently dry to bond with adhesive. See 3.1 "Examination" of this Specification.

1.06 EXTRA MATERIALS

- A. Furnish extra materials described below that match products installed, are packaged with protective covering for storage, and are identified with labels describing contents and Project location.
 - 1. Furnish not less than one box for each 50 boxes or fraction thereof, of each type, color, pattern, class, wearing surface, and size of resilient tile flooring installed.
 - 2. Furnish not less than 10 linear feet for each 500 linear feet or fraction thereof, of each type, color, pattern, and size of resilient accessory installed.
 - 3. Deliver extra materials to University.

PART II - PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Available Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, those indicated in the Resilient Tile Flooring Schedule at the end of Part 3.

- B. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the products indicated for each designation in the Resilient Tile Flooring Schedule at the end of Part 3.
- C. Manufacturers: Azrock, Nora System, Mannington, Tarket, or equal.

2.02 RESILIENT TILE

- A. Vinyl Composition Floor Tile: Products complying with ASTM F 1066 and with requirements specified in the Resilient Tile Flooring Schedule.

2.03 INSTALLATION ACCESSORIES

- A. Trowelable Leveling and Patching Compounds: Latex-modified, portland-cement-based formulation provided or approved by flooring manufacturer for applications indicated.
- B. Stair-Tread-Nose Filler: Two-part epoxy compound recommended by resilient tread manufacturer to fill nosing substrates that do not conform to tread contours.
- C. Adhesives: Water-resistant type recommended by manufacturer to suit resilient products and substrate conditions indicated. Aerosol adhesives shall not exceed the VOC limits specified in the Green Seal Standard GS-36 - Current Version.
- D. Metal Edge Strips: Extruded aluminum with mill finish of width shown, of height required to protect exposed edge of tiles, and in maximum available lengths to minimize running joints.

PART III - EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine substrates, areas, and conditions where installation of resilient products will occur, with Installer present, for compliance with manufacturer's requirements. Verify that substrates and conditions are free of defects and fully comply with manufacturer's specified requirements for resilient product installation. Determine adhesion and dryness by performing flooring manufacturers recommended bond test and ASTM Standard F2170 test method using in Situ Probes to test for relative humidity. Concrete slabs moisture levels cannot exceed manufacturer's recommendations for moisture. Provide University's Representative with test results prior to installation for all concrete slabs.
- B. Concrete Subfloors: Verify that concrete slabs comply with ASTM F 710 and the following:
 - 1. Slab substrates are dry and free of curing compounds, sealers, hardeners, and other materials that may interfere with adhesive bond. Determine adhesion and dryness characteristics by performing a bond test and a F2170 test method using in Situ Probes. Report all test results to the University's Representative.
 - 2. Subfloors are free of cracks, ridges, depressions, scale, and foreign deposits.
- C. Do not proceed with installation until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected including but not limited to excessive moisture mitigation – refer to section 07264 Water Vapor Emission Control Barrier.

3.02 PREPARATION

- A. General: Comply with resilient product manufacturer's written installation instructions for

preparing substrates indicated to receive resilient products.

- B. Use trowelable leveling and patching compounds, according to manufacturer's written instructions, to fill cracks, holes, and depressions in substrates.
- C. Use stair-tread-nose filler, according to resilient tread manufacturer's written instructions, to fill nosing substrates that do not conform to tread contours.
- D. Remove coatings, including curing compounds, and other substances that are incompatible with flooring adhesives and that contain soap, wax, oil, or silicone, using mechanical methods recommended by manufacturer. Do not use solvents.
- E. Broom and vacuum clean substrates to be covered immediately before product installation. After cleaning, examine substrates for moisture, alkaline salts, carbonation, or dust. Do not proceed with installation until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.03 TILE INSTALLATION

- A. General: Comply with tile manufacturer's written installation instructions.
- B. Lay out tiles from center marks established with principal walls, discounting minor offsets, so tiles at opposite edges of room are of equal width. Adjust as necessary to avoid using cut widths that equal less than one-half of a tile at perimeter.
 - 1. Lay tiles square with room axis, unless otherwise indicated.
- C. Match tiles for color and pattern by selecting tiles from cartons in the same sequence as manufactured and packaged, if so numbered. Cut tiles neatly around all fixtures. Discard broken, cracked, chipped, or deformed tiles.
 - 1. Lay all tiles with grain running in north/south direction. Do not quarter turn tiles.
 - 2. Lay tiles in pattern of colors and sizes indicated on Drawings.
- D. Scribe, cut, and fit tiles to butt neatly and tightly to vertical surfaces and permanent fixtures, including built-in furniture, cabinets, pipes, outlets, edgings, doorframes, thresholds, and nosings.
- E. Extend tiles into toe spaces, door reveals, closets, and similar openings.
- F. Maintain reference markers, holes, and openings that are in place or marked for future cutting by repeating on finish flooring as marked on subfloor. Use chalk or other nonpermanent, nonstaining marking device.
- G. Install tiles on covers for telephone and electrical ducts, and similar items in finished floor areas. Maintain overall continuity of color and pattern with pieces of flooring installed on covers. Tightly adhere edges to perimeter of floor around and to covers.
- H. Adhere tiles to flooring substrates using a full spread of adhesive applied to substrate to comply with tile manufacturer's written instructions, including those for trowel notching, adhesive mixing, and adhesive open and working times.
 - 1. Provide completed installation without open cracks, voids, raising and puckering at joints, telegraphing of adhesive spreader marks, and other surface imperfections.

- I. Hand roll tiles according to tile manufacturer's written instructions.

3.04 RESILIENT ACCESSORY INSTALLATION

- A. General: Install resilient accessories according to manufacturer's written installation instructions, refer to Division 9, Section 096530 – Resilient Flooring Accessories.

3.05 CLEANING AND PROTECTING

- A. Perform the following operations immediately after installing Vinyl Composition resilient products:

1. Remove adhesive and other surface blemishes using cleaner recommended by resilient product manufacturers.
2. Sweep or vacuum floor thoroughly.
3. Do not wash floor until after time period recommended by flooring manufacturer.
4. Damp-mop floor to remove marks and soil.

- B. Perform the following operations immediately after installing Rubber Tiles resilient products: Initial Cleaning performed a minimum of 72 hours after the installation.

1. Remove any adhesive residue.
2. Dust Mop or vacuum floor thoroughly.
3. Wet mop the floor using a diluted initial maintenance product and allow the solution a minimum dwell time of 10 minutes.
4. Scrub the floor thoroughly with a floor scrubber using a 3M #5100 (red) cleaning pad for all rubber tile surfaces and a #5300 (blue) cleaning pad and a high pH cleaner/degreaser for all rubber tiles surfaces.
5. Wet vacuum the soiled solution, rinse the floor with clean water and allow to dry.

- C. Protect flooring against mars, marks, indentations, and other damage from construction operations and placement of equipment and fixtures during the remainder of construction period. Use protection methods indicated or recommended in writing by flooring manufacturer.

1. Apply protective floor polish to VCT floor surfaces that are free from soil, visible adhesive, and surface blemishes, if recommended in writing by manufacturer.
 - a. Use commercially available product acceptable to the VCT flooring manufacturer.
 - b. Coordinate selection of floor polish with University's maintenance service.
2. Cover products installed on floor surfaces with undyed, untreated building paper until inspection for Substantial Completion.
3. Do not move heavy and sharp objects directly over floor surfaces. Place plywood or hardboard panels over flooring and under objects while they are being moved.

Slide or roll objects over panels without moving panels.

- D. Clean floor surfaces not more than 4 days before dates scheduled for inspections intended to establish date of Substantial Completion in each area of Project. Clean products according to manufacturer's written recommendations.
1. Before cleaning VCT tile floors, strip protective floor polish that was applied after completing installation only if required to restore polish finish and if recommended by flooring manufacturer.
 2. After cleaning VCT floor tiles, reapply polish to floor surfaces to restore protective floor finish according to flooring manufacturer's written recommendations. Coordinate with University's maintenance program.
 3. Rubber Floor tiles; after initial cleaning described above, to increase shine the floor dry buff using a 3M #4100 (white) pad

3.06 RESILIENT TILE FLOORING SCHEDULE

- A. Vinyl Composition Tile (VCT). Where this designation is indicated, provide vinyl composition floor tile complying with the following:
1. Products: Armstrong Commercial Flooring – to matching existing system.
 2. Color and Pattern: #51811 Antique White, Standard Excelon Imperial Texture
 3. Class: Class 2 - through pattern
 4. Thickness: 1/8" (3.2 mm)
 5. Size: 12" x 12" tile
 6. Static Load Limit: 75 psi (5.27 kg/cm²) per test method ASTM F 970.
 7. Fire Test Data: Class 1.

END OF SECTION 096510

**SECTION 096520
RESILIENT SHEET FLOORING**

PART I - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

- A. Scope: Work of this Section includes all materials and installation necessary to provide Sheet floor coverings as shown and detailed on the Drawings and specified herein.
- B. Related Sections include the following:
 - 1. Division 9, Section 096530 – RESILIENT FLOORING ACCESSORIES
 - 2. Division 7, Section 072640 – WATER VAPOR EMISSION CONTROL BARRIER

1.02 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product specified.
- B. Shop Drawings: Show location of seams and edges. Indicate location of columns, doorways, enclosing partitions, built-in furniture, cabinets, and cutout locations.
- C. Samples for Verification: In manufacturer's standard size, but not less than 6" x 9" sections of each different color and pattern of sheet floor covering specified, showing the full range of variations expected in these characteristics.
 - 1. For cold-welding bead, manufacturer's standard-size samples, but not less than 9" (230 mm) long, of each color specified.
- D. Product Certificates: Signed by manufacturers of sheet floor coverings certifying that each product furnished complies with requirements.
- E. Installer Certificates: Signed by manufacturer certifying that installers comply with specified requirements.
- F. Maintenance Data: For sheet floor coverings to include in the maintenance manuals specified in Division 1.

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Installer Qualifications: Engage an installer who is certified by floor covering manufacturer in the technique required by manufacturer for welding seams.
 - 1. Engage installers who are certified by floor covering manufacturer for welded seam installation.
- B. Source Limitations: Obtain each type, color, and pattern of sheet floor covering specified from one source and one (1) dye lot per room with resources to provide products of consistent quality in appearance and physical properties without delaying the Work.

- C. Fire-Test-Response Characteristics: Provide products with the following fire-test-response characteristics as determined by testing identical products per test method indicated below by a testing and inspecting agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.
 - 1. Critical Radiant Flux: 0.45 W/sq. cm or greater when tested per ASTM E 648.
 - 2. Smoke Density: Maximum specific optical density of 450 or less when tested per ASTM E 662.

1.04 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Deliver sheet floor coverings and installation accessories to Project site in manufacturer's original protective wrap, (omit text) each bearing names of product and manufacturer, Project identification, and shipping and handling instructions.
- B. Store products in dry spaces protected from the weather, with ambient temperatures maintained between 50° and 90°F.
- C. Store rolls upright or as instructed by the manufacturer.
- D. Move floor coverings and installation accessories into spaces where they will be installed at least 48 hours before installation, unless longer conditioning periods are recommended in writing by manufacturer.

1.05 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Maintain a temperature of not less than 70°F or more than 95°F in spaces to receive sheet floor coverings for at least 48 hours before installation, during installation, and for at least 48 hours after installation, unless manufacturer's written recommendations specify longer time periods. After post-installation period, maintain a temperature of not less than 55°F or more than 95°F.
- B. Do not install sheet floor coverings until they are at the same temperature as the space where they are to be installed.
- C. Close spaces to traffic during sheet floor covering installation and for time period after installation recommended in writing by manufacturer.
- D. Install sheet floor coverings and accessories after other finishing operations, including painting, have been completed.
- E. Where demountable partitions and other items are indicated for installation on top of sheet floor coverings, install floor coverings before these items are installed.
- F. Examine existing substrates, do not install flooring until concrete slabs have cured and are sufficiently dry to bond with adhesives. See 3.01 Examination and comply with all the requirements.
- G. Do not proceed with installation until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected including but not limited to excessive moisture mitigation – refer to section 07264 Water Vapor Emission Control Barrier.

1.06 EXTRA MATERIALS

- A. Furnish extra materials described below that match products installed, are packaged with protective covering for storage, and are identified with labels describing contents.
 - 1. Furnish not less than 10 linear feet in roll form for each 500 linear feet or fraction thereof, of each different composition, wearing surface, color, and pattern of sheet floor covering installed.
 - 2. Deliver extra materials to University.

PART II - PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL

- A. Sheet Vinyl Products are to be unbacked, nonlayered, polyurethane-coated, homogeneous vinyl with a wear layer. Color and pattern detail shall be dispersed uniformly throughout the product.

2.02 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Fire-Test-Response Characteristics: For resilient sheet flooring, as determined by testing identical products according to ASTM E 648 or NFPA 253 by a qualified testing agency.
 - 1. Critical Radiant Flux Classification: Class I, not less than 0.45 W/sq. cm.

2.03 UNBACKED RUBBER SHEET FLOORING <Insert drawing designation>

- A. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide Nora Systems, Inc.; Noraplan Environcare or a comparable product by one of the following:
 - 1. Johnsonite; a Tarkett company.
 - 2. VPI Corporation.
- B. Product Standard: ASTM F 1859.
- C. Type: Type I, homogeneous rubber sheet floor covering.
- D. Thickness: 3.0 mm (0.12 inches).
- E. Hardness: Shore Type "A"; not less than 85 required by ASTM F 1859.
- F. Static Load (ASTM F970): Residual compression of 0.003 inches with 800 lbs.
- G. Wearing Surface: Smooth.
- H. Sheet Width: 4 feet.
- I. Seamless-Installation Method: Cold welded.
- J. Colors and Patterns: As indicated by manufacturer's designations, refer to drawings.

2.04 INSTALLATION ACCESSORIES

- A. Trowelable Leveling and Patching Compounds: Refer to Section 096530 – RESILIENT FLOORING ACCESSORIES.
- B. Adhesives: Non-flammable water-resistant type recommended by manufacturer to suit sheet floor covering and substrate conditions indicated.
 - 1. Quick Set Adhesives are acceptable if approved by flooring manufacturer that meets current VOC requirements.
 - 2. Aerosol adhesives shall not exceed the VOC limits specified in the Green Seal Standard GS-36 - Current Version.
 - 3. Non-aerosol adhesives and primers shall not exceed the VOC limits specified in the South Coast Air Quality District Rule 1168 - Current Version.
- C. Seam Welding: Cold Welding product by floor covering manufacturer seams.
 - 1. Color: Match color of sheet floor material.
- D. Cove Strip: 1” radius support for integral flash cove base provided or approved by floor covering manufacturer.
- E. Cove-Base Cap Strip: Square metal cap for integral flash cove base provided or approved by floor covering manufacturer.
- F. Metal Edge Strips: Extruded aluminum with mill finish of width shown, of height required to protect exposed edge of sheet floor coverings, and in maximum available lengths to minimize running joints.

PART III - EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine existing substrates, areas, and conditions where installation of resilient products will occur, with Installer present, for compliance with manufacturer's requirements. Verify the substrates and conditions are free of defects and fully comply with manufacturer's specified requirements for resilient product installation. Determine adhesion, moisture and PH levels by conducting the following tests conducted by Independent Testing Agencies certified by ICRI (International Concrete Repair Institute). Provide test results to the University's Representative prior to the flooring installation. (Consultant to omit if all new concrete substrates – or reduce text if PH and Insitu probe test is not required by University's Representative)
 - 1. Refer to Section 07264 – Water Vapor Control Barrier, Submittals – 1.04, D Testing and comply with all requirements.
 - 2. ASTM D 7234 - Standard Adhesion Strength test
 - 3. ASTM F 2170 – Standard test to measure relative humidity using Insitu Probes manufactured by Wagner Electronics.
 - 4. ASTM F 710 – Standard test to measure Alkalinity levels conducted with an electronic PH Meter manufactured by Wagner Electronics.
- B. New Concrete Subfloors: Verify that concrete slabs comply with ASTM F 710 and the

following:

- C. Do not install sheet floor coverings over “new” concrete slabs until they have fully cured, free of defects and are sufficiently dry to bond with the adhesives. Verify the substrates and conditions fully comply with manufacturer's specified requirements for resilient product installation. Determine adhesion, moisture and PH levels by conducting the following tests conducted by Independent Testing Agencies certified by ICRI (International Concrete Repair Institute). Provide the test results to the University's Representative prior to any floor installation. (Consultant to omit if all new existing substrates).
 - 1. Refer to Section 072640 – Water Vapor Control Barrier, Submittals – 1.04, D Testing and comply with all requirements.
 - 2. ASTM D 7234 - Standard Adhesion Strength test
 - 3. ASTM F 2170 – Standard test method for relative humidity using Insitu Probes manufactured by Wagner Electronics.
 - 4. ASTM F 710 – Standard test to measure Alkalinity levels conducted with an electronic PH Meter manufactured by Wagner Electronics.
 - 5. Subfloor finishes comply with requirements specified in Division 3 Section "Cast-in-Place Concrete" for slabs receiving resilient flooring.
 - 6. Subfloors are free of cracks, ridges, depressions, scale, and foreign deposits.
- D. For wood subfloors, verify the following:
 - 1. Underlayment over subfloor complies with requirements specified in Division 6 Section "Rough Carpentry."
 - 2. Underlayment surface is free of irregularities and substances that may interfere with adhesive bond, show through surface, or stain sheet floor coverings.
- E. Do not proceed with installation until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.02 PREPARATION

- A. General: Comply with sheet floor covering manufacturer's written installation instructions for preparing substrates indicated to receive sheet floor coverings.
- B. Use trowelable leveling and patching compounds, according to manufacturer's written instructions, to fill cracks, holes, and depressions in substrates.
- C. Remove coatings, including curing compounds, and other substances that are incompatible with flooring adhesives and that contain soap, wax, oil, or silicone, using mechanical methods recommended by manufacturer. Do not use solvents.
- D. Broom and vacuum clean substrates to be covered immediately before installing sheet floor coverings. After cleaning, examine substrates for moisture, alkaline salts, carbonation, or dust. Do not proceed with installation until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.03 INSTALLATION

- A. General: Comply with sheet floor covering manufacturer's written installation instructions.
- B. Unroll sheet floor coverings and allow them to stabilize before cutting and fitting, if recommended in writing by manufacturer.
- C. Lay out sheet floor coverings to comply with the following requirements:
 - 1. Maintain uniformity of sheet floor covering direction.
 - 2. Arrange for a minimum number of seams and place them in inconspicuous and low-traffic areas, and not less than 6" away from parallel joints in flooring substrates.
 - 3. Match edges of sheet floor coverings for color shading and pattern at seams according to manufacturer's written recommendations.
 - 4. Avoid cross seams.
 - 5. No cross seams at doorways.
- D. Scribe, cut, and fit sheet floor coverings to butt neatly and tightly to vertical surfaces and permanent fixtures, including built-in furniture, cabinets, pipes, outlets, edgings, doorframes, thresholds, and nosings.
- E. Integral Flash Cove Base: Where indicated, cut sheet floor coverings to form integral base of height indicated at vertical surfaces.
 - 1. Flooring at Permanent Cabinets: Resilient flooring is required under fixed floor cases and cabinets in areas where Integral Flash Cove Base is not installed.
- F. Extend sheet floor coverings into toe spaces, door reveals, closets, and similar openings.
- G. Maintain reference markers, holes, and openings that are in place or marked for future cutting by repeating on finish flooring as marked on subfloor. Use chalk or other nonpermanent, nonstaining marking device.
- H. Install sheet floor coverings on covers for telephone and electrical ducts, and similar items in finished floor areas. Maintain overall continuity of color and pattern with pieces of flooring installed on covers. Tightly adhere edges to perimeter of floor around covers and to covers.
- I. Adhere sheet floor coverings to flooring substrates to comply with floor covering manufacturer's written instructions, including those for trowel notching, adhesive mixing, and adhesive open and working times.
 - 1. Produce completed installation without open cracks, voids, raising and puckering at joints, telegraphing of adhesive spreader marks, and other surface imperfections.
 - 2. Form integral flash cove base by flashing floor covering up vertical surfaces. Support floor covering at horizontal and vertical junction with cove strip. Butt floor covering at top of base against cap strip.
- J. Cold-Welded Seams: Rout joints and cold weld using masking tape method, permanently fusing sections into a seamless floor covering. Prepare, weld, and finish seams according to manufacturer's written instructions produce surfaces flush with adjoining floor covering

surfaces.

- K. Hand roll sheet floor coverings in both directions from center out to embed floor coverings in adhesive and eliminate trapped air. At walls, door casings, and other locations where access by roller is impractical, press floor coverings firmly in place with flat-bladed instrument.

3.04 CLEANING AND PROTECTING

- A. General cleaning should be performed a minimum of 72 hours after installation:
 - 1. Remove adhesive and other surface blemishes using non-flammable cleaner recommended by floor covering manufacturer.
 - 2. Dust mop or vacuum floor to remove dirt or grit.
 - 3. Do not wash floor covering until after time period recommended by floor covering manufacturer.
 - 4. Wet mop the floor using a neutral cleaner solution diluted as per the manufacturer's mixing instructions. Allow the solution minimum dwell time of 10 minutes.
 - 5. Scrub the floor thoroughly with a floor scrubber using a 3M #5000 (Light Green), 3M #5100 (Red) or 3M #5300 (Blue) cleaning pad (depending on the amount of soil).
 - 6. Wet vacuum the soiled solution, rinse the floor with clean water and buff-dry using a 3M #4100 (White) pad.
- B. Protect flooring against mars, marks, indentations, and other damage from construction operations and placement of equipment and fixtures during the remainder of construction period. Use protection methods indicated or recommended in writing by floor covering manufacturer.
 - 1. Cover sheet floor coverings with undyed, untreated building paper until inspection for Substantial Completion.
 - 2. Do not move heavy and sharp objects directly over sheet floor coverings. Place plywood or hardboard panels over floor coverings and under objects while they are being moved. Slide or roll objects over panels without moving panels.
- C. Clean sheet floor coverings not more than 4 days before dates scheduled for inspections intended to establish date of Substantial Completion in each area of Project. Clean floor coverings according to manufacturer's written recommendations.

END OF SECTION 096520

**SECTION 096530
RESILIENT FLOORING ACCESSORIES**

PART I - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

- A. Scope: Work of this Section shall include all materials and installation necessary to provide Resilient Wall Base and Accessories, including resilient wall base, resilient stair accessories, resilient flooring accessories, resilient carpet accessories, as shown and detailed on the Drawings and specified herein.
- B. Related Sections include the following:
 - 1. Division 9, Section 09651 – RESILIENT TILE FLOORING
 - 2. Division 9, Section 09652 – SHEET FLOOR COVERING

1.02 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product specified.
- B. Samples for Verification: In manufacturer's standard sizes, but not less than 12" long, of each product color and pattern specified.
- C. Product Certificates: Signed by manufacturers of resilient wall base and accessories certifying that each product furnished complies with requirements.

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Installer Qualifications: Engage an experienced installer to perform work of this Section who has specialized in installing resilient products similar to those required for this Project and with a record of successful in-service performance.
- B. Source Limitations: Obtain each type and color of product specified from one source and one (1) dye lot per room with resources to provide products of consistent quality in appearance and physical properties without delaying the Work.
- C. Fire-Test-Response Characteristics: Provide products with the following fire-test-response characteristics as determined by testing identical products per test method indicated below by a testing and inspecting agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.
 - 1. Critical Radiant Flux: 0.45 W/sq. cm or greater when tested per ASTM E 648.
 - 2. Smoke Density: Maximum specific optical density of 450 or less when tested per ASTM E 662.

1.04 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Deliver products to Project site in manufacturer's original, unopened cartons and containers, each bearing names of product and manufacturer, Project location, including dye lot number and shipping and handling instructions.

- B. Store products in dry spaces protected from the weather, with ambient temperatures maintained between 50° and 90°F.
- C. Move products into spaces where they will be installed at least 48 hours before installation, unless longer conditioning period is recommended in writing by manufacturer.

1.05 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Maintain a temperature of not less than 70°F or more than 95°F in spaces to receive resilient products for at least 48 hours before installation, during installation, and for at least 48 hours after installation, unless manufacturer's written recommendations specify longer time periods. After post-installation period, maintain a temperature of not less than 55°F or more than 95°F for a minimum of 48 hours.
- B. Do not install products until they are at the same temperature as the space where they are to be installed.
- C. For resilient products installed on traffic surfaces, close spaces to traffic during installation and for time period after installation recommended in writing by manufacturer.
- D. Coordinate resilient product installation with other construction to minimize possibility of damage and soiling during remainder of construction period. Install resilient products after other finishing operations, including painting, have been completed.

1.06 EXTRA MATERIALS

- A. Furnish extra materials installed, as described below packaged with protective covering for storage, and identified with labels describing contents.
 - 1. Furnish not less than 10 linear feet for each 500 linear feet or fraction thereof, of each different type, color, pattern, and size of resilient product installed.
 - 2. Deliver extra materials to University.

PART II - PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Available Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, those indicated in the Resilient Flooring Accessory Schedule at the end of Part 3.
- B. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the products indicated for each designation in the Resilient Flooring Accessory Schedule at the end of Part 3.

2.02 RESILIENT WALL BASE

- A. Rubber Wall Base: Products complying with FS SS-W-40, Type I and with requirements specified in the Resilient Flooring Accessory Schedule.
- B. Vinyl Wall Base: Products complying with FS SS-W-40, Type II and with requirements specified in the Resilient Flooring Accessory Schedule.

2.04 INSTALLATION ACCESSORIES

- A. Trowelable Leveling and Patching Compounds: ARDEX K-15 Hydraulic Cement-based Self-Leveling Underlayment manufactured by ARDEX Americas, USA, (724) 203-5000 as basis of design, or equal.
 - 1. Standard Absorbent Concrete: ARDEX P 51™ Primer.
 - 2. Metal: ARDEX EP 2000™ Substrate Preparation Epoxy Primer.
 - 3. Application of system per manufacturer's recommendations.
- B. Adhesives: Water-resistant type recommended by manufacturer to suit resilient products and substrate conditions indicated.
 - 1. Aerosol adhesives shall not exceed the VOC limits specified in the Green Seal Standard GS- 36, current version.
 - 2. Non-aerosol adhesives and primers shall not exceed the VOC limits specified in the South Coast Air Quality District Rule 1168, current version.

PART III - EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine substrates, areas, and conditions where installation of resilient products will occur, with Installer present, for compliance with manufacturer's requirements. Verify that substrates and conditions are free of defects and fully comply with manufacturer's specified requirements for resilient product installation. Determine adhesion and dryness by performing flooring manufacturer's recommended bond and Calcium Chloride Test for moisture. Concrete slabs moisture should not exceed 5 lbs. per 1,000 sq. ft. per 24 hours. Provide University's Representative with test results prior to installation for all concrete slabs.

3.02 PREPARATION

- A. General: Comply with manufacturer's written installation instructions for preparing substrates indicated to receive resilient products.
- B. Use trowelable leveling and patching compounds, according to manufacturer's written instructions, to fill cracks, holes, and depressions in substrates.
- C. Use stair-tread-nose filler, according to resilient tread manufacturer's written instructions, to fill nosing substrates that do not conform to tread contours.
- D. Remove coatings, including curing compounds, and other substances that are incompatible with adhesives and that contain soap, wax, oil, or silicone, using mechanical methods recommended by manufacturer. Do not use solvents.
- E. Broom and vacuum clean substrates to be covered immediately before installing resilient products. After cleaning, examine substrates for moisture, alkaline salts, carbonation, or dust. Do not proceed with installation until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.03 INSTALLATION

- A. General: Install resilient products according to manufacturer's written installation instructions.
- B. Apply resilient wall base to walls, columns, pilasters, casework and cabinets in toe spaces, and other permanent fixtures in rooms and areas where base is required.
 - 1. Install wall base in lengths as long as practicable without gaps at seams and with tops of adjacent pieces aligned.
 - 2. Tightly adhere wall base to substrate throughout length of each piece, with base in continuous contact with horizontal and vertical substrates.
 - 3. Do not stretch base during installation.
 - 4. On masonry surfaces or other similar irregular substrates, fill voids along top edge of resilient wall base with manufacturer's recommended adhesive filler material.
 - 5. Form outside corners on job, from straight pieces of maximum lengths possible, without whitening at bends. Shave back of base at points where bends occur and remove strips perpendicular to length of base that are only deep enough to produce a snug fit without removing more than half the wall base thickness.
 - 6. Form inside corners on job, from straight pieces of maximum lengths possible, by cutting an inverted V-shaped notch in toe of wall base at the point where corner is formed. Shave back of base where necessary to produce a snug fit to substrate.
- C. Place resilient products so they are butted to adjacent materials and bond to substrates with adhesive. Install reducer strips at edges of flooring that would otherwise be exposed.
- D. Apply resilient products to stairs as indicated and according to manufacturer's written installation instructions.

3.04 CLEANING AND PROTECTING

- A. Perform the following operations immediately after installing resilient products:
 - 1. Remove adhesive and other surface blemishes using cleaner recommended by resilient product manufacturers.
 - 2. Sweep or vacuum horizontal surfaces thoroughly.
 - 3. Do not wash resilient products until after time period recommended by resilient product manufacturer.
 - 4. Damp-mop or sponge resilient products to remove marks and soil.
- B. Protect resilient products against mars, marks, indentations, and other damage from construction operations and placement of equipment and fixtures during the remainder of construction period. Use protection methods indicated or recommended in writing by resilient product manufacturer.
 - 1. Apply protective floor polish to vinyl resilient products installed on floors and stairs that are free from soil, visible adhesive, and surface blemishes, if recommended by manufacturer.

- a. Use commercially available product acceptable to resilient product manufacturer.
 - b. Coordinate selection of floor polish with University's maintenance service.
2. Cover resilient products installed on floors and stairs with undyed, untreated building paper until inspection for Substantial Completion.

- C. Clean resilient products not more than 4 days before dates scheduled for inspections intended to establish date of Substantial Completion in each area of Project. Clean products according to manufacturer's written recommendations.
 - 1. Before cleaning, strip protective floor polish that was applied to vinyl products on floors and stairs after completing installation only if required to restore polish finish and if recommended by resilient product manufacturer.
 - 2. After cleaning, reapply polish on vinyl products on floors and stairs to restore protective floor finish according to resilient product manufacturer's written recommendations. Coordinate with University's maintenance program.

3.05 RESILIENT FLOORING ACCESSORY SCHEDULE

- A. Rubber Wall Base RWB-[#]:
 - 1. Products: Burke Cove Wall Base, as manufactured by Burke, or equal.
 - 2. Color and Pattern: see Finish Schedule
 - 3. Style: Topset.
 - 4. Minimum Thickness: $\frac{1}{8}$ ".
 - 5. Height: 4" in Administrative areas and 6" in Hospital or clinic patient care areas.
 - 6. Lengths: 4' lengths.
 - 7. Outside Corners: Formed on site.
 - 8. Inside Corners: Formed on site.
 - 9. Ends: Premolded.
 - 10. Surface: Smooth.

END OF SECTION 096530

**SECTION 09900
PAINTING**

PART I - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.02 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes surface preparation and the application of paint systems on the following interior substrates listed in 3.6 Interior Painting Schedule.
- B. Scope: Work under this Section shall include all materials and installation necessary to provide Painting including: exposed exterior items and surfaces, exposed interior items and surfaces, surface preparation, priming, and finish coats specified in this Section are in addition to shop priming and surface treatment specified in other Sections as shown and detailed on the Drawings and specified herein.
- C. Paint exposed surfaces, except where the paint schedules indicate that a surface or material is not to be painted or is to remain natural. If the paint schedules do not specifically mention an item or a surface, paint the item or surface the same as similar adjacent materials or surfaces whether or not schedules indicate colors. If the schedules do not indicate color or finish, the Architect will select from standard colors and finishes available.
 - 1. Painting includes field painting of exposed bare and covered pipes and ducts (including color coding), hangers, exposed steel and ironwork, and primed metal surfaces of mechanical and electrical equipment.
- D. Do not paint prefinished items, concealed surfaces, finished metal surfaces, operating parts, and labels.
 - 1. Prefinished items include the following factory-finished components:
 - a. Architectural woodwork and casework
 - b. Metal toilet enclosures
 - c. Finished mechanical and electrical equipment
 - d. Light fixtures
 - e. Distribution cabinets
 - 2. Concealed surfaces include walls or ceilings in the following generally inaccessible spaces:
 - a. Furred areas
 - b. Ceiling plenums

3. Finished metal surfaces include the following:
 - a. Anodized aluminum
 - b. Stainless steel
 - c. Chromium plate
 - d. Copper
 - e. Bronze and brass
 4. Operating parts include moving parts of operating equipment and the following:
 - a. Valve and damper operators
 - b. Linkages
 - c. Sensing devices
 5. Labels: Do not paint over Underwriters Laboratories (UL), Factory Mutual (FM), or other code-required labels or equipment name, identification, performance rating, or nomenclature plates.
- E. Related Sections include the following:
1. Division 5 Section "Metal Fabrications" for shop priming ferrous metal.
 2. Division 6 Section "Interior Architectural Woodwork" for shop priming interior architectural woodwork.
 3. Division 8 Section "Steel Doors Frames" for shop priming steel frames.
 4. Division 9 Section "Gypsum Board Assemblies" for surface preparation for gypsum board.
 5. Division 9 Section "Wall Coverings" for substrate sealer under wall coverings.
 6. Divisions 15 and 16: Painting of mechanical and electrical work is specified in Divisions 15 and 16, respectively.
 7. Alternates: Refer to Division 1 Section "Alternates" for description of Work in this Section affected by alternates.

1.03 DEFINITIONS

- A. General: Definitions of gloss levels below are from "MPI Architectural Painting Specification Manual" (hereafter, "MPI").
1. Gloss Level 1: Not more than 5 units at 60 degrees and 1 to 2 units at 85 degrees.
 2. Gloss Level 2: 5 to 9 units at 60 degrees and 10 to 15 units at 85 degrees.
 3. Gloss Level 4: 20 to 35 units at 60 degrees and 35 to 50 units at 85 degrees.

4. Gloss Level 5: 40 to 50 units at 60 degrees.
 5. Gloss Level 6: 70 to 80 units at 60 degrees.
 6. Gloss Level 7: More than 80 units at 60 degrees.
- B. Blocking: Two painted surfaces sticking together such as a painted door sticking to a painted jamb.
- C. Mildew Resistant: Certified products are specially formulated with microbicidal additives that resist mold, mildew, and algae growth on the paint film and inhibit growth of bacterial odors.
- D. CHPS: Collaborative for High Performance Schools. A national movement to improve student performance and the entire educational experience by building the best possible schools. www.chps.net.
- E. EG: Ethylene Glycol. Ethylene glycol is listed as a hazardous air pollutant (HAP) by the U.S. EPA.
- F. PDCA: Painting & Decorating Contractors of America www.pdca.org .
- G. RAVOC: Reactivity adjusted VOC. "Reactivity" means the ability of a VOC to promote ozone formation.
- H. SSPC: The Society for Protective Coatings publishes Scopes of SSPC Surface Preparation Standards and Specifications www.sspc.org .
- I. Dunn-Edwards Conformance Chart: D-E CONFORMANCE TABLE

1.04 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product. Include preparation requirements and application instructions.
- B. Samples for Initial Selection: For each type of topcoat product.
- C. Samples for Verification: For each type of paint system and in each color and gloss of topcoat.
1. Submit Samples on rigid backing, no smaller than 7 inches X 10 inches (177 mm X 254 mm) or larger than 8.5 inches X 11 inches (216 mm X 280 mm).
 2. Label each Sample for project, architect, general contractor, painting contractor, paint color name and number, paint brand name, "P" number if applicable, and application area.
- D. Product List: For each product indicated, include the following:
1. Cross-reference to paint system and locations of application areas. Use same designations indicated on Drawings and in schedules.
 2. VOC content.

1.05 MAINTENANCE MATERIAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Furnish extra materials that match products installed and that are packaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents.
 - 1. Paint: Provide not less than 1 gal. (3.8L) of each material and color applied.

1.06 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Mockups: Apply mockups of each paint system indicated and each color and finish selected to verify preliminary selections made under Sample submittals and to demonstrate aesthetic effects and set quality standards for materials and execution.
 - 1. Architect will select one surface to represent surfaces and conditions for application of each paint system specified in Part 3.
 - a. Vertical and Horizontal Surfaces: Provide samples of at least 100 sq. ft. (9 sq. m).
 - b. Other Items: Architect will designate items or areas required.
 - 2. Final approval of color selections will be based on mockups.
 - a. If preliminary color selections are not approved, apply additional mockups of additional colors selected by Architect at no added cost to Owner.
 - 3. Approval of mockups does not constitute approval of deviations from the Contract Documents contained in mockups unless Architect specifically approves such deviations in writing.
 - 4. Subject to compliance with requirements, approved mockups may become part of the completed Work if undisturbed at time of Substantial Completion.

1.07 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Store materials not in use in tightly covered containers in well-ventilated areas with ambient temperatures continuously maintained at not less than 45 deg F (7 deg C).
- B. Maintain containers in clean condition, free of foreign materials and residue.
- C. Remove rags and waste from storage areas daily.

1.08 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Apply paints only when temperature of surfaces to be painted and ambient air temperatures are between 50 and 90 degrees F (10 and 32 degrees C).
 - 1. Do not apply paints when relative humidity exceeds 85 percent; at temperatures less than 5 degrees F (3 degrees C) above the dew point; or to damp or wet surfaces.
 - 2. Painting contractor should follow proper painting practices and exercise judgment based on his or her experience and project specific conditions as to when to proceed.

PART II - PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Basis-of-Design Product: Provide products listed from the Dunn-Edwards Corporation.
- B. Manufacturer Name: The following manufacturer is referred to in the paint schedules by use of a shortened version of the name, which is shown in parentheses:
 - 1. Dunn-Edwards Paints (D-E)
 - 2. Or equal.

2.02 PAINT MATERIALS, GENERAL

- A. Material Compatibility:
 - 1. Provide materials for use within each paint system that are compatible with one another, and substrates indicated, under conditions of service and application as demonstrated by manufacturer, based on testing and field experience.
 - 2. For each coat in a paint system, provide products recommended in writing by manufacturers of topcoat for use in paint system and on substrate indicated.
- B. VOC Content: Provide material that comply with VOC limits of authorities having jurisdiction.
- C. Colorants: The use of colorants containing hazardous chemicals, such as ethylene glycol, is prohibited and zero VOC colorants should be used whenever possible.
 - 1. Colors: As selected by the Architect.
- D. Indicate a percentage of surface area which will be painted with deep tones

2.03 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Testing of Paint Materials: Owner reserves the right to invoke the following procedure:
 - 1. Owner may engage the services of a qualified testing agency to sample paint materials. Contractor will be notified in advance and may be present when samples are taken. If paint materials have already been delivered to Project site, samples may be taken at Project site. Samples will be identified, sealed, and certified by testing agency.
 - 2. Testing agency will perform tests for compliance with product requirements.
 - 3. Owner may direct Contractor to stop applying coatings if test results show materials being used do not comply with product requirements. Contractor shall remove noncomplying paint materials from Project site, pay for testing, and repaint surfaces painted with rejected materials. Contractor will comply with requirements to use compatible products and systems as described in Article 2.2. Contractor will be required to remove rejected materials from previously painted surfaces if, on repainting with complying materials, the two paints are incompatible

PART III - EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine substrates and conditions, with Applicator present, for compliance with requirements for maximum moisture content and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.
- B. Maximum Moisture Content of Substrates: When measured with an electronic moisture meter as follows:
 - 1. Concrete: 12 percent.
 - 2. Masonry (Clay and CMU): 12 percent.
 - 3. Wood: 15 percent.
 - 4. Gypsum Board: 12 percent.
 - 5. Plaster: 12 percent.
- C. Gypsum Board Substrates: Verify that finishing compound is sanded smooth.
- D. Plaster Substrates: Verify that plaster is fully cured, including pH testing to determine that alkalinity is within limits established by the manufacturer.
- E. Spray-Textured Ceiling Substrates: Verify that surfaces are dry.
- F. Verify suitability of substrates, including surface conditions and compatibility with existing finishes and primers.
- G. Proceed with coating application only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.
 - 1. Application of coating indicates acceptance of surfaces and conditions..

3.02 PREPARATION

- A. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions.
- B. Remove hardware, covers, plates, and similar items already in place that are removable and are not to be painted. If removal is impractical or impossible because of size or weight of item, provide surface-applied protection before surface preparation and painting.
 - 1. After completing painting operations, use workers skilled in the trades involved to reinstall items that were removed. Remove surface-applied protection if any.
- C. Clean substrates of substances that could impair bond of paints, including dust, dirt, oil, grease, and incompatible paints and encapsulants.
 - 1. Remove incompatible primers and re-prime substrate with compatible primers or apply tie coat as required to produce paint systems indicated.

- D. Concrete Substrates: Remove release agents, curing compounds, efflorescence, and chalk. Do not paint surfaces if moisture content or alkalinity of surfaces to be painted exceeds that permitted in manufacturer's written instructions, including pH testing to determine that alkalinity is within limits established by the manufacturer.
- E. Masonry Substrates: Remove efflorescence and chalk. Do not paint surfaces if moisture content or alkalinity of surfaces or mortar joints exceed that permitted in manufacturer's written instructions.
- F. Steel Substrates: Remove rust, loose mill scale, and shop primer, if any. Clean using methods recommended in writing by paint manufacturer.
- G. Shop Primed Steel Substrates: Clean field welds, bolted connections, and abraded areas of shop paint, and paint exposed areas with the same material as used for shop priming to comply with SSPC-PA 1 for touching up shop primed surfaces.
- H. Galvanized Metal Substrates: Remove grease and oil residue from galvanized sheet metal fabricated from coil stock to produce clean, lightly etched surfaces that promote adhesion of subsequently applied paints.
- I. Aluminum Substrates: Remove loose surface oxidation.
- J. Wood Substrates:
 - 1. Scrape and clean knots and apply coat of knot sealer before applying primer.
 - 2. Sand surfaces that will be exposed to view and dust off.
 - 3. Prime edges, ends, faces, undersides, and backsides of wood.
 - 4. After priming, fill holes and imperfections in the finish surfaces with putty or plastic wood filler. Sand smooth when dried.
- K. Cotton or Canvas Insulation Covering Substrates: Remove dust, dirt, and other foreign material that might impair bond of paints to substrates.

3.03 APPLICATION

- A. Apply paints according to manufacturer's written instructions.
 - 1. Use applicators and techniques suited for paint and substrate indicated.
 - 2. Paint surfaces behind movable equipment and furniture same as similar exposed surfaces. Before final installation, paint surfaces behind permanently fixed equipment or furniture with prime coat only.
 - 3. Paint front and backsides of access panels, removable or hinged covers, and similar hinged items to match exposed surfaces.
 - 4. Do not paint over labels of independent testing agencies or equipment name, identification, performance rating, or nomenclature plates.
 - 5. Primers specified in painting schedules may be omitted on items that are factory primed or factory finished if acceptable to topcoat manufacturers.

- B. Tint each undercoat to a lighter shade of the finish coat (not to exceed 2 ounces of colorant) to facilitate identification of each coat if multiple coats of same material are to be applied.
- C. If undercoats or other conditions show through topcoat, apply additional coats until cured film has a uniform paint finish, color, and appearance.
- D. Apply paints to produce surface films without cloudiness, spotting, holidays, laps, brush marks, roller tracking, runs, sags, ropiness, or other surface imperfections. Cut in sharp lines and color breaks.
- E. Block Fillers: Provide block fill as scheduled to conform to the following PDCA Standard P12-05:
 - 1. Level 3 - Premium Fill: One or multiple coats of high-performance block filler manufactured to be applied at a high dry film build. Block filler shall be back rolled to eliminate voids and reduce the majority of the masonry profile depth.
- F. Painting Fire Suppression, Plumbing, HVAC, Electrical, Communication, and Electronic Safety and Security Work:
 - 1. Paint the following work where exposed in equipment rooms:
 - a. Equipment, including panelboards and switch gear.
 - b. Uninsulated metal piping.
 - c. Uninsulated plastic piping.
 - d. Pipe hangers and supports.
 - e. Metal conduit.
 - f. Plastic conduit.
 - g. Tanks that do not have factory-applied final finishes.
 - h. Duct, equipment, and pipe insulation having cotton or canvas insulation covering or other paintable jacket material.
 - i. Other items as directed by the architect.
 - 1) Paint the following work where exposed in occupied spaces:
 - a) Equipment, including panelboards.
 - b) Uninsulated metal piping.
 - c) Uninsulated plastic piping.
 - d) Pipe hangers and supports.
 - e) Metal conduit.
 - f) Plastic conduit.

- g) Duct, equipment, and pipe insulation having cotton or canvas insulation covering or other paintable jacket material.
- h) Other items as directed by the Architect.
 - (1) Paint portions of internal surfaces of metal ducts, without liner, behind air inlets and outlets that are visible from occupied spaces.

3.04 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. The University reserves the right engage the services of an independent testing agency to sample the paint material being used. Samples of material delivered to the Project will be taken, identified, sealed, and certified in the presence of the Contractor.
 - 1. The University may direct the Contractor to stop painting if test results show material being used does not comply with paint manufacturer's written recommendations, Contractor shall pay for testing and apply additional coats as needed to provide dry film thickness that complies with paint manufacturer's written recommendations. The Contractor shall remove noncomplying paint from the site, and if necessary, the Contractor may be required to remove rejected paint from previously painted surfaces, and if on repainting with specified paint, the 2 coatings are incompatible.

3.05 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

- A. At end of each workday, remove rubbish, empty cans, rags, and other discarded materials from Project site.
- B. After completing paint application, clean spattered surfaces. Remove spattered paints by washing, scraping, or other methods. Do not scratch or damage adjacent finished surfaces.
- C. Protect work of other trades against damage from paint application. Correct damage to work of other trades by cleaning, repairing, replacing, and refinishing, as approved by Architect, and leave in an undamaged condition.
- D. At completion of construction activities of other trades, touch up and restore damaged or defaced painted surfaces.

INTERIOR PAINT SCHEDULE

- E. Gypsum Board: Provide the following finish systems over interior gypsum board surfaces:
 - 1. Premium Low Odor / Zero VOC Latex System:
 - a. Primer: Latex-based, interior primer applied at spreading rate recommended by the manufacturer to achieve a total dry film thickness of not less than 1.2 mils.
 - 1) (D-E) VINYLASTIC Select, Interior Wall Sealer, Primer, (VNSL00)

- b. First and Second Coats: Low-luster (eggshell or satin), acrylic-latex, interior enamel applied at spreading rate recommended by the manufacturer to achieve a total dry film thickness of not less than 2.8 mils.
 - 1) (D-E) EVEREST Interior Eggshell Paint (EVER30)
 - 2. Semi-gloss, Acrylic-Enamel Finish: 2 finish coats over a primer.
 - a. Primer: Latex-based, interior primer applied at spreading rate recommended by the manufacturer to achieve a total dry film thickness of not less than 1.2 mils.
 - 1) (D-E) VINYLASTIC Select, Interior Wall Sealer, Primer, (VNSL00)
 - b. First and Second Coats: Semi-gloss, acrylic-latex, interior enamel applied at spreading rate recommended by the manufacturer to achieve a total dry film thickness of not less than 2.6 mils.
 - 1) (D-E) EVEREST Interior Semi-Gloss Paint (EVER50)
- F. Ferrous Metal: Provide the following finish systems over ferrous metal:
- 1. Flat Acrylic Finish: 2 finish coats over a primer.
 - a. Primer: Quick-drying, rust-inhibitive, alkyd-based or epoxy-metal primer, as recommended by the manufacturer for this substrate, applied at spreading rate recommended by the manufacturer to achieve a total dry film thickness of not less than 1.5 mils.
 - 1) (D-E) alkyd, anti-corrosive, for metal, BLOC-RUST Premium, Rust-Preventative Metal Primer (BRPR00 Series) or ENDURAPRIME™ Acrylic Rust Preventative Metal Primer (ENPR00).
 - b. First and Second Coats: Flat, acrylic-latex, interior paint applied at spreading rate recommended by the manufacturer to achieve a total dry film thickness of not less than 2.5 mils.
 - 1) (D-E) EVEREST Interior Flat Paint (EVER10)
 - 2. Semi-gloss, Acrylic-Enamel Finish: One finish coat over an enamel undercoater and a primer.
 - a. Primer: Quick-drying, rust-inhibitive, alkyd-based or epoxy-metal primer, as recommended by the manufacturer for this substrate, applied at spreading rate recommended by the manufacturer to achieve a total dry film thickness of not less than 1.5 mils.
 - 1) (D-E) alkyd, anti-corrosive, for metal, BLOC-RUST Premium, Rust-Preventative Metal Primer (BRPR00 Series) or ENDURAPRIME™ Acrylic Rust Preventative Metal Primer (ENPR00).
 - b. Undercoat: Alkyd, interior enamel undercoat or semi-gloss, acrylic-latex,

interior enamel, as recommended by the manufacturer for this substrate, applied at spreading rate recommended by the manufacturer to achieve a total dry film thickness of not less than 1.3 mils.

1) (D-E) EVEREST Interior Semi-Gloss Paint (EVER50)

c. Finish Coat: Semi-gloss, acrylic-latex, interior enamel applied at spreading rate recommended by the manufacturer to achieve a total dry film thickness of not less than 1.3 mils.

1) (D-E) EVEREST Interior Semi-Gloss Paint (EVER50)

G. Zinc-Coated Metal: Provide the following finish systems over zinc-coated metal:

1. Premium Low Odor / Zero VOC Latex over a Waterborne Alkyd Primer System:

a. Primer: Galvanized metal primer applied at spreading rate recommended by the manufacturer to achieve a total dry film thickness of not less than 1.2 mils.

1) Pretreatment: Krud Kutter Metal Clean and Etch

2) (D-E) alkyd, anti-corrosive, for metal, BLOC-RUST Premium, Rust-Preventative Metal Primer (BRPR00 Series) or ENDURAPRIME™ Acrylic Rust Preventative Metal Primer (ENPR00).

b. First and Second Coats: Flat, acrylic-latex, interior paint applied at spreading rate recommended by the manufacturer to achieve a total dry film thickness of not less than 2.5 mils.

1) (D-E) EVEREST Interior Flat Paint (EVER10)

2. Semi-gloss, Acrylic-Enamel Finish: 2 finish coats over a primer.

a. Primer: Galvanized metal primer applied at spreading rate recommended by the manufacturer to achieve a total dry film thickness of not less than 1.2 mils.

1) (D-E) alkyd, anti-corrosive, for metal, BLOC-RUST Premium, Rust-Preventative Metal Primer (BRPR00 Series) or ENDURAPRIME™ Acrylic Rust Preventative Metal Primer (ENPR00).

b. First and Second Coats: Semi-gloss, acrylic-latex, interior enamel applied at spreading rate recommended by the manufacturer to achieve a total dry film thickness of not less than 2.6 mils.

1) (D-E) EVEREST Interior Semi-Gloss Paint (EVER50)

END OF SECTION 09900

**SECTION 101900
CUBICLE DRAPERY**

PART I - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

- A. Scope: Work of this Section shall include all materials and installation necessary to provide cubicle tracks and drapery as shown and detailed on the Drawings and specified herein.

1.02 SUBMITTALS

- A. Shop Drawings: Show layout and types of cubicles, sizes of curtains, number of carriers, anchorage details, and conditions requiring accessories. Indicate dimensions taken from field measurements.
1. Include details on blocking above ceiling.
 2. Method of attaching track hangers to building structure.
- B. Samples for Verification: Full-size units of each type of the following products:
1. Curtain Track: Not less than 4" (100 mm) long.
 2. Curtain Fabric: Standard manufacturer's sample size.
 3. Mesh Top
 4. Snap System
- C. Cubicle Schedule: Use same room designations as indicated on Drawings.
- D. Product Certificates: Signed by manufacturers of tracks and curtains certifying that products furnished comply with requirements.
- E. Maintenance Data: For tracks and curtains to include in maintenance manuals specified in Division 1.

1.03 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Environmental Limitations: Do not install cubicles until spaces are enclosed and weatherproof, wet work in spaces is complete and dry, work above ceilings is complete, and ambient temperature and humidity conditions are maintained at the levels indicated for Project when occupied for its intended use.
- B. Field Measurements: Where cubicles are indicated to fit to other construction, verify dimensions of other construction by field measurements before fabrication and indicate measurements on Shop Drawings. Coordinate fabrication schedule with construction progress to avoid delaying the Work.

PART II - PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide:
1. Track: Imperial Fastener (IFC) IFC-98 with No. 98 end stops and pop-out for ease of carrier addition.
 2. Carriers: IFC-100 Rolling Carriers with Bead Chain.
 3. Fabric: KNOLL Textiles, Inc.
 - a. Pattern / Color: Tonic Strip / Mineral; # C1412
 - b. Width: 72 inches
 4. Mesh: Fablok Mills, Inc. (for up to 10' ceilings)
 - a. Nylon Mesh Style: 8674 NY – Finish 58 (white)
 - b. Varied length to accommodate varying ceiling height
 5. Fasteners for bottom of Mesh Panel; Scoville
 - a. Plastic Capped Eyelet with hard action socket: Mariner
 6. Bottom Fabric Panel; All Scoville Fasteners
 - a. Left End of ea. Panel; 2 ea. Mariner Plastic Capped Eyelet (Grey) / Low Shelf Stud
 - b. Right End of ea. Panel; 2 ea. Gypsy Stud / Hard Action Socket
 - c. Middle of ea. Panel; Standard Stud / Post
 7. Laundry Label – must be sewn to inside bottom of each curtain
 - a. Sewn in laundry label
 - b. Woven Polyester – 2" wide x 3/8" high.
 - c. Preprinted or handwritten with Indelible ink – the wing and floor
 - 1) I.E. – Davis Wing – room 1300

2.02 CURTAIN TRACKS

- A. Extruded-Aluminum Track: Not less than 1-1/4" wide x 3/4" high, with minimum wall thickness of 0.062" (1.575 mm).
1. Curved Track: Factory fabricated radius bends as indicated on drawings.
 2. Finish: Satin anodized.

- B. Track Accessories: Fabricate splices, end caps, connectors, end stops, coupling and joining sleeves, wall flanges, brackets, ceiling clips, and other accessories from same material and with same finish as track.
 - 1. End Stop: Removable with carrier hook.
- C. Curtain Carriers: Two nylon rollers and nylon axle with aluminum hook.
- D. Exposed Fasteners: Stainless steel.
- E. Concealed Fasteners: Hot-dip galvanized.

2.03 PRIVACY CURTAIN CONSTRUCTION

- A. Mesh: double turned with 1- $\frac{1}{4}$ " inch fire retardant reinforced tape sewn into top, side and bottom hems of mesh. Use nylon mesh with openings having a minimum of 70 % open ($\frac{1}{2}$ " diagonal). #2 grommets to be made of nickel-plated brass that is machined and placed six (6") inches on center. Along bottom horizontal width of mesh, a "Mariner" snap with off-white plastic cover is to be machines in place and set at 4- $\frac{1}{2}$ " on center.
- B. Curtain Snaps; at top horizontal width, double sided snaps to be rustproof, nickel-plated brass, spaced not more than 4- $\frac{1}{2}$ " inches on center and machined into top header.
- C. Fabricate Curtains to comply with the following requirements:
 - 1. Horizontal Width; Finished panel width is 66" horizontal. Panel to be manufactured with 1- $\frac{1}{4}$ " double turned hems on all four sides (4) sides. Along top horizontal width, double-sided snaps made of nickel-plated brass to be machined into fabric and set at 4- $\frac{1}{2}$ " on center.
 - 2. Vertical Length; Finished vertical length is set at only one finished size of 66" so that every manufactured panel will fit every track application using the snap panel system.
 - 3. Mesh: mesh to be double-turned with reinforced header tape along top, side and bottom hems and stitched with double needle lock stich no less than 1- $\frac{1}{4}$ " inch in width.
 - 4. Mesh to be manufactured in one horizontal continuous piece to fit each room track. The continuous mesh is rounded up to the track size in 66" increments.
 - 5. Finished vertical mesh to be manufactured to fit a specific facility application of track installation so that the finished vertical size of each mesh is equal to ceiling to floor (tight measurement) minus 66" panel size and minus 10" floor to curtain clearance.
- D. The overall width of the finished cubicle curtain will provide the track coverage plus 10% fullness to allow complete coverage when cubicles are drawn closed.
- E. Sew in added bottom weights at corners to make-up requirements.

PART III - EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

- A. General: Install tracks level and plumb, according to manufacturer's written instructions.
 - 1. Curtain Track Mounting: Surface.
- B. Surface Track Mounting: Fasten surface-mounted tracks at intervals of not less than 24" (610 mm). Fasten support at each splice and tangent point of each corner. Center fasteners in track to ensure unencumbered carrier operation. Attach track to ceiling as follows:
 - 1. Mechanically fasten to suspended ceiling grid with flush flat-headed screws.
 - 2. No tracks will be spliced under 16' in length coverage. Splicing may occur over 16' if required to cover area.
- C. Surface Track Mounting: Fasten surface-mounted tracks at intervals of not less than 24" (610 mm). Fasten support at each splice and tangent point of each corner. Attach track to suspended ceiling grid with manufacturer's proprietary clip.
 - 1. Mechanically fasten directly to bottom of concrete deck with "flat head" anchor screws.
 - 2. Mechanically fasten directly to finished ceiling with "flat head" toggle bolts
 - 3. Mechanically fasten to furring through suspended ceiling with "flat head" screw and tube spacer.
 - 4. Mechanically fasten to suspended ceiling grid with "flat head" screws.
- D. Track Accessories: Install splices, end caps, connectors, end stops, coupling and joining sleeves, and other accessories as required for a secure and operational installation.
- E. Curtain Carriers: Provide curtain carriers adequate for 6" (152-mm) spacing along the full length of the curtain.
- F. Hang curtains on each curtain track and secure with tieback to retain shape until used.

END OF SECTION 101900

SECTION 102650
IMPACT RESISTANT WALL PROTECTION

PART I - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

- A. Scope: Work under this Section shall include all materials and installation necessary to provide Impact-Resistant Wall Protection including Wall guards, Handrails, Bed locators, Corner guards, Sheet and panel wall coverings, Kick and armor plates as shown and detailed on the Drawings and specified herein.
- B. Related Sections include the following:
 - 1. Division 5, Section 055000 – MISCELLANEOUS METAL FABRICATIONS for steel angle and bent plate corner guards fabricated from rolled metal.
 - 2. Division 6, Section 061000 – ROUGH CARPENTRY for wood blocking and grounds for surface-mounted wall guards, corner guards, and handrails.
 - 3. Division 8 – DOOR HARDWARE for stainless-steel mop, kick, armor, and push plates.

1.02 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: Include physical characteristics, such as durability, resistance to fading, and flame resistance, for each impact-resistant wall protection system component indicated.
- B. Shop Drawings: Show locations, extent, and installation details of each impact-resistant wall protection system component. Show methods of attachment to adjoining construction.
- C. Samples for Review and approval: Provide a minimum of 2 samples from the manufacturer for each color and texture of wall or door protection specified.

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Installer Qualifications: An experienced installer who has completed installation of impact-resistant wall protection system components similar in material, design, and extent to that indicated for this Project and whose work has resulted in construction with a record of successful in-service performance.
- B. Manufacturer Qualifications: A firm experienced in manufacturing impact-resistant wall protection system components similar to those required for this Project and with a record of successful in-service performance.
- C. Source Limitations: Obtain each color, grade, finish, and type of impact-resistant wall protection system component from a single source with resources to provide components of consistent quality in appearance and physical properties.
- D. Product Options: Information on Drawings and in Specifications establishes requirements for systems aesthetic effects and performance characteristics. Aesthetic effects are indicated by dimensions, arrangements, alignment, and profiles of components and assemblies as they relate to sight-lines, to one another, and to adjoining construction. Performance characteristics are indicated by criteria subject to verification by one or more

methods including preconstruction testing, field testing, or in-service performance.

- E. Product Options: Drawings indicate size, profiles, and dimensional requirements of impact-resistant wall protection system and are based on the specific system indicated.
- F. Fire-Test-Response Characteristics: Provide impact-resistant wall protection system components with the following surface-burning characteristics, as determined by testing materials identical to those required in this Section per ASTM E 84 by a testing and inspecting agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction. Identify impact-resistant wall protection system components with appropriate markings of applicable testing and inspecting agency.
 - 1. Flame Spread: 25 or less.
 - 2. Smoke Developed: 450 or less.
- G. Impact Strength: Provide impact-resistant wall protection system components with a minimum impact resistance of 25.4 ft.-lb./in. of width when tested according to ASTM D 256, Test Method A.

1.04 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Environmental Limitations: Do not install wall surface-protection system components until the space is enclosed and weatherproof and ambient temperature within the building is maintained at not less than 70°F for not less than 72 hours before beginning installation. Do not install rigid plastic wall surface-protection systems until that temperature has been attained and is stabilized.

PART II - PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Manufacture for Hand Rails, Crash Rails, Corner Guards, Door and Wall Protection:
 - 1. InPro, Pawling, CS or equal.

2.02 MATERIALS

- A. Extruded Rigid Plastic, Textured, chemical and stain-resistant, high-impact-resistant, PVC or acrylic-modified vinyl plastic; thickness as indicated with a minimum impact resistance of 25.4 ft. – lb./in. of width when tested according to ASTM D 256, Test Method A. .
 - 1. Color and Texture: As selected by University's Representative from manufacturer's standard full range of colors.
- B. Plastic Sheet Wall Covering Material: Semi-rigid, textured, chemical and stain-resistant, high-impact-resistant, PVC or acrylic-modified vinyl plastic sheet; thickness as indicated; with a minimum impact resistance of 25.4 ft.-lb./in. of width when tested according to ASTM D 256, Test Method A.
 - 1. Color and Texture: As selected by University's Representative from manufacturer's standard full range of colors.
- C. Aluminum Extrusions: Provide alloy and temper recommended by the manufacturer for the type of use and finish indicated, but with not less than the strength and durability

properties specified in ASTM B 221 for alloy 6063-T5.

- D. Fasteners: Provide aluminum, nonmagnetic stainless-steel, or other non-corrosive metal screws, bolts, and other fasteners compatible with aluminum components, hardware, anchors, and other items being fastened. Use theft-proof fasteners where exposed to view.
- E. Adhesive: Non-flammable type recommended by the manufacturer for use with material on the substrate indicated.

2.03 WALL GUARDS

- A. Crash-Rail-Type Wall Guards: Nominal 6" high by 1" deep; heavy-duty assembly consisting of a snap-on-type rigid plastic cover installed over a continuous aluminum retainer mounted at height indicated.
 - 1. Cover: Extruded, rigid plastic, minimum 0.080" thick, in profile indicated.
 - 2. Retainer: Continuous, one-piece, extruded-aluminum retainer; minimum 0.080" thick; with continuous rubber or vinyl bumper cushion centered in the extrusion.
 - a. Mounting Type: Surface mounted flush on wall or as indicated on drawings.
 - b. Mounting Type: Extended mounting on high-impact mounting brackets.
 - 3. Accessories: Provide prefabricated, injection-molded end caps and inside and outside corners with concealed splices, cushions, mounting hardware, and other accessories as required.
 - a. End caps and inside and outside corners shall match plastic cover color and shall be field adjustable for close alignment with snap-on plastic covers.
- B. Bumper-Rail-Type Wall Guards: Continuous, snap-on-type plastic cover installed over a continuous aluminum retainer mounted at height indicated.
 - 1. Cover: Extruded, rigid plastic, minimum 0.080" thick or greater, in dimensions and profiles indicated.
 - 2. Retainer: Continuous, one-piece, extruded-aluminum retainer; minimum 0.080" thick.
 - a. Mounting Type: Surface mounted flush on wall or as indicated on drawings.
 - b. Mounting Type: Extended mounting on high-impact mounting brackets.
 - 3. Accessories: Provide prefabricated, injection-molded end caps and inside and outside corners with concealed splices, cushions, mounting hardware, and other accessories as required.
 - a. End caps and inside and outside corners shall match plastic cover color and shall be field adjustable for close alignment with snap-on plastic covers.

2.04 HANDRAILS

- A. Bumper-Rail-Type Handrails: 5 ½" high Impact-resistant, resilient handrail assembly consisting of a snap-on plastic cover installed over a continuous aluminum retainer mounted at height indicated. Comply with ANSI/CABO A117.1.
1. Cover: Extruded, rigid plastic, minimum 0.080" thick, in dimensions and profiles indicated.
 2. Retainer: Continuous, one-piece, extruded-aluminum retainer; minimum 0.080" thick; with continuous rubber or vinyl bumper cushion centered in the extrusion.
 3. Mounting Bracket: Extended mounting on high-impact, prefabricated, injection-molded, plastic mounting brackets. Provide mounting hardware and other accessories as required.
 4. Accessories: Provide prefabricated, injection-molded end caps and inside and outside corners with concealed splices, cushions, and other accessories as required.
 - a. End caps and inside and outside corners shall match plastic cover color and shall be field adjustable for close alignment with snap-on plastic covers.

2.05 CORNER GUARDS

- A. Surface-Mounted, Resilient Plastic Corner Guards: Surface-mounted, resilient plastic corner-guard assembly consisting of a snap-on-type plastic cover installed over a continuous aluminum retainer, height as indicated.
- B. Flush-Mounted, Resilient Plastic Corner Guards: Height; from top of wall base to ceiling, flush-mounted, resilient plastic corner-guard assembly consisting of a snap-on-type plastic cover installed over a continuous aluminum retainer.
1. Cover: Extruded, rigid plastic, minimum 0.040" thick, in dimensions and profiles indicated.
 - a. Corner Radius: ¼".
 2. Retainer: Continuous, one-piece, extruded-aluminum retainer; minimum 0.062" thick.
 3. Accessories: Provide prefabricated, injection-molded top cap and aluminum base with concealed splices, cushions, mounting hardware, and other accessories as required.
 - a. Top caps shall match color of plastic covers and shall be field adjustable for close alignment with snap-on plastic covers.
- C. Stainless-Steel Corner Guards: Paper-covered, satin-finish, 0.0625" minimum, stainless-steel sheet corner guards; height as indicated. Provide 90° turn, unless otherwise indicated; and formed edges.

2.06 IMPACT-RESISTANT WALL COVERINGS

- A. Semi-rigid Sheet Wall Covering: Semi-rigid, embossed, fiber-backed, impact-resistant plastic sheets. Sheets shall comply with fire-test-response characteristics specified and be chemical and stain resistant. Provide manufacturer's standard; match moldings and trim as required.
1. Sheet Size: As indicated.
 2. Sheet Thickness: 0.080".

2.07 DOOR PROTECTION SYSTEMS

- A. Door Surface Protection: Protection plates; 0.060" thick minimum; fabricated from embossed, chemical and stain-resistant, extruded, rigid plastic with beveled edges; and complying with fire-test-response characteristics specified, ANSI/BHMA A156.6, and the following:
1. Kick Plate: 12" high by 1" less than door width.
 2. Armor Plate: 32" high by 1" less than door width.
 3. Push Plate: 16" high by 4" wide.
- B. Heavy Duty Door Edge Protector: Stainless steel, type 430, 16 gauge, U-shaped 90°
1. Strike side of door – height to underside of strike
 2. Hinge side of door – preferred full height with breaks at door hinges

2.08 FABRICATION

- A. General: Fabricate impact-resistant wall and door protection systems to comply with requirements indicated for design, dimensions, details, finish, and member sizes, including thickness' of components.
- B. Pre-assemble components in the shop to greatest extent possible to minimize field assembly. Disassemble only as necessary for shipping and handling.
- C. Fabricate components with tight seams and joints with exposed edges rolled. Provide surfaces free of wrinkles, chips, dents, uneven coloration, and other imperfections. Fabricate members and fittings to produce flush, smooth, and rigid hairline joints.
- D. Brackets, Flanges, Fittings, and Anchors: Provide wall brackets, flanges, miscellaneous fittings, and anchors for interconnecting members to other construction.
- E. Provide inserts and other anchoring devices for connecting components to concrete or masonry. Fabricate anchoring devices to withstand imposed loads. Coordinate anchoring devices with the supporting structure.

2.09 FINISHES, GENERAL

- A. Comply with NAAMM's "Metal Finishes Manual for Architectural and Metal Products" for recommendations for applying and designating finishes.

- B. Protect mechanical finishes on exposed surfaces from damage by applying a strippable, temporary covering before shipping.
- C. Appearance of Finished Work: Variations in appearance of abutting or adjacent pieces are acceptable if they are within one-half of the range of approved Samples. Noticeable variations in the same piece are not acceptable. Variations in appearance of other components are acceptable if they are within the range of approved Samples and are assembled or installed to minimize contrast.

2.10 ALUMINUM FINISHES

- A. Finish designations prefixed by AA comply with the system established by the Aluminum Association for designating aluminum finishes.
- B. Class I, Color Anodic Finish: AA-M12C22A42/A44 (Mechanical Finish: nonspecular as fabricated; Chemical Finish: etched, medium matte; Anodic Coating: Architectural Class I, integrally colored or electrolytically deposited color coating 0.018 mm or thicker) complying with AAMA 606.1 or AAMA 608.1.
 - 1. Color: As selected by University's Representative from the full range of industry colors and color densities.

PART III - EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine areas and conditions in which impact-resistant wall protection system components and impact-resistant wall covering materials will be installed.
 - 1. Complete finishing operations, including painting, before installing impact-resistant wall protection system components.
- B. Impact-Resistant Wall Covering Materials: Wall surfaces to receive impact-resistant wall covering materials shall be dry and free from dirt, grease, loose paint, and scale.
- C. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.02 PREPARATION

- A. General: Before installation, clean substrate to remove dust, debris, and loose particles.

3.03 INSTALLATION

- A. Install impact-resistant wall protection system components level, plumb, and true to line without distortions.
 - 1. Do not use materials with chips, cracks, voids, stains, or other defects that might be visible in the finished Work.
- B. Install aluminum retainers, mounting brackets, and other accessories according to the manufacturer's written instructions.
 - 1. Where splices occur in horizontal runs of more than 20' (6.1 m), splice aluminum retainers and plastic covers at different locations along the run.

3.04 CLEANING

- A. General: Immediately on completion of installation, clean plastic covers and accessories using a standard ammonia-based household cleaning agent. Clean metal components according to the manufacturer's written instructions.
- B. Remove excess adhesive using methods and materials recommended by the manufacturer.

END OF SECTION 102650

**SECTION 104250
INTERIOR SIGNAGE AND EXTERIOR SPECIALTY SIGNS**

PART I - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

- A. Scope: Work under this Section shall include all necessary services, labor, materials and product to fabricate and install all sign and /or graphic items included in the documents which consist of Design Drawings, Specifications, Signage Schedule and Location Plans.
- B. The UCDH Master Signage Standards Manual and Guideline (hereafter referred to as "Signage Standards") document for Interior and Exterior Specialty signs are located at the end of this section. These Signage Standards include graphic standards, all sign types and specifications. The Signage Standards shall be followed unless directed otherwise by the University's Representative.
- C. Design Consultants shall be responsible to provide a floor and/or site plan that identifies code compliant sign requirements and location utilizing these campus standard sign types.
- D. Design Consultants shall be responsible to provide a coded Signage Schedule identifying sign type, quantity, text and graphics required for each sign that correlates to the floor and/or site plans.
 - 1. Work specified in this section:
 - 1. Interior Signage
 - 2. Exterior Specialty Signs

1.02 CONDITIONS AND GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. Engineering and Code Requirements: For any sign located in the hospital and weighing over 20 pounds the Design Consultant or University's Representative shall provide an OSHPD approved attachment detail. The sign attachment needs to match the attachment detail exactly, no deviation will be allowed or the sign will need to be removed.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. General:
 - 1. Refer to specification section 013300, SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA AND SAMPLES, for submittal requirements.
 - 2. Also, submit the following in accordance to the Conditions of the Contract and Division 1 Specification Sections.
 - 3. Submit all Submittals to the University's Representative unless directed otherwise by the University.
- B. Product Data: Submit manufacturer's, fabricator's and finisher's specifications, installation and maintenance instructions.

- C. Shop Drawings: Show in detail, materials, dimensions, thickness', methods of assembly, attachments, relation to adjoining Work, and other pertinent data and information.
 - 1. General: Show fabrication and attachment details.
 - 2. Typography: Complete alphabet; each typeface specified.
 - 3. Patterns: Full size; each sign type.
 - 4. Logos: Full size; each design.
- D. Samples: Submit two (2) of each sign type used in this Project.
 - 1. Mock-ups:
 - 1. Provide one typical room wall sign.
 - 2. Approved Mock-ups may remain as final installation.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Sign Fabricator Qualifications: Firm experienced in producing signs similar to those indicated for this Project, with a record of successful in-service performance, and sufficient production capacity to produce sign units required without causing delay in the Work.
- B. Single-Source Responsibility: For each separate sign type required, obtain signs from one source of a single manufacturer.

1.05 GUARANTEE

- A. All Product and Work shall be guaranteed for one (1) year from acceptance against cracking, crazing, peeling, blistering, delamination and other defects in material and/or workmanship.
- B. All vinyl shall be guaranteed for five (5) years.
- C. Furnish a one (1) year warranty, warranting that the paint finishes will not develop non-uniformity of color or fading and will not crack, peel, pit, corrode or otherwise fail as a result of defects in material or workmanship within the following defined limits. Upon notification of such defects, within the warranty period, make necessary repairs or replacement at the convenience of the University.
 - 1. Fading: A change in appearance which is perceptible and objectionable as determined by the University's Representative when visually compared with the original color range standards.
 - 2. Non-Uniformity: Non-uniform fading to the extent that adjacent panels have a color difference greater than the original range of color.
 - 3. Will Not Pit or Otherwise Corrode: No pitting or other type of corrosion, discernible from a distance of 10', resulting from the natural elements in the atmosphere at the project site.

1.06 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Verification of Existing Conditions and Documents: Sign Contractor shall visit the Site to inspect all existing conditions and to verify all dimensions which are related to the fabrication and/or installation of sign or graphic items. Sign Contractor shall thoroughly review these documents, checking conditions and dimensions shown. Notify University's Representative of any discrepancies in the documents. Written dimensions shall have precedence over scaled dimensions.

PART II - PRODUCTS

2.01 FINISHES

- A. Refer to Chapter 1, Signage Standards.
- B. Surfaces of all items requiring a painted finish shall be properly prepared. Tool marks and other imperfections shall be filed and sanded or buffed. Surfaces must be cleaned before applying paint by removing chalk, dust, dirt, grease and oils. All pretreatment and primer provided in accordance with manufacturer's recommendation. Sufficient primer coats or undercoats shall be applied to achieve a smooth and uniform surface. All painted items shall be spray-painted in a dust free booth, following the paint manufacturer's recommendations concerning thinning and application. Apply additional coats when undercoats, stains or other conditions show through the color coat of paint, until paint is of uniform finish, color and appearance. All paint finishes must be allowed to dry and cure properly in sign shop, per manufacturer's instructions prior to graphic application and installation.

2.02 COPY

- A. Copy application and placement of copy shall follow the dimensions and spacing indicated on the design drawings and/ or approved patterns. Letter spacing shall conform to standards shown and kerned optically to the acceptance of the Owner's Representative. Lines of copy shall be straight and parallel to the sign format unless otherwise specified. Edges of letters, numbers and symbols shall be smooth and continuous with straight and curved portions reproducing the original forms exactly, with corners sharp and true. All copy shall be free of ticks, line waiver, discontinuous curves or other imperfections.
- B. Do not alter fonts.

2.03 MATERIALS

- A. Refer to Chapter 1, Signage Standards.

2.04 PROJECT COLORS

- A. Colors: INTERIOR SIGNS
 - 1. Refer to Chapter 1, Signage Standards.

2.05 TYPICAL SIGN TYPE

- A. INTERIOR SIGN TYPES;

1. Refer to Chapter 2, Signage Standards.

PART III - EXECUTION

3.01 INSPECTION

- A. Examine areas and conditions in which signage will be installed.
 1. Complete finishing operations, including painting, before installing impact-resistant wall protection system components.
- B. Wall surfaces to receive signage shall be dry and free from dirt, grease, loose paint, and scale.
- C. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.
- D. For any sign in the hospital that weighs over 20 pounds and requires an HCAI approved attachment detail an inspection or inspections will be required. The contractor will request the inspection with an Inspection Request as described in Division 1. Concealed attachment points should be inspected prior to the final signage materials being installed.

3.02 PREPARATION

- A. General: Before installation, clean substrate to remove dust, debris, and loose particles.

3.03 INSTALLATION

- A. Refer to Appendix A, Signage Standards.
- B. Sign Installation: Shall be carried out in a neat and proper manner equal to the finest quality standards of the industry.
- C. Location Drawings: Shall be followed when installing signs and graphic items. Item numbers which are found in the Graphic Schedule identify specific sign units and their locations. Drawing show general location for each sign. Specific locations shall be determined by walking the Site with the University's Representative. Contractor shall post a coded water-resistant label at each sign location during walk-through.
- D. Installed Signs: Shall be clean, properly aligned, level and true to line and dimension, flush to surface or as detailed and specified, free of excess visible adhesive, if used. Damage to sign or surrounding surfaces or other imperfections will not be accepted. Any code required labels and shut-off switches to be on exterior of sign shall be concealed from normal viewing and all other labels shall be located inside the sign enclosure.
- E. Pin Fasteners: Where pins or other mechanical fasteners are used, also provide silicone or epoxy adhesive to prevent unauthorized removal of signs. All fasteners, structures and units must be structurally sound and comply with all applicable codes requirement and restrictions, including state seismic regulations.
- F. Protective Materials: Wrappers, covering, identifying stickers, paper etc., shall be removed from the sign at completion of installation.
- G. Any signage with an approved HCAI attachment detail the installation of the sign must match the detail exactly. Any deviation from the approved attachment detail will not be tolerated and the sign or backing plate will need to be removed upon request at no

additional cost to the University.

3.04 FINAL CORRECTIVE WORK

- A. Damage to signs or surrounding surfaces shall be repaired to the satisfaction of the University's Representative at no additional cost to the University.

3.05 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

- A. During the process of work, remove daily all discarded materials, rubbish, cans, rags, etc., from the Project site.
- B. Upon completion of paint work, clean or repaint all paint splattered signs and adjacent surfaces. Remove splattered paint by proper methods of washing and scraping, using care not to scratch or otherwise damage finished surfaces.
- C. At completion of installation, clean all sign surfaces in accordance with manufacturer's instructions. Protect units from damage until acceptance by the University's Representative. Repair or replace damaged units as directed by the University's Representative at no additional cost to the University.
 - 1. Check all items for correct placement.
 - 2. Remove all packing material and debris from the site and leave premises in clean condition.
 - 3. Take special precautions to protect finishes.
 - 4. Clean sign material using only cleaners and methods in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions.

END OF SECTION 104250



Master Signage Standards Manual & Guideline

Issue Date: October 10, 2022

Why Have a Master Signage Standard?

This Master Signage Standards Manual & Guideline was developed to ensure that all UC Davis Health signs are presented in a consistent way across all buildings and properties for both brand value and user experience.

This document provides instruction for acceptable implementation of the signage program, as well as guidance on various options and variance requests. It includes identification and wayfinding signs, code and regulatory signs (including mandated postings), acceptable logos, fonts, colors and other elements related to signage.

All signage related questions should be directed to:

Facilities Planning and Development Division Signage Program

Email:

hs-signage@ucdavis.edu

Introduction

About The UC Davis Health Signage Standard

The UC Davis Health Master Signage Standards Manual & Guideline is intended to be an all-inclusive document for sign designs system wide, and includes sign families broken down into the following chapters:

Chapter 1. UNIVERSAL STANDARDS

These are the universal graphic standards approved for this signage program, which include standard colors, materials, and approved logo treatments. All color and material call-outs throughout this document can be referenced back to this chapter.

Chapter 2. INTERIOR IDENTIFICATION SIGNS

This chapter includes signage that identifies building entries, departments, restrooms amenities, and other rooms or interior areas throughout the facilities at UC Davis Health.

Chapter 3. INTERIOR WAYFINDING SIGNS

These are signs intended to guide visitors throughout the space, whether it is from the point of entry to the desired destination, or between destinations. This includes directional signs of varying scales and interior orientation maps, if needed. The final wayfinding program should be thoroughly evaluated with input from the users.

Chapter 4. REGULATORY, CODE, & FIRE-LIFE SAFETY SIGNS

In addition to ADA compliant identification signs, there are a number of code required signs required for occupancy. The signs in this chapter are meant to comply with the code requirements as they exist at the time of document issue. This includes governing codes such as: CBC, ADAAG, local and international fire code, OSHA and HCAI.

Chapter 5. INFORMATIONAL SIGNS

This chapter captures the ancillary signs which may be operationally necessary, but not code required, as well as specifications for insert windows for miscellaneous signage needs.

Chapter 6. MANDATED POSTINGS

HCAI requires a number of postings concerning public information, warnings, and patient rights which are required for licensure or the medical facilities and operations. These requirements are updated often, and all mandated postings should be reviewed with the UC Davis Health compliance officer(s) prior to fabrication.

Chapter 7. DONOR SIGNS

Many of the UC Davis Health facilities are sponsored by various levels of donor programs. The signs in this chapter illustrate the typical sign types related to donor recognition. Final donor program should be reviewed with the Donor Relations Program Manager.

Chapter 8, EXTERIOR AND SITE SIGNS, OWNED PROPERTIES

Within this chapter are the building attached identification signs, as well as site signs such as monument identification and wayfinding. Additional site regulatory, code, and ancillary identification signage is in development and forthcoming in a subsequent version.

Chapter 9. EXTERIOR AND SITE SIGNS, OFF-SITE LEASED PROPERTIES

The intended use of these signs is for properties where UC Davis Health is a tenant within a leased or rented building. All signage must be reviewed and approved by the property's Landlord prior to fabrication and installation.

Chapter 10. [PENDING] PARKING STRUCTURE SIGNAGE

These signs are currently in development for inclusion into the sign manual. If site signs are needed for your project, please consult with the UC Davis Health Signage Project Manager for the current status and direction on how to best proceed.

Introduction, cont'd.

Appendix A.

FABRICATION DETAILS

Typical fabrication and installation information is provided in this section for planning purposes. To develop fabrication and attachment details that are necessary and acceptable for the particular requirements of each project, the design consultant must coordinate with the architect, sign fabricator, engineers, and other relevant parties.

Variance Requests

This Master Signage Standards Manual & Guideline is meant to be a prescriptive system which is consistent through all applications. Any variance requests should be submitted to the Facilities Planning and Development Division for the appropriate reviews and approvals.

Which Signs to Program

There are a variety of requirements related to opening and operating a medical facility, medical center, or medical office building, and there are a variety of questions to ask when determining the signs needed. Always consult with the Facilities Planning and Development Division Project Manager assigned to the project for an in depth review of the specific project's requirements,

NOTE: After the initial installation, it is highly recommended that the punch walk occur up to 2-weeks after the end-user has occupied the space. This will provide the user ample time to “move-in” and make a list of any additional signs they may need. Ideally, this list will be provided to the Signage Program Manager so that a permanent solution from this Standards Guideline can be provided, rather than a paper sign by the user.

Who Can Use this Manual?

This Sign Manual contains all the necessary components for a designer or architect to program a comprehensive sign package suitable to share with a fabricator. It is also designed in such a way that UC Davis Health Facilities Planning and Development Division or PO&M

may pull cut-sheets for smaller projects such as department relocations or sign replacements that may be requested by the user.

Regardless of the scale of the project, all signage packages should be submitted to the Facilities Planning and Development Division for review and approval.

UC Davis Health Brand Standards

All logos and logo treatments within this signage program are meant to comply with the UC Davis Health Brand Standards Guidelines.

No logos other than those shown in this standards document should be used to represent any UC Davis Health entity without prior approval from Public Affairs and Marketing. Should a new or additional logo be required, Public Affairs and Marketing will create the new logo and make it available in digital format. Any placeholders used in signage designs should be clearly indicated as “For Placement Only” or “FPO”, and final art should be confirmed prior to fabrication.

Chapter 1: Universal Standards

1.02 UC Davis Health Logos and Colors

1.03 UC Davis Health Sub-brand Logos

1.05 Typography

1.06 Universal Wayfinding Symbols

1.08 [Intentionally Left Blank]

1.09 Colors & Materials

Universal Standards, cont'd.

UC Davis Health Logos and Colors

The primary brand signature is the most prominent representation of the UC Davis Health brand and represents the “Health” enterprise and campus as a whole.

The two-color (gold and navy) stacked logo on a white background is only approved for limited use on interior signage. The all blue version of the logo

is preferred for exterior signs to address the issue of the gold color fading too quickly over time.

No logos other than those shown in this document should be used to represent the UC Davis Health enterprise without prior approval from Public Affairs and Marketing.

Primary Brand Colors



UC Davis
Navy

PMS 301

C = 100
M = 56
Y = 0
K = 34



UC Davis
Gold

PMS 110

C = 0
M = 19
Y = 100
K = 15

Primary brand – stacked, preferred configuration

UCDAVIS
HEALTH

UCDAVIS
HEALTH

Primary brand – horizontal, alternate configuration

UCDAVIS HEALTH

UCDAVIS HEALTH

Universal Standards, cont'd.

UC Davis Health Sub-brand Logos

UC Davis Health Medical Center



Two color: PMS 110 Gold, PMS 301 Navy

UC Davis Health Children's Hospital



Two color: PMS 110 Gold, PMS 301 Navy



One color: PMS 301 Navy



One color: PMS 301 Navy

UC Davis Health Comprehensive Cancer Center



Two color: PMS 110 Gold, PMS 301 Navy

UC Davis Health MIND Institute



Two color: PMS 110 Gold, PMS 301 Navy



One color: PMS 301 Navy



One color: PMS 301 Navy

Universal Standards, cont'd.

UC Davis Health Sub-brand Logos

UC Davis Health Rehabilitation Hospital



Two color: PMS 110 Gold, PMS 301 Navy

UC Davis Health School of Medicine



Two color: PMS 110 Gold, PMS 301 Navy



One color: PMS 301 Navy



One color: PMS 301 Navy

Betty Irene Moore School of Nursing at UC Davis



Two color: PMS 110 Gold, PMS 301 Navy



One color: PMS 301 Navy

Universal Standards, cont'd.

Typography

The primary typeface for UC Davis Health is Proxima Nova. The font contains several different weights, including light, regular, semibold, bold, extra bold and black.

Unless otherwise dictated by code requirements, copy should be set with ample leading for legibility and readability. If necessary, Proxima Nova Condensed may be used for regulatory signage where space is limited and copy is abundant.

Proxima Nova

Aa UC Davis Health

Aa **Aa** **Aa** **Aa** **Aa**
Light Regular Semibold Bold Extra Bold

ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ
UVWXYZabcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz
1234567890

FreightText Pro is a serif font and is a secondary typeface for UC Davis Health. Serif fonts have decorative cross lines at the end of each character stroke which give it a distinctly different look than Proxima (a sans serif font).

FreightText should be used only when a decorative font is preferred or necessary, for example Donor Signage.

Proxima Nova Condensed

Aa UC Davis Health

Aa **Aa** **Aa** **Aa**
Regular Medium Semibold Bold

ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ
UVWXYZabcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz
1234567890

FreightText Pro

Aa UC Davis Health

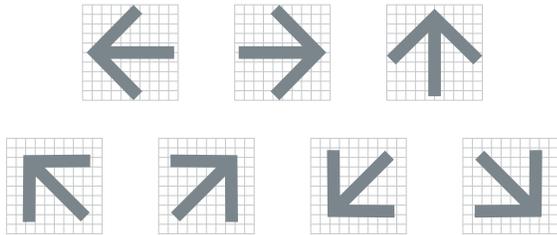
Aa **Aa** **Aa** **Aa** **Aa**
Light Book Medium Bold Black

ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ
UVWXYZabcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz
1234567890

Universal Standards, cont'd.

Universal Wayfinding Symbols

Arrows



Zip Code Symbols



Essential Services



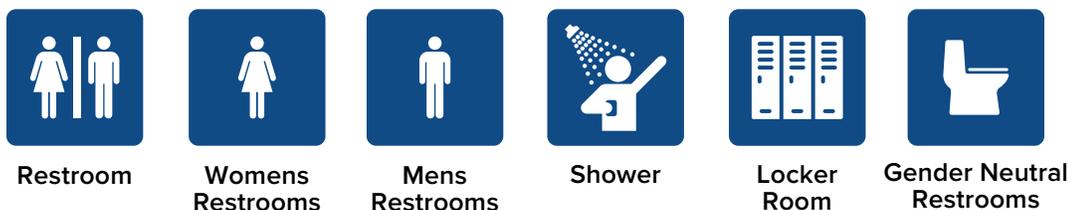
Transportation & Circulation



Amenities



Sanitary Facilities



Universal Standards, cont'd.

Universal Wayfinding Symbols, cont'd.

Accessibility & Additional Regulatory Icons



ISA



Telephone



Volume Adjustable Telephone



TDD/Text Telephone



Assistive Listening



Service Animals Welcome



No Smoking or Vaping



No Cell Phones



No Firearms



No Weapons



Quiet Zone



ICOF



Fire Extinguisher



Fire Hose Cabinet



Med Gas Control



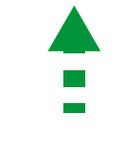
AED



You Are Here



Primary Exit Path



Secondary Exit Path



Fire Rated Barrier



Elevator



Stair



Alarm Pull



Warning/ Caution



Magnet Caution



Eye Wash Station



Biological Hazard



Radiological Hazard

Universal Standards, cont'd.

[Intentionally Left Blank]

Colors & Materials

Color Coded Signs at UC Davis Health

Due to the legacy nature of the UC Davis Health Medical Center at the Sacramento Campus, a wayfinding system has been developed for the interior environment that relies on color coding the towers which make up the facility. The towers of the Medical Center are the only buildings within the UC Davis Health system allowed to vary from the prescribed colors within this document, as defined below. The colors below are derivatives of the primary UC Davis Health color palette meant only for signage applications.

UC Davis Health Medical Center Tower Colors



NS1
Omitted
North/South Tower
Closing End of 2023



EW1
PMS 110C
East Wing



UT1
PMS 138C
University Tower



DT1
PMS 301C
Davis Tower



SESP1
PMS 369C
Pavilion



CT1
PMS 423C
California Tower

Legacy Signs and Colors

With a rich history spanning several decades, there have been many iterations of both interior and exterior signage standards for UC Davis Health. When the time comes to replace a legacy sign, it is best to consult with the project manager that would have been assigned to the construction project as they should have access to the fabrication drawings. If these are not available, a sign from the most recent sign standard may be fabricated using a legacy color to match the existing environment, which can be referenced below. Please consult the Facilities Planning and Development Division Signage Program Manager for additional guidance on replacing legacy signs.

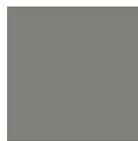
UC Davis Health Medical Center Legacy Colors



L1
PMS Cool Gray 1
MP Blue Veil
2021 Interior Standard



L2
PMS 7542C
MP 00557
2021 Interior Standard



L3
PMS Cool 430C
MP 5252
2021 Interior Standard



L4
PMS Cool Gray 11C
MP 0561
2021 Interior Standard



L5
Romark
Charcoal Gray
2021 Interior Standard



L6
Unknown Black
Pre-2021 Standard

Colors & Materials

Paint Performance Expectations

Matthews Paints sign finishes are an acrylic polyurethane system engineered for extreme color and gloss retention and the highest level of durability.

- a) Fabricators should adhere strictly to the application specifications of paint manufacturers.
- b) All paints shall be UV resistant with satin finish.
- c) Verify all paint types with manufacturer specific regard to substrate in order to achieve the greatest durability and performance.

d) Paint metal sign components with a catalyst hardened acrylic polyurethane paint that is UV resistant.

e) Adhere strictly to the application specifications of the manufacturers of accessory paint and ink components, including, but not limited to, solvent wipes, metal pre-treatment, metal activators, paint reducers and paint catalysts.

Paint Colors



C1
Matthews Paint
MP 32071
White Wonder
Interior/Exterior White



C2
Matthews Paint
MP 07054
Shaker Gray



C3
Matthews Paint
MP 11490
Vanadium Gray



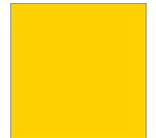
C4
Matthews Paint
MP 367
UC Davis Blue
Custom Formula



C5
Matthews Paint
MP 121
UC Davis Gold
Custom Formula



C6
Matthews Paint
MP 15024
Red Dragon
Emergency Red



C7
Matthews Paint
MP 01383
Rich Mustard
Regulatory Yellow



C8
Matthews Paint
MP 13912
Soda Can Blue
Hospital Blue



C9
Matthews Paint
MP 13552
Green Vireo
Regulatory Green



C10
Matthews Paint
MP 18076
Silver Cup
Metallic



C11
Matthews Paint
MP 59647
Black is Back



C12
Matthews Paint
MP 00853
Plastic Pumpkin
Regulatory Orange



C13
Matthews Paint
MP 13551
Nick Green
Transportation Green



C14
Matthews Paint
MP 00056
Herb Green
Amenities Green

Colors & Materials

Printed Colors



D1
Pantone
Cool Gray 1C
Evac Map Insert



D2
Pantone
PMS 430C



D3
Pantone
Cool Gray 10C



D4
Pantone
PMS 301C
UC Davis Blue



D5
Pantone
PMS 110C
UC Davis Gold



D6
Pantone
PMS 186C
Emergency Red



D7
Pantone
PMS 109C
Regulatory Yellow



D8
Pantone
PMS 7461C
Hospital Blue



D9
Pantone
PMS 355C
Regulatory Green



D10
Pantone
Black 3C



D11
Pantone
PMS 151C
Regulatory Orange



D12
Pantone
PMS 368C
Transportation Green



D13
Pantone
PMS 576C
Amenities Green



D14
Pantone
PMS 292C
Evac Map HB1



D15
Pantone
PMS 259C
Regulatory Purple



D16
Pantone
PMS 462C
Donor Plaques

Vinyl Colors



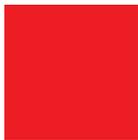
V1
3M 225-20
Matte White



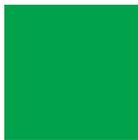
V2
3M 225-22
Matte Black



V3
3M 220-101
Nimbus Grey



V4
3M 7725-63
Opaque Vinyl
Geranium



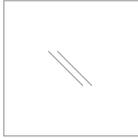
V5
3M 50-73
Opaque Vinyl
Grass Green



V6
3M 3630-73
Translucent Vinyl
Dark Red

Colors & Materials

Other Materials



M1
Acrylic
Clear Non-Glare



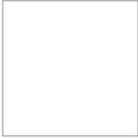
M2
Rowmark
000-413
Cinder



M3
Brushed
Aluminum



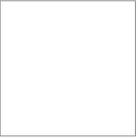
M4
Rowmark
LG000911
LaserGlow



M5
Rowmark
000-204
Bright White



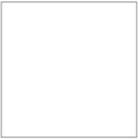
M6
Plexiglass
Clear P95



M7
Clear Matte
Acetate



M8
3form
Varia
Helium N48



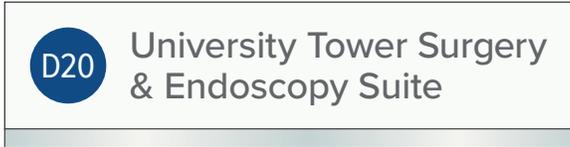
M9
Plexiglass
Milk White 7328

Chapter 2: Interior Identification Signage

2.02	Sign Family Overview, Feature Identification Signs	2.27 ID.40	Maintenance Tag
2.03	Sign Family Overview, Code Required Identification Signs	2.28 ID.41	Cubicle Name Insert Holder
2.04	Sign Family Overview, Operational Identification Signs	2.29 ID.42	Universal Wayfinding Flag Identification
2.05 ID.01	Primary Department Identification, Horizontal	2.30 ID.43	Flag Mounted Room Identification
2.06 ID.01	Primary Department Identification, Additional Layout Examples	2.31 ID.44	Patient Bed Identification, Ceiling Mounted
2.09 ID.03	Primary Department Identification, Integrated	2.32 ID.45	Patient Bed Identification, Wall Mounted
2.10 ID.04	Specialty Department Impact Logo		
2.11 ID.05	Sub-Brand Impact Logo		
2.12 ID.06	Elevator Lobby Level Identification		
2.13 ID.07	Primary Amenity Identification		
2.14 ID.10	Entry Door Identification Vinyl		
2.16 ID.20	Tactile Room Identification, Public Access		
2.17 ID.21	Tactile Amenity Identification		
2.18 ID.22	Tactile Amenity Identification with Window		
2.19 ID.23	Tactile Department Identification		
2.20 ID.24	Tactile Office Identification		
2.21 ID.25	Tactile Room Identification, Non-Public Access		
2.22 ID.26	Tactile Restroom Identification		
2.23 ID.26	Tactile Restroom Identification, Additional Layouts		
2.24 ID.27	Restroom Door Identification Symbol, Gender Neutral		
2.25 ID.28	Restroom Door Identification Symbol, Women		
2.26 ID.29	Restroom Door Identification Symbol, Men		

Interior Identification Signs

Sign Family Overview, Feature Identification Signs



ID.01
Primary Department
Identification, Horizontal
(typical, preferred)



ID.03
Primary Department
Identification, Integrated



ID.04
Specialty Department
Interior Impact Logo



ID.05
Sub-Brand Impact Logo



ID.07
Primary Amenity Identification

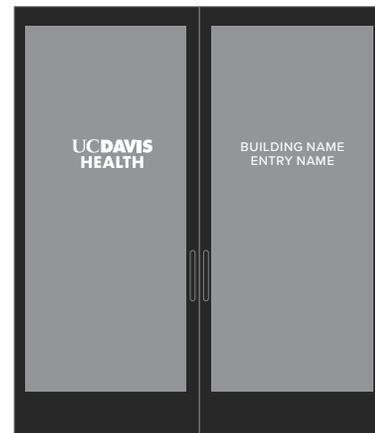
ID.06
Elevator Lobby Level Identification



ID.01
Primary Department
Identification, Vertical



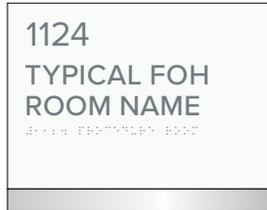
ID.01
Primary Department
Identification, Vertical
Frosted Alternate



ID.10
Entry Door Identification Vinyl

Interior Identification Signs

Sign Family Overview, Code Required Identification Signs



ID.20
FOH Room
Identification



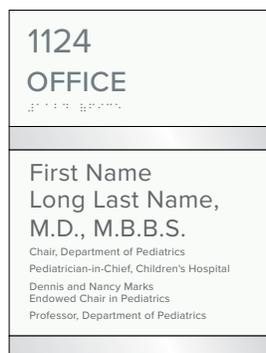
ID.23
Tactile Department
Identification



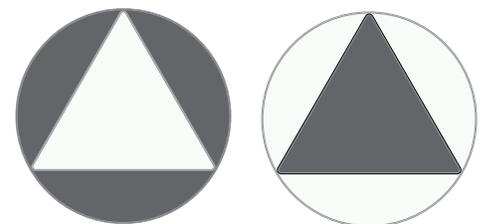
ID.26
Tactile Restroom
Identification



ID.21
Tactile Amenity
Identification



ID.24
Tactile Office
Identification



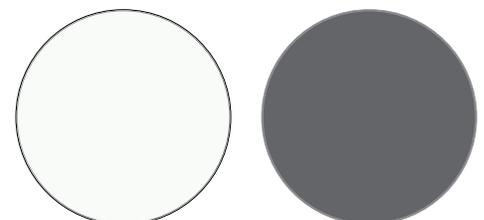
ID.27
Restroom Door Identification Symbol,
Gender Neutral



ID.22
Tactile Amenity
Identification
with Window



ID.25
Tactile BOH Room
Identification



ID.28
Restroom Door Identification Symbol,
Women



ID.29
Restroom Door Identification Symbol,
Men

Interior Identification Signs

Sign Family Overview, Operational Identification Signs



ID.40
Maintenance Tag



ID.42
Universal Wayfinding Symbol
Flag Identification



ID.45
Patient Bed Identification,
Wall Mounted



ID.41
Cubicle Identification
Insert Holder



ID.43
Flag Mounted
Room Identification



ID.44
Patient Bed Identification,
Ceiling Mounted

Interior Identification Signs

ID.01

Primary Department Identification, Horizontal

Usage

This sign type is used to identify departments located within the building. This may also be used to identify information desk or other primary patient destination, such as Pharmacy or Admissions, when the zip code is switched with the appropriate symbol.

Placement

This sign should be wall mounted at the exterior of a department with a corridor entry, or it may be suspended from the ceiling above registration desks when the arrival is within a larger lobby space.

Components

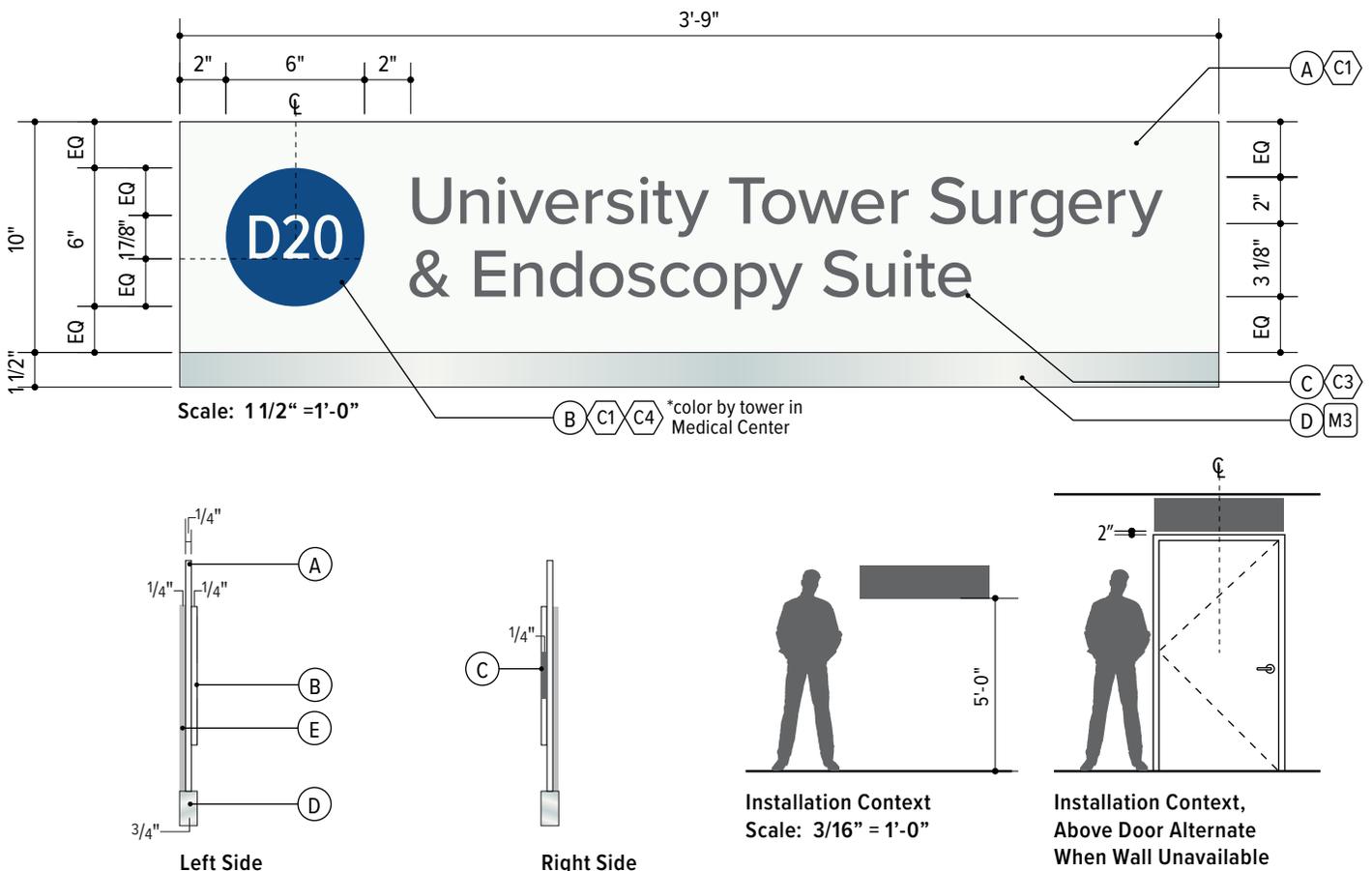
- A. 1/4" thick nonglare acrylic face panel, subsurface painted. Edge treatment to remain clear, no paint, with clean routed edges.
- B. 1/4" thick nonglare acrylic department symbol; subsurface painted and subsurface digitally printed copy; edge treatment to remain clear, no paint, with clean routed edges. Typeface: 1 7/8" Proxima Nova Condensed Medium.

- C. 1/4" thick acrylic dimensional letters, painted all visible surfaces, mounted flush to (A). Typeface: 2" Proxima Nova Medium.
- D. 1 1/2" x 3/4" aluminum plate bar, fine satin finish with horizontal grain to match M3 laminate.
- E. 1/4" thick clear acrylic backer panel, inset 2" from top and sides to conceal from view.

Installation

Mounted flush to finished wall with studs, VHB, and silicone adhesive as needed. See Appendix A, Drawing FD.55 for typical installation detail.

Consultant to verify the need for additional support of signs which may weigh more than 20 lbs. on a project specific basis, prior to fabrication and installation. Additional architecturally integrated and coordinated backing is required for hospital facilities per HCAI, and is recommended for consideration at all facilities.



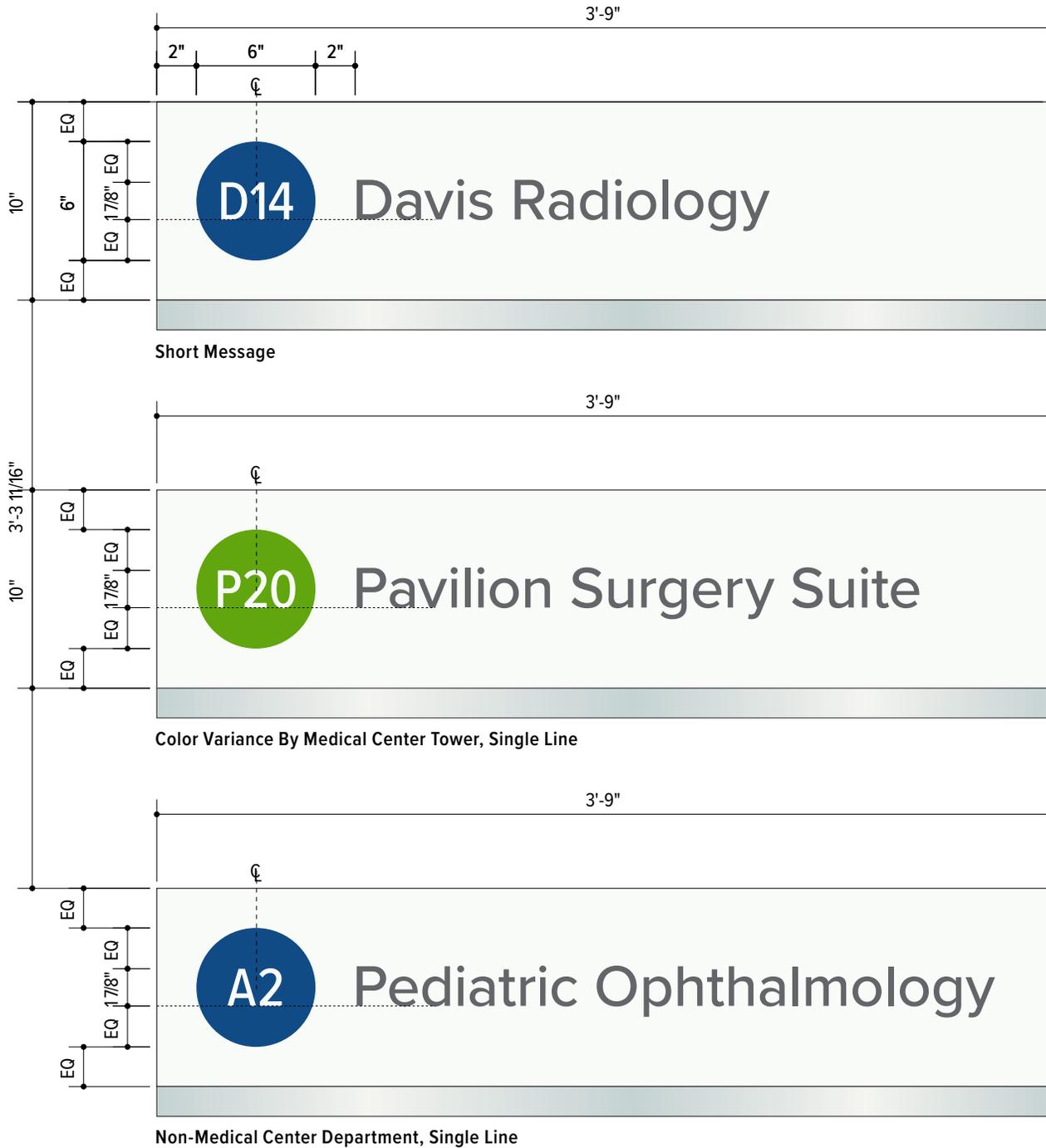
Interior Identification Signs

ID.01

Primary Department Identification, Additional Layout Examples

Additional Layouts

Additional layout examples for this sign type.



Interior Identification Signs

ID.02

Primary Department Identification, Vertical

Usage

This sign type is used to identify departments located within the building. It should be used at the exterior of a department entry within a shared lobby space, especially in scenarios where a long view read is necessary, and the architectural conditions prove this vertical signage to be the ideal solution.

Placement

Sign is to be placed on the wall adjacent the primary arrival to the department.

Components

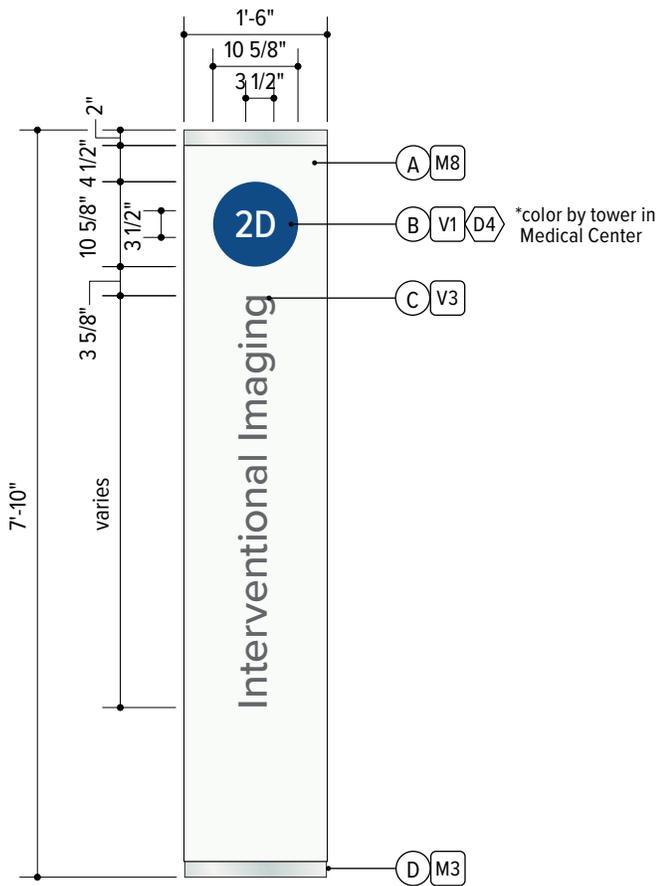
- A. 3/4" thick 3form Varia subsurface painted; polished edges, no paint.
- B. Digitally printed department symbol on high performance vinyl. Typeface: 3 1/2" Proxima Nova Condensed Medium.

- C. Vinyl department name. Typeface: 3 1/2" Proxima Nova Medium.
- D. 2" high extruded aluminum c-channel attached to wall with matching L-bracket; see Appendix A, Drawing FD.56 for typical detail.

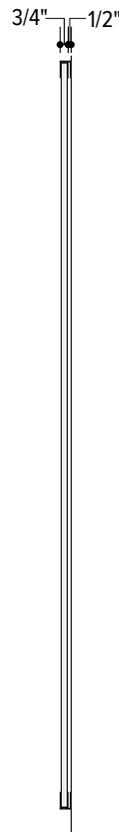
Installation

Mounted with brackets and spacers to finished wall with studs, VHB, and silicone adhesive as needed. See Appendix A, Drawing FD.56 for typical installation detail.

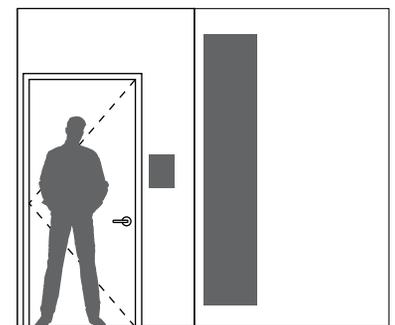
Consultant to verify the need for additional support of signs which may weigh more than 20 lbs. on a project specific basis, prior to fabrication and installation. Additional architecturally integrated and coordinated backing is required for hospital facilities per HCAI, and is recommended for consideration at all facilities.



Scale: 1/2" = 1'-0"



Side View



Installation Context
Scale: 3/16" = 1'-0"

Interior Identification Signs

ID.03

Primary Department Identification, Integrated

Usage

This sign type is provided as an alternate Primary Department Identification when the horizontal and vertical panel versions prove to non-viable options. Use of this sign type will require review and approval from UC Davis Health to ensure that it is being properly integrated into the environment, as the two options with backer panels are preferred.

Placement

Sign is to be placed as approved by stakeholders.

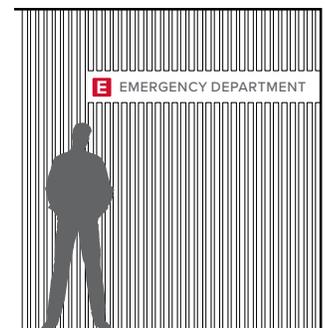
Components

- A. Flat cut dimensional department name, painted on all visible surfaces.
 - 1/4" thick for cap heights less than 3"
 - 1/2" thick for cap heights 3" and aboveTypeface: Proxima Nova Medium.

- B. Flat cut dimensional universal wayfinding symbol or department zip code, surface printed copy and back painted. Edges to remain clear, no paint; same thickness as letters based on height.

Installation

Mounted flush to finished wall with studs, VHB, and silicone adhesive as needed. See Appendix A, Drawing FD.05 for typical installation detail.



Installation Context
Scale: 3/16" = 1'-0"

Interior Identification Signs

ID.04

Specialty Department Impact Logo

Usage

This sign type is used as an identifying logo within a building or department. For example, this may be placed behind the main greeter's desk in an outpatient facility (e.g. the Eye Institute), or it may be used behind the registration desk of a department where the primary arrival sign is exterior to the registration desk (e.g. University Tower Surgery & Endoscopy Suites).

- 1/4" thick for department copy
 - 1/2" thick for "UCDAVIS HEALTH" & ruleline
- Typeface: Proxima Nova Medium.

Placement

Sign is to be placed on the wall behind personnel, at an appropriate viewing height and size proportionate to the space.

Components

- A. Acrylic dimensional logo and letters, surface painted C1, C3, or C4 to contrast with the surface it is being mounted to.

Installation

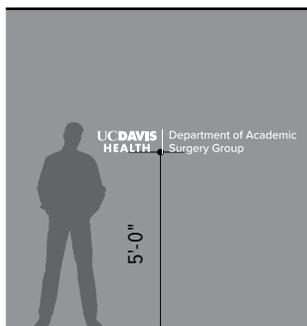
Mounted flush to finished wall with studs, VHB, and silicone adhesive as needed. See Appendix A, Drawing FD.05 for typical installation detail.

NOTE: No logos other than those shown in the Brand Standards document should be used to represent any UC Davis Health entity without prior approval from Public Affairs & Marketing. Should a new or additional logo be required, Public Affairs & Marketing will create the new logo and make it available in digital format. Co-branding (UC Davis Health logo appearing in conjunction with another business entity) is not allowable without written approval by Public Affairs & Marketing.



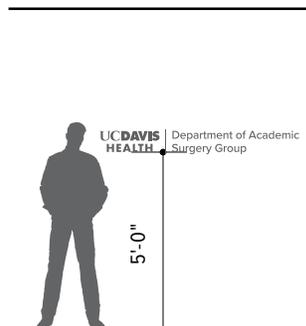
Scale: NTS

Letters to contrast wall condition
- C1 shown



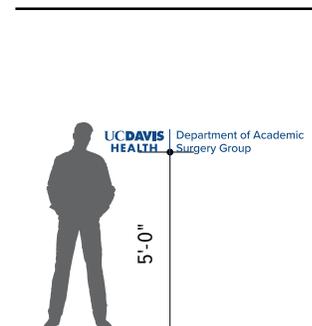
Scale: 3/16"=1'-0"

Letters to contrast wall condition
- C3 shown



Scale: 3/16"=1'-0"

Letters to contrast wall condition
- C4 shown



Installation Context
Scale: 3/16" = 1'-0"

Interior Identification Signs

ID.05

Sub-Brand Impact Logo

Usage

This sign type is used as an identifying logo in a prominent location for the sub-brand.

Placement

Sign size and placement is to be reviewed with UC Davis Health Public Affairs & Marketing Department. Component details noted here are typical, but may require adjustment based on final size and installation conditions.

Components

- A. Acrylic dimensional logo and letters, surface painted C1, C3, or C4 to contrast with the surface it is being mounted to.
- 1/4" thick for department copy
 - 1/2" thick for "UC DAVIS HEALTH" & rule line
- Typeface: Proxima Nova Medium.

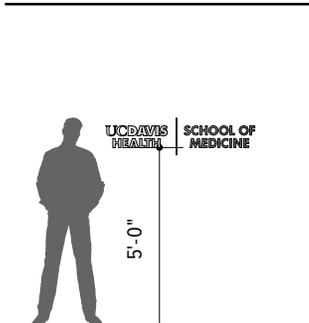
Installation

Mounted flush to finished wall with studs, VHB, and silicone adhesive as needed. See Appendix A, Drawing FD.05 for typical installation detail.

NOTE: No logos other than those shown in the Brand Standards document should be used to represent any UC Davis Health entity without prior approval from Public Affairs & Marketing. Should a new or additional logo be required, Public Affairs & Marketing will create the new logo and make it available in digital format. Co-branding (UC Davis Health logo appearing in conjunction with another business entity) is not allowable without written approval by Public Affairs & Marketing.

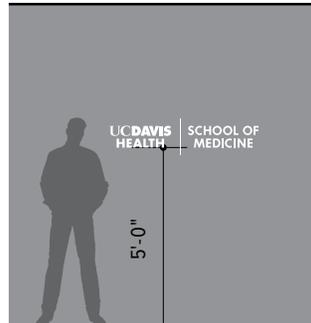


Letters to contrast wall condition
- M6 shown



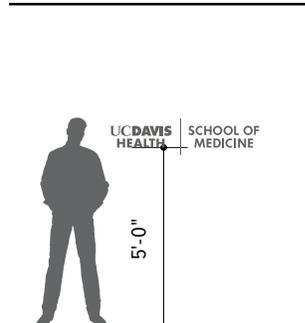
Scale: 3/16"=1'-0"

Letters to contrast wall condition
- C1 shown



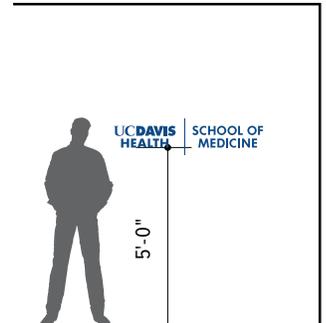
Scale: 3/16"=1'-0"

Letters to contrast wall condition
- C3 shown



Scale: 3/16"=1'-0"

Letters to contrast wall condition
- C4 shown



Installation Context
Scale: 3/16" = 1'-0"

Interior Identification Signs

ID.06

Elevator Lobby Level Identification

Usage

This sign type is to be used within elevator lobbies to identify the floor level.

Placement

When available, it should be placed on walls adjacent to the elevator doors on the left or right third of the available wall space as illustrated in the context elevation.

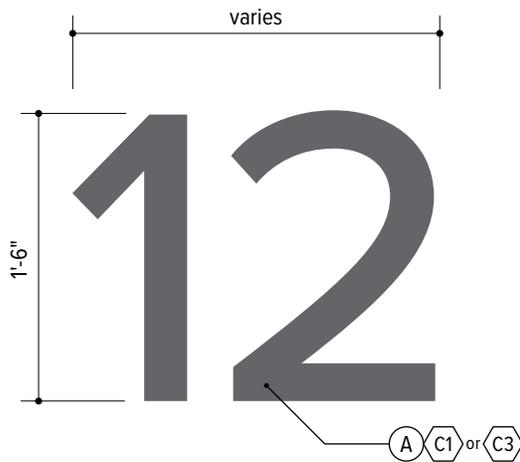
When adjacent walls are not available, the space should be evaluated for the best available location for this sign to be viewed from the elevator car as the doors open.

Components

- A. 1/4" thick acrylic number, painted on all visible surfaces; paint color to be chosen based on what is appropriate to provide sufficient contrast with the background. Typeface: 18" Proxima Nova Medium.

Installation

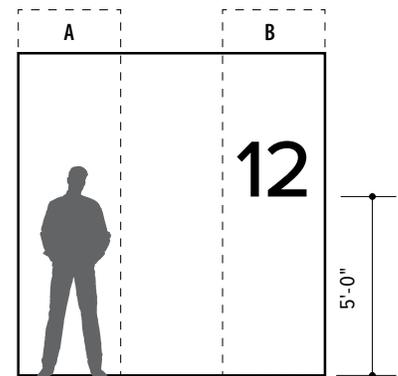
Mounted flush to finished wall with studs, VHB, and silicone adhesive as needed. See Appendix A, Drawing FD.05 for typical installation detail.



Scale: 1"



Side View



Scale: 3/16" = 1'

Interior Identification Signs

ID.07

Primary Amenity Identification

Usage

This sign type is provided as a general guideline for primary amenity identification which should be used when architecturally and contextually appropriate. The amenity name and universal wayfinding symbol used should be of the approved style and color as provided in this document, and any variations should be reviewed and approved by UC Davis Health.

Placement

The sign and its components (symbol and text) are to be arranged and placed in a manner that is appropriate for the condition which best responds to patient wayfinding needs.

Components

- A. Flat cut dimensional department name, painted on all visible surfaces.
- 1/4" thick for cap heights less than 3"
 - 1/2" thick for cap heights 3" and above
- Typeface: Proxima Nova Medium.

- B. Flat cut dimensional universal wayfinding symbol surface printed copy and back painted. Edges to remain clear, no paint; same thickness as letters based on height.

Installation

Mounted flush to finished wall with studs, VHB, and silicone adhesive as needed. See Appendix A, Drawing FD.05 for typical installation detail.

NOTE: This sign correlates with the wayfinding signage standards and uses the universal wayfinding symbols as defined within this document. It is not meant to determine the logo for individual entities.



Interior Identification Signs

ID.10

Entry Door Identification Vinyl

Usage

This sign type is used at all public entry doors leading in to UC Davis Health facilities. This sign confirms to visitors that they have arrived at their intended destination.

NOTE: When a UC Davis Health Sub-Brand logo lockup has been approved and provided, it should be used in place of the stand alone UC Davis Health logo shown below. Review and approval from Public Affairs and Marketing is required.

Placement

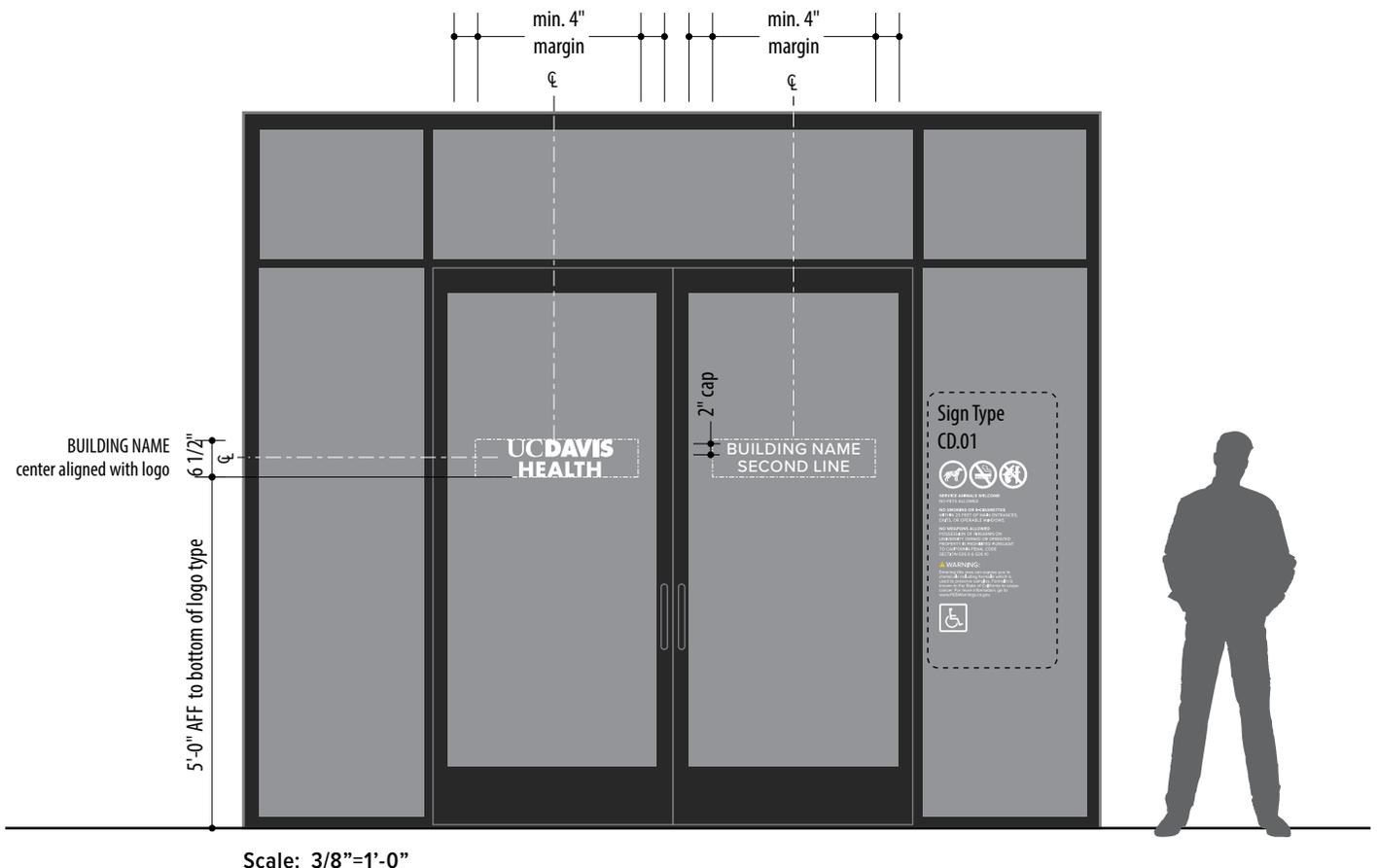
Sign is to be placed at the exterior-most arrival door to the facility as shown. It is not necessary to repeat this sign within a vestibule.

Components

A. Cut vinyl copy and graphics.

Installation

Subsurface applied to glazing; surface applied if windows are tinted. See Appendix A, Drawing FD.01 for typical installation detail.

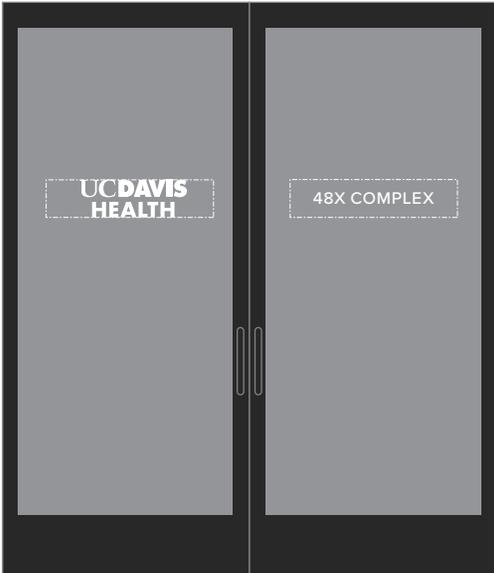


Interior Identification Signs

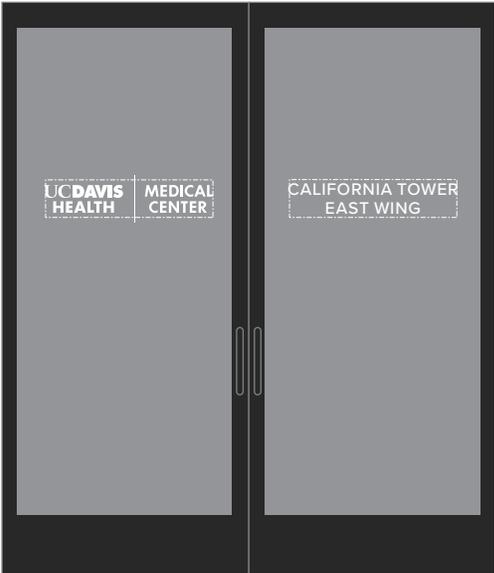
ID.10

Entry Door Identification Vinyl

Message Layout Examples
Additional layout examples for signs of this type.



Message Example for Building Without Pre-Approved Sub-Brand Logo



Message Example for Building With Pre-Approved Sub-Brand Logo

Interior Identification Signs

ID.20

Tactile Room Identification - Public Access

Usage

This sign type is utilized to designate patient care rooms such as exam, procedure, and patient rooms as well as permanent rooms such as guest and administrative spaces. At procedure and patient rooms, this sign is used in conjunction with a pre-laminated letter-size window, slider, or flag sign. The sign consultant shall confirm with the end users project specific requirements.

Every department is unique. Always confirm the specific sign components needed (such as windows, sliders, or flags) with the end-user. These add-on components can be found in the Miscellaneous Information Chapter of this document. Typical suite of signs at a patient care room may include:

EXAM – Room Sign, Red-Green Slider, Flags.

PROCEDURE – Room Sign, Red-Green Slider, Window for Pre-laminated Insert. This sign may have digital components when applicable.

OPERATING – Room Sign only (this is the most restrictive space and access is restricted by sterile boundaries, not changeable inserts).

PATIENT ROOM – Room Sign, Red-Green Slider, Window for Pre-laminated Insert. This sign may have digital components when applicable.

Placement

Sign is to be placed on the latch side of the door, 60" AFF to the top of the sign. If space is unavailable, review the California Building Code for alternative allowable placement.

Components

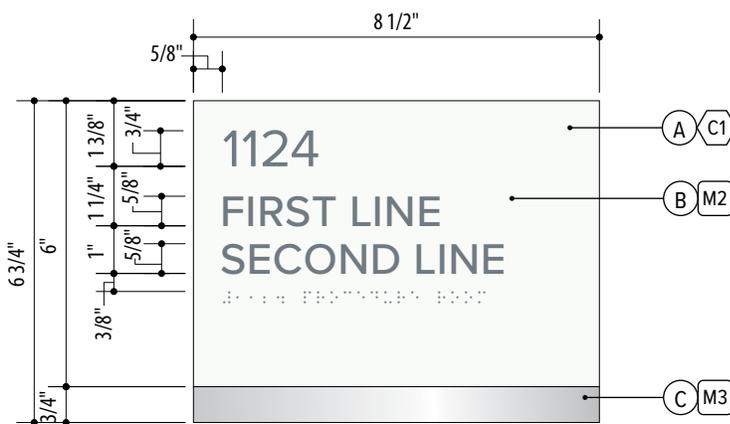
- A. 1/8" thick nonglare acrylic panel, subsurface painted; edge treatment to remain clear, no paint.
- B. ADA compliant tactile text and Grade 2 Braille Typeface:
Room Number – 3/4" Proxima Nova Regular
Room Name – 5/8" Proxima Nova Medium Braille – 1/4" Grade 2 Braille, clear
- C. 1/16" thick brushed aluminum laminate, horizontal grain, applied to face.

Additional Components

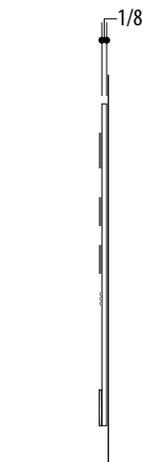
For additional components such as sliders and windows which may be used in conjunction with this sign, please see the Miscellaneous Information Signage Chapter of this document.

Installation

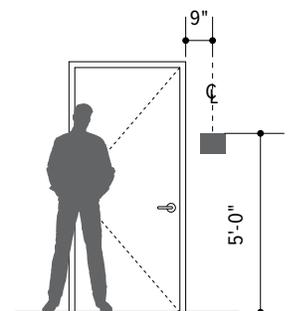
Mounted flush to finished wall with VHB tape and silicone adhesive. The need for a vinyl glass backup or coordinated signage as backup to be evaluated on a project specific basis. See Appendix A, Drawing FD.15 for typical installation detail.



Front View
Scale: 3"=1'-0"



Side View



Installation Context
Scale: 3/16" = 1'-0"

Interior Identification Signs

ID.21

Tactile Amenity Identification

Usage

This sign type is used to identify amenity spaces and meets the ADA requirement for tactile room identification. The sign includes tactile copy and braille as well as universal wayfinding symbol that correlates with wayfinding signage.

Placement

Sign is to be placed on the latch side of the door, 60" AFF to the top of the sign. If space is unavailable, review the California Building Code for alternative allowable placement.

Components

- A. 1/8" thick nonglare acrylic panel, subsurface painted; edge treatment to remain clear, no paint
- B. 1/8" thick non-glare amenity symbol, color and graphic to be subsurface painted; edge treatment to remain clear; chemically welded to panel (A).

- C. ADA compliant tactile text and Grade 2 Braille
Typeface:

Room Name – 5/8" Proxima Nova Medium
Braille – 1/4" Grade 2 Braille, clear

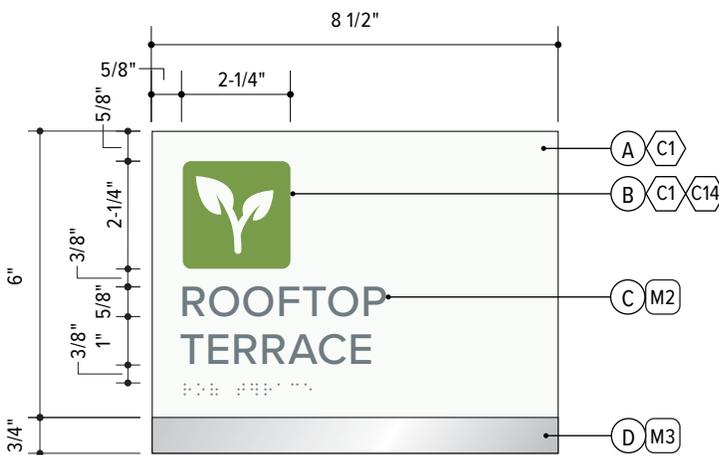
- D. 1/16" thick brushed aluminum laminate, horizontal grain, applied to face

Installation

Mounted flush to finished wall with VHB tape and silicone adhesive. The need for a vinyl glass backup or coordinated signage as backup to be evaluated on a project specific basis. See Appendix A, Drawing FD.15 for typical installation detail.

Additional Sign Required

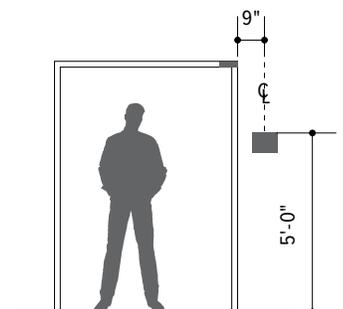
Because the architectural room number does not appear on this sign, a maintenance tag (ID.40) should also be used at all locations with this sign type.



Front View
Scale: 3"=1'-0"



Side View



Installation Context
Scale: 3/16" = 1'-0"

Interior Identification Signs

ID.22

Tactile Amenity Identification with Window

Usage

This sign type is used to identify amenity spaces with a universal wayfinding symbol as well as ADA compliant tactile text and braille. It should be used when an insert is necessary for operations.

Placement

Sign is to be placed on the latch side of the door, 60" AFF to the top of the sign. If space is unavailable, review the California Building Code for alternative allowable placement.

Components

- A. 1/8" thick nonglare acrylic panel, subsurface painted; edge treatment to remain clear, no paint
- B. 1/8" thick non-glare amenity symbol, color and graphic to be subsurface painted; edge treatment to remain clear; chemically welded to panel (A).
- C. ADA compliant tactile text and Grade 2 Braille Typeface:

Room Name – 5/8" Proxima Nova Medium Braille – 1/4" Grade 2 Braille, clear

- D. 1/16" thick brushed aluminum laminate, horizontal grain, applied to face to conceal insert window adhesive.
- E. 1/8" thick non glare acrylic backer panel, subsurface painted; edge treatment to remain clear, no paint
- F. 1/16" thick non glare acrylic lens, to remain clear
- G. 1/16" thick acrylic spacer chemically welded
- H. 8 1/2" x 11" x .020" clear/matte finish polycarbonate insert with digitally printed message
Text: Proxima Nova Regular

Installation

Mounted flush to finished wall with VHB tape and silicone adhesive. The need for a vinyl glass backup or coordinated signage as backup to be evaluated on a project specific basis. See Appendix A, drawing FD.15 for typical installation detail.



Interior Identification Signs

ID.23

Tactile Department Identification

Usage

This sign type is used to identify departments with a universal wayfinding symbol zip code as well as ADA compliant tactile text and braille and a changeable insert for the full department name.

Placement

Sign is to be placed on the latch side of the door, 60" AFF to the top of the sign. If space is unavailable, review the California Building Code for alternative allowable placement.

Components

- A. 1/8" thick non-glare acrylic panel, subsurface painted; edge treatment to remain clear, no paint.
- B. 1/8" thick non glare acrylic department circle panel, subsurface painted; edge treatment to remain clear; chemically welded to panel (A).
- C. ADA compliant tactile text and Grade 2 Braille
Typeface:
Zip Code - 5/8" Proxima Nova Condensed Medium
Braille - 1/4" Grade 2 Braille, clear

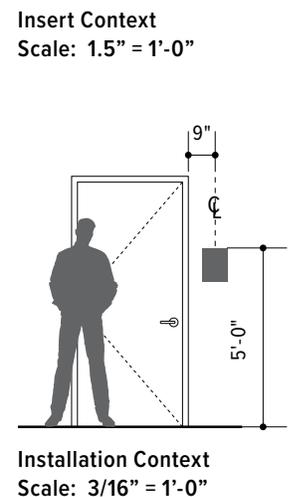
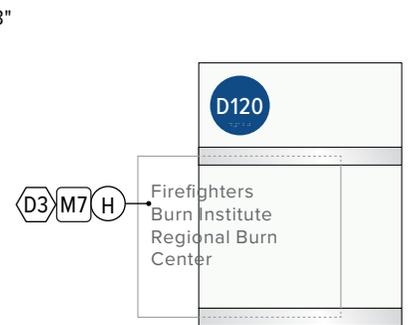
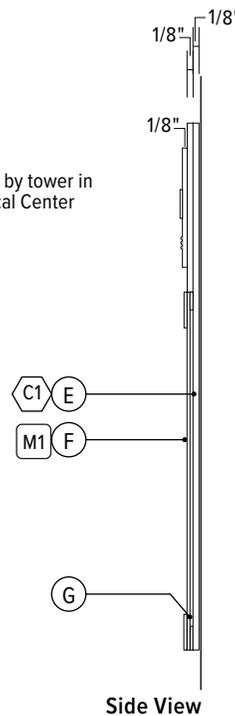
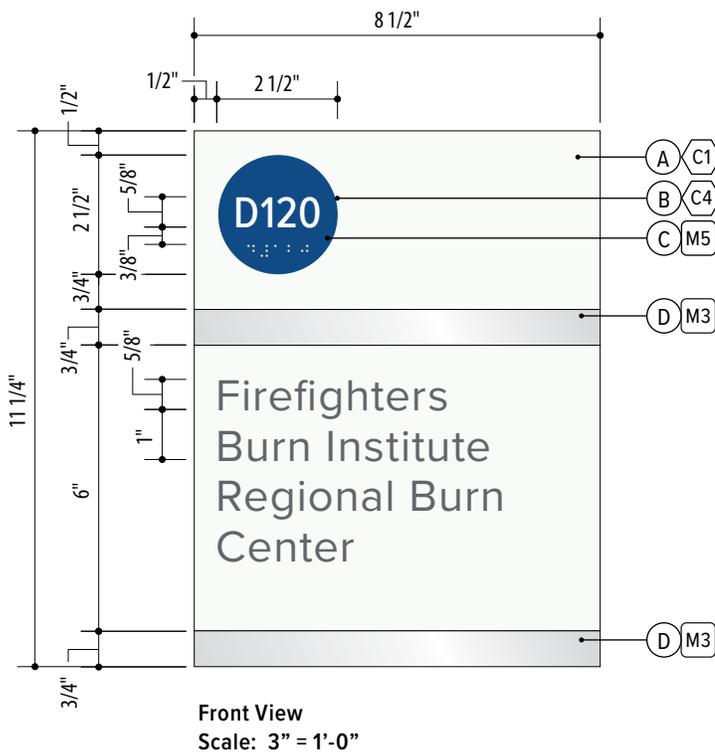
- D. Satin aluminum laminate, horizontal grain, applied to panel face, applied to face to conceal insert window adhesive.
- E. 1/8" thick non glare acrylic backer panel, subsurface painted; edge treatment to remain clear, no paint
- F. 1/16" thick non glare acrylic lens, to remain clear
- G. 1/16" thick acrylic spacer chemically welded
- H. 8 1/2"w x 6 3/4"h x .020" clear/matte finish polycarbonate insert with digitally printed message
Text: 5/8" Proxima Nova Regular

Installation

Mounted flush to finished wall with VHB tape and silicone adhesive. The need for a vinyl glass backup or coordinated signage as backup to be evaluated on a project specific basis. See Appendix A, drawing FD.15 for typical installation detail.

Additional Sign Required

Because the architectural room number does not appear on this sign, a maintenance tag (ID.40) should also be used at all locations with this sign type.



Interior Identification Signs

ID.24

Tactile Office Identification

Usage

This sign type is used at all rooms designated as single-user office space. The name and title of the occupant are on a non-tactile insert.

Placement

Sign is to be placed on the latch side of the door, 60" AFF to the top of the sign. If space is unavailable, review the California Building Code for alternative allowable placement.

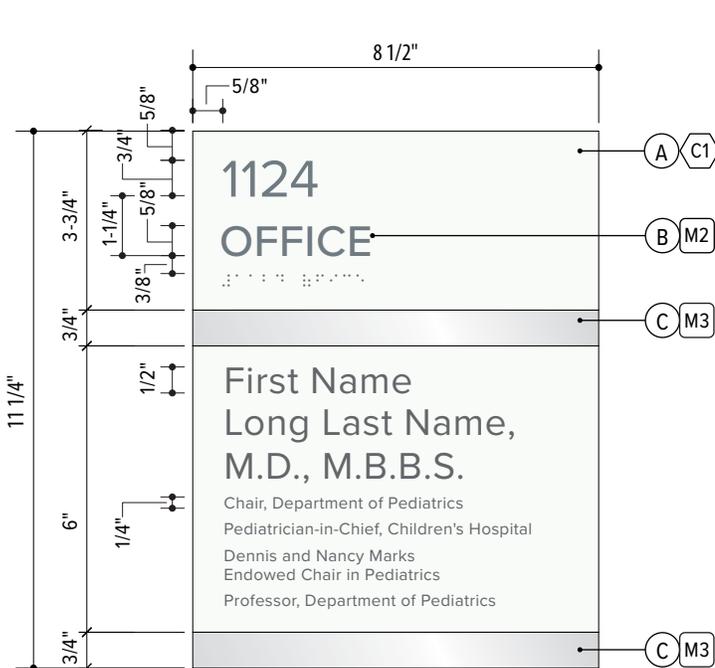
Components

- A. 1/8" thick nonglare acrylic panel, subsurface painted; edge treatment to remain clear, no paint
- B. ADA compliant tactile text and Grade 2 Braille
Typeface:
Room Number – 3/4" Proxima Nova Regular
Room Name – 5/8" Proxima Nova Medium
Braille – 1/4" Grade 2 Braille, clear

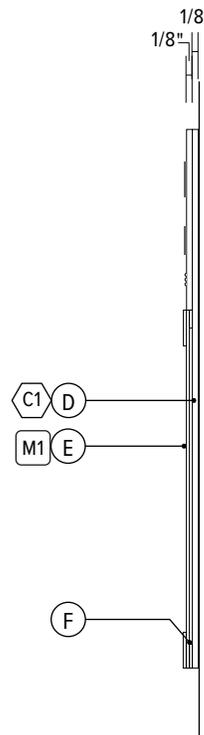
- C. 1/16" thick brushed aluminum laminate, horizontal grain, applied to face to conceal insert window adhesive
- D. 1/8" thick non glare acrylic backer panel, surface painted, edge treatment to remain clear
- E. 1/8" thick non glare acrylic lens adhered to backer panel with spacers (F)
- F. .040" clear spacers to create insert area
- G. .020" clear acetate insert with digitally printed message

Installation

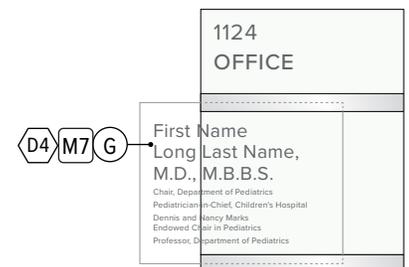
Mounted flush to finished wall with VHB tape and silicone adhesive. The need for a vinyl glass backup or coordinated signage as backup to be evaluated on a project specific basis. See Appendix A, drawing FD.15 for typical installation detail.



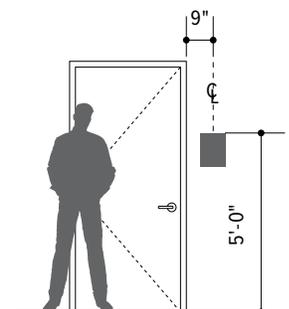
Front View
Scale: 3"=1'-0"



Side View



Insert Context
Scale: 1.5" = 1'-0"



Installation Context
Scale: 3/16" = 1'-0"

Interior Identification Signs

ID.25

Tactile Room Identification - Non-Public Access

Usage

This sign should be used to identify utility rooms or other non-public access rooms within departments and clinical spaces.

Placement

Sign is to be placed on the latch side of the door, 60" AFF to the top of the sign. If space is unavailable, review the California Building Code for alternative allowable placement.

Components

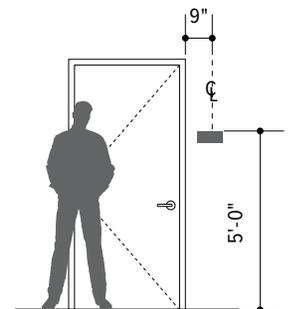
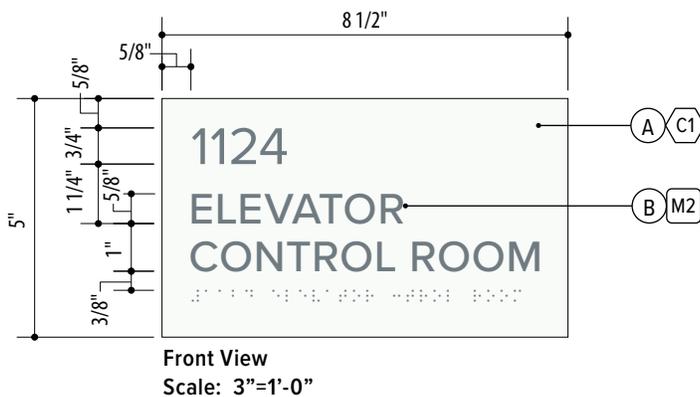
- A. 1/8" thick nonglare acrylic panel, subsurface painted; edge treatment to remain clear, no paint
- B. ADA compliant tactile text and Grade 2 Braille
Typeface:
Room Number – 3/4" Proxima Nova Regular
Room Name – 5/8" Proxima Nova Medium
Braille – 1/4" Grade 2 Braille, clear

Additional Components

For additional components such as sliders and windows which may be used in conjunction with this sign, please see the Miscellaneous Information Signage Chapter of this document.

Installation

Mounted flush to finished wall with VHB tape and silicone adhesive. The need for a vinyl glass backup or coordinated signage as backup to be evaluated on a project specific basis. See Appendix A, drawing FD.15 for typical installation detail.



Interior Identification Signs

ID.26

Tactile Restroom Identification

Usage

This mandated sign type identifies the restroom in terms of gender use and whether it is accessible. See alternative graphic layout options based upon room types.

Placement

Sign is to be placed on the latch side of the door, 60" AFF to the top of the sign. If space is unavailable, review the California Building Code for alternative allowable placement.

Components

- A. 1/8" thick nonglare acrylic panel, subsurface painted; edge treatment to remain clear, no paint
- B. ADA compliant tactile symbol, text, and Grade 2 Braille
Typeface:
Room Name – 5/8" Proxima Nova Medium
Braille – 1/4" Grade 2 Braille, clear

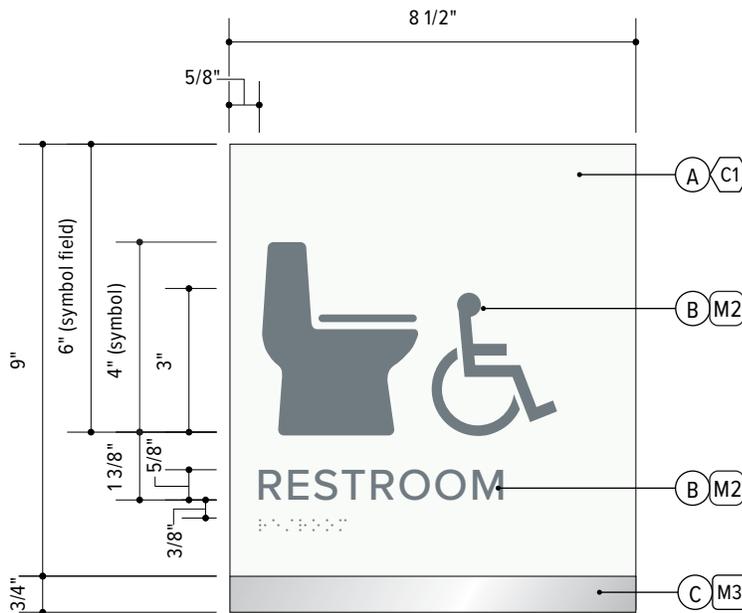
C. 1/16" thick brushed aluminum laminate, horizontal grain, applied to face

Installation

Mounted flush to finished wall with VHB tape and silicone adhesive. The need for a vinyl glass backup or coordinated signage as backup to be evaluated on a project specific basis. See Appendix A, drawing FD.15 for typical installation detail.

Additional Sign Required

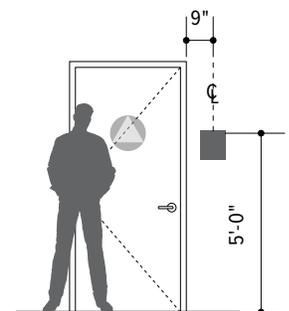
Because the architectural room number does not appear on this sign, a maintenance tag (ID.40) should also be used at all locations with this sign type.



Scale: 3"=1'-0"



Side



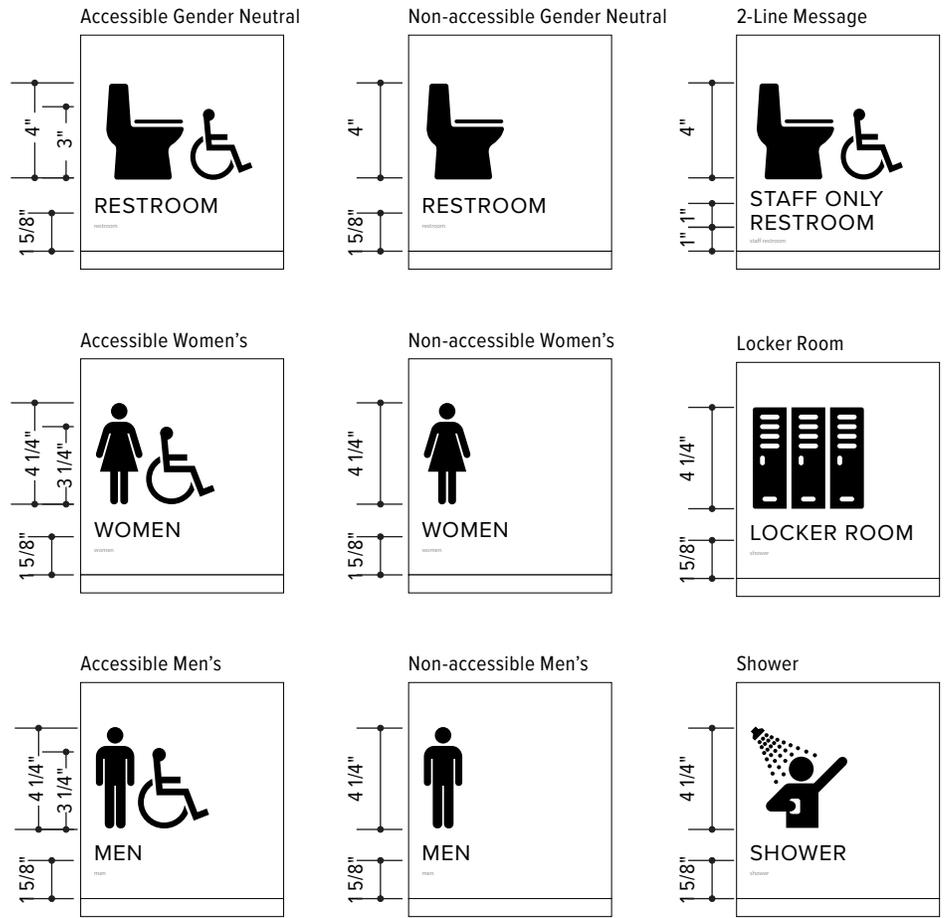
Installation Context
Scale: 3/16" = 1'-0"

Interior Identification Signs

ID.26

Tactile Restroom Identification, Additional Layouts

This sheet shows the alternative graphic layouts associated with a specific sign type.



Interior Identification Signs

ID.27

Restroom Door Identification Symbol, Gender Neutral

Usage

This sign type is required by Title 24 and identifies the restroom according to the gender use. Sign panel background color must contrast with the color of the door.

Placement

Sign is to be placed directly on the outside of the door leading into the restroom facility.

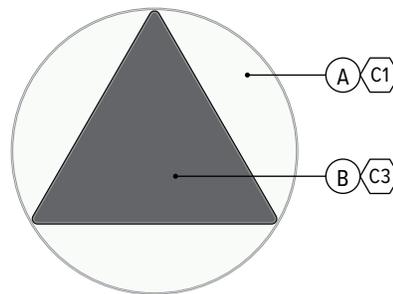
Components

A. 1/4" thick nonglare acrylic circle panel, with 1/16" chamfered edge; subsurface painted. Edge treatment to remain clear, no paint.

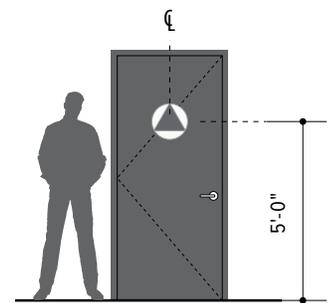
B. 1/4" thick nonglare acrylic triangle panel, with 1/4" radius and 1/16" chamfered edge; subsurface painted. Edge treatment to remain clear, no paint.

Installation

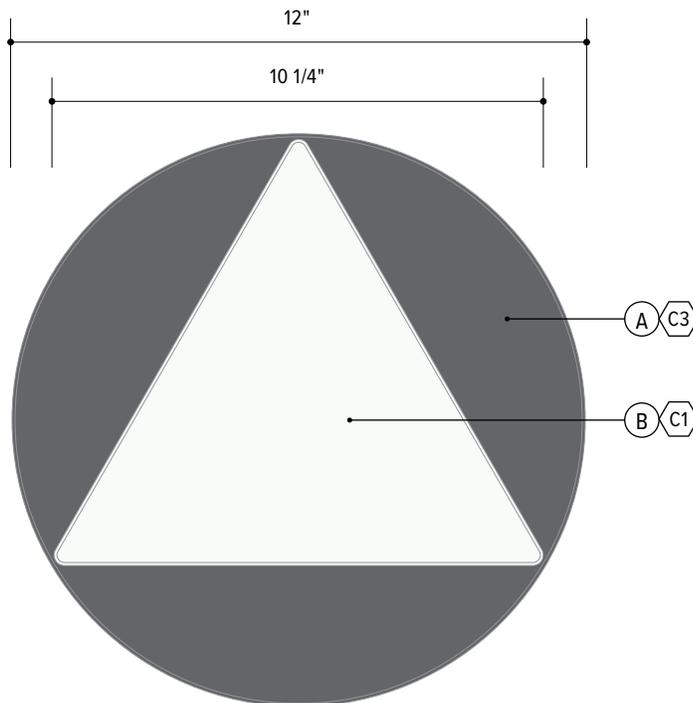
Mounted flush with VHB tape and silicone adhesive. See Appendix A, Drawing FD.30 for typical installation detail.



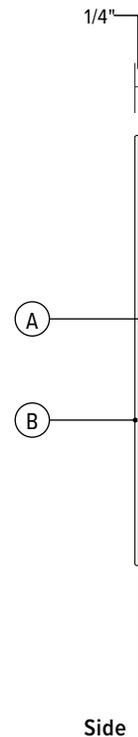
Dark Door Colorway



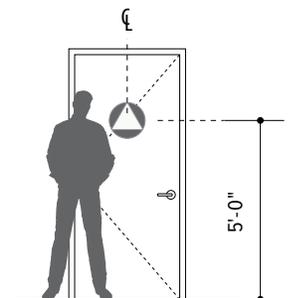
Scale: 3/16"=1'-0"



Light Door Colorway
Scale: 3"=1'-0"



Side



Installation Context
Scale: 3/16"=1'-0"

Interior Identification Signs

ID.28

Restroom Door Identification Symbol, Women

Usage

This sign type is required by Title 24 and identifies the restroom according to the gender use. Sign panel background color must contrast with the color of the door.

Placement

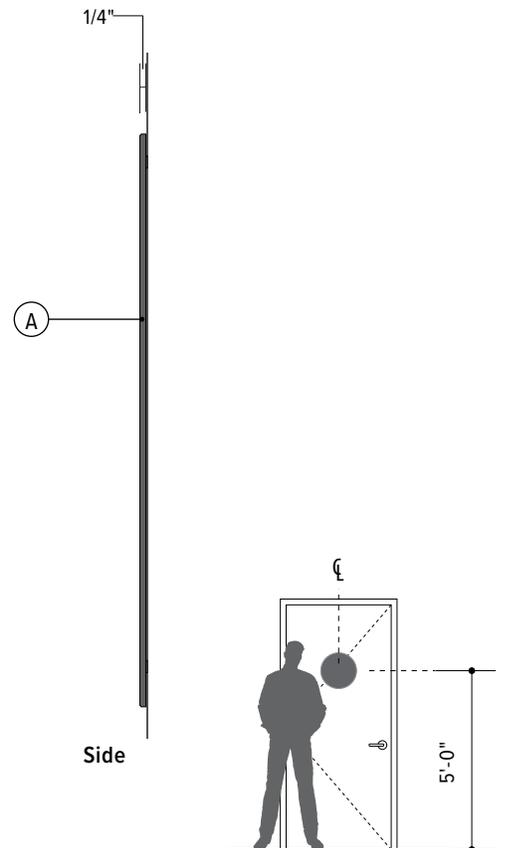
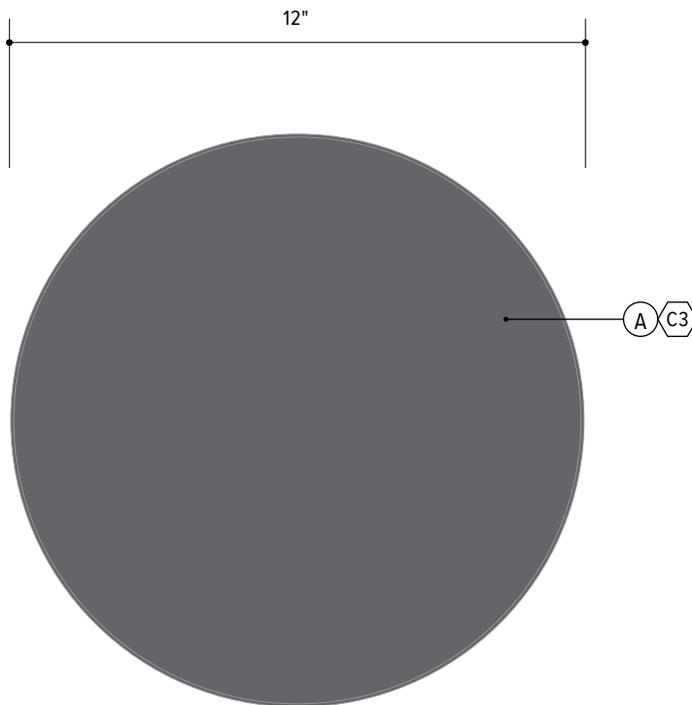
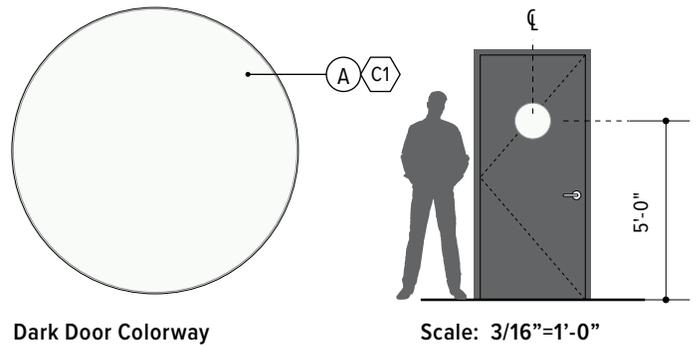
Sign is to be placed directly on the outside of the door leading into the restroom facility.

Components

A. 1/4" thick nonglare acrylic panel, with 1/16" chamfered edge; subsurface painted. Edge treatment to remain clear, no paint.

Installation

Mounted flush with VHB tape and silicone adhesive. See Appendix A, Drawing FD.30 for typical installation detail.



Interior Identification Signs

ID.29

Restroom Door Identification Symbol, Men

Usage

This sign type is required by Title 24 and identifies the restroom according to the gender use. Sign panel background color must contrast with the color of the door.

Placement

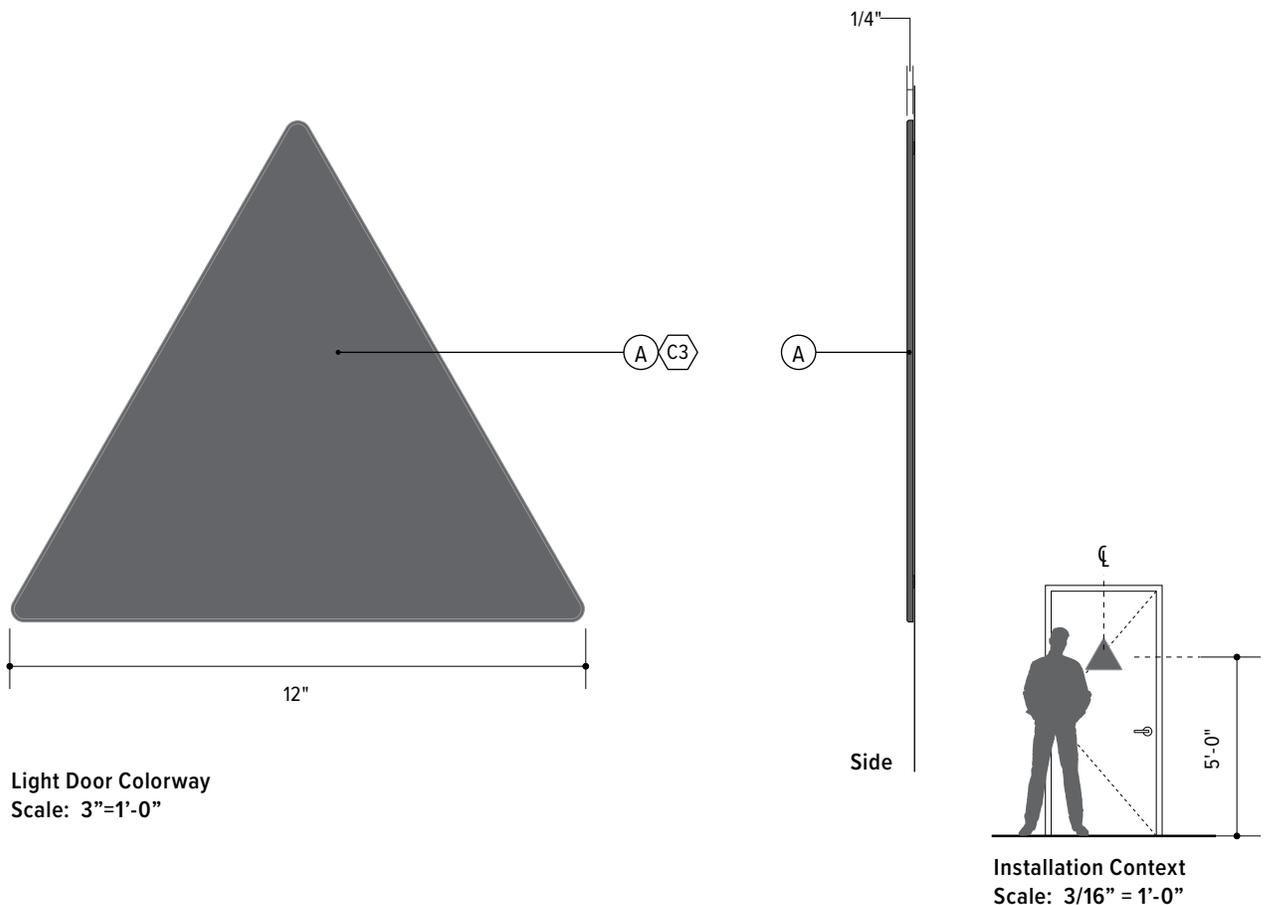
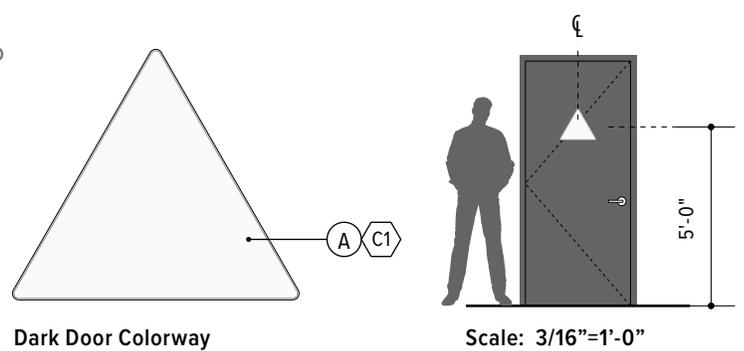
Sign is to be placed directly on the outside of the door leading into the restroom facility.

Components

A. 1/4" thick nonglare acrylic panel, with 1/16" chamfered edge; subsurface painted. Edge treatment to remain clear, no paint.

Installation

Mounted flush with VHB tape and silicone adhesive. See Appendix A, Drawing FD.30 for typical installation detail.



Interior Identification Signs

ID.40

Maintenance Tag

Usage

This sign type is used when a room identification sign does not include a room number (i.e.: amenity sign) or in a corridor where a room sign is not required. Plant Operations & Maintenance utilize these signs to identify areas and or room locations when maintenance requests are placed.

Placement

When used to supplement room signs, this should be placed on the strike side of the door at the upper corner of the door frame.

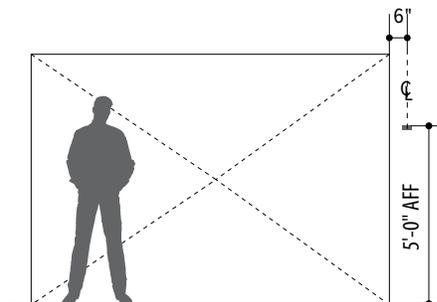
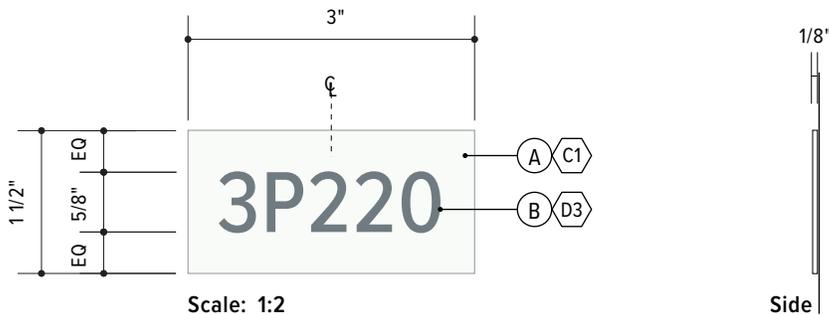
When used to identify a corridor, it should be placed in a conspicuous location at the beginning of the corridor, 60" AFF 6" on center from the corridor opening. Ideal placement to be evaluated per project.

Components

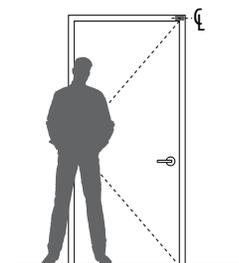
- A. 1/8" thick nonglare acrylic panel, subsurface painted. Edge treatment to remain clear, no paint
- B. Subsurface digital printed copy. Typeface: 5/8" Proxima Nova Condensed Medium.

Installation

Mounted flush with VHB tape and silicone adhesive. See Appendix A, Drawing FD.10 for typical installation detail.



Installation Context at Corridors
Scale: 3/16" = 1'-0"



Installation Context at Doors
Scale: 3/16" = 1'-0"

Interior Identification Signs

ID.41

Cubicle Name Insert Holder

Usage

This sign type is used to identify employee cubicle workstations. It consists of a holder and printed insert with employee name and title.

Placement

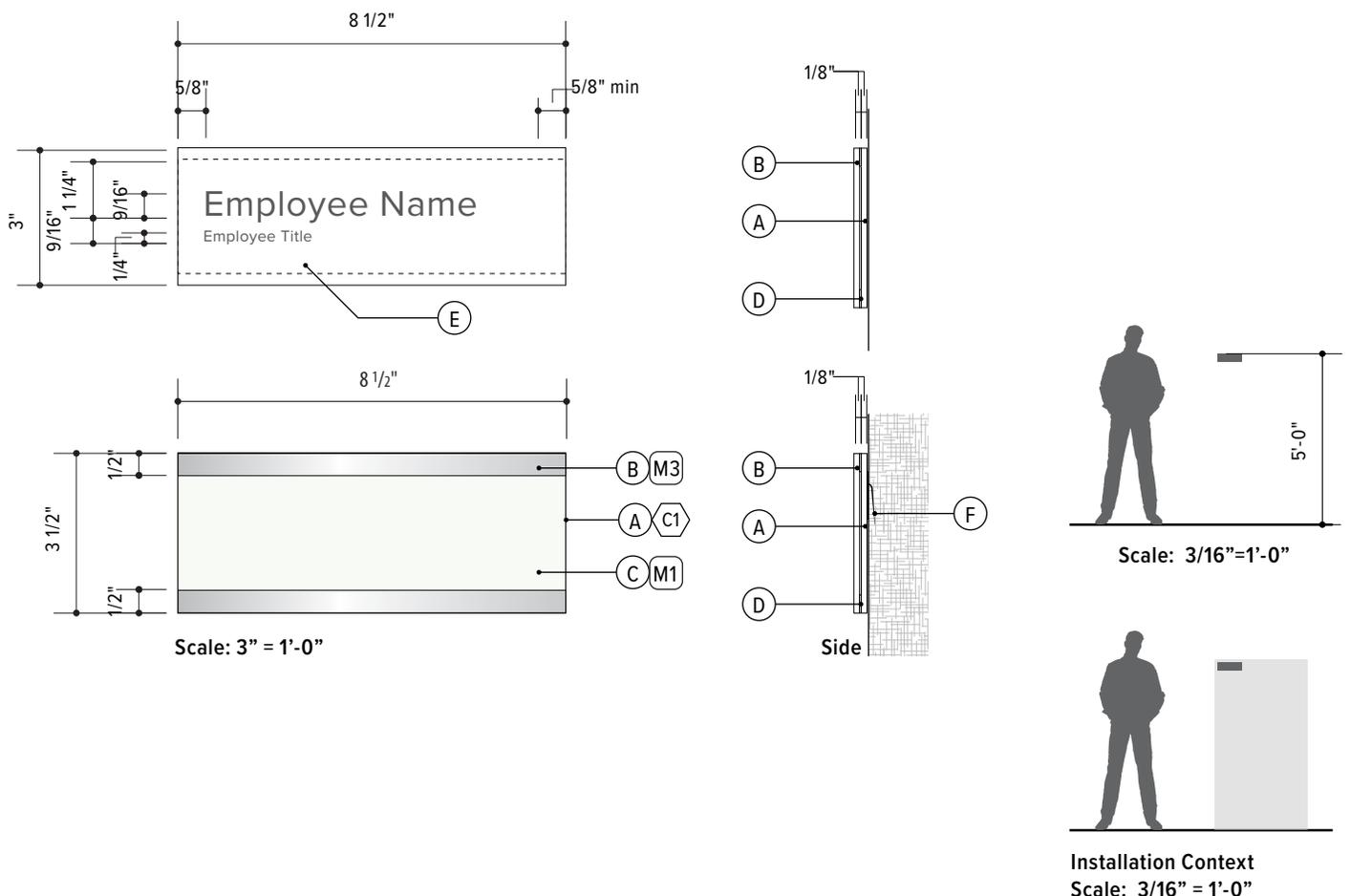
Sign is to be located in a position that is visible, on the exterior of the cubicle.

Components

- A. 1/8" thick nonglare acrylic backer panel, subsurface painted. Edge treatment to remain clear.
- B. 1/16" thick brushed aluminum laminate, horizontal grain, applied to face.
- C. 1/8" thick nonglare acrylic lens, top and bottom adhesive spacers concealed with (B).
- D. .040" clear spacers to create insert areas.
- E. .020" clear/matte finish polycarbonate insert with digitally printed message.
- F. Fabric pin option for cubicles w/ fabric.

Installation

Fabric cubicles: mounted with fabric pins
 Solid surface cubicles: mounted flush to finished surface with VHB tape and silicone adhesive



Interior Identification Signs

ID.42

Universal Wayfinding Flag Identification

Usage

This sign type is used to identify departments, amenities, or vertical circulation for a long view read from the perpendicular path of travel.

Placement

Sign is to be placed adjacent to doors or entries to a department, amenity, or vertical circulation.

Components

- A. 1/8" thick aluminum spine, surface painted on all edges.
- B. 1/4" nonglare acrylic icon, subsurface painted and subsurface digitally printed copy. Edge treatment to remain clear, no paint,

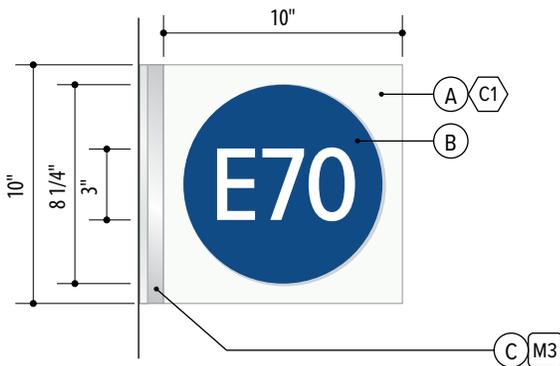
with clean routed edges; color and icon as required by symbol for location.

- C. Aluminum bracket with caps, Signcomp part numbers #1990, #5460. Satin aluminum, vertical grain (finish to match project laminate M3).

Installation

Flag mounts with screw in key slots at top of bracket and VHB tape across bottom of bracket. See Appendix A, Drawing FD.50 for typical installation detail.

For existing facilities, verify all conditions prior to fabrication and installation to avoid issues with clearance for this flag sign.



Scale: 1 1/2" = 1'-0"



Top View

Alternate Layout Examples



Elevator,
Typical



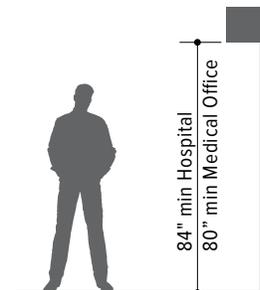
Elevator,
University Tower



Staff Only



ATM



Installation Context
Scale: 3/16" = 1'-0"

Interior Identification Signs

ID.43

Flag Mounted Room Identification

Usage

This sign type is used to identify rooms and areas located within a department, at the discretion of the user for their own operational purposes.

Placement

Sign is to be placed at doors or entries to room or area.

Components

- A. 1/8" thick aluminum spine, surface painted on all edges.
- B. 1/8" nonglare acrylic sign faces, subsurface painted and subsurface digitally printed copy. Edge treatment to remain clear, no paint, with clean routed edges. Typeface: Proxima Nova Medium.

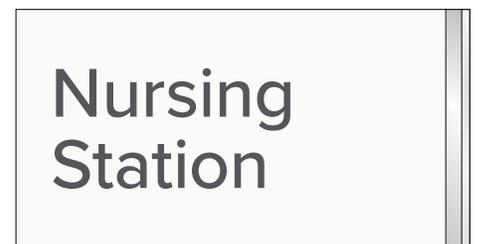
- C. Aluminum bracket with caps, Signcomp part numbers #1990, #5460. Satin aluminum, vertical grain (finish to match project laminate M3).

Installation

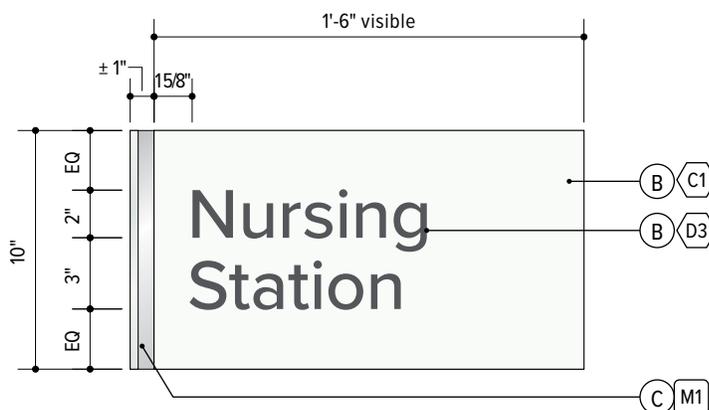
Flag mounts with screw in key slots at top of bracket and VHB tape across bottom of bracket. See Appendix A, Drawing FD.50 for typical installation detail.



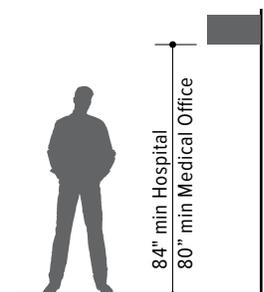
Top view



Side B



Scale: 1 1/2" = 1'-0"



Installation Context
Scale: 3/16" = 1'-0"

Interior Identification Signs

ID.44

Patient Bed Identification, Ceiling Mounted

Usage

This sign type is used to identify a patient bed in a patient room.

Placement

Sign is to be placed over the patient bed, outside of the hospital curtain.

Components

- A. 1/8" thick aluminum spine, surface painted on all edges.
- B. 1/8" nonglare acrylic, subsurface painted and subsurface digitally printed copy. Edge treatment to remain clear, no paint, with clean routed edges. Typeface: Proxima Nova Medium.
- C. Aluminum bracket with caps, Signcomp part numbers #1990, #5460. Satin aluminum, horizontal grain (finish to match project laminate M3).

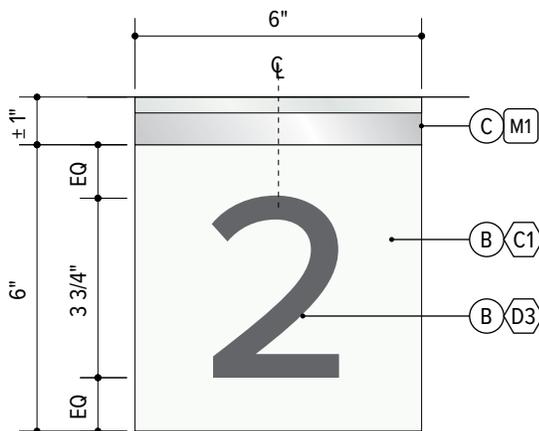
C. Aluminum bracket with caps, Signcomp part numbers #1990, #5460. Satin aluminum, horizontal grain (finish to match project laminate M3).

Installation

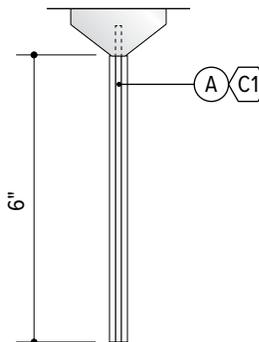
Ceiling mounted flush with aluminum bracket. See Appendix A, Drawing FD.41 for typical installation detail.



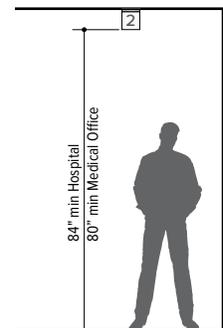
Back View



Scale: 3"=1'-0"



Side



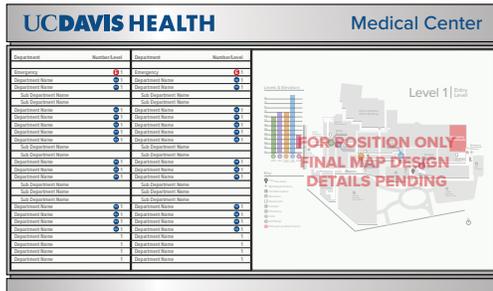
Installation Context
Scale: 3/16" = 1'-0"

Chapter 3: Interior Wayfinding Signage

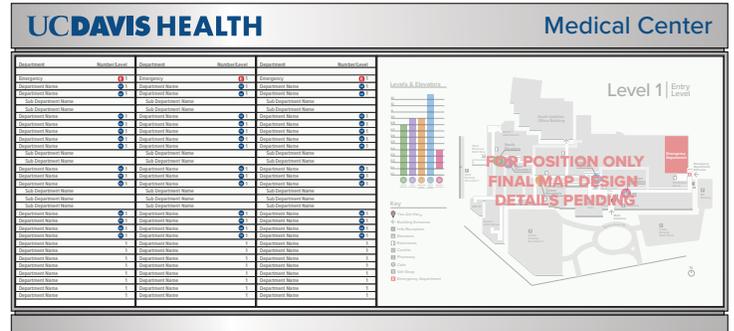
- 3.02 Wayfinding Sign Family Overview
- 3.03 Wayfinding Sign Family Overview
- 3.04 WF.01 Main Lobby Directory, Small
- 3.05 WF.02 Main Lobby Directory, Large
- 3.06 WF.03 Elevator Floor Directory, Small
- 3.07 WF.04 Elevator Floor Directory, Medium
- 3.08 WF.05 Elevator Floor Directory, Large
- 3.09 WF.06 Directory Department Strips
- 3.10 WF.07 Orientation Map, Small
- 3.11 WF.08 Orientation Map, Medium
- 3.12 WF.08 Orientation Map, Large
- 3.13 WF.20 Primary Core Directional
- 3.14 WF.20 Primary Core Directional
- 3.15 WF.21 Typical Corridor Directional, Large
- 3.16 WF.22 Typical Corridor Directional, Small
- 3.17 WF.23 Typical Corridor Directional, Medium
- 3.18 WF.24 Directional Insert Strips
- 3.19 WF.40 Overhead Directional, Wall Mounted
- 3.20 WF.41 Overhead Directional,
Ceiling Mounted
- 3.21 WF.42 Overhead Directional, Suspended
- 3.22 WF.43 Overhead Directional, Double Line,
Wall Mounted
- 3.23 WF.44 Directional, Flag Mounted
- 3.24 WF.60 Directional Plaque, Small
- 3.25 WF.61 Directional Plaque, Medium
- 3.26 WF.62 Directional Plaque, Large

Interior Wayfinding Signs

Wayfinding Sign Family Overview



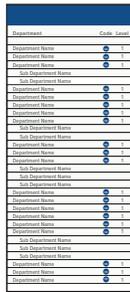
WF.01 Main Entry Directory, Small
(digital signage may be used as an alternate, if applicable)



WF.02 Main Entry Directory, Large
(digital signage may be used as an alternate, if applicable)



WF.03 Elevator Floor Directory, Small



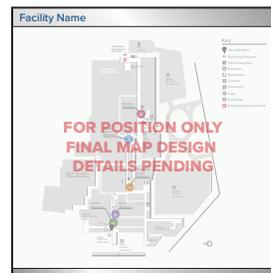
WF.04 Elevator Floor Directory, Medium



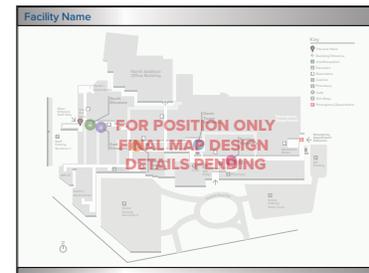
WF.05 Elevator Floor Directory, Large



WF.07 Elevator Floor Directory Map, Small



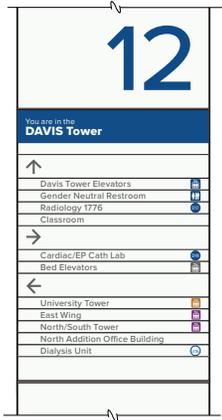
WF.08 Elevator Floor Directory Map, Medium



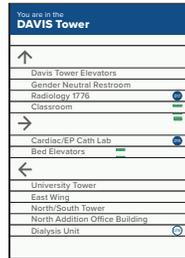
WF.09 Elevator Floor Directory Map, Large

Interior Wayfinding Signs

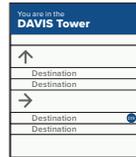
Wayfinding Sign Family Overview



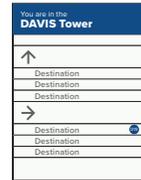
WF.20 Primary Core Directional



WF.21 Typical Corridor Directional, Large



WF.22 Typical Corridor Directional, Small



WF.23 Typical Corridor Directional, Medium



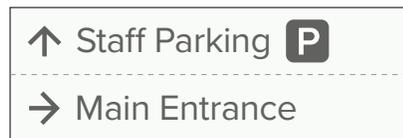
WF.40 Overhead Directional - Single Line



WF.41 Overhead Directional - Single Line



WF.42 Overhead Directional - Single Line



WF.43 Overhead Directional - Double-Line



WF.43 Directional, Flag Mounted



WF.60 Directional Plaque, Small



WF.61 Directional Plaque, Medium



WF.62 Directional Plaque, Large

Interior Wayfinding Signs

WF.01

Main Lobby Directory, Small

Usage

This sign type to be used for helping visitors and staff orient themselves upon arrival and find departments and locations within the building. Listings are limited to primary departments, grouped by floor. Listing to start with Emergency department on top and then listed in alphabetical order.

Digital signage may be used as an alternate, if applicable.

Placement

Sign is located at the main public entry to the building, and should be placed in a visible position.

Components

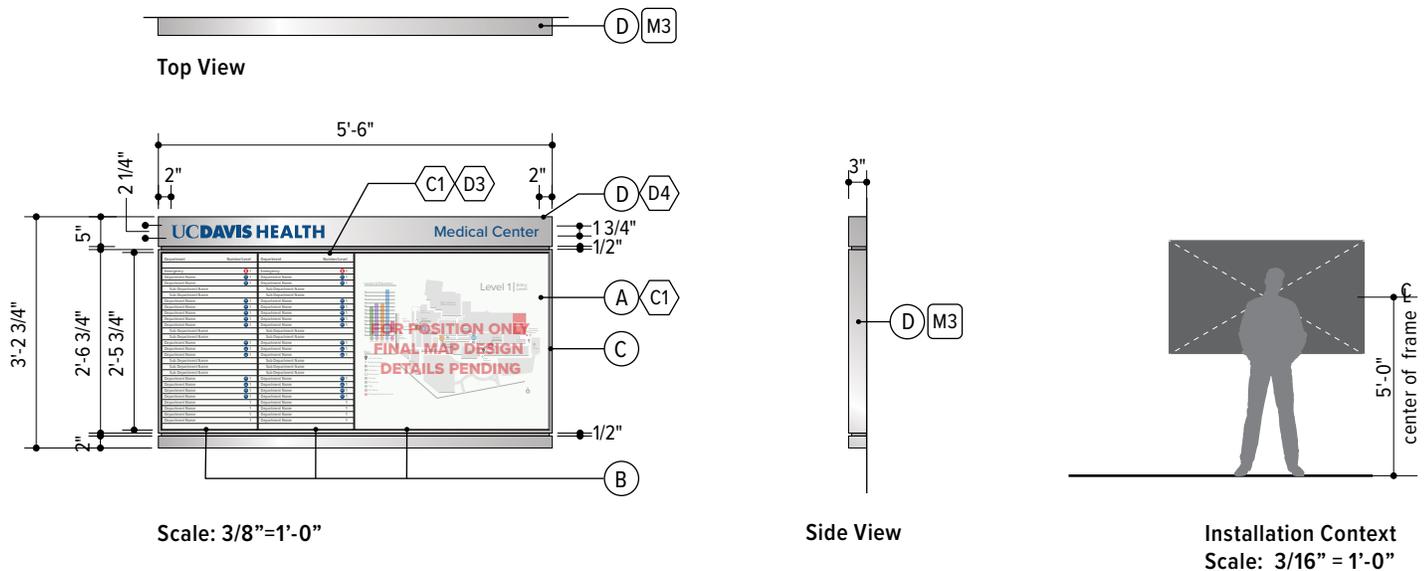
- 1/4" thick nonglare acrylic information panel with subsurface digitally printed map and 1/16" chamfered edges. Panel to be changeable with thin magnetic backer.
- 1/4" thick nonglare acrylic strips with subsurface digitally printed text and painted background, edges to have 1/16" chamfer, no paint. Typeface: Proxima Nova Condensed Medium. Panels to have thin magnetic backer to hold strip to back of sign frame. Three separate housings to hold listings.

- 5/8" thick aluminum angled frames, three frames to contain listing strips and one frame to contain digitally printed map, with mitered edges and fine satin finish with grain running length of frame (finish to match project laminate (M3). Back of sign to be a PVC panel with a thin tin film applied to attract magnetic strips. Fabricator to engineer final frame dimensions to hold acrylic strips with magnetic backers in position.
- Custom fabricated aluminum cabinet with header and footer panels and recessed reveals. Aluminum has a fine satin finish with grain running length of frame (finish to match project laminate (M3). Header panel to have digitally printed logo and graphics.

Installation

Final design, mounting methods, and electrical and data requirements to be determined and evaluated for each location.

Consultant to verify the need for additional support of signs which may weigh more than 20 lbs. on a project specific basis, prior to fabrication and installation. Additional architecturally integrated and coordinated backing is required for hospital facilities per HCAI, and is recommended for consideration at all facilities.



Interior Wayfinding Signs

WF.02

Main Lobby Directory, Large

Usage

This sign type to be used for helping visitors and staff orient themselves upon arrival and find departments and locations within the building. Listings are limited to primary departments, grouped by floor. Listing to start with Emergency department on top and then listed in alphabetical order.

Digital signage may be used as an alternate, if applicable.

Placement

Sign is located at the main public entry to the building, and should be placed in a visible position.

Components

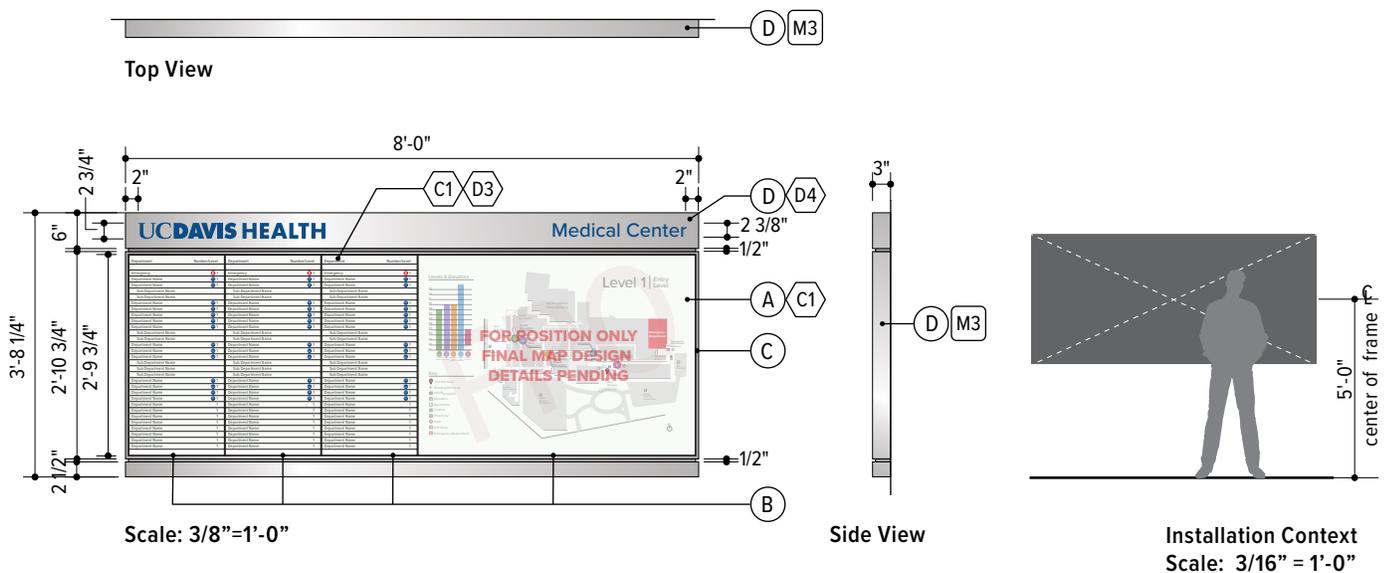
- 1/4" thick nonglare acrylic information panel with subsurface digitally printed map and 1/16" chamfered edges. Panel to be changeable with thin magnetic backer.
- 1/4" thick nonglare acrylic strips with subsurface digitally printed text and painted background, edges to have 1/16" chamfer, no paint. Typeface: Proxima Nova Condensed Medium. Panels to have thin magnetic backer to hold strip to back of sign frame. Three separate housings to hold listings.

- 5/8" thick aluminum angled frames, three frames to contain listing strips and one frame to contain digitally printed map, with mitered edges and fine satin finish with grain running length of frame (finish to match project laminate (M3). Back of sign to be a PVC panel with a thin tin film applied to attract magnetic strips. Fabricator to engineer final frame dimensions to hold acrylic strips with magnetic backers in position.
- Custom fabricated aluminum cabinet with header and footer panels and recessed reveals. Aluminum has a fine satin finish with grain running length of frame (finish to match project laminate (M3). Header panel to have digitally printed logo and graphics.

Installation

Final design, mounting methods, and electrical and data requirements to be determined and evaluated for each location.

Consultant to verify the need for additional support of signs which may weigh more than 20 lbs. on a project specific basis, prior to fabrication and installation. Additional architecturally integrated and coordinated backing is required for hospital facilities per HCAI, and is recommended for consideration at all facilities.



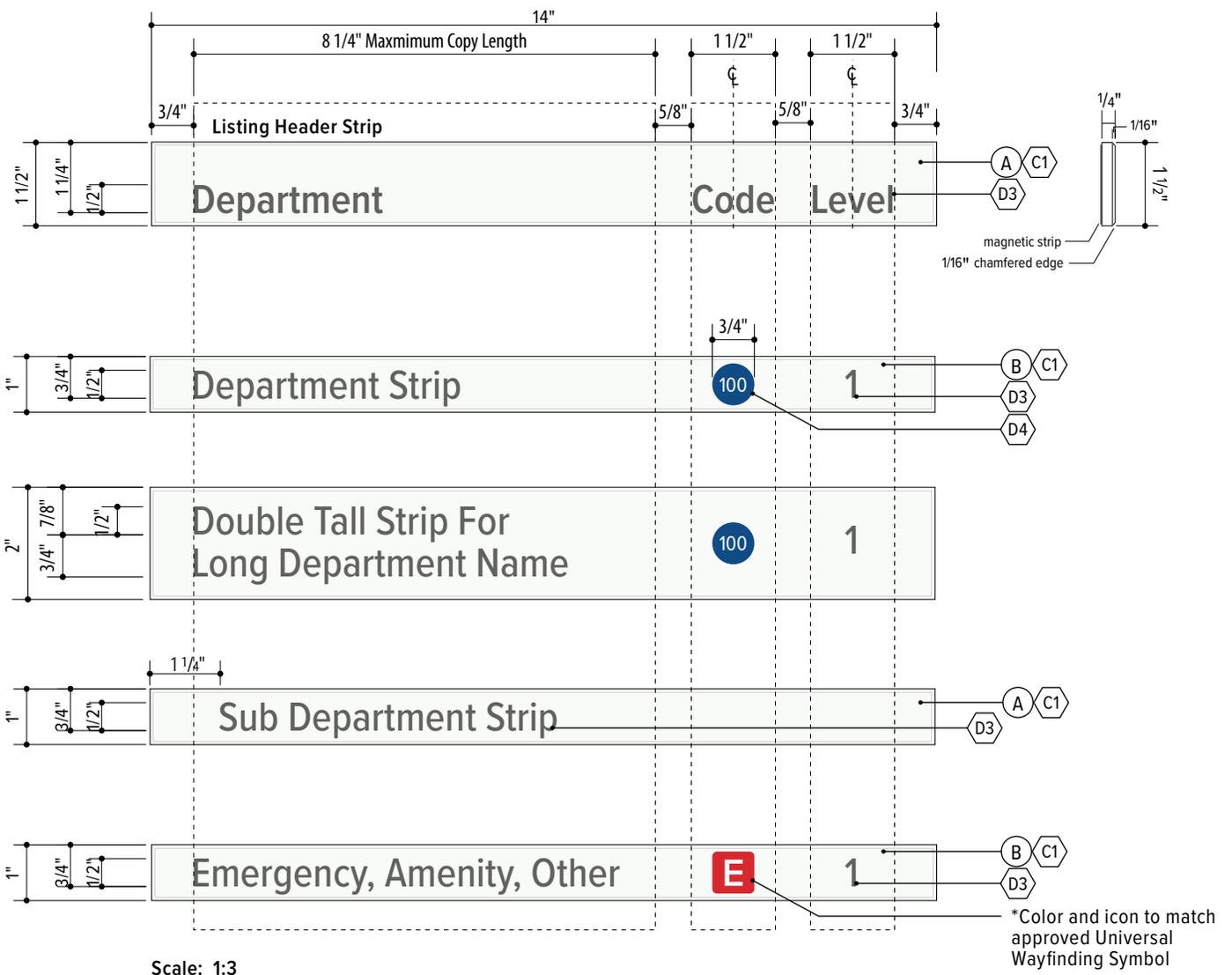
Interior Wayfinding Signs

WF.06

Directory Inserts

A. 1 1/2" x 14" x 1/4" thick nonglare acrylic Listing Header strip with subsurface digitally printed text and painted background, edges to have 1/16" chamfer, no paint. Typeface: Proxima Nova Medium, Bold, and Condensed Regular. Strip to have thin magnetic backer to hold strip to back of sign frame.

B. 1" x 14" x 1/4" thick nonglare acrylic Department strip with subsurface digitally printed text and painted background, edges to have 1/16" chamfer, no paint. Typeface: Proxima Nova Condensed Regular and Medium. Strip to have thin magnetic backer to hold strip to back of sign frame.



Interior Wayfinding Signs

WF.07

Orientation Map, Small

Usage

This sign is used to help visitors and staff orient themselves to the space as needed while finding their way through the corridors of the facility, and is meant to supplement the wayfinding signs. Destinations shown are to be limited to primary departments and amenities on the current level.

Placement

Sign is to be used in public corridors at key decision points to supplement the wayfinding signage.

Components

- A. 1/4" thick brushed aluminum laminate header and footer strips with digital printed facility name on header. Typeface: Proxima Nova Regular. Frame to house changeable with magnetic backing panel system.
- B. 1/4" thick nonglare acrylic map panel with subsurface digitally printed map and 1/16" chamfered edges. Final orientation map design details pending.

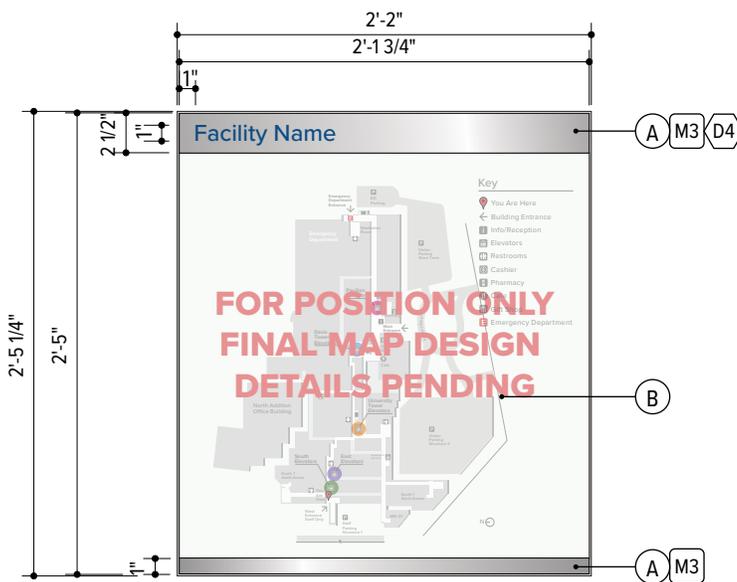
- C. 5/8" thick aluminum angle frame with mitered edges and fine satin finish with grain running length of frame (finish to match project laminate M3). Fabricator to engineer final frame dimensions to hold 1/8" acrylic panels routed to receive magnetic insert bonded to back surface.

- D. Sign is mechanically fastened to wall. Fabricator to engineer final weight and installation requirements.

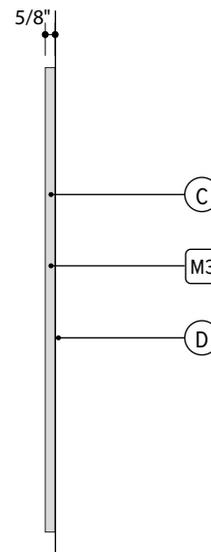
Installation

See Appendix A, Drawing FD.70 for typical installation detail.

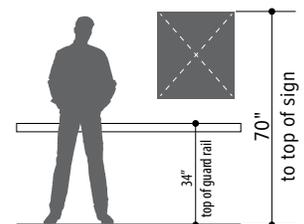
Consultant to verify the need for additional support of signs which may weigh more than 20 lbs. on a project specific basis, prior to fabrication and installation. Additional architecturally integrated and coordinated backing is required for hospital facilities per HCAI, and is recommended for consideration at all facilities.



Scale: 1"=1'-0"



Side View



Installation Context
Scale: 3/16" = 1'-0"

Interior Wayfinding Signs

WF.08

Orientation Map, Medium

Usage

This sign is used to help visitors and staff orient themselves to the space as needed while finding their way through the corridors of the facility, and is meant to supplement the wayfinding signs. Destinations shown are to be limited to primary departments and amenities on the current level.

Placement

Sign is to be used in public corridors at key decision points to supplement the wayfinding signage.

Components

- A. 1/4" thick brushed aluminum laminate header and footer strips with digital printed facility name on header. Typeface: Proxima Nova Regular. Frame to house changeable with magnetic backing panel system.
- B. 1/4" thick nonglare acrylic map panel with subsurface digitally printed map and 1/16" chamfered edges. Final orientation map design details pending.

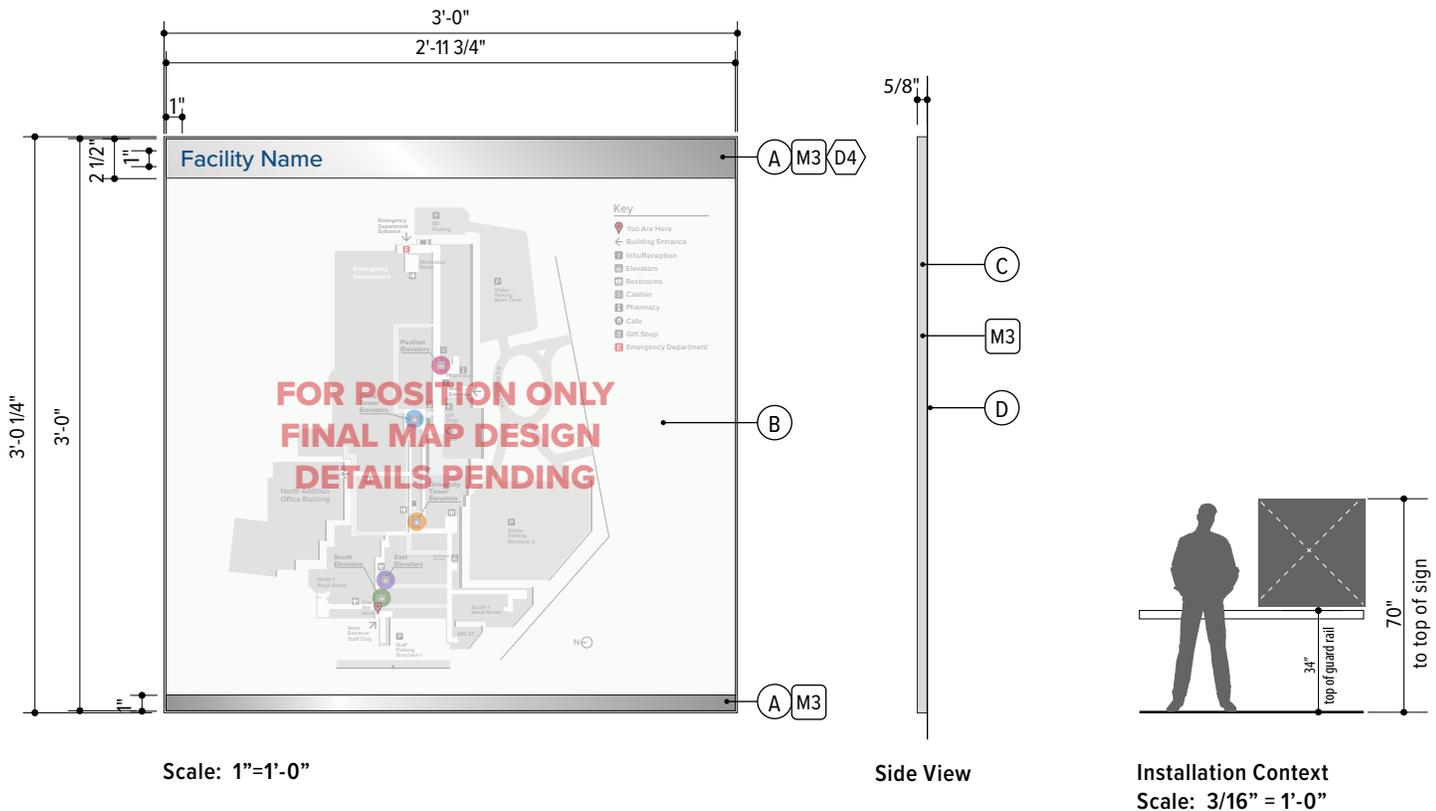
- C. 5/8" thick aluminum angle frame with mitered edges and fine satin finish with grain running length of frame (finish to match project laminate M3). Fabricator to engineer final frame dimensions to hold 1/8" acrylic panels routed to receive magnetic insert bonded to back surface.

- D. Sign is mechanically fastened to wall. Fabricator to engineer final weight and installation requirements.

Installation

See Appendix A, Drawing FD.70 for typical installation detail.

Consultant to verify the need for additional support of signs which may weigh more than 20 lbs. on a project specific basis, prior to fabrication and installation. Additional architecturally integrated and coordinated backing is required for hospital facilities per HCAI, and is recommended for consideration at all facilities.



Interior Wayfinding Signs

WF.09

Orientation Map, Large

Usage

This sign is used to help visitors and staff orient themselves to the space as needed while finding their way through the corridors of the facility, and is meant to supplement the wayfinding signs. Destinations shown are to be limited to primary departments and amenities on the current level.

Placement

Sign is to be used in public corridors at key decision points to supplement the wayfinding signage.

Components

- 1/4" thick brushed aluminum laminate header and footer strips with digital printed facility name on header. Typeface: Proxima Nova Regular. Frame to house changeable with magnetic backing panel system.
- 1/4" thick nonglare acrylic map panel with subsurface digitally printed map and 1/16" chamfered edges. Final orientation map design details pending.

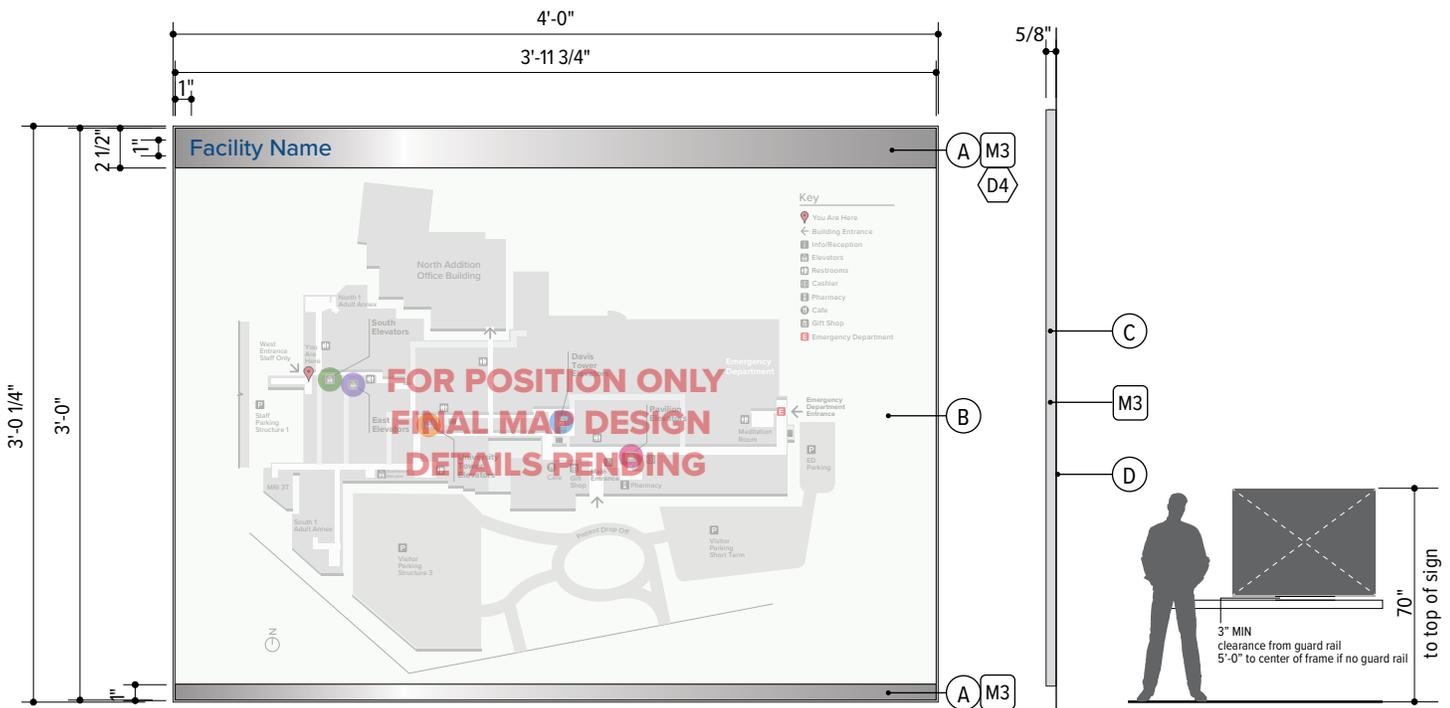
- 5/8" thick aluminum angle frame with mitered edges and fine satin finish with grain running length of frame (finish to match project laminate M3). Fabricator to engineer final frame dimensions to hold 1/8" acrylic panels routed to receive magnetic insert bonded to back surface.

- Sign is mechanically fastened to wall. Fabricator to engineer final weight and installation requirements.

Installation

See Appendix A, Drawing FD.70 for typical installation detail.

Consultant to verify the need for additional support of signs which may weigh more than 20 lbs. on a project specific basis, prior to fabrication and installation. Additional architecturally integrated and coordinated backing is required for hospital facilities per HCAI, and is recommended for consideration at all facilities.



Scale: 1"=1'-0"

Side View Installation Context
Scale: 3/16" = 1'-0"

Interior Wayfinding Signs

WF.20

Primary Core Directional

Usage

The intent of this sign type is to be a building and floor indicator and used in conjunction with directional signage.

Placement

Sign is to be placed adjacent to public elevator lobbies and is the primary wayfinding sign for patient and visitors as they exit the elevator lobby.

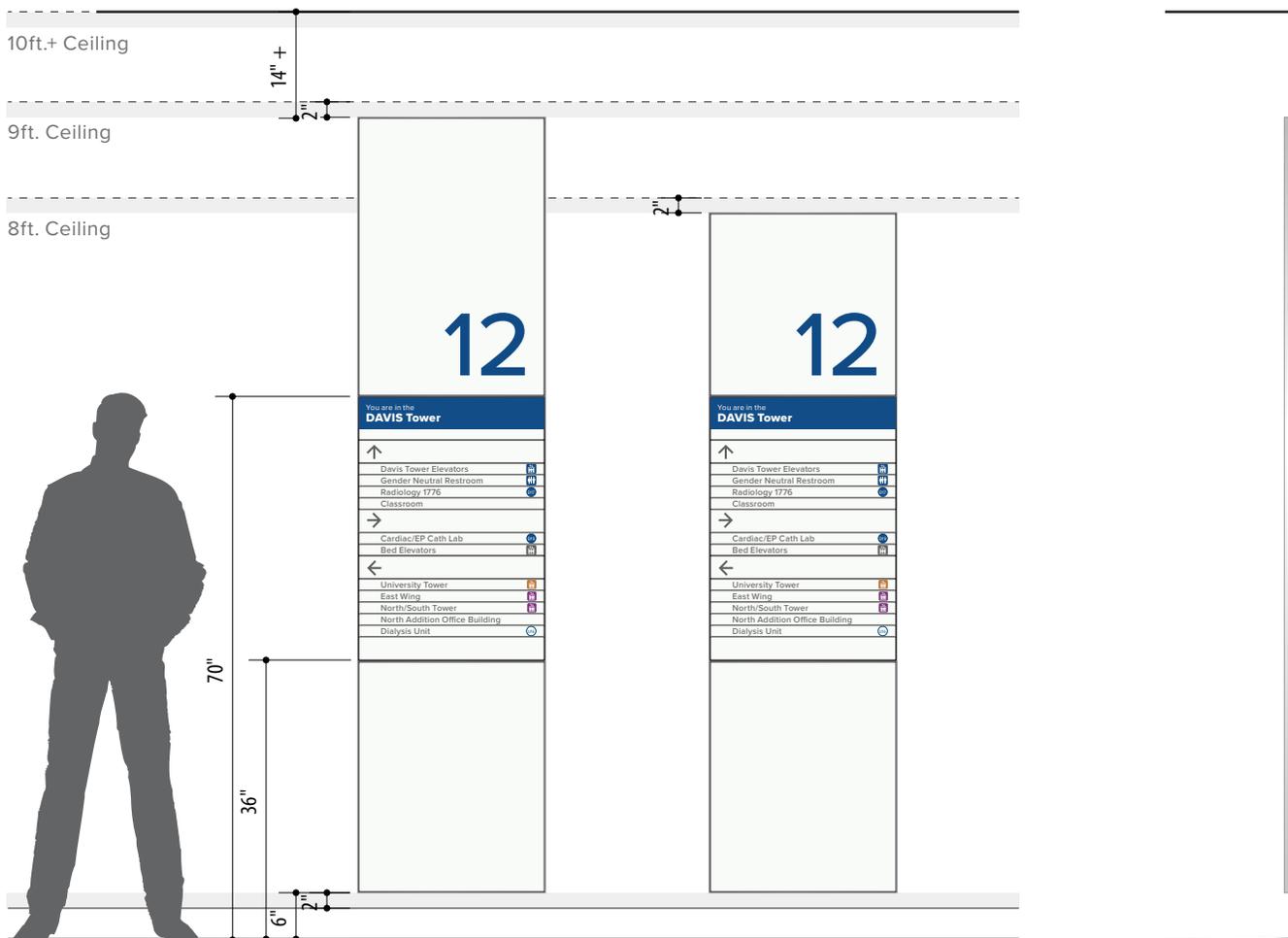
Overall Sizing Notes

The overall mounting height of the sign, including header panel, is not to exceed 9-feet above finished floor. The top panel of the sign should be designed and fabricated so that there is a 2-inch gap from the finished ceiling to the top of the header panel, when the ceiling is between 8- to 9-feet.

The bottom of the sign should be mounted with a 2-inch gap above the base board, or 6-inches above the finished floor if no base board is provided.

The message panel must always be mounted 70" AFF to the top of the sign.

See next page for graphics details.



Installation Context
Scale: 1/2" = 1'-0"

Side View

Interior Wayfinding Signs

WF.20

Primary Core Directional

Components

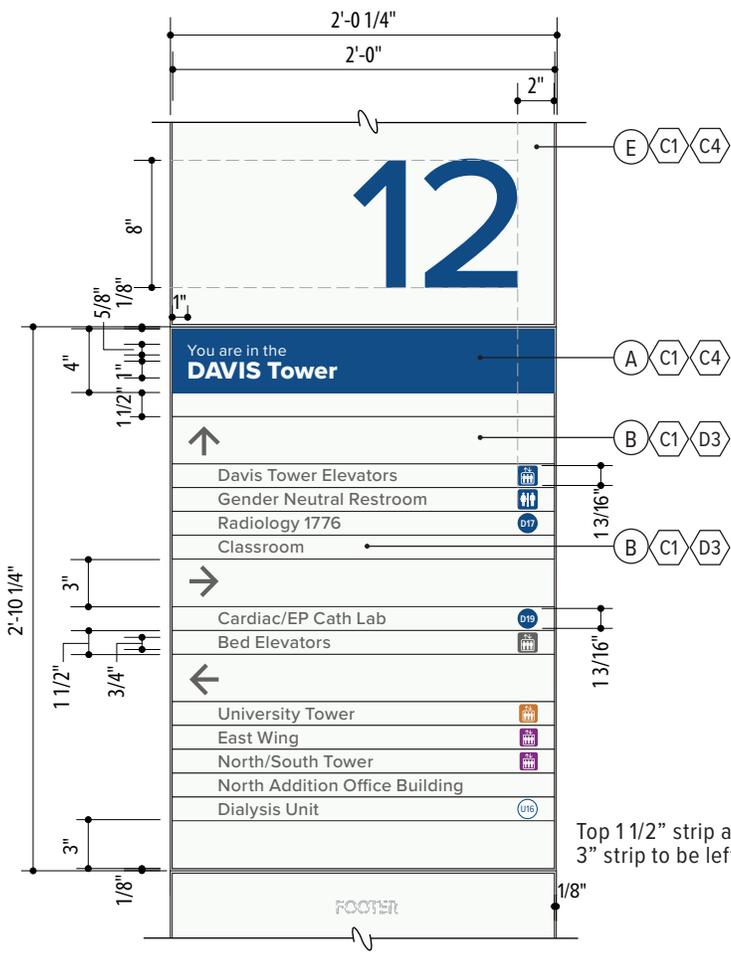
- A. 1/4" thick nonglare acrylic header and footer strips are subsurface painted with surface applied screen-printed copy (no copy on footer). Typeface: Proxima Nova Regular and Extra Bold. Strips to be permanently fixed in place. Color to correspond with tower color if in the Medical Center, or UC Davis Health Blue in other facilities.
- B. 1/4" thick nonglare acrylic strip with subsurface digitally printed text and painted background, edges to have 1/16" chamfer, no paint. Typeface: Proxima Nova Condensed Medium. Panel to have thin magnetic backer to hold strip to back of sign frame. See Sign Type WF.24 for additional layout details.
- C. 5/8" thick aluminum angle frame with mitered edges and fine satin finish with grain running length of frame (finish to match project laminate M3). Back of sign to be a PVC panel with a thin tin

- film applied to attract magnetic strips. Fabricator to engineer final frame dimensions to hold acrylic strips with magnetic backers in position.
- D. Sign is mechanically fastened to wall. Fabricator to engineer final weight and installation requirements.
- E. Header and footer panel to be fabricated similarly to A. Typeface: Proxima Nova Medium.

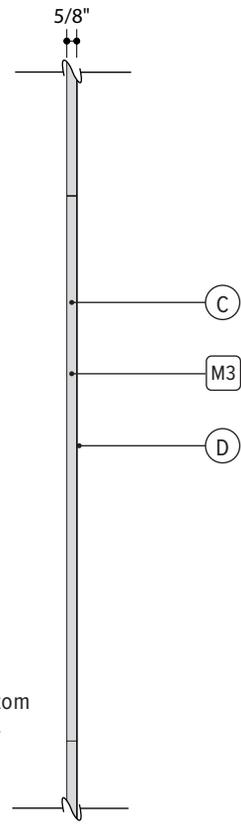
Installation

See Appendix A, Detail FD.71 for typical attachment detail.

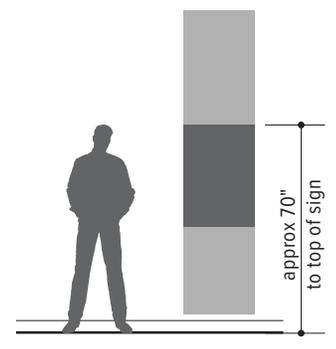
Consultant to verify the need for additional support of signs which may weigh more than 20 lbs. on a project specific basis, prior to fabrication and installation. Additional architecturally integrated and coordinated backing is required for hospital facilities per HCAI, and is recommended for consideration at all facilities.



Scale: 1"=1'-0"



Side View



Installation Context
Scale: 3/16" = 1'-0"

Interior Wayfinding Signs

WF.21

Typical Corridor Directional, Large

Usage

This sign type is used in public corridors to help visitors and staff navigate to departments, amenities, and other destinations within the building.

Placement

Sign is to be placed at primary decision points along the path of travel, typically corridor intersections.

Components

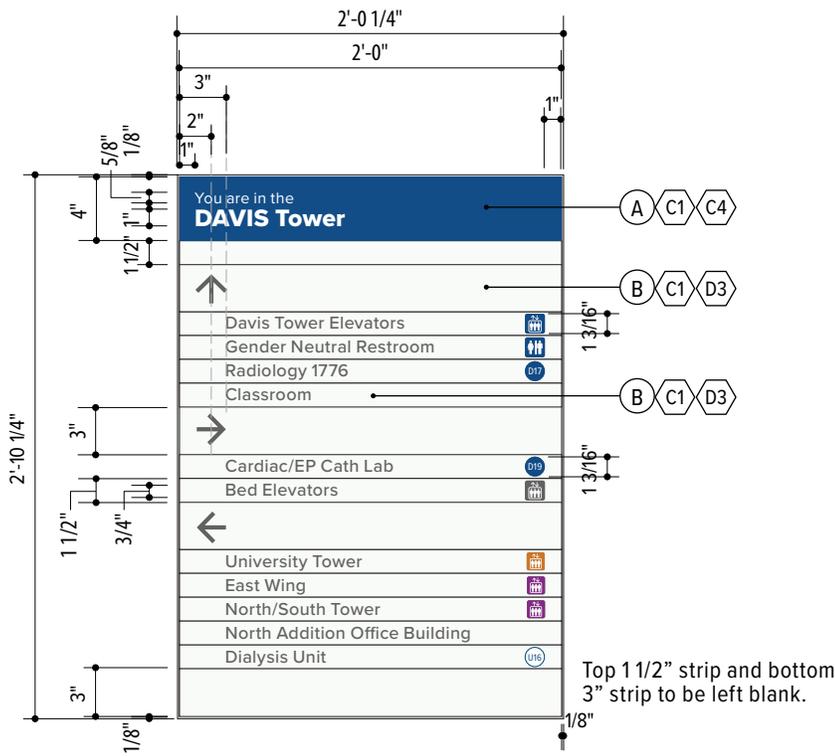
- A. 1/4" thick nonglare acrylic header and footer strips are subsurface painted with surface applied screen-printed copy (no copy on footer). Typeface: Proxima Nova Regular and Extra Bold. Strips to be permanently fixed in place. Color to correspond with tower color if in the Medical Center, or UC Davis Health Blue in other facilities.
- B. 1/4" thick nonglare acrylic strip with subsurface digitally printed text and painted background, edges to have 1/16" chamfer, no paint. Typeface: Proxima Nova Condensed Medium. Panel to have thin magnetic backer to hold strip to back of sign frame.

- C. 5/8" thick aluminum angle frame with mitered edges and fine satin finish with grain running length of frame (finish to match project laminate M3). Back of sign to be a PVC panel with a thin tin film applied to attract magnetic strips. Fabricator to engineer final frame dimensions to hold acrylic strips with magnetic backers in position.
- D. Sign is mechanically fastened to wall. Fabricator to engineer final weight and installation requirements.

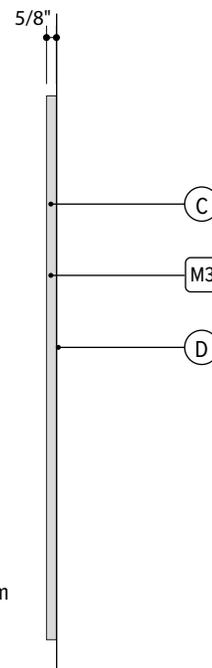
Installation

See Appendix A, Drawing FD.70 for typical installation detail.

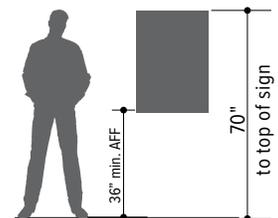
Consultant to verify the need for additional support of signs which may weigh more than 20 lbs. on a project specific basis, prior to fabrication and installation. Additional architecturally integrated and coordinated backing is required for hospital facilities per HCAI, and is recommended for consideration at all facilities.



Scale: 1"=1'-0"



Side View



Installation Context
Scale: 3/16" = 1'-0"

Interior Wayfinding Signs

WF.23

Typical Corridor Directional, Medium

Usage

This sign type is used in public corridors to help visitors and staff navigate to departments, amenities, and other destinations within the building.

Placement

Sign is to be placed at primary decision points along the path of travel, typically corridor intersections.

Components

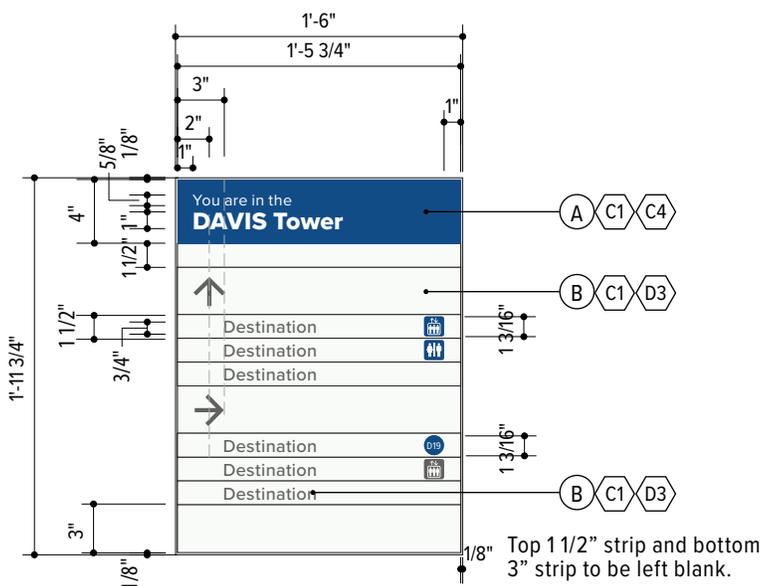
- A. 1/4" thick nonglare acrylic header and footer strips are subsurface painted with surface applied screen-printed copy (no copy on footer). Typeface: Proxima Nova Regular and Extra Bold. Strips to be permanently fixed in place. Color to correspond with tower color if in the Medical Center, or UC Davis Health Blue in other facilities.
- B. 1/4" thick nonglare acrylic strip with subsurface digitally printed text and painted background, edges to have 1/16" chamfer, no paint. Typeface: Proxima Nova Condensed Medium. Panel to have thin magnetic backer to hold strip to back of sign frame.

- C. 5/8" thick aluminum angle frame with mitered edges and fine satin finish with grain running length of frame (finish to match project laminate M3). Back of sign to be a PVC panel with a thin tin film applied to attract magnetic strips. Fabricator to engineer final frame dimensions to hold acrylic strips with magnetic backers in position.
- D. Sign is mechanically fastened to wall. Fabricator to engineer final weight and installation requirements.

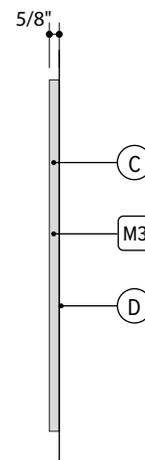
Installation

See Appendix A, Drawing FD.70 for typical installation detail.

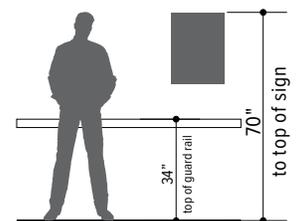
Consultant to verify the need for additional support of signs which may weigh more than 20 lbs. on a project specific basis, prior to fabrication and installation. Additional architecturally integrated and coordinated backing is required for hospital facilities per HCAI, and is recommended for consideration at all facilities.



Scale: 1"=1'-0"



Side View



Installation Context
Scale: 3/16" = 1'-0"

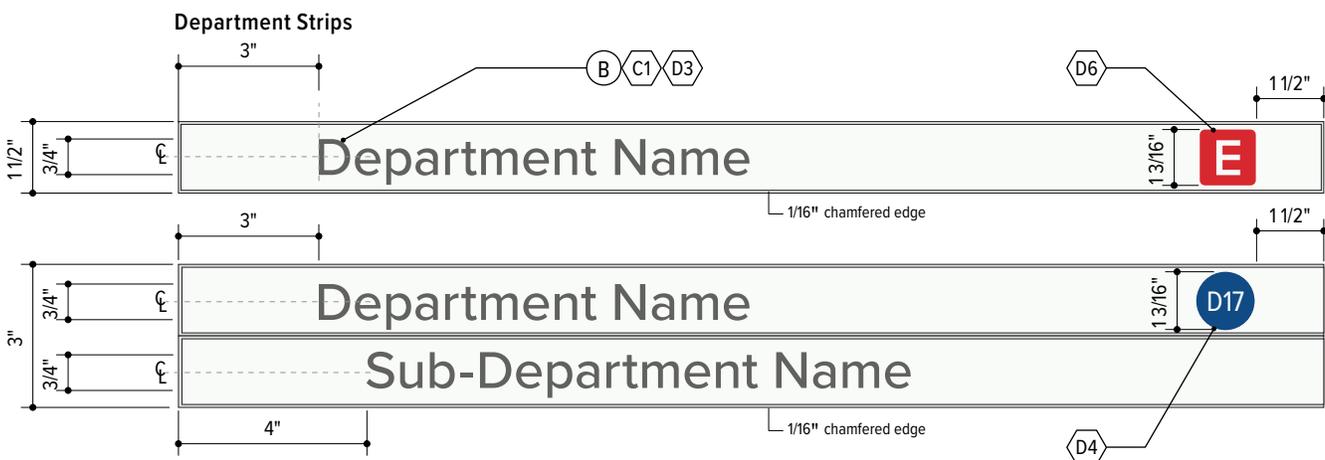
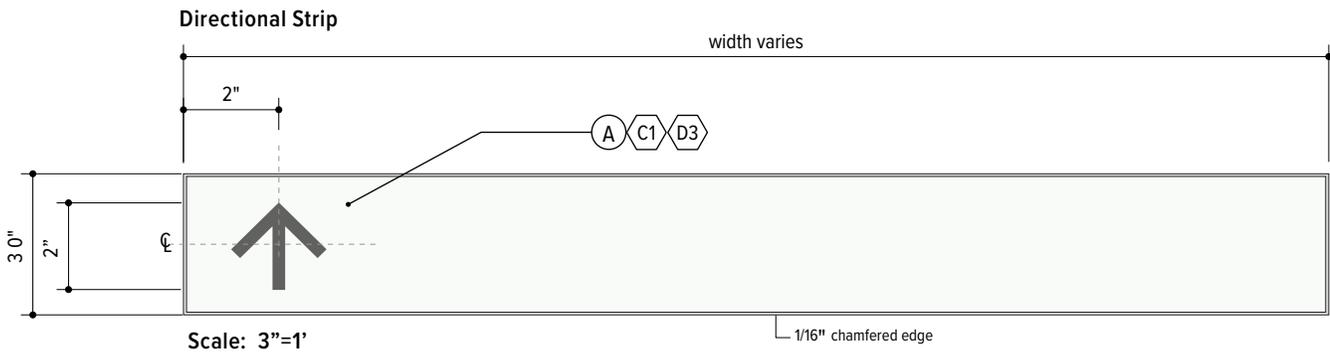
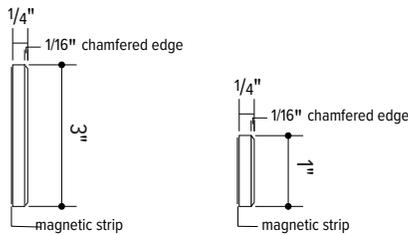
Interior Wayfinding Signs

WF.24

Directional Inserts

A. 3" x 1/4" thick nonglare acrylic Directional strip with subsurface digitally printed arrow and painted background, edges to have 1/16" chamfer, no paint.

B. 1 1/2" x 1/4" thick nonglare acrylic Department strip with subsurface digitally printed text and painted background, edges to have 1/16" chamfer, no paint. Typeface: Proxima Nova Medium. Strip to have thin magnetic backer to hold strip to back of sign frame.



Interior Wayfinding Signs

WF.40

Overhead Directional, Wall Mounted

Usage

This sign type is used in public corridors to help visitors and staff navigate to departments, amenities, and other destinations within the building.

Placement

Sign is to be placed in hallways, facing on-coming pedestrian traffic at decision points along the path of travel.

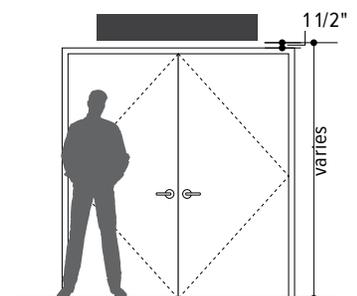
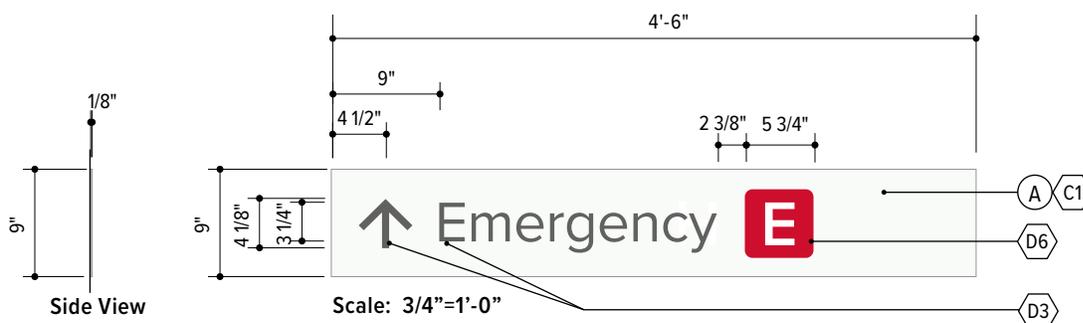
Components

- A. 1/8" thick acrylic panel, surface painted all edges
Surface digital printed copy and symbols. Type-face: Proxima Nova Regular).

Installation

See Appendix A, Drawing FD.10 for typical installation detail.

Consultant to verify the need for additional support of signs which may weigh more than 20 lbs. on a project specific basis, prior to fabrication and installation. Additional architecturally integrated and coordinated backing is required for hospital facilities per HCAI, and is recommended for consideration at all facilities.



Installation Context
Scale: 3/16" = 1'-0"

Interior Wayfinding Signs

WF.41

Overhead Directional, Ceiling Mounted

Usage

This sign type is used in public corridors to help visitors and staff navigate to departments, amenities, and other destinations within the building.

Placement

Sign is to be placed in hallways, facing on-coming pedestrians, and at the decision points along the path of travel.

Components

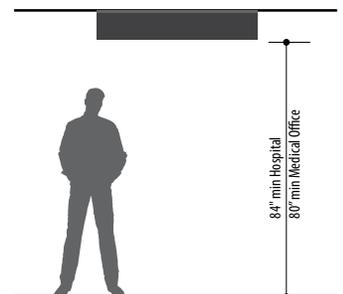
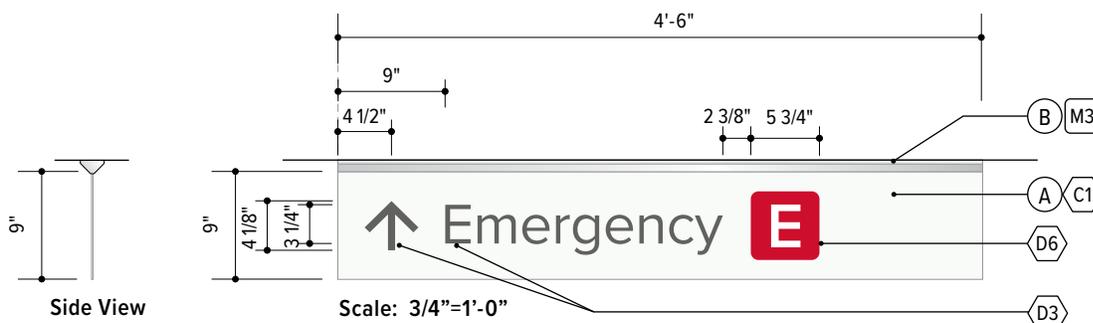
- A. 1/8" thick acrylic panel, surface painted all edges. Surface digital printed copy and symbols. Type-face: Proxima Nova Regular.

- B. Aluminum bracket with caps, SignComp part numbers #1990, #5460 Satin aluminum, vertical grain (finish to match project laminate M3).

Installation

See Appendix A, Drawing FD.41 for typical installation detail.

Consultant to verify the need for additional support of signs which may weigh more than 20 lbs. on a project specific basis, prior to fabrication and installation. Additional architecturally integrated and coordinated backing is required for hospital facilities per HCAI, and is recommended for consideration at all facilities.



Installation Context
Scale: 3/16" = 1'-0"

Interior Wayfinding Signs

WF.42

Overhead Directional, Suspended

Usage

This sign type is used in public corridors to help visitors and staff navigate to departments, amenities, and other destinations within the building.

Placement

Sign is to be placed in hallways, facing on-coming pedestrian traffic at decision points along the path of travel.

Components

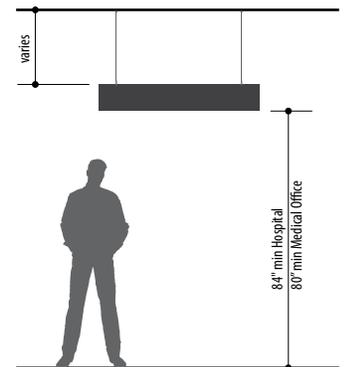
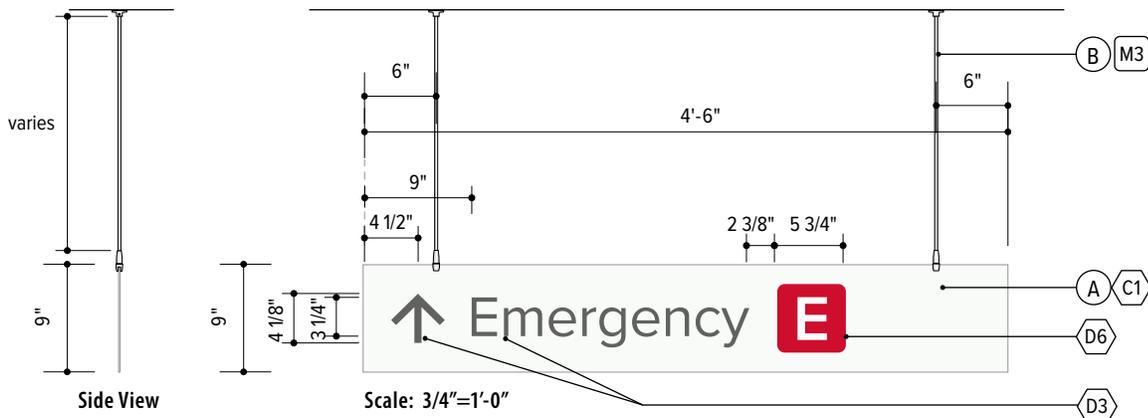
- A. 1/8" thick acrylic panel, surface painted all edges. Surface digital printed copy and symbols. Type-face: Proxima Nova Regular.

- B. Aluminum rod with panel gripper and mounting plate, Gyford standoff systems part numbers #WL-AUBM, #WL-A64-188 Satin aluminum, vertical grain (finish to match project laminate M3).

Installation

See Appendix A, Drawing FD.45 for typical installation detail.

Consultant to verify the need for additional support of signs which may weigh more than 20 lbs. on a project specific basis, prior to fabrication and installation. Additional architecturally integrated and coordinated backing is required for hospital facilities per HCAI, and is recommended for consideration at all facilities.



Installation Context
Scale: 3/16" = 1'-0"

Interior Wayfinding Signs

WF.43

Overhead Directional, Double Line, Wall Mounted

Usage

This sign type is used in public corridors to help visitors and staff navigate to departments, amenities, and other destinations within the building.

Placement

Sign is to be placed in hallways, facing on-coming pedestrian traffic at decision points along the path of travel.

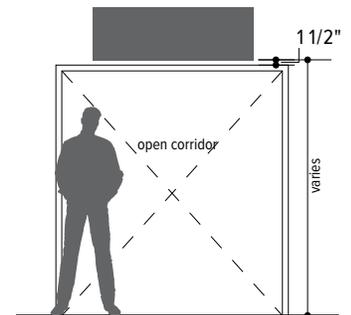
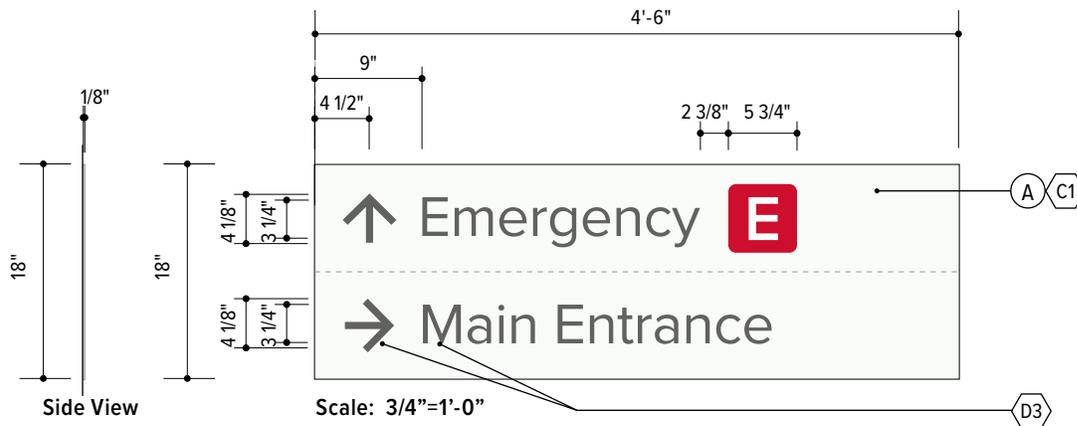
Components

- A. 1/8" thick acrylic panel, surface painted all edges
Surface digital printed copy and symbols. Type-face: Proxima Nova Regular).

Installation

See Appendix A, Drawing FD.10 for typical installation detail.

Consultant to verify the need for additional support of signs which may weigh more than 20 lbs. on a project specific basis, prior to fabrication and installation. Additional architecturally integrated and coordinated backing is required for hospital facilities per HCAI, and is recommended for consideration at all facilities.



Installation Context
Scale: 3/16" = 1'-0"

Interior Wayfinding Signs

WF.44

Directional, Flag Mounted

Usage

This sign type identifies rooms and areas of importance or interest located within the building.

Placement

Sign is to be placed at doors or entries to rooms or areas, or along the path at decision points to these areas or interest or importance.

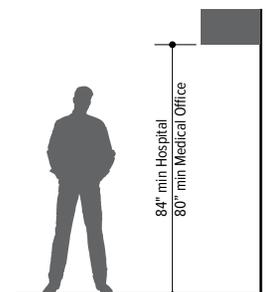
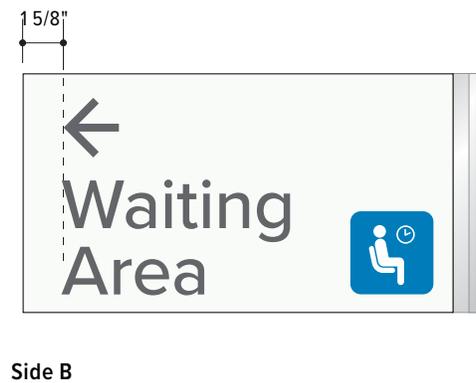
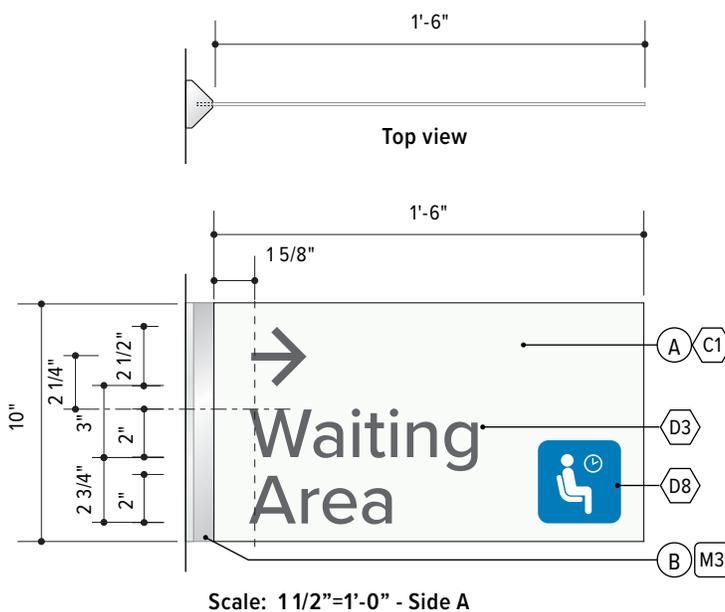
Components

A. 1/8" Acrylic panel with clean routed edges, surface paint and digitally printed graphics. Typeface: Proxima Nova Medium.

B. Aluminum bracket with caps, SignComp part numbers #1990, #5460. Satin aluminum, vertical grain (finish to match project laminate M3).

Installation

Flag mounts with screw in key slots at top of bracket and VHB tape across bottom of bracket. See Appendix A, Drawing FD.50 for typical installation detail.



Installation Context
Scale: 3/16" = 1'-0"

Interior Wayfinding Signs

WF.60

Directional Plaque, Small

Usage

This sign type helps visitors and staff navigate to a destination within the building and or department.

Placement

Sign is to be placed in hallways, facing on-coming pedestrians, at decisions points along the path of travel.

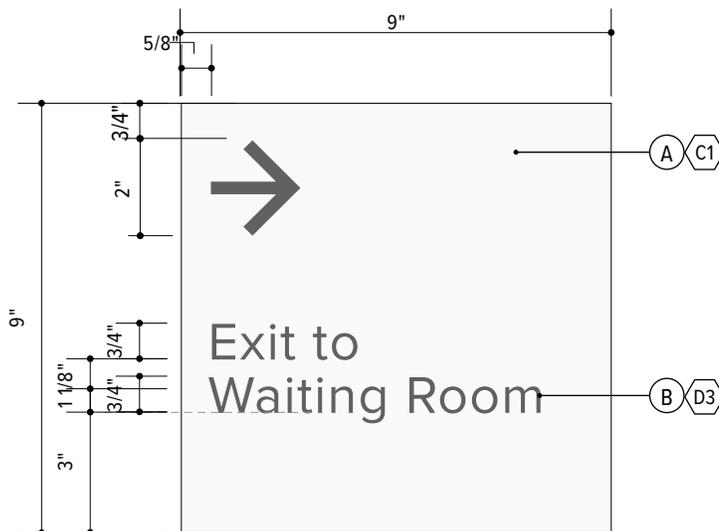
Components

A. 1/8" thick nonglare acrylic panel, subsurface painted. Edge treatment to remain clear, no paint.

B. Subsurface digital printed graphics. Typeface: Proxima Nova Regular.

Installation

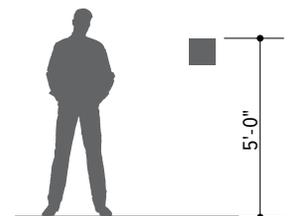
See Appendix A, Drawing FD.10 for typical installation detail.



Scale: 3"=1'-0"



Side View



Installation Context
Scale: 3/16"=1'-0"

Interior Wayfinding Signs

WF.61

Directional Plaque, Medium

Usage

This sign type helps visitors and staff navigate to a destination within the building and or department.

Placement

Sign is to be placed in hallways, facing on-coming pedestrians, at decisions points along the path of travel.

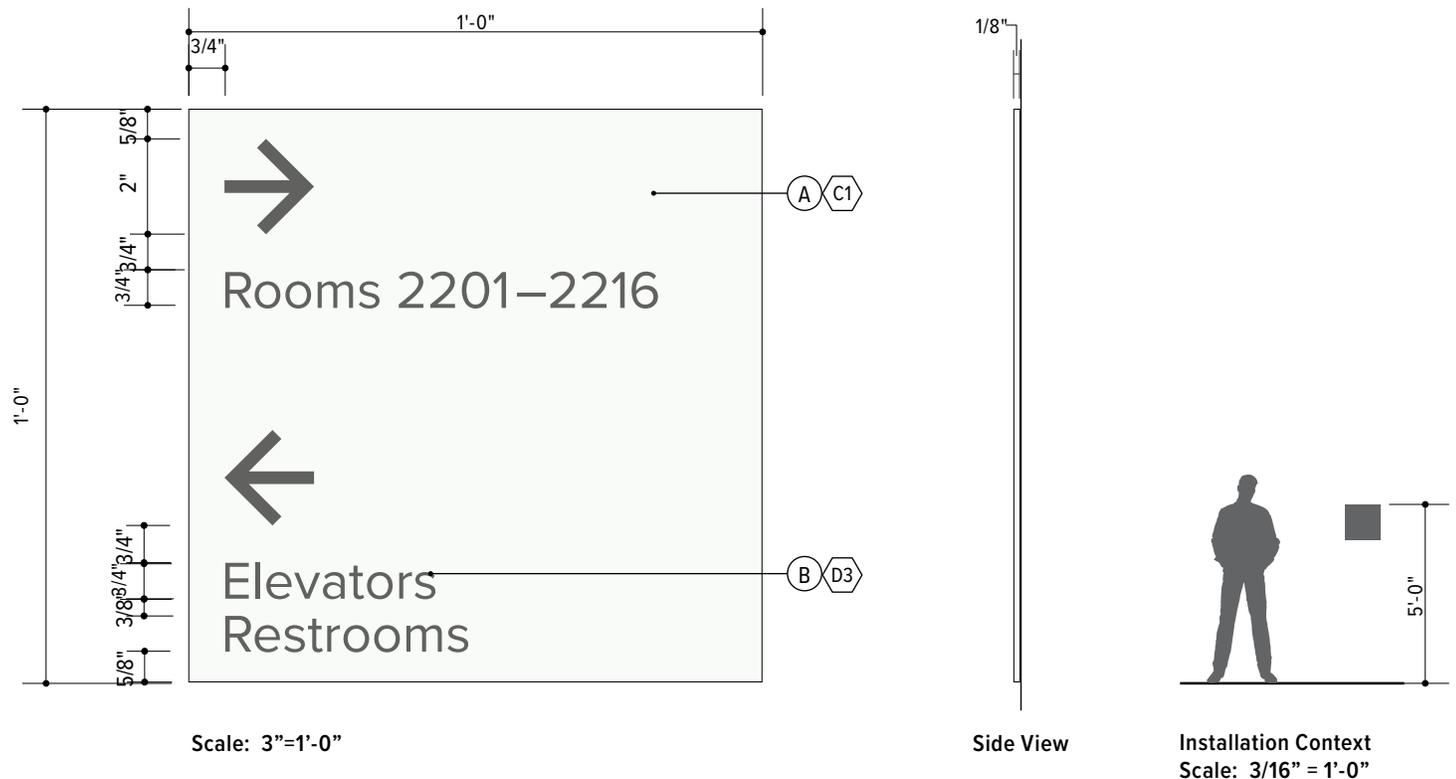
Components

A. 1/8" thick nonglare acrylic panel, subsurface painted. Edge treatment to remain clear, no paint.

B. Subsurface digital printed graphics. Typeface: Proxima Nova Regular.

Installation

See Appendix A, Drawing FD.10 for typical installation detail.



Interior Wayfinding Signs

WF.62

Directional Plaque, Large

Usage

This sign type helps visitors and staff navigate to a destination within the building and or department.

Placement

Sign is to be placed in hallways, facing on-coming pedestrians, at decisions points along the path of travel.

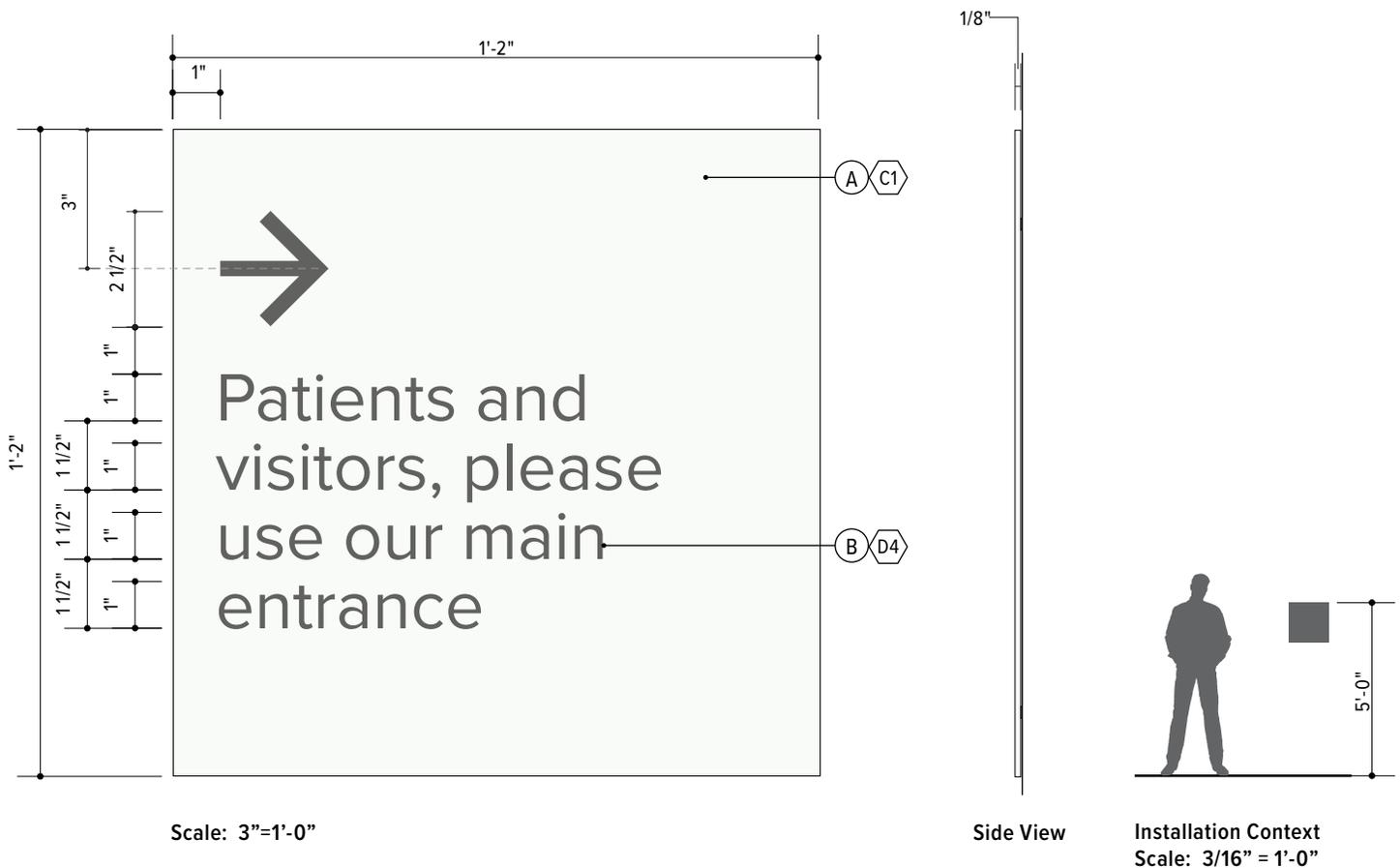
Components

A. 1/8" thick nonglare acrylic panel, subsurface painted. Edge treatment to remain clear, no paint.

B. Subsurface digital printed copy. Typeface: Proxima Nova Regular.

Installation

See Appendix A, Drawing FD.10 for typical installation detail.



Chapter 4: Regulatory, Code, & Fire-Life Safety Signs

Code and Regulatory Signs

There are a variety of signs that are governed by local, state, and federal agencies. It is the signage consultant's responsibility to determine which signs comply with current laws and regulations.

Persons who utilize these guideline standards shall be responsible for complying with local, state, and federal codes that relate to signage. As sign codes change over time, it is important to obtain up-to-date editions of codes and regulations and verify that these standards are compliant with current requirements. These include, but are not limited to Federal ADA regulations, the California Building Code, the California Fire Code, city and county municipal building and fire codes, and all other sign codes and regulations that affect the project.

Interpretations by local, state and federal authorities and regulatory agencies can vary. Therefore, every sign program/project developed using the designs in these guidelines must be checked and approved by necessary parties before fabrication and installation.

In addition to specific regulations for any particular sign type, signs shall comply with all current local, state, and federal building codes and regulations for signs in interior and exterior spaces and facilities, including, but not limited to the following as applicable:

- Minimum contrast of characters to their background
- Finish
- Typeface specifications
- Minimum character height based on viewing distance
- Text letter spacing
- Text line spacing
- Braille
- Braille placement
- Pictograms

The codes that are applied in this manual include, but are not limited to:

2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design
2019 California Building Code
2019 California Fire Code

Chapter 4: Regulatory, Code, & Fire-Life Safety Signs

4.03	Sign Family Overview	4.33	CD.42	Restricted Access Regulatory Sign, Small Plaque	
4.04	Sign Family Overview				
4.05	Sign Family Overview	4.34	CD.43	Restricted Access Regulatory Sign, Small Vinyl	
4.06	CD.01	Entry Notices Vinyl			
4.07	CD.02	Door to Remain Unlocked Vinyl	4.35	CD.60	Emergency Eye Wash Station Plaque
4.08	CD.03	Prop 65 Plaque	4.36	CD.61	Bio-hazard Plaque
4.09	CD.04	Service Animals Notice Plaque	4.37	CD.62	Radiation Plaque
4.10	CD.05	No Smoking Plaque	4.38	CD.63	Magnetic Field Plaque
4.11	CD.06	No Weapons Plaque	4.39	CD.63	Magnetic Field Plaque, Additional Layouts
4.12	CD.07	Turn Off Cell Phones Plaque			
4.13	CD.08	Assistive Services Plaque	4.40	CD.64	Liquid Nitrogen Plaque
4.14	CD.08	Assistive Services Plaque, Additional Layouts	4.41	CD.65	Oxygen Storage Plaque
4.15	CD.09	Quiet Zone Plaque	4.42	CD.66	Electrical Panel Notice Plaque
4.16	CD.20	Evacuation Map, Holder	4.43	CD.67	X-Ray Plaque
4.17	CD.20	Evacuation Map, Map Art			
4.18	CD.21	Tactile Egress Signs			
4.19	CD.22	Stairway Identification Sign			
4.20	CD.23	Stairway Identification Sign, Photoluminescent			
4.21	CD.24	Tactile Floor Level Identification			
4.22	CD.25	Fire Emergency Notice at Elevator			
4.23	CD.26	Area of Refuge Identification			
4.24	CD.27	Maximum Occupancy Posting			
4.25	CD.28	Fire Department Connection			
4.26	CD.29	Fire-Life Safety Flag			
4.27	CD.29	Fire-Life Safety Flag, Additional Layouts			
4.28	CD.30	Fire-Life Safety Plaque			
4.29	CD.30	Fire-Life Safety Plaque, Additional Layouts			
4.30	CD.31	Med Gas Shutoff Valve Plan			
4.31	CD.40	Restricted Access Regulatory Sign, Large Plaque			
4.32	CD.41	Restricted Access Regulatory Sign, Large Vinyl			

Regulatory, Code, & FLS Signs

Sign Family Overview



SERVICE ANIMALS WELCOME
NO PETS ALLOWED

NO SMOKING OR E-CIGARETTES
WITHIN 25 FEET OF MAIN ENTRANCES,
EXITS, OR OPERABLE WINDOWS.

NO WEAPONS ALLOWED
POSSESSION OF FIREARMS ON
UNIVERSITY OWNED OR OPERATED
PROPERTY IS PROHIBITED PURSUANT
TO CALIFORNIA PENAL CODE
SECTION 626.9 & 626.10

⚠️ WARNING:

Entering this area can expose you to chemicals including formalin which is used to preserve samples. Formalin is known to the State of California to cause cancer. For more information, go to www.P65Warnings.ca.gov.



CD.01
Entry Notice Vinyl

THESE DOORS TO REMAIN UNLOCKED WHEN BUILDING IS OCCUPIED

CD.02
Door to Remain Unlocked Vinyl



CD.03
Prop 65 Plaque



CD.04
Service Animals
Welcome Plaque



CD.05
No Smoking
Plaque



CD.06
No Weapons
Plaque



CD.07
Turn Off Cell Phones
Plaque



CD.08
Assistive Services
Plaque



QUIET ZONE
Be respectful of others.
Quiet please. Meetings and work in progress. Keep any noise to a minimum. Cell phones to be placed on low or vibrate.

CD.09
Quiet Zone
Plaques

Regulatory, Code, & FLS Signs

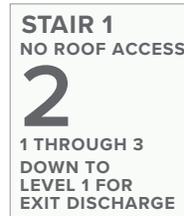
Sign Family Overview



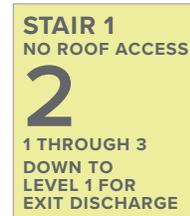
CD.20
Evacuation Map



CD.21
Tactile Egress



CD.22
Stairway
Identification



CD.23
Photoluminescent
Stairway Identification



CD.24
Tactile Level
Identification



CD.25
Fire Emergency
Notice at Elevator



CD.26
Fire Emergency
Notice at Elevator



CD.27
Maximum Occupancy
Posting



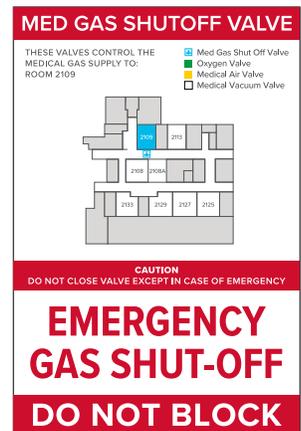
CD.28
Fire Department
Connection



CD.29
Fire-Life Safety
Flag Sign



CD.30
Fire-Life Safety
Plaque Sign



CD.31
Med Gas Shutoff
Valve Plan

Regulatory, Code, & FLS Signs

Sign Family Overview



CD.40
Restricted Access Regulatory Sign,
Large Plaque



CD.41
Restricted Access Regulatory Sign,
Large Vinyl



CD.42
Restricted Access Regulatory Sign,
Small Plaque



CD.43
Restricted Access Regulatory Sign,
Small Vinyl



CD.60
Emergency Eye Wash
Station Plaque



CD.61
Biohazard Plaque



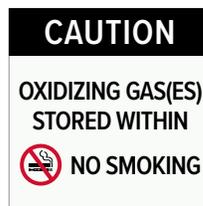
CD.62
Radiation Plaque



CD.63
Magnetic Field Plaque



CD.64
Liquid Nitrogen
Plaque



CD.65
Oxygen Storage
Plaque



CD.66
Electrical Panel
Plaque



CD.67
X-Ray Plaque

Regulatory, Code, & FLS Signs

CD.01

Entry Notices Vinyl

Usage

This sign type has information required by life safety, building, and accessibility codes, as well as additional prohibitions and notices required by UC Davis Health. Consultant to confirm final messaging with authorities having jurisdiction and UC Davis Health prior to fabrication and installation.

Placement

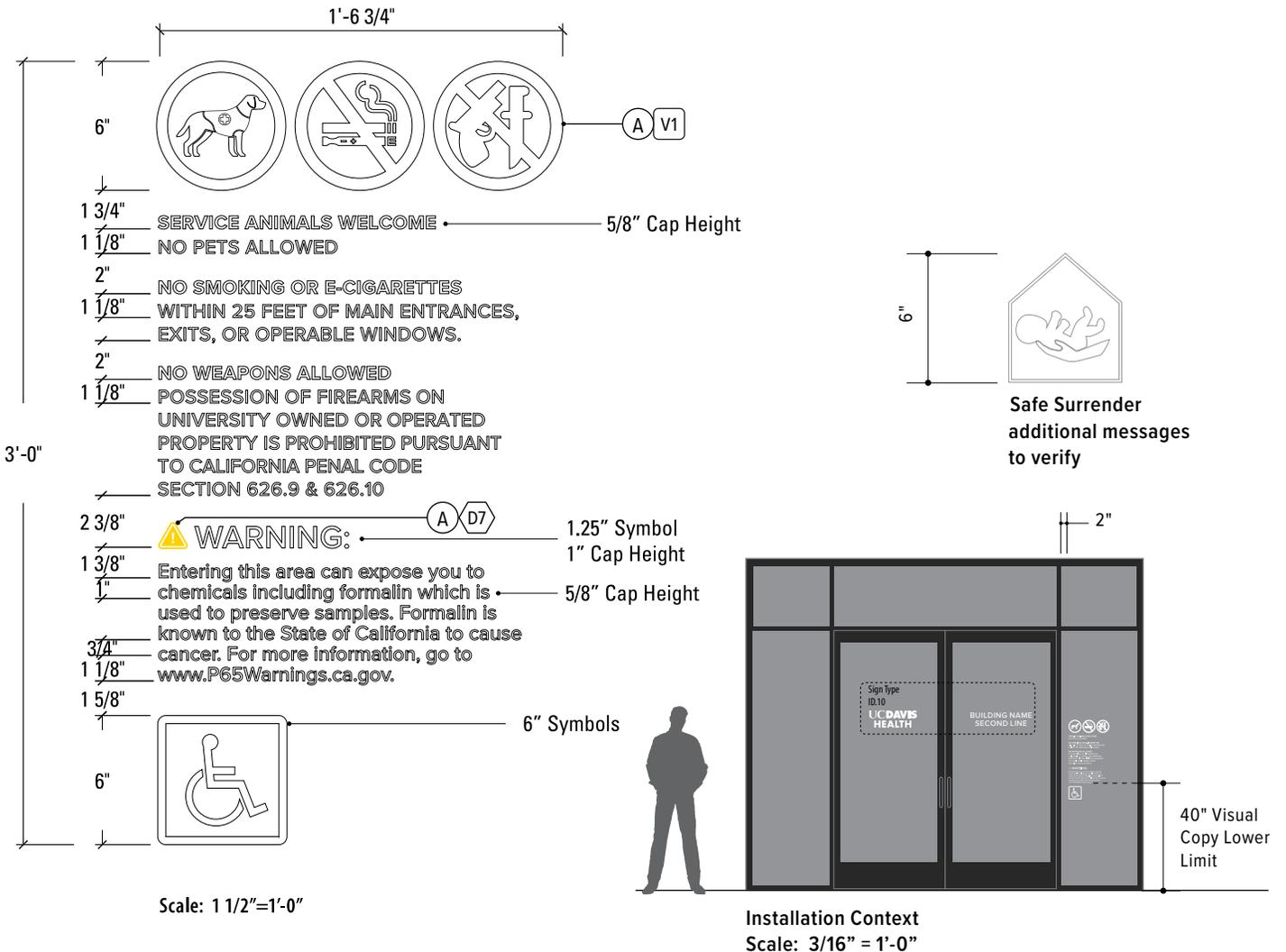
Sign is to be placed at entrances to the building and should be placed in a visible position, with lowest line of text no lower than 40" AFF and top line of text no higher than 70" AFF.

Components

A. Cut vinyl copy and graphics.

Installation

Subsurface applied to glazing; surface applied if windows are tinted. See Appendix A, Drawing FD.01 for typical installation detail.



Regulatory, Code, & FLS Signs

CD.02

Door to Remain Unlocked Vinyl

Usage

This sign type is required by life safety code and provides information about doors in the building. This sign type communicates that the doors are to remain unlocked when building is occupied.

Placement

Sign is to be placed over building entrance doors and should be placed in a visible position.

Components

A. Surface applied cut vinyl copy and symbols.

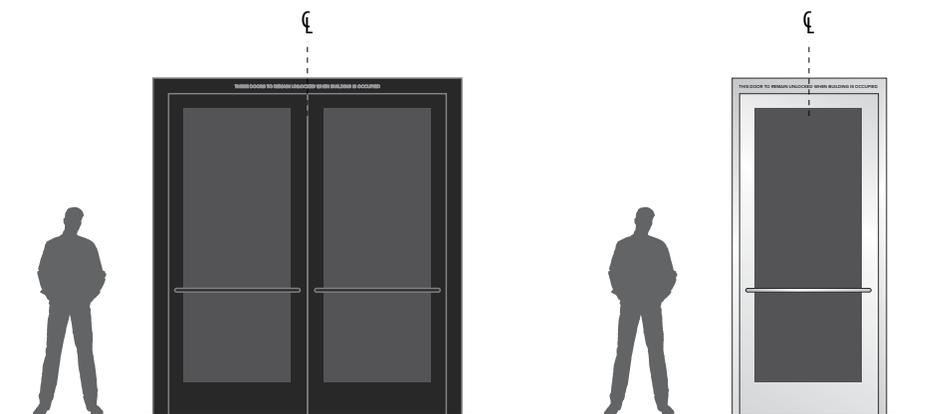
Installation

Surface applied to frame of door. See Appendix A, Drawing FD.01 for typical installation detail.

 THESE DOORS TO REMAIN UNLOCKED WHEN BUILDING IS OCCUPIED 

 THIS DOOR TO REMAIN UNLOCKED WHEN BUILDING IS OCCUPIED 

Scale: 1 1/2"=1'-0"



Installation Context Double Doors
Scale: 3/16" = 1'-0"

Installation Context Single Door
Scale: 3/16" = 1'-0"

Regulatory, Code, & FLS Signs

CD.03

Prop 65 Plaque

Usage

This sign type is required by life safety code and provides information about Proposition 65 warning.

Placement

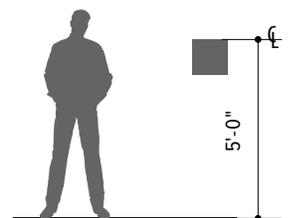
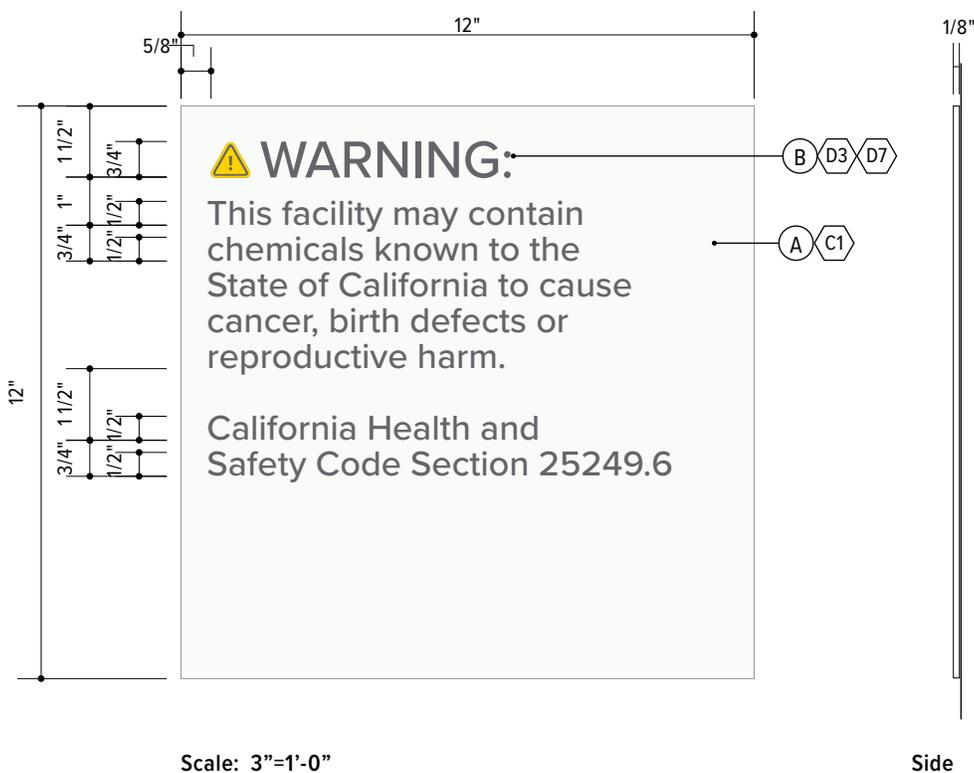
Sign is to be used at entrances to the building and should be placed in a visible position.

Components

- A. 1/8" thick nonglare acrylic panel, subsurface painted. Edge treatment to remain clear, no paint.
- B. Subsurface digital printed copy. Typeface: Proxima Nova Medium.

Installation

Mounted flush with VHB tape and silicone adhesive. See Appendix A, Drawing FD.10 for typical installation detail.



Installation Context
Scale: 3/16" = 1'-0"

Regulatory, Code, & FLS Signs

CD.04

Service Animals Notice Plaque

Usage

This sign type is used to provide information about service animal access into the facilities.

Placement

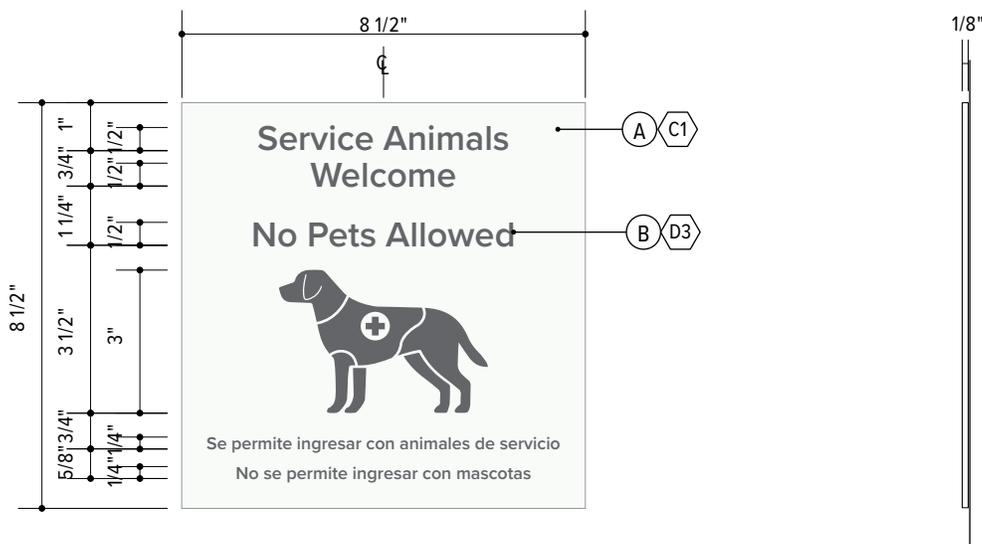
Sign is to be used at public entrances to the building and should be placed in a visible position before entering primary public circulation.

Components

- A. 1/8" thick nonglare acrylic panel, subsurface painted. Edge treatment to remain clear, no paint.
- B. Subsurface digital printed symbol and copy. Typeface: Proxima Nova Semibold.

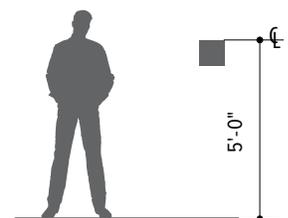
Installation

Mounted flush with VHB tape and silicone adhesive. See Appendix A, Drawing FD.10 for typical installation detail.



Scale: 3"=1'-0"

Side



Installation Context
Scale: 3/16" = 1'-0"

Regulatory, Code, & FLS Signs

CD.05

No Smoking Plaque

Usage

This sign type provides notice to the public that there is no smoking allowed at UC Davis Health Facilities. This should be used at all facilities, either in plaque or vinyl form.

Placement

Sign is to be used at entrances/exits to the building and should be placed in a visible position.

Components

- A. 1/8" thick nonglare acrylic panel, subsurface painted. Edge treatment to remain clear, no paint.
- B. Subsurface digital printed symbol and copy.
Typeface: Proxima Nova Semibold.

Installation

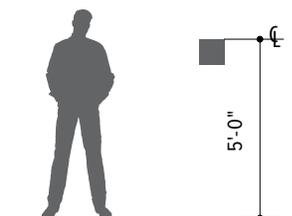
Mounted flush with VHB tape and silicone adhesive. See Appendix A, Drawing FD.10 for typical installation detail.



Scale: 3"=1'-0"



Side



Installation Context
Scale: 3/16" = 1'-0"

Regulatory, Code, & FLS Signs

CD.06

No Weapons Plaque

Usage

This sign type provides notice to the public that there are no weapons allowed within buildings at UC Davis Health Facilities. This should be used at all facilities, either in plaque or vinyl form.

Placement

Sign is to be used at public entrances/exits to the building and should be placed in a visible position.

Components

- A. 1/8" thick nonglare acrylic panel, subsurface painted. Edge treatment to remain clear, no paint.
- B. Subsurface digital printed symbol and copy.
Typeface: Proxima Nova Semibold.

Installation

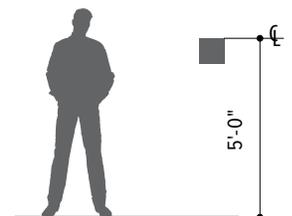
Mounted flush with VHB tape and silicone adhesive. See Appendix A, Drawing FD.10 for typical installation detail.



Scale: 3"=1'-0"



Side



Installation Context
Scale: 3/16" = 1'-0"

Regulatory, Code, & FLS Signs

CD.07

Turn Off Cell Phones Plaque

Usage

This sign type provides information to areas where cellular and wireless devices are prohibited. Consultant should verify with the end user where these areas may occur within the project.

Placement

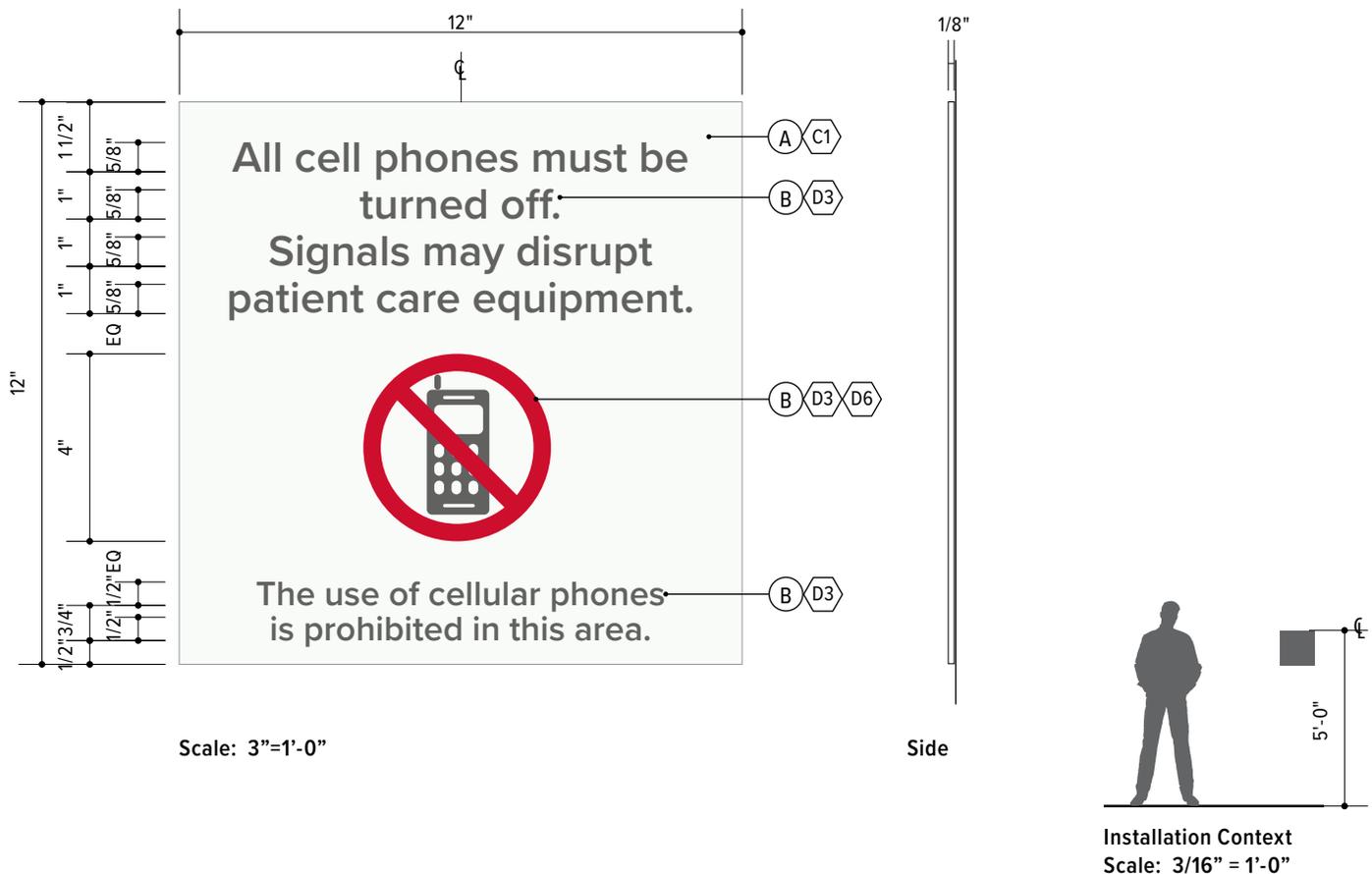
Sign is to be placed on doors or near areas where signals may disrupt patient care equipment

Components

- A. 1/8" thick nonglare acrylic panel, subsurface painted. Edge treatment to remain clear, no paint.
- B. Subsurface digital printed symbol and copy.
Typeface: Proxima Nova Semibold.

Installation

Mounted flush with VHB tape and silicone adhesive. See Appendix A, Drawing FD.10 for typical installation detail.



Regulatory, Code, & FLS Signs

CD.08

Assistive Services Plaque

Usage

This sign type is required by ADA, identifying the location of the assistive listening system.

Placement

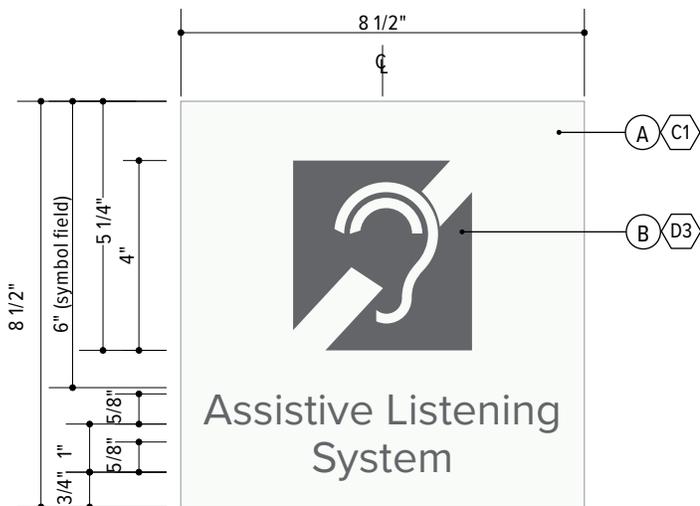
Sign is to be used within assembly areas, and is required by ADA to have this information posted. Sign should be placed in a visible position from within the room.

Components

- A. 1/8" thick nonglare acrylic panel, subsurface painted. Edge treatment to remain clear, no paint.
- B. Subsurface digital printed symbol and copy.
Typeface: Proxima Nova Regular.

Installation

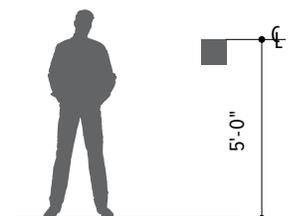
Mounted flush with VHB tape and silicone adhesive. See Appendix A, Drawing FD.10 for typical installation detail.



Scale: 3"=1'-0"



Side



Installation Context
Scale: 3/16" = 1'-0"

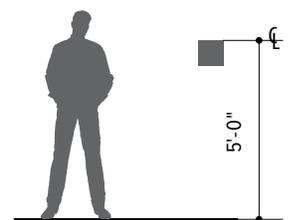
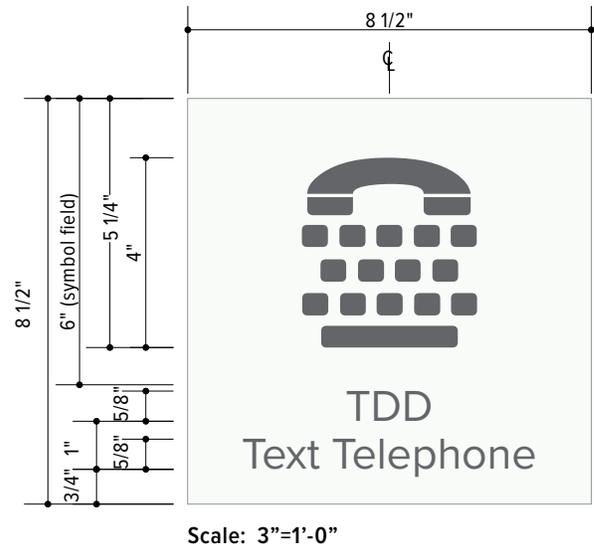
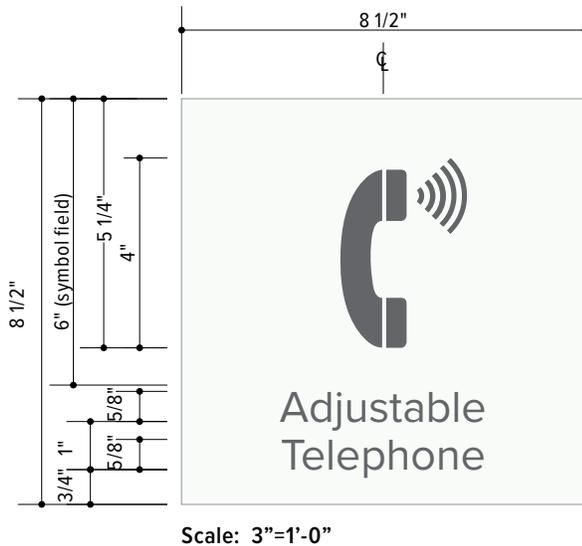
Regulatory, Code, & FLS Signs

CD.08

Assistive Services Plaque, Additional Layouts

This sheet provides additional layout examples for the signage related to Deaf and Hard of Hearing Access Assistance.

Consultant to verify equipment and signage needs specific to the project.



Installation Context
Scale: 3/16" = 1'-0"

Regulatory, Code, & FLS Signs

CD.09

Quiet Zone Plaque

Usage

This sign type is required by UC Davis Health in administrative areas, identifying the location of the quiet zones within office buildings.

Placement

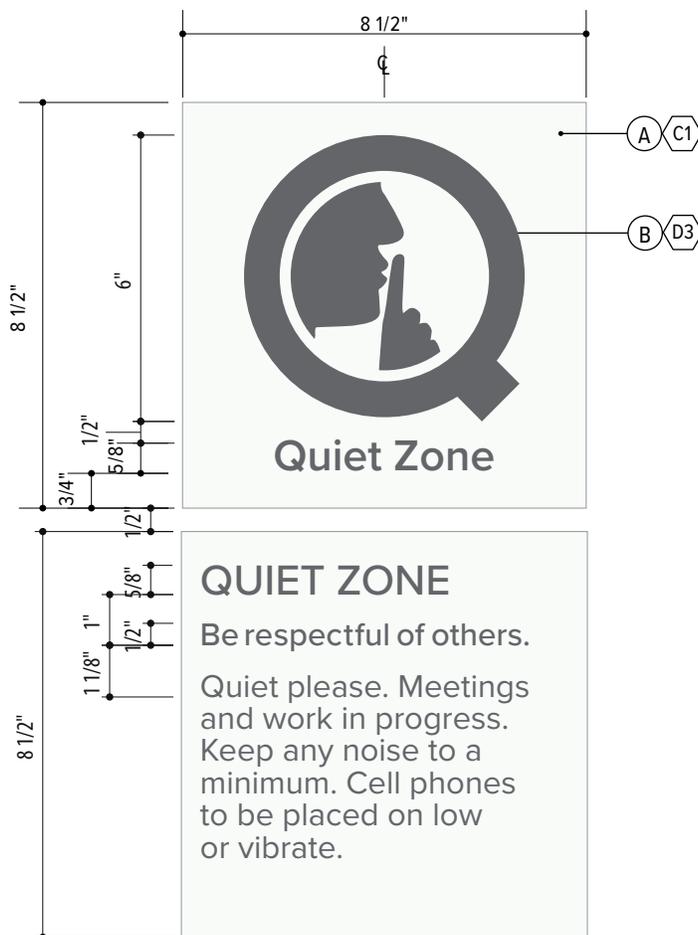
Sign should be placed on a conspicuous wall at the perimeter or entry points of the quiet zone.

Components

- A. 1/8" thick nonglare acrylic panel, subsurface painted. Edge treatment to remain clear, no paint.
- B. Subsurface digital printed symbol and copy.
Typeface: Proxima Nova Regular.

Installation

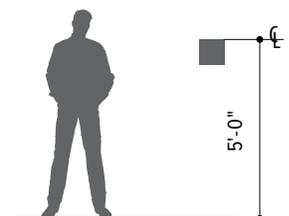
Mounted flush with VHB tape and silicone adhesive. See Appendix A, Drawing FD.10 for typical installation detail.



Scale: 3"=1'-0"

1/8"

Side



Installation Context
Scale: 3/16" = 1'-0"

Regulatory, Code, & FLS Signs

CD.20

Evacuation Map, Holder

Usage

This sign type is required by life safety code and provides information regarding emergency evacuation routes, emergency instructions, and locations of emergency equipment.

Placement

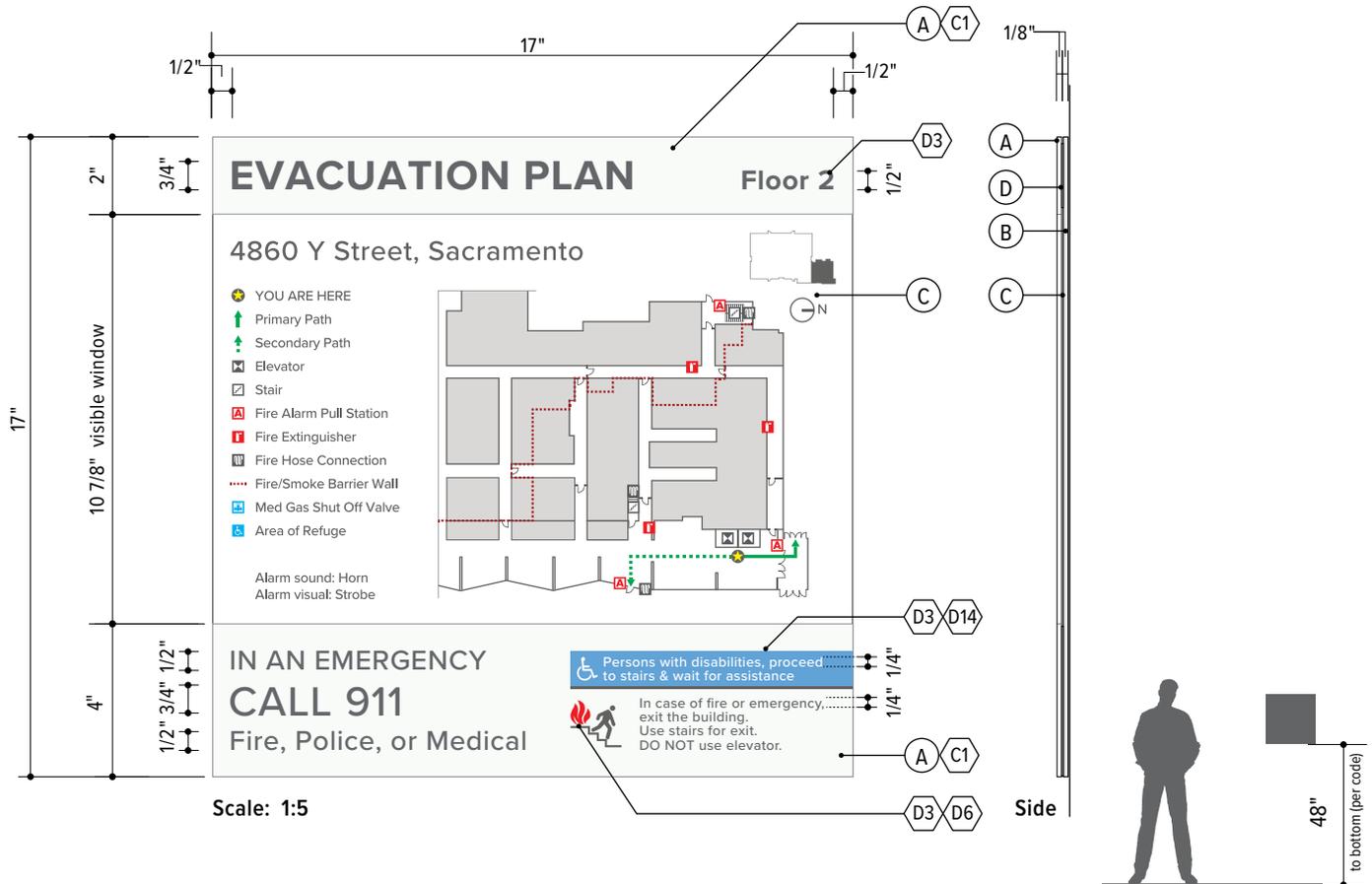
Sign is to be placed near exit doors, within elevator lobbies, and at outside of stairway doors.

Components

- A. 1/8" thick nonglare acrylic panel, subsurface digitally printed at header and footer; window left clear for paper map insert (C). Edge treatment to remain clear. Typeface: Proxima Nova Medium and Bold.
- B. 1/8" thick acrylic back panel mounted flush to wall.
- C. 11" x 17" paper insert.
- D. .040 clear spacers to create insert area.

Installation

Mounted flush with VHB tape and silicone adhesive. See Appendix A, Drawing FD.25 for typical installation detail.



Installation Context
Scale: 3/16" = 1'-0"

Regulatory, Code, & FLS Signs

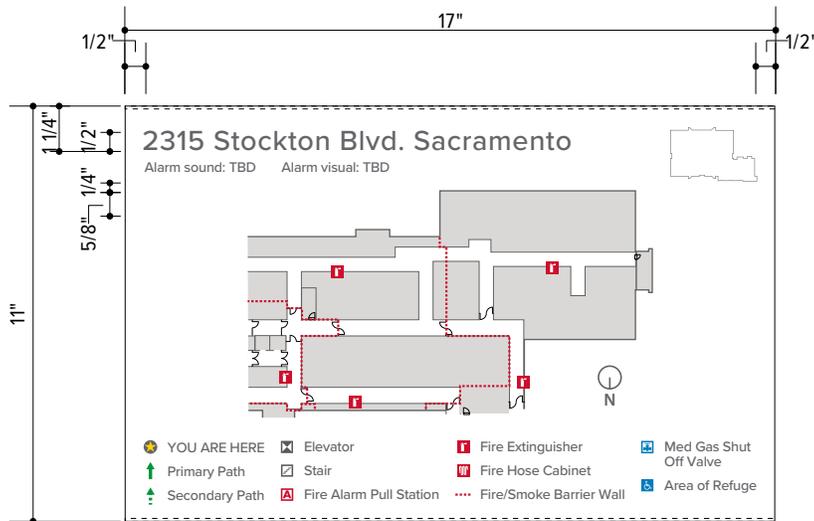
CD.20i

Evacuation Map, Map Art

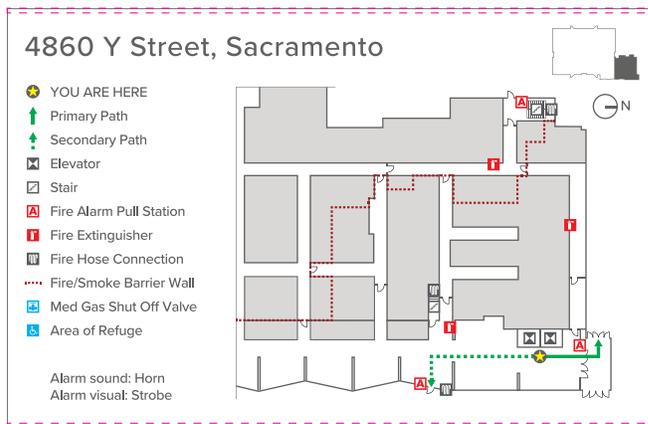
This sheet shows typical graphic layouts for the evacuation map inserts.

All evacuation map inserts are digital prints on paper. Colors as specified here.

Map contents shown are general guidelines and are to be reviewed by UC Davis Health Fire Marshall for final approval prior to final print and installation.



Scale: 1:5 Horizontal layout



Scale: 1:5 Vertical layout



D1
Pantone
Cool Gray 1C
Evac Map Insert



D3
Pantone
Cool Gray 10C



D6
Pantone
PMS 186C
Emergency Red



D7
Pantone
PMS 109C
Regulatory Yellow



D8
Pantone
PMS 7461C
Hospital Blue



D9
Pantone
PMS 355C
Regulatory Green

Regulatory, Code, & FLS Signs

CD.21

Tactile Egress Signs

Usage

This sign type is required by ADA and provides information about means of egress and exiting at doors. The sign includes tactile copy and Braille for the visually impaired.

Placement

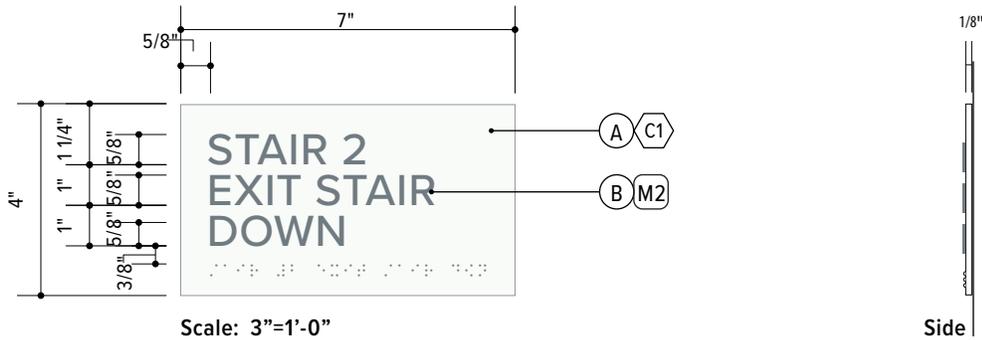
Sign is to be placed at exit doors and outside doors leading to stairways or exit points that are means of egress.

Components

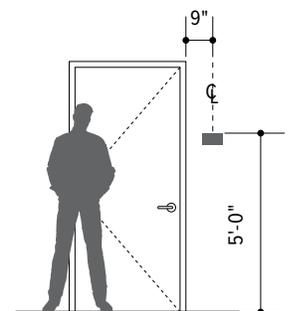
- A. 1/8" thick non glare acrylic panel, subsurface painted; edge treatment to remain clear, no paint
- B. Tactile room number and Grade 2 Bead Braille
Copy: M2
Braille: Clear Bead Braille
Typeface: Proxima Nova Medium

Installation

Mounted flush with VHB tape and silicone adhesive



Additional Layouts



Installation Context
Scale: 3/16"=1'-0"

Regulatory, Code, & FLS Signs

CD.22

Stairway Identification Sign

Usage

This sign type is required by life safety code and provides information about stairway identification, floor level, upper and lower terminus and level of discharge for fire-life safety personnel.

Placement

Sign is to be placed within enclosed stairways two stories or higher, near each stairway exit door in a position that is clearly visible when the door is either open or closed.

Components

- A. 1/8" thick nonglare acrylic panel, subsurface painted. Edge treatment to remain clear, no paint.
- B. Subsurface digital printed copy. Typefaces: Proxima Nova Bold and Proxima Nova Semibold.

- C. 1/8" thick nonglare acrylic dimensional floor number, subsurface painted. Edge treatment to remain clear, no paint. Typeface: Proxima Nova Semibold.

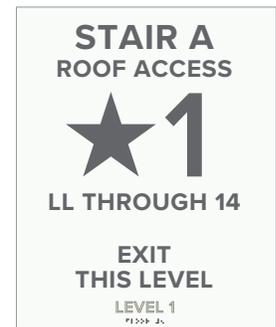
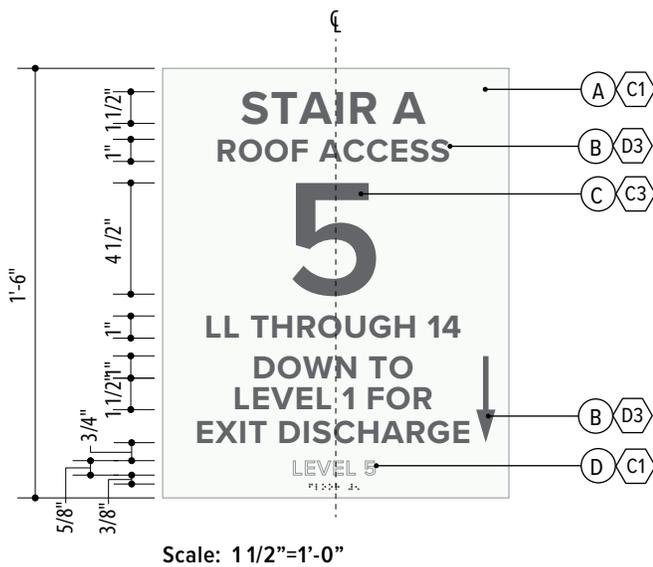
- D. Tactile text and braille level identification, no paint.

Installation

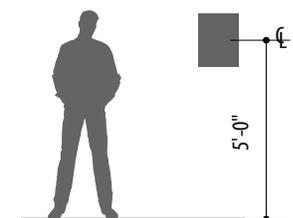
Mounted flush with VHB tape and silicone adhesive. See Appendix A, Drawing FD.10 for typical installation detail.

NOTE:

The layout of this sign reflects the guidance and approval of the UC Davis Health Fire Marshal's Office as of August 2021 for compliance with 2019 CBC Section 1023.9.1 for Stairway Identification Signs.



Discharge Level Layout



Installation Context
Scale: 3/16" = 1'-0"

Regulatory, Code, & FLS Signs

CD.23

Stairway Identification Sign, Photoluminescent

Usage

This sign type is required by life safety code and provides information about stairway identification, floor level, upper and lower terminus and level of discharge for fire-life safety personnel.

Placement

Sign is to be placed within enclosed stairways of buildings 75 ft. or higher, near each stairway exit door in a position that is clearly visible when the door is either open or closed.

Components

- A. 1/8" thick photoluminescent acrylic panel.
- B. Surface digitally printed copy. Typefaces: Proxima Nova Bold and Proxima Nova Semibold.

- C. 1/8" thick nonglare acrylic dimensional floor number, subsurface painted. Edge treatment to remain clear, no paint. Typeface: Proxima Nova Semibold.

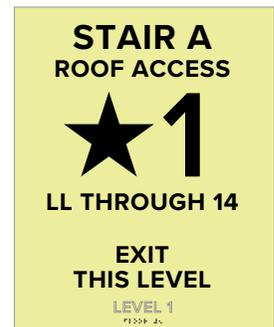
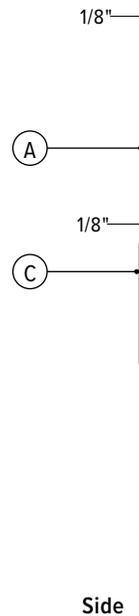
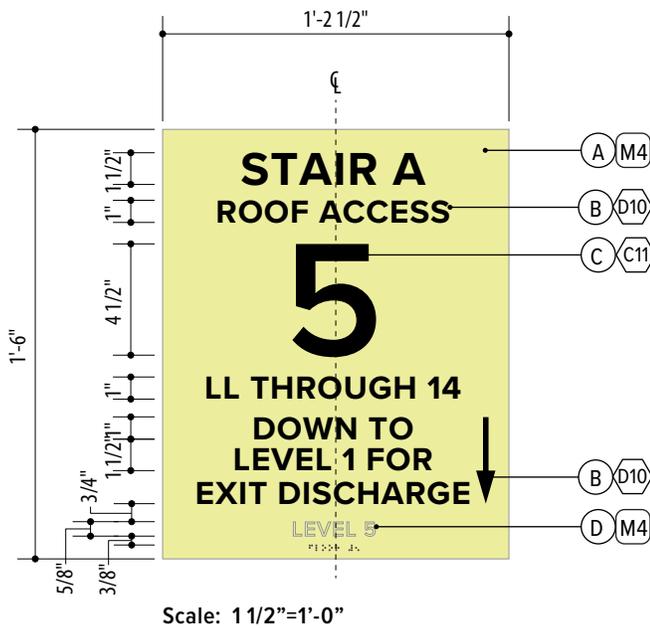
- D. Tactile text and braille level identification, no paint.

Installation

Mounted flush with VHB tape and silicone adhesive. See Appendix A, Drawing FD.10 for typical installation detail.

NOTE:

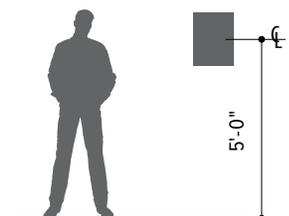
The layout of this sign reflects the guidance and approval of the UC Davis Health Fire Marshal's Office as of August 2021 for compliance with 2019 CBC Section 1023.9.1 for Stairway Identification Signs.



Discharge Level Layout



Photoluminescent Illustration



Installation Context
Scale: 3/16" = 1'-0"

Regulatory, Code, & FLS Signs

CD.24

Tactile Floor Level Identification

Usage

This sign type is required by life safety code and provides tactile level identification for the seeing impaired.

Placement

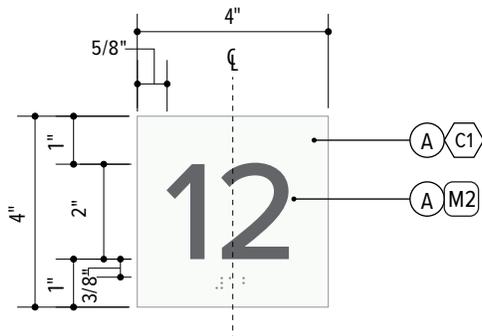
Sign is to be placed inside stairwells two stories or higher at the strike side of the door.

Components

- A. 1/8" thick non glare acrylic panel, subsurface painted; edge treatment to remain clear, no paint
- B. Tactile room number and Grade 2 Bead Braille
Copy: M2
Braille: Clear Bead Braille
Typeface: Proxima Nova Medium

Fabrication & Mounting

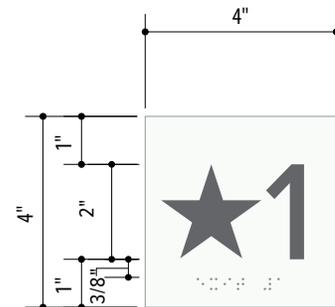
Mounted flush with VHB tape and silicone adhesive



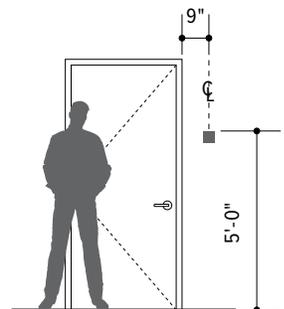
Scale: 3"=1'-0"



Side



Discharge Level



Installation Context
Scale: 3/16" = 1'-0"

Regulatory, Code, & FLS Signs

CD.25

Fire Emergency Notice at Elevator

Usage

This sign type is required by life safety code and provides information about refraining from the use of elevators in the case of an emergency.

Placement

Sign is to be placed within elevator lobbies and preferred position is above elevator call buttons.

Components

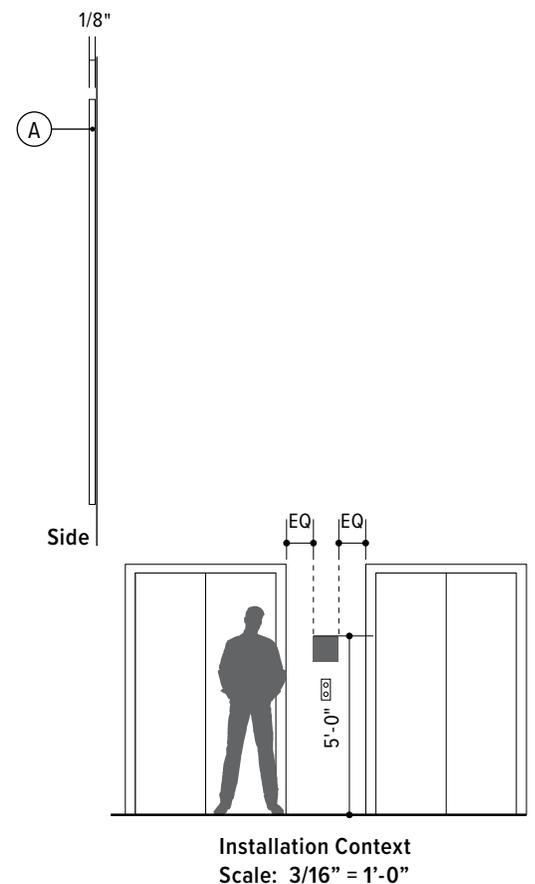
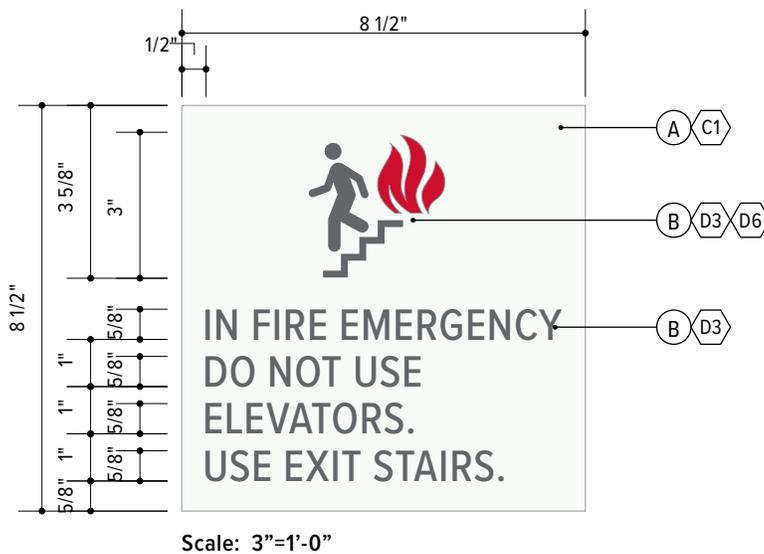
- A. 1/8" thick nonglare acrylic panel, subsurface painted. Edge treatment to remain clear, no paint.
- B. Subsurface digital printed copy. Typeface: Proxima Nova Medium.

Installation

Mounted flush with VHB tape and silicone adhesive. See Appendix A, Drawing FD.10 for typical installation detail.

NOTE:

The 5/8" cap height fulfills an ADA requirement for visually accessible messaging. For new construction projects, it is highly recommended to consult with the elevator manufacturer to determine if 5/8" cap height can be customized into the integrated call button panel.



Regulatory, Code, & FLS Signs

CD.26

Area of Refuge Identification

Usage

This sign type is required by ADA and provides identification of areas of refuge.

Placement

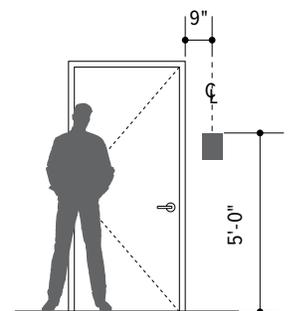
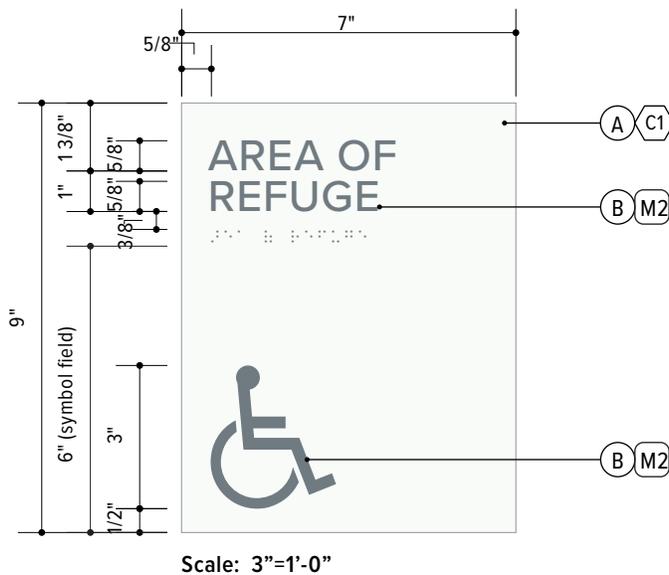
Sign is to be placed at areas of refuge, located in a position that is visible from outside the room.

Components

- A. 1/8" thick non glare acrylic panel, subsurface painted; Edge treatment to remain clear, no paint
- B. Tactile symbol and room number and Grade 2 Bead Braille
Copy: M2
Braille: Clear Bead Braille
Typeface: Proxima Nova Regular

Fabrication & Mounting

Mounted flush with VHB tape and silicone adhesive



Installation Context
Scale: 3/16" = 1'-0"

Regulatory, Code, & FLS Signs

CD.27

Maximum Occupancy Posting

Usage

This sign type is required by life safety code and provides information about room capacity / maximum occupancy. Check current local and state regulations for requirements. Occupancy of 50 or more requires this sign type.

Placement

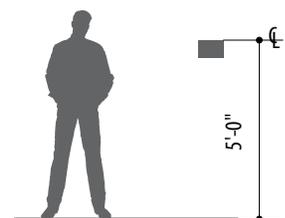
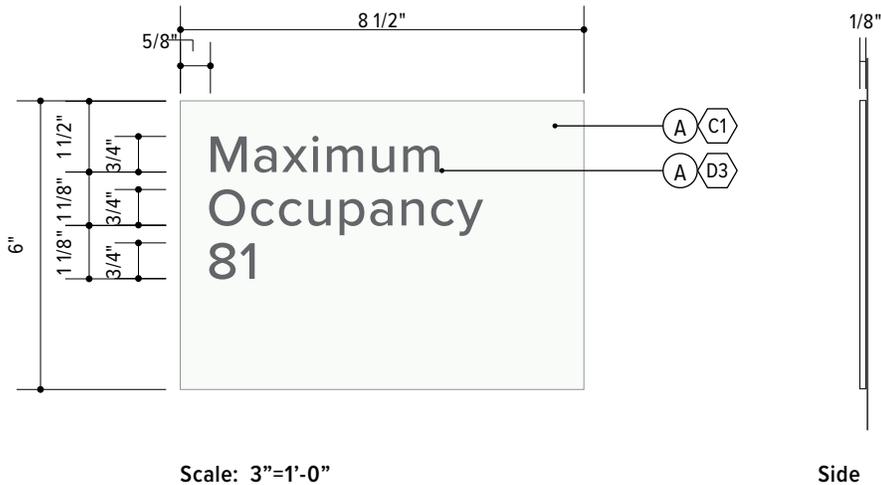
Sign is to be used within rooms that people gather in, and is required by code to have this information posted. Sign should be placed in a visible position from within the room. Consultant to verify placement and additional requirement with UC Davis Health Fire Marshal prior to fabrication and installation.

Components

- A. 1/8" thick nonglare acrylic panel, subsurface painted. Edge treatment to remain clear, no paint.
- B. Subsurface digital printed copy. Typeface: Proxima Nova Medium.

Installation

Mounted flush with VHB tape and silicone adhesive. See Appendix A, Drawing FD.10 for typical installation detail.



Regulatory, Code, & FLS Signs

CD.28

Fire Department Connection

Usage

This sign type is required by life safety code and identifies the locations of fire department connections.

Placement

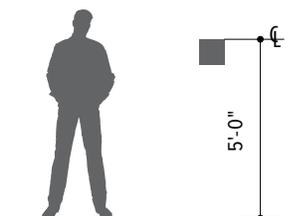
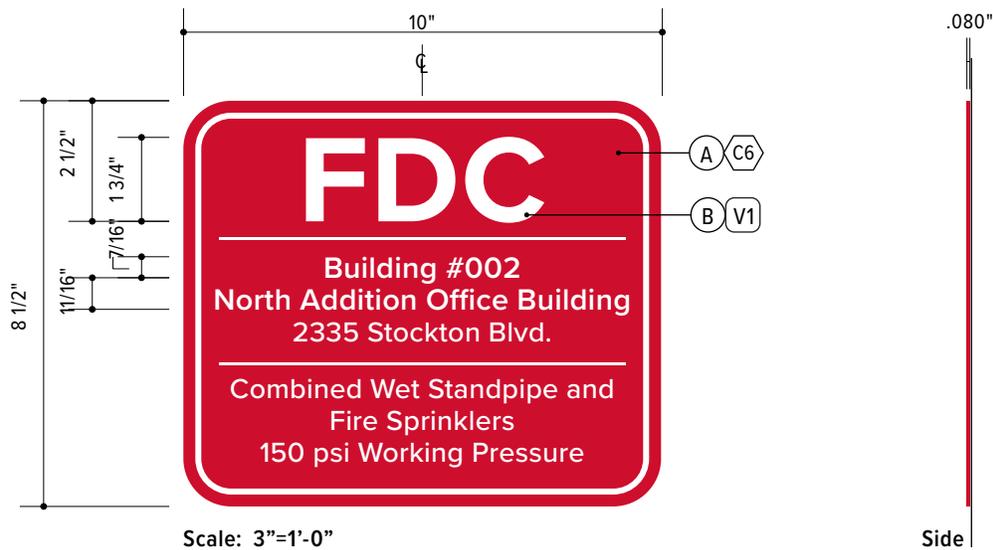
Sign is to be posted at the fire department connection. Sign should be placed in a visible position.

Components

- A. .080" thick aluminum panel with 1" radius corners, surface painted.
- B. Vinyl copy. Typeface: Proxima Nova Medium, Semibold, Bold.

Installation

Mounted flush with VHB tape and silicone adhesive. See Appendix A, Drawing FD.10 for typical installation detail.



Installation Context
Scale: 3/16" = 1'-0"

Regulatory, Code, & FLS Signs

CD.29

Fire-Life Safety Flag

Usage

This sign type is required by life safety code and provides information about fire extinguisher, AED, or other life-safety equipment locations within the environment.

Placement

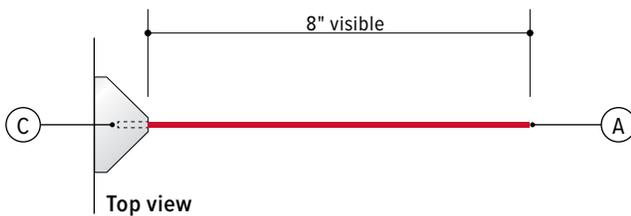
Sign is to be used at locations where perpendicular visibility is necessary to locate the equipment.

Components

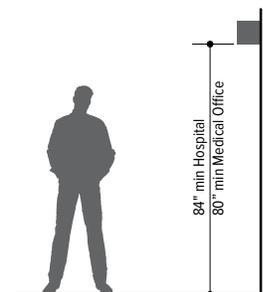
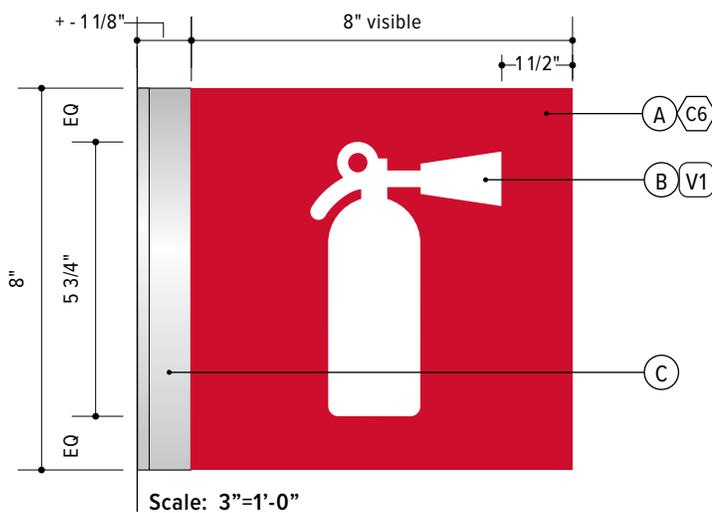
- A. 1/8" thick aluminum sign panel, painted on all visible surfaces.
- B. High performance vinyl symbol.
- C. Aluminum bracket with caps, Signcomp part numbers #1990, #5460; satin aluminum, vertical grain (finish to match project laminate M3).

Installation

Flag mounts with screw in key slots at top of bracket and VHB tape across bottom of bracket. See Appendix A, Drawing FD.50 for typical installation detail.



Side B

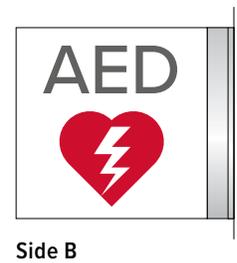
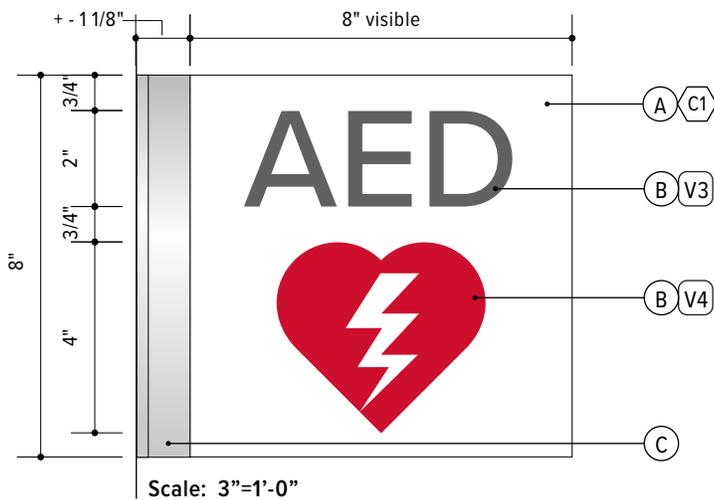
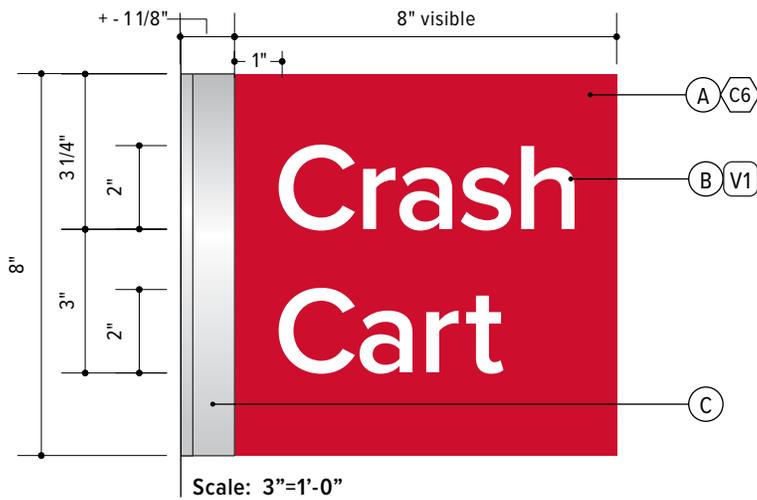


Installation Context
Scale: 3/16" = 1'-0"

Regulatory, Code, & FLS Signs

CD.29

Fire-Life Safety Flag, Additional Layouts



Regulatory, Code, & FLS Signs

CD.30

Fire-Life Safety Plaque

Usage

This sign type is required by life safety code and provides information about fire extinguisher and AED locations within the space or building.

Placement

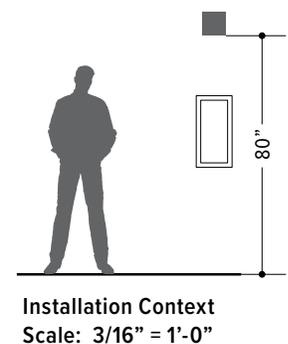
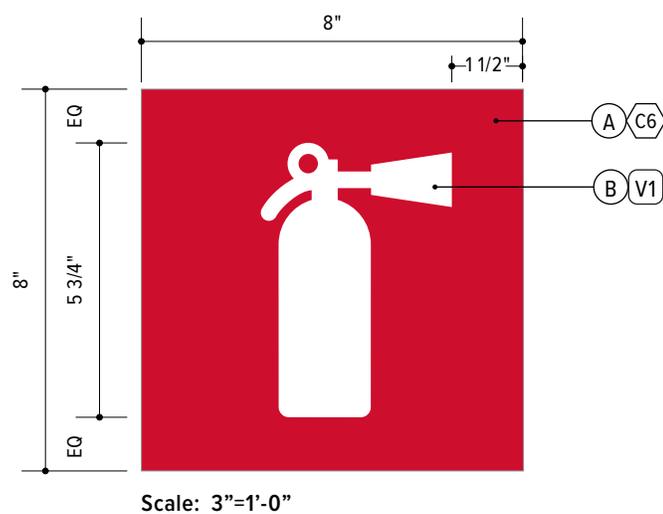
Sign is to be used at locations where the flag mounted life safety sign is not a viable solution due to ceiling height restriction. Note that the flag mounted options is preferred.

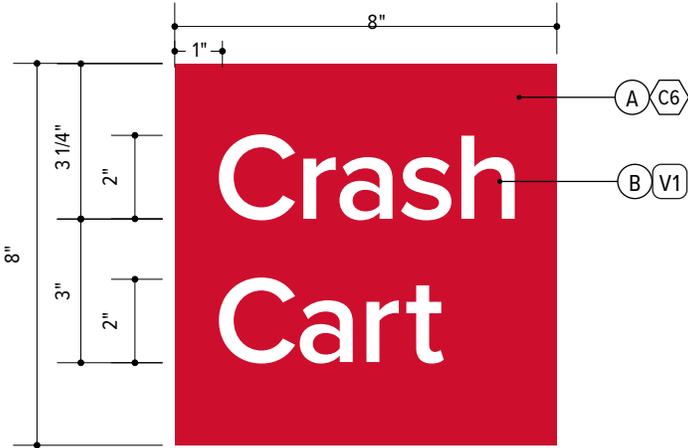
Components

- A. 1/8" thick nonglare acrylic panel, subsurface painted. Edge treatment to remain clear, no paint
- B. High performance vinyl graphics.

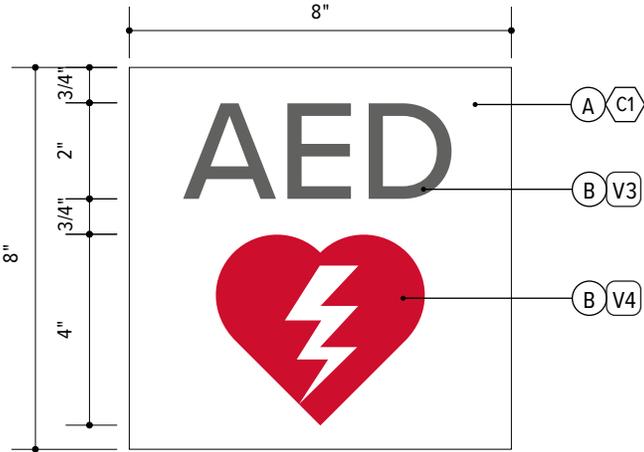
Installation

Mounted flush with VHB tape and silicone adhesive. See Appendix A, Drawing FD.10 for typical installation detail.





Scale: 3"=1'-0"



Scale: 3"=1'-0"

Regulatory, Code, & FLS Signs

CD.31

Med Gas Shutoff Valve Plan

Usage

This sign type is required by life safety code and provides information regarding Medical Gas Shutoff Valves.

Placement

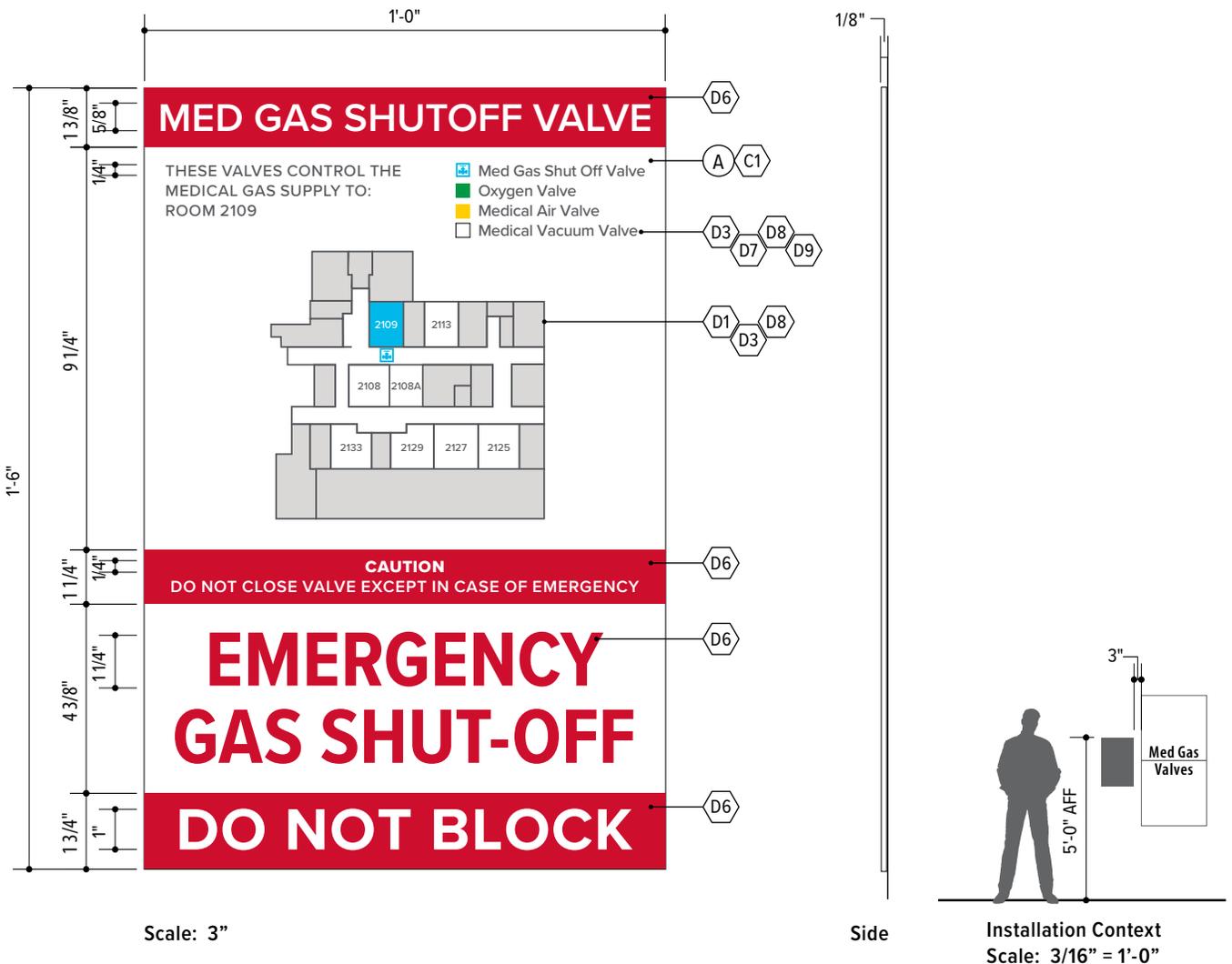
Sign is to be placed at Medical Gas Shutoff Valve locations.

Components

- A. 1/8" thick nonglare acrylic panel, subsurface digitally printed graphics, back painted white. Edge treatment to remain clear, clean edges.

Installation

Mounted flush with VHB tape and silicone adhesive. See Appendix A, Drawing FD.10 for typical installation detail.



Regulatory, Code, & FLS Signs

CD.40

Restricted Access Regulatory Sign, Large Plaque

Usage

This sign type identifies restricted areas in the facility, and regulates the pattern of traffic thru the building.

Placement

Sign is to be placed directly on the door.

Components

- A. 1/8" thick nonglare acrylic panel, subsurface back painted. Edge treatment to remain clear, no paint
- B. Subsurface painted text and graphics. Typeface: Proxima Nova Medium.

Installation

Mounted flush with VHB tape and silicone adhesive. See Appendix A, Drawing FD.10 for typical installation detail.

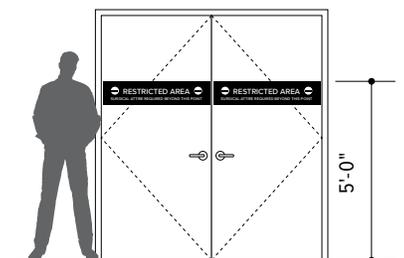


Scale: 1 1/2"=1'-0"

Side



Alternate Layout



Installation Context
Scale: 3/16" = 1'-0"

Regulatory, Code, & FLS Signs

CD.41

Restricted Access Regulatory Sign, Large Vinyl

Usage

This sign type identifies restricted areas in the facility, and regulates the pattern of traffic thru the building.

Installation

Surface apply to finished door. See Appendix A, Drawing FD.01 for typical installation detail.

Placement

Sign is to be placed directly on the door.

Components

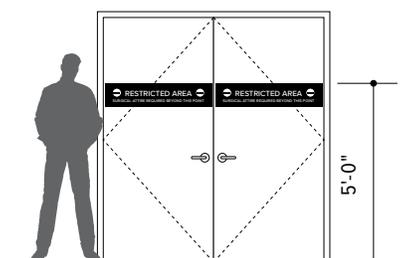
- A. White high performance vinyl with surface color flood printed; scratch-resistant overlamine applied to face.



Scale: 1 1/2" = 1'-0"



Alternate Layout



Installation Context
Scale: 3/16" = 1'-0"

Regulatory, Code, & FLS Signs

CD.42

Restricted Access Regulatory Sign, Small Plaque

Usage

This sign type marks areas that are staff only to regulate to flow of traffic.

Placement

Sign is to be placed directly on the door.

Components

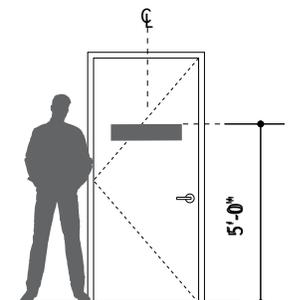
- A. 1/8" thick nonglare acrylic panel, subsurface back painted. Edge treatment to remain clear, no paint.
- B. Subsurface digital printed text and graphics. Typeface: Proxima Nova Medium.

Installation

Mounted flush with VHB tape and silicone adhesive. See Appendix A, Drawing FD.10 for typical installation detail.



Scale: 1 1/2"=1'-0"



Installation Context
Scale: 3/16" = 1'-0"

Regulatory, Code, & FLS Signs

CD.43

Restricted Access Regulatory Sign, Small Vinyl

Usage

This sign type marks doors that are staff only, such as elevators. Vinyl graphics color must contrast with the color of the doors, so two color options are shown.

Placement

Sign is to be placed directly on the outside of the doors.

Components

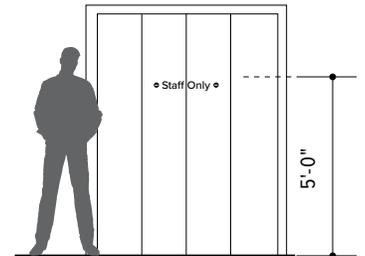
A. Vinyl graphics, applied first surface. Typeface: Proxima Nova Medium.

Installation

Mounted to elevator doors. See Appendix A, Drawing FD.01 for typical installation detail.



Light Door Colorway
Scale: 1 1/2"=1'-0"



Dark Door Colorway



Installation Context
Scale: 3/16" = 1'-0"

Regulatory, Code, & FLS Signs

CD.60

Emergency Eye Wash Station Plaque

Usage

This sign type is required by life safety code and provides information about emergency eye wash location.

Placement

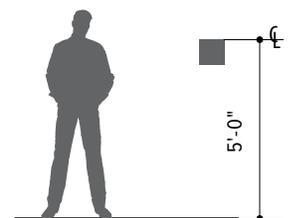
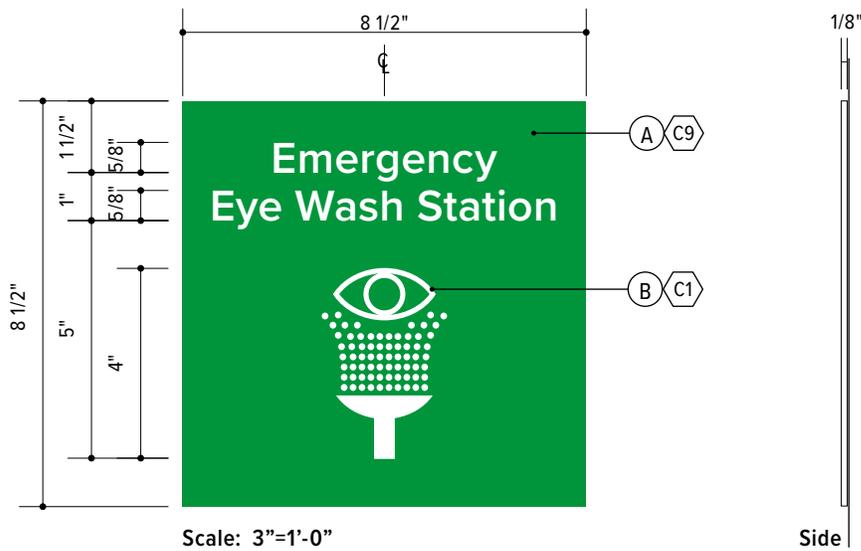
Sign is to be used at locations where a emergency eye wash location is located.

Components

- A. 1/8" thick nonglare acrylic panel, subsurface painted. Edge treatment to remain clear, no paint
- B. Subsurface painted symbol and copy. Typeface: Proxima Nova Semibold.

Installation

Mounted flush with VHB tape and silicone adhesive. See Appendix A, Drawing FD.10 for typical installation detail.



Installation Context
Scale: 3/16" = 1'-0"

Regulatory, Code, & FLS Signs

CD.61

Bio-hazard Plaque

Usage

This sign type is required by life safety code and provides information about biohazard storage areas. Consultant to verify with end-user the biohazard signage based on their specific needs.

Placement

Sign is to be placed on doors to rooms that have biohazard materials.

Components

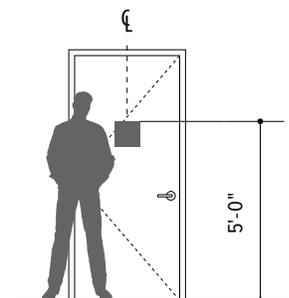
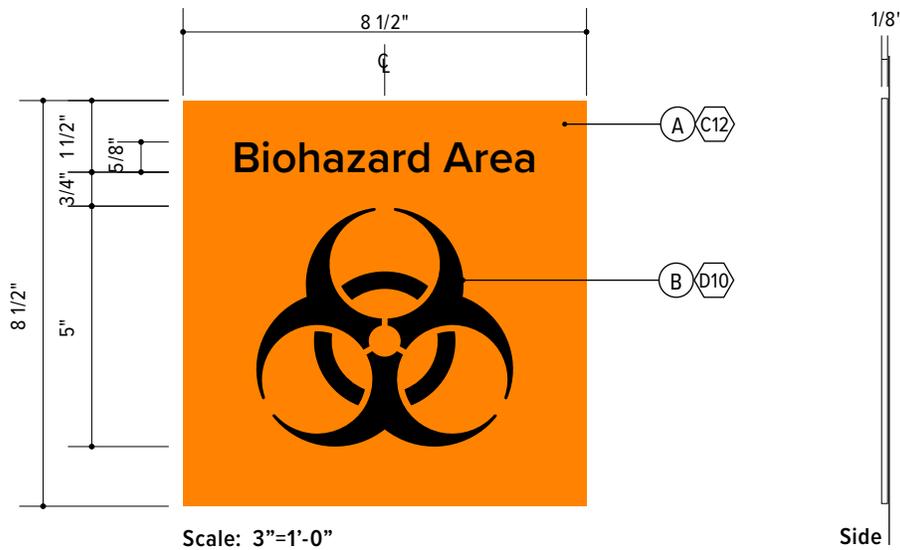
- A. 1/8" thick nonglare acrylic panel, subsurface painted. Edge treatment to remain clear, no paint.
- B. Subsurface digitally printed symbol and copy. Typeface: Proxima Nova Semibold.

Installation

Mounted flush with VHB tape and silicone adhesive. See Appendix A, Drawing FD.10 for typical installation detail.



Alternative layouts



Installation Context
Scale: 3/16" = 1'-0"

Regulatory, Code, & FLS Signs

CD.62

Radiation Plaque

Usage

This sign type is required by life safety code and provides information about radioactive material and x-ray areas. Consultant to verify with end-user the Radiation signage needs based on their specific needs.

Placement

Sign is to be placed on doors to rooms that have radioactive material or where x-ray equipment is permanently installed.

Components

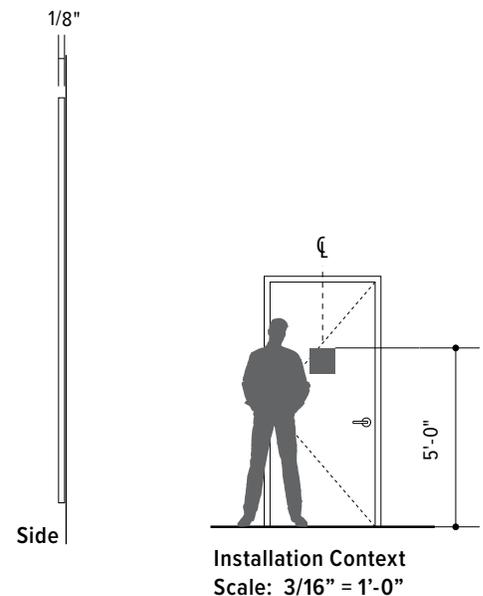
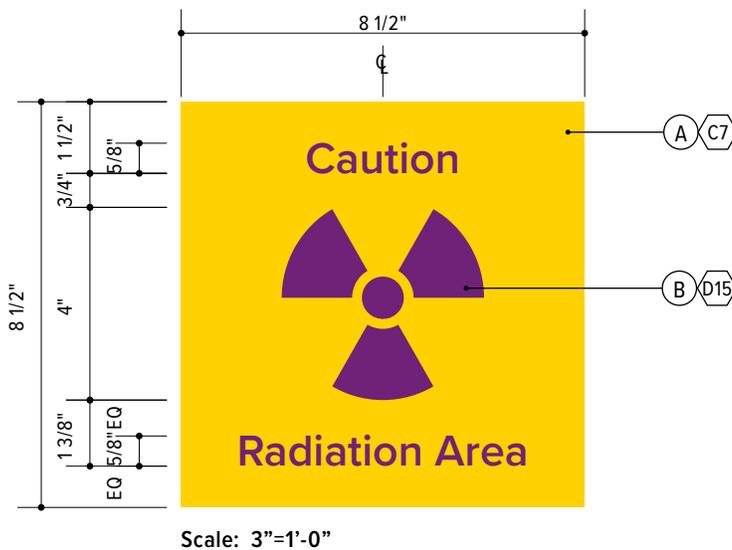
- A. 1/8" thick nonglare acrylic panel, subsurface painted. Edge treatment to remain clear, no paint.
- B. Subsurface digitally printed symbol and copy. Typeface: Proxima Nova Semibold.

Installation

Mounted flush with VHB tape and silicone adhesive. See Appendix A, Drawing FD.10 for typical installation detail.



Alternative layouts



Regulatory, Code, & FLS Signs

CD.63

Magnetic Field Plaque

Usage

This sign type is required by life safety code and provides information about MRI zone areas.

Placement

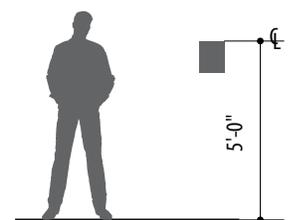
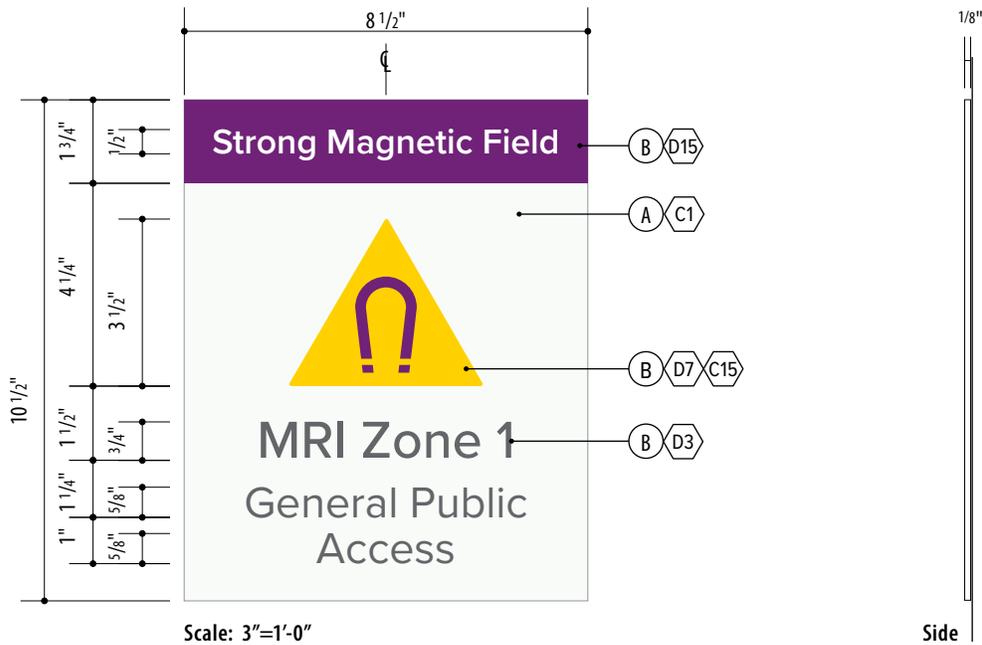
Sign is to be placed within the MRI zone areas.

Components

- A. 1/8" thick nonglare acrylic panel, subsurface painted. Edge treatment to remain clear, no paint.
- B. Subsurface digitally printed symbol and copy.
Typefaces: Proxima Nova Semibold, Medium, and Regular.

Installation

Mounted flush with VHB tape and silicone adhesive. See Appendix A, Drawing FD.10 for typical installation detail.

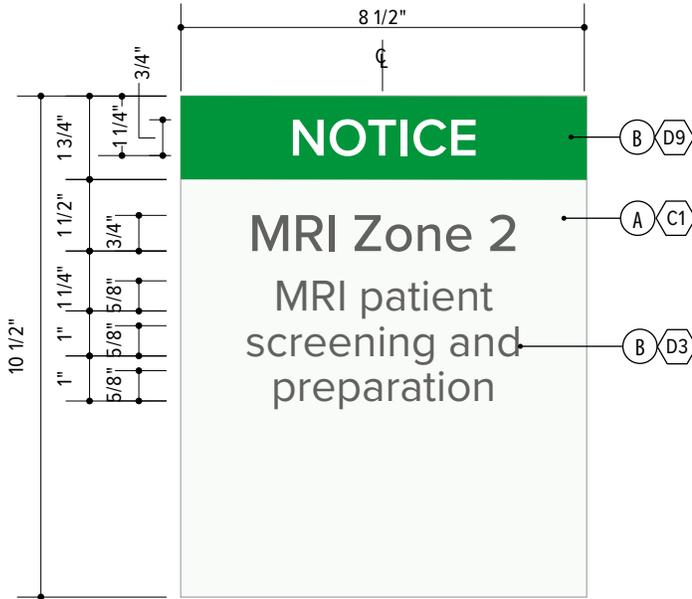


Regulatory, Code, & FLS Signs

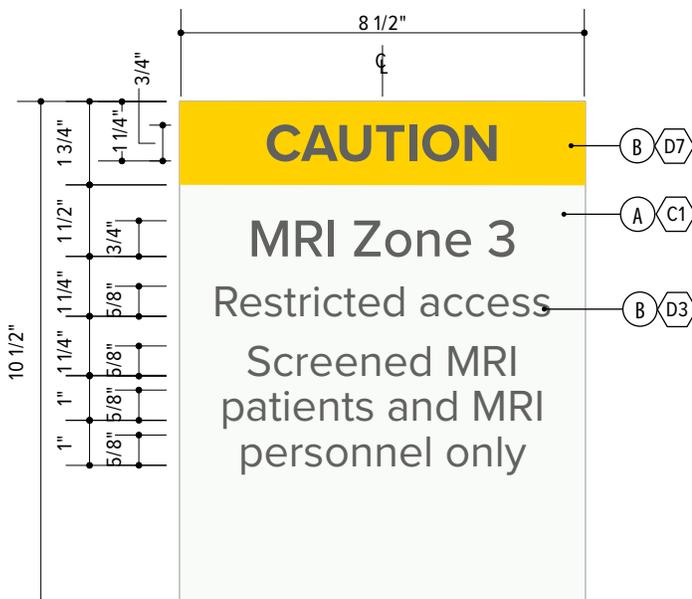
CD.63

Magnetic Field Plaque, Additional Layouts

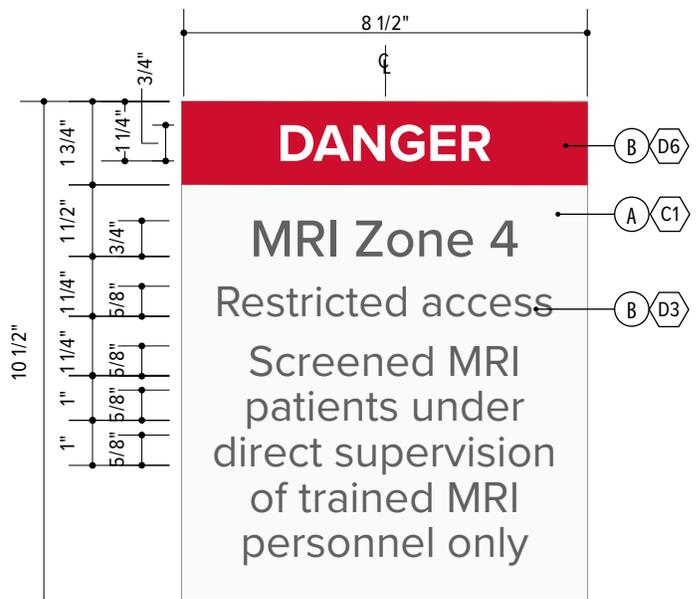
This sheet shows the alternative graphic layouts associated with a specific sign type.



Scale: 3" = 1'-0"



Scale: 3" = 1'-0"



Scale: 3" = 1'-0"

Regulatory, Code, & FLS Signs

CD.64

Liquid Nitrogen Plaque

Usage

This sign type is required by life safety code and provides information about areas that contain liquid nitrogen.

Placement

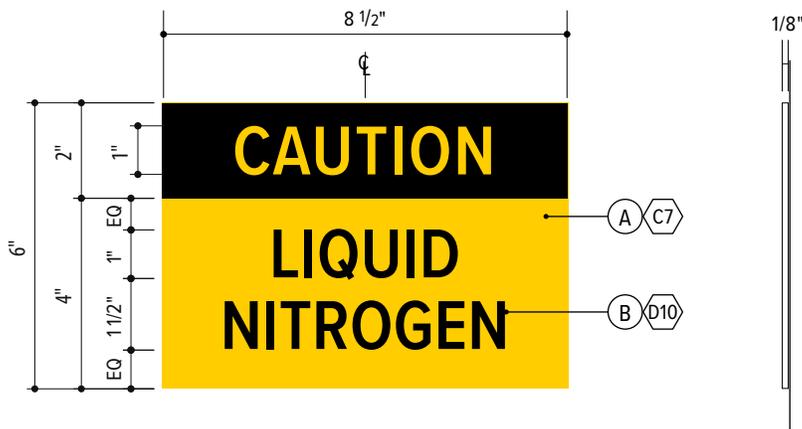
Sign is to be placed on doors to rooms that have liquid nitrogen materials.

Components

- A. 1/8" thick nonglare acrylic panel, subsurface back painted yellow. Edge treatment to remain clear, no paint.
- B. Subsurface digitally printed copy. Typeface: Proxima Nova Condensed Semibold.

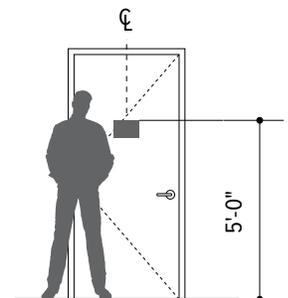
Installation

Mounted flush with VHB tape and silicone adhesive. See Appendix A, Drawing FD.10 for typical installation detail.



Scale: 3"=1'-0"

Side



Installation Context
Scale: 3/16" = 1'-0"

Regulatory, Code, & FLS Sign

CD.65

Oxygen Storage Plaque

Usage

This sign type is required by life safety code and provides information about areas that contain oxygen tanks.

Placement

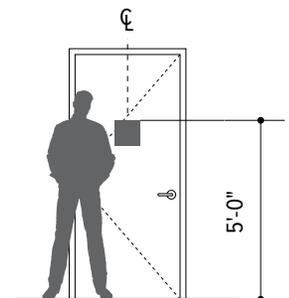
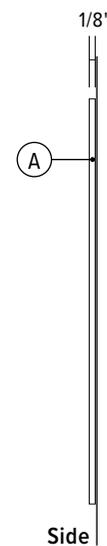
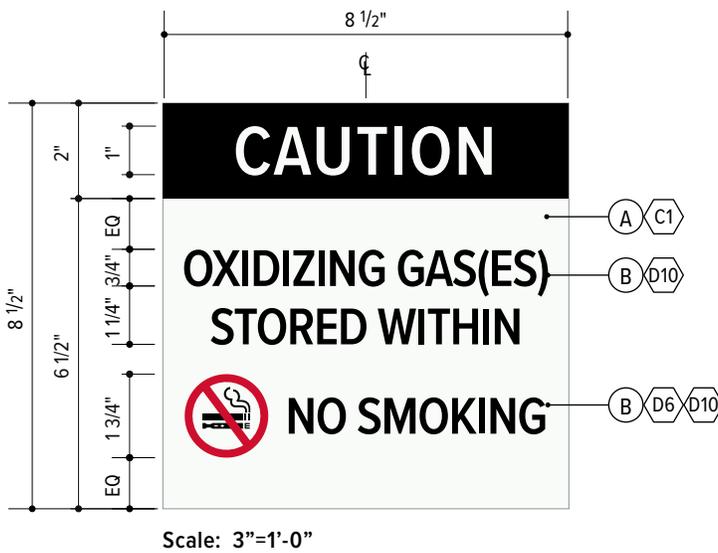
Sign is to be placed on doors to rooms that have oxygen materials.

Components

- A. 1/8" thick nonglare acrylic panel, subsurface back painted white. Edge treatment to remain clear, no paint.
- B. Subsurface digitally printed copy and graphics.
Typeface: Proxima Nova Condensed Semibold.

Installation

Mounted flush with VHB tape and silicone adhesive. See Appendix A, Drawing FD.10 for typical installation detail.



Installation Context
Scale: 3/16" = 1'-0"

Regulatory, Code, & FLS Signs

CD.66

Electrical Panel Notice Plaque

Usage

This sign type is for electrical panel doors to regulate placement of equipment in front of electrical panels.

Placement

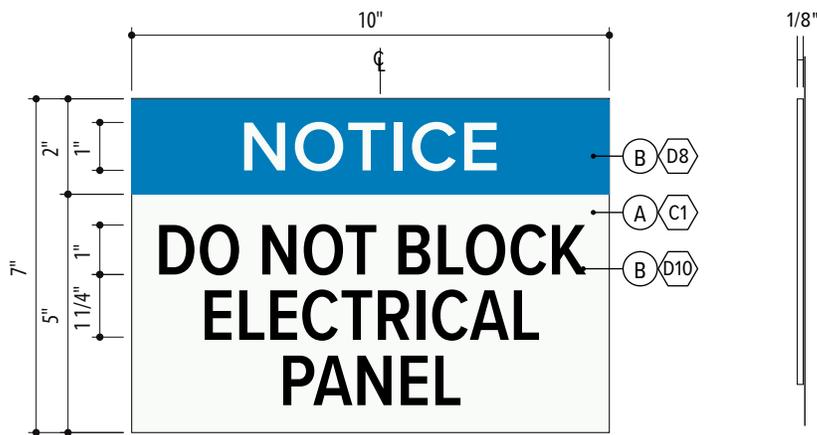
Sign is to be placed on electrical panel doors.

Components

- A. 1/8" thick nonglare acrylic panel, subsurface back painted yellow. Edge treatment to remain clear, no paint.
- B. Subsurface digitally printed copy. Typeface: Proxima Nova Condensed Semibold.

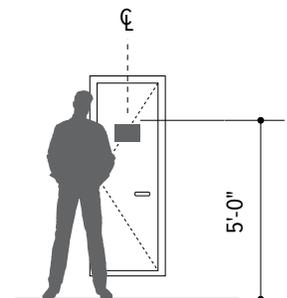
Installation

Mounted flush with VHB tape and silicone adhesive. See Appendix A, Drawing FD.10 for typical installation detail.



Scale: 3"=1'-0"

Side



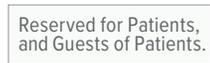
Installation Context
Scale: 3/16" = 1'-0"

Chapter 5: Informational Signs

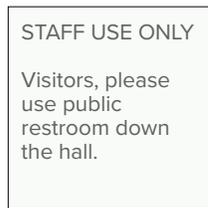
- 5.02 Sign Family Overview
- 5.03 IN.01 Informational Plaque, Extra Small
- 5.04 IN.02 Informational Plaque, Small
- 5.05 IN.03 Informational Plaque, Medium
- 5.06 IN.04 Informational Plaque, Large
- 5.07 IN.10 Insert Holder, Letter Size
- 5.08 IN.11 Insert Holder, Pre-laminated Letter Size
- 5.09 IN.12 Insert Holder, Tabloid Size
- 5.10 IN.20 Red-Green Slider

Informational Signs

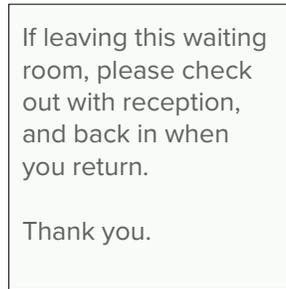
Sign Family Overview



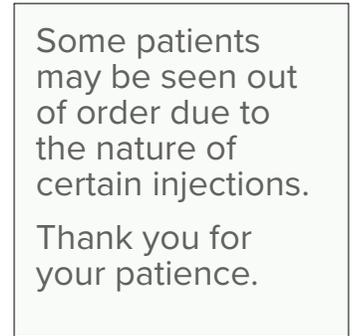
IN.01
Informational Plaque
Extra Small



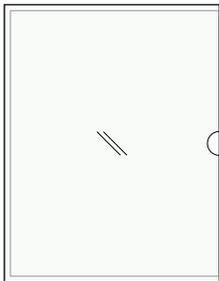
IN.02
Informational Plaque
Small



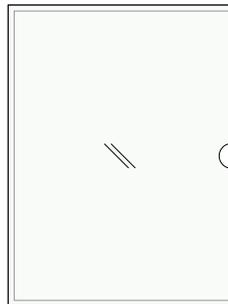
IN.03
Informational Plaque
Medium



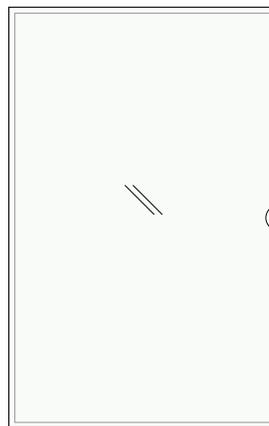
IN.04
Informational Plaque
Large



IN.10
Insert Holder
Letter Size



IN.11
Insert Holder
Prelaminated
Letter Size



IN.12
Insert Holder
Tabloid Size



IN.20
Red-Green Slider



IN.21
Information/Patient
Precaution Flags

Informational Signs

IN.01

Informational Plaque, Extra Small

Usage

This sign type is used where information needs to be posted.

Placement

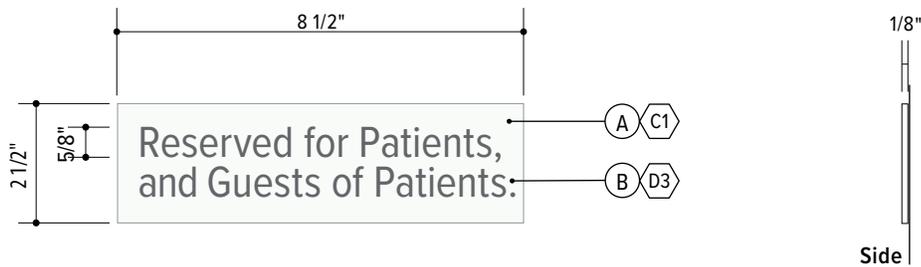
Sign is to be placed on walls or doors as needed.

Components

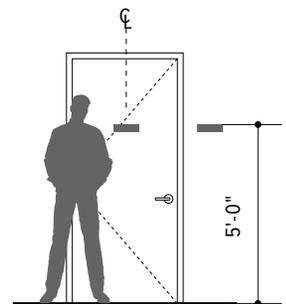
- A. 1/8" thick nonglare acrylic panel, subsurface painted. Edge treatment to remain clear, no paint.
- B. Subsurface digital printed copy. Typeface: Proxima Nova Condensed.

Installation

Mounted flush with VHB tape and silicone adhesive. See Appendix A, Drawing FD.10 for typical installation detail.



Scale: 3" = 1'-0"



Installation Context
Scale: 3/16" = 1'-0"

Informational Signs

IN.02

Informational Plaque, Small

Usage

This sign type is used where information needs to be posted.

Placement

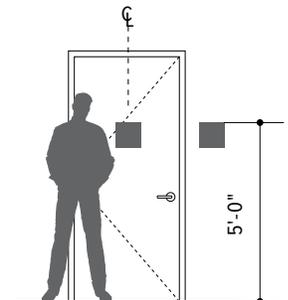
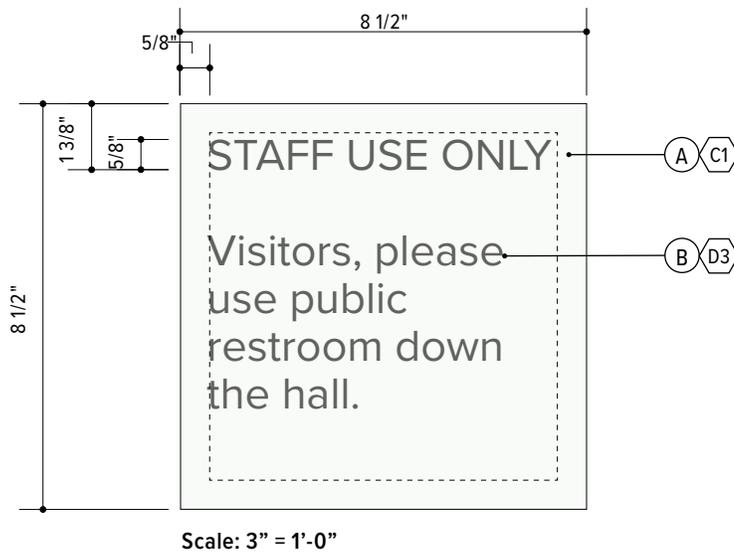
Sign is to be placed on walls or doors as needed.

Components

- A. 1/8" thick nonglare acrylic panel, subsurface painted. Edge treatment to remain clear, no paint.
- B. Subsurface digital printed copy. Typeface: Proxima Nova Medium.

Installation

Mounted flush with VHB tape and silicone adhesive. See Appendix A, Drawing FD.10 for typical installation detail.



Installation Context
Scale: 3/16" = 1'-0"

Informational Signs

IN.03

Informational Plaque, Medium

Usage

This sign type is used where information needs to be posted.

Placement

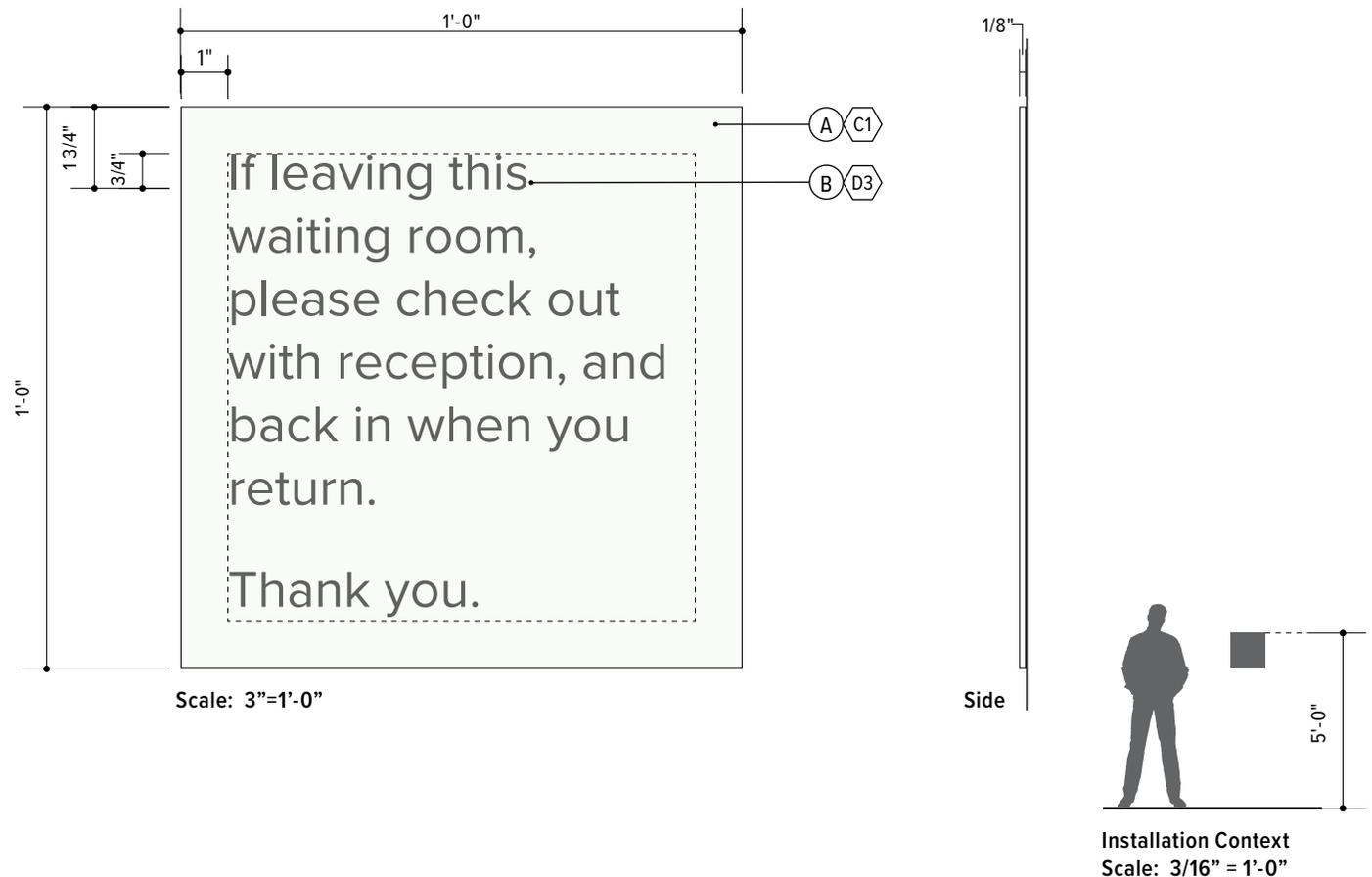
Sign is to be placed on walls or doors as needed.

Components

- A. 1/8" thick nonglare acrylic panel, subsurface painted. Edge treatment to remain clear, no paint.
- B. Subsurface digital printed copy, 5/8" minimum.
Typefaces: Proxima Nova Regular, Medium, or Semibold.

Installation

Mounted flush with VHB tape and silicone adhesive. See Appendix A, Drawing FD.10 for typical installation detail.



Informational Signs

IN.04

Informational Plaque, Large

Usage

This sign type is used where information needs to be posted.

Placement

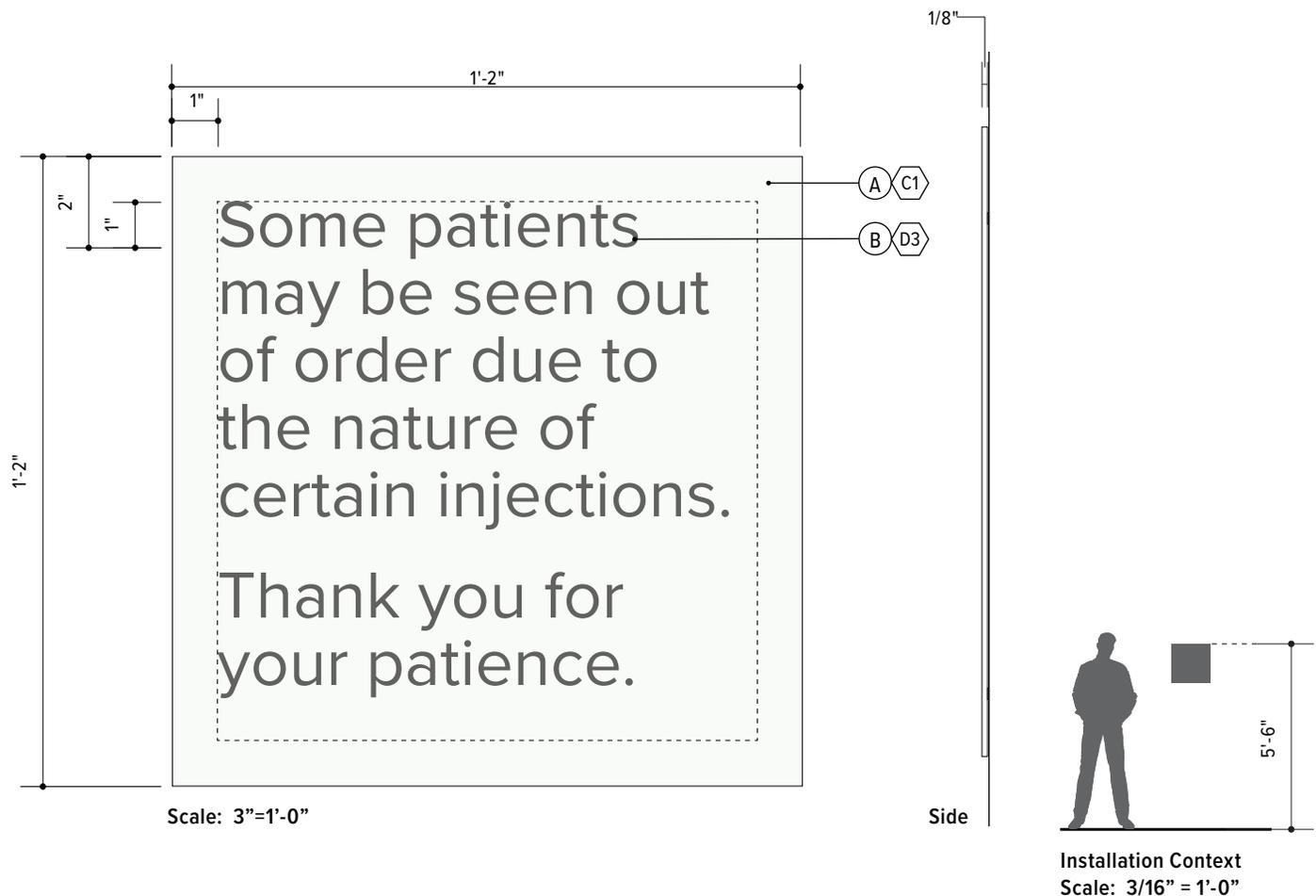
Sign is to be placed on walls or doors as needed.

Components

- A. 1/8" thick nonglare acrylic panel, subsurface painted. Edge treatment to remain clear, no paint.
- B. Subsurface digital printed copy, 5/8" minimum. Typefaces: Proxima Nova Regular, Medium, or Semibold.

Installation

Mounted flush with VHB tape and silicone adhesive. See Appendix A, Drawing FD.10 for typical installation detail.



Informational Signs

IN.10

Insert Holder, Letter Size

Usage

This sign type is used to post general information, holding a printed letter size paper insert, and can be installed in either portrait or landscape orientation.

Placement

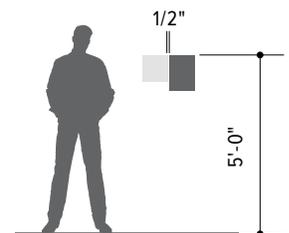
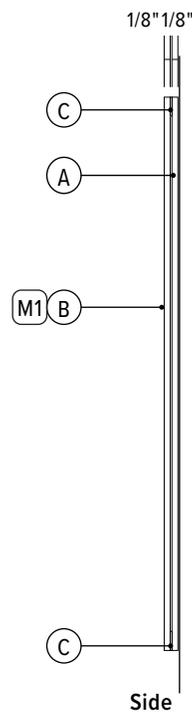
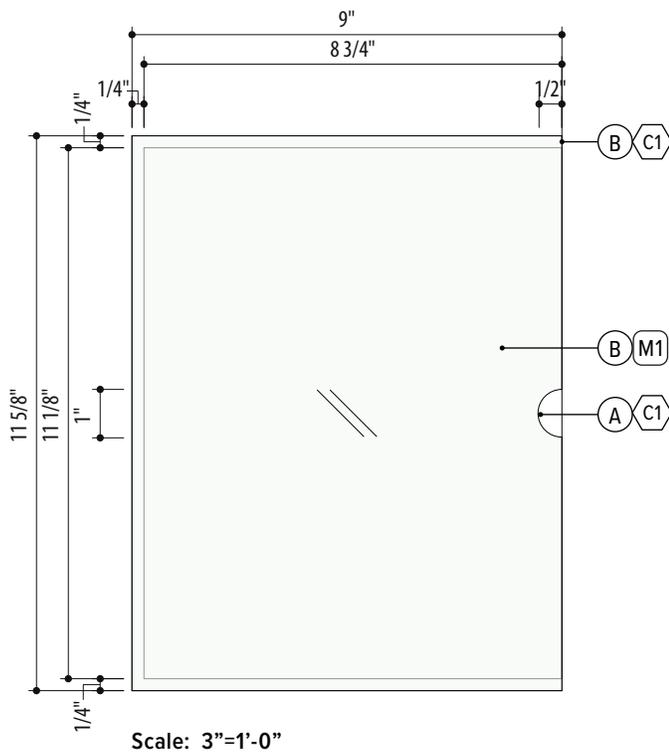
Sign is to be located in a position that is visible.

Components

- A. 1/8" thick nonglare acrylic panel, subsurface painted with 1" half-round finger notch. Edge treatment to remain clear.
- B. 1/8" thick non glare acrylic lens with three sides subsurface painted to conceal spacers beneath; window left clear.
- C. .040 clear spacers to create insert area.
- D. 8 1/2" x 11" printed paper insert by others.

Installation

Mounted flush with VHB tape and silicone adhesive. See Appendix A, Drawing FD.26 for typical installation detail.



Installation Context
Scale: 3/16" = 1'-0"

Informational Signs

IN.11

Insert Holder, Pre-laminated Letter Size

Usage

Prelaminated printouts are often provided to nursing staff by infection control for procedure rooms. Consultant should verify the need for this size of insert holder with the end user as every departments needs are unique. This sign type is used to post general information, holding a pre-laminated letter size paper insert, and can be installed in either portait or landscape orientation.

Placement

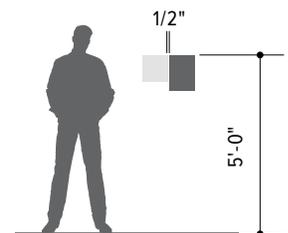
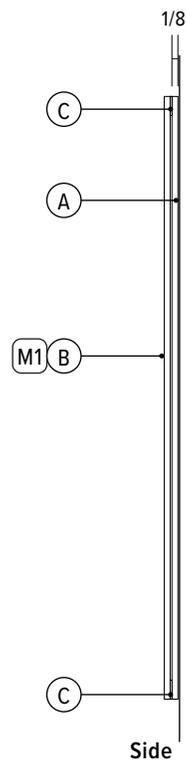
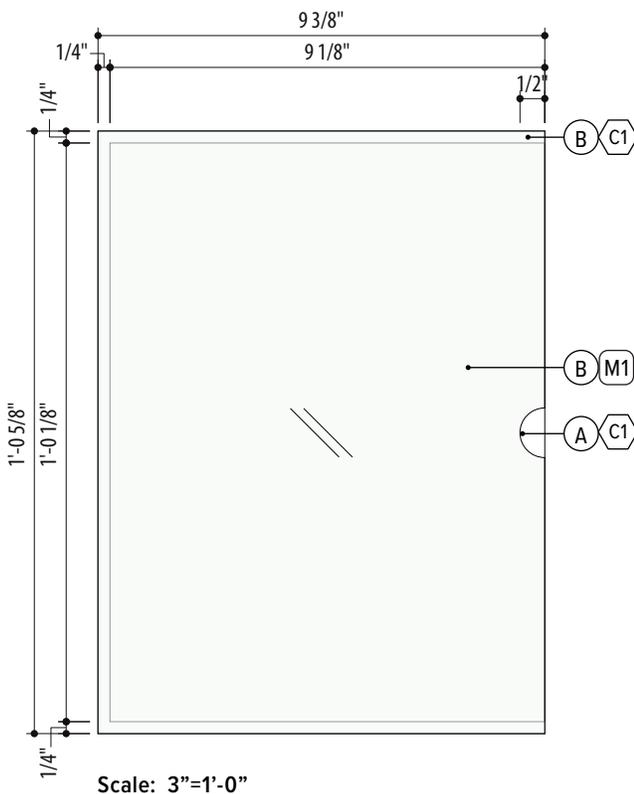
Sign is to be located in a position that is visible

Components

- A. 1/8" thick nonglare acrylic panel, subsurface painted with 1" half-round finger notch. Edge treatment to remain clear.
- B. 1/8" thick nonglare acrylic lens with three sides subsurface painted to conceal spacers beneath; window left clear.
- C. .040 clear spacers to create insert area.
- D. Prelaminated 8 1/2" x 11" printed paper insert by others (typical pre-laminate dimensions are 9" x 12").

Installation

Mounted flush with VHB tape and silicone adhesive. See Appendix A, Drawing FD.26 for typical installation detail.



Installation Context
Scale: 3/16" = 1'-0"

Informational Signs

IN.12

Insert Holder, Tabloid Size

Usage

This sign type is used to post general information, holding a tabloid size paper insert, and can be installed in either portrait or landscape orientation.

Placement

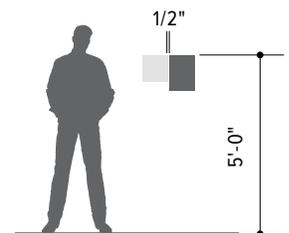
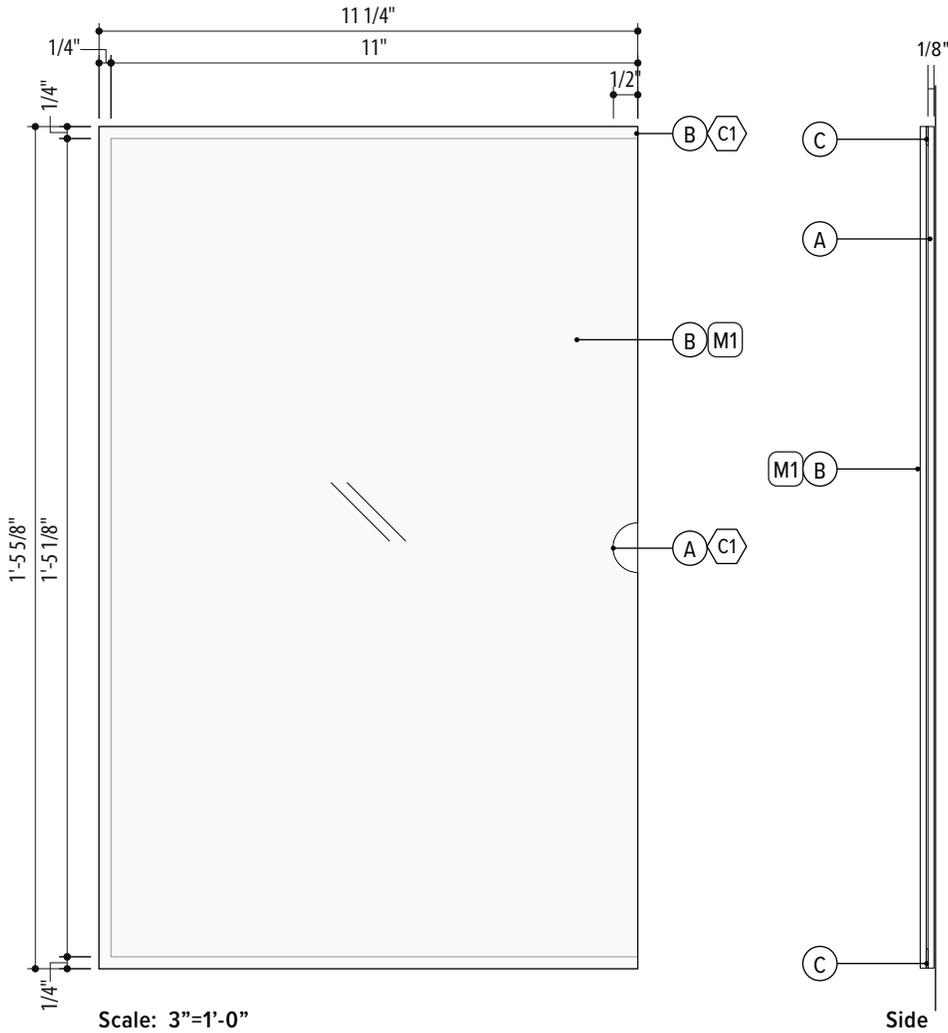
Sign is to be located in a position that is visible.

Components

- A. 1/8" thick nonglare acrylic panel, subsurface painted with 1" half-round finger notch. Edge treatment to remain clear.
- B. 1/8" thick nonglare acrylic lens with three sides subsurface painted to conceal spacers beneath; window left clear.
- C. .040 clear spacers to create insert area.
- D. Tabloid printed paper insert by others.

Installation

Mounted flush with VHB tape and silicone adhesive. See Appendix A, Drawing FD.26 for typical installation detail.



Chapter 6: Mandated Postings

6.02	MP.01	Mandated Postings, Large
6.03	MP.02	Mandated Postings, Medium
6.04	MP.03	Mandated Postings, Small

Mandated Postings

Facilities where medical services are provided are required to provide information that informs the public, patients, visitors and staff of various rights and conditions that have been put in place to create a safe medical environment. Referred to as mandated postings, the information includes postings concerning public information, warnings, and patient rights which are required for licensure of the medical facilities and its operations.

These requirements are updated often, and all mandated postings should be reviewed with the UC Davis Health compliance officer(s) during the project planning phases and prior to fabrication to ensure that the posting requirements are achieved.

Mandated postings are to be placed in easily accessible, conspicuous locations, preferably in the building main lobby or at check-in locations within the facility.

Examples of possible postings include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Emergency Medical Treatment & Labor Act (EMTALA) (English & Spanish)
- Notice of Privacy (English & Spanish)
- Patient's Rights (English & Spanish)
- Patient Responsibilities (English & Spanish)
- Charity Care
- Financial Assistance
- Interpreter Services
- Notice of Privacy (English & Spanish)

The layouts provided in this chapter are for planning purposes only. Mandated posting requirements should be coordinated with the FD&C Signage Program Manager as well as the Licensure and Accreditation Manager in the Medical and Regulatory Affairs Department of UC Davis Health to ensure that the signage plan is in full compliance prior to fabrication and installation.

A Process Unique to Mandated Postings

The implementation of Mandated Postings is handled by many departments. The Project should pay for and manage a signage vendor to fabricate the signage frame and holding device(s); Regulatory Affairs is responsible for verifying the content; Public Affairs & Marketing is responsible for the artwork of the postings, and Plant Operations & Maintenance typically prints and installs the postings as needed when the order is not in bulk.

Mandated Postings

MP.01

Mandated Postings, Large

Usage

Mandated postings are required in all medical facilities. Architects and designers should always plan for this largest arrangement of postings to be in a conspicuous place in the main lobby in plain view of the primary path of entry.

Always plan to confirm and coordinate required postings and their locations with UC Davis Health early on and often throughout the design process as these are licensure critical signs.

Placement

Sign is to be placed in a conspicuous location.

Components

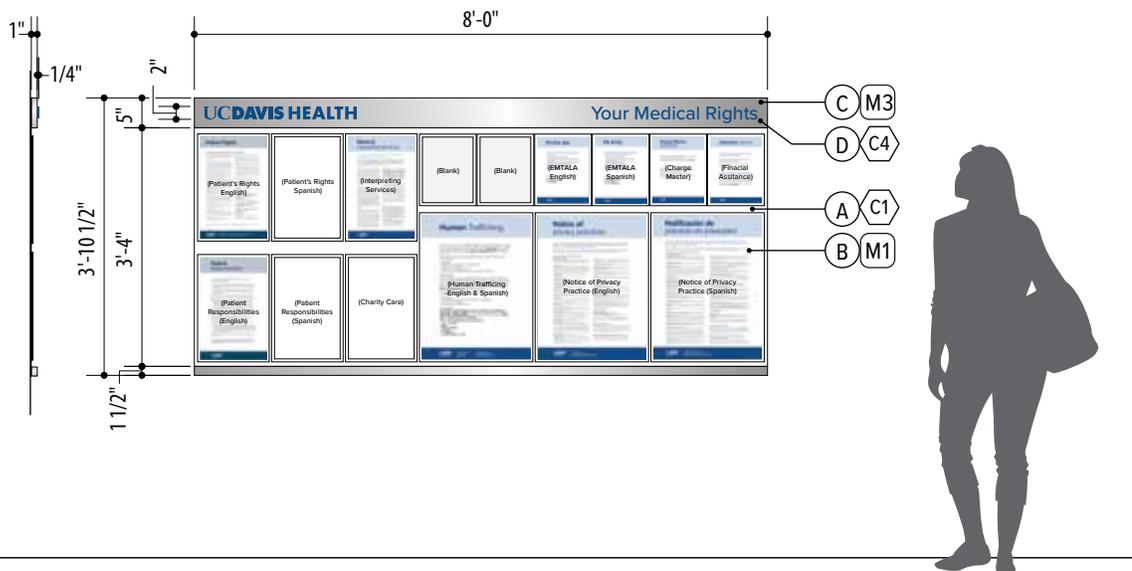
A. Backer panel, painted white or other solid color to complement surrounding architecture

- B. Nonglare, scratch resistant acrylic frames of appropriate size for each required posting
- C. 1" deep fabricated aluminum header and footer
- D. 1/4" thick flat cut out UC Davis logo and header, mounted flush to backer panel

Installation

Mounted flush to wall with VHB tape, mechanical fasteners, and silicone adhesive as needed.

Consultant to verify the need for additional support of signs which may weigh more than 20 lbs. on a project specific basis, prior to fabrication and installation. Additional architecturally integrated and coordinated backing is required for hospital facilities per HCAI, and is recommended for consideration at all facilities.



Scale: 3/8" =1'-0"

Mandated Postings

MP.02

Mandated Postings, Medium

Usage

A medium arrangement of postings may be allowable at smaller medical offices or within off-site clinics. Consultant should review the required postings with UC Davis Health to determine which arrangement size is appropriate for the project.

Always plan to confirm and coordinate required postings and their locations with UC Davis Health early on and often throughout the design process as these are licensure critical signs.

Placement

Sign is to be placed in a conspicuous location.

Components

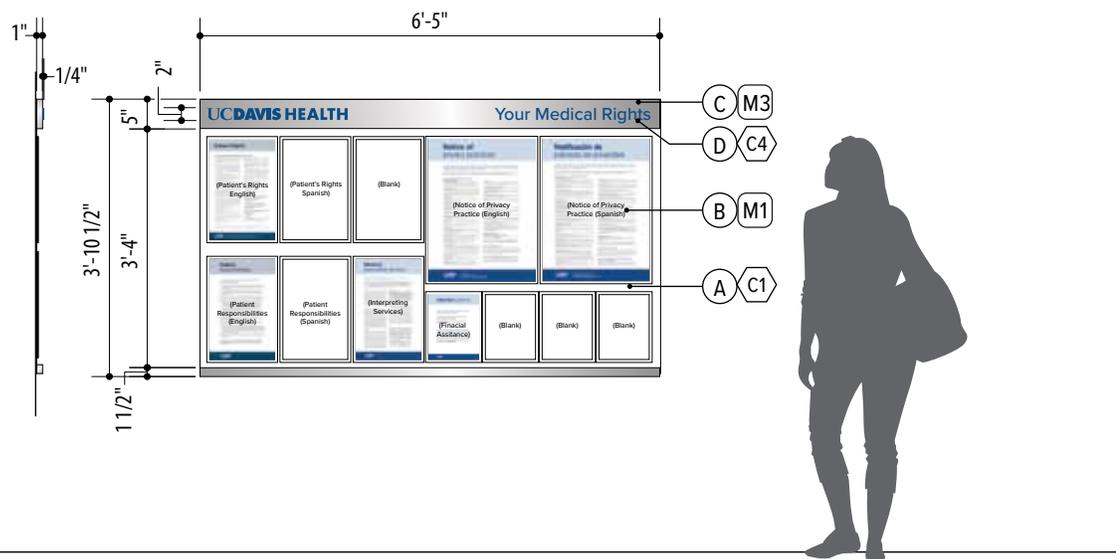
A. Backer panel, painted white or other solid color to complement surrounding architecture

- B. Nonglare, scratch resistant acrylic frames of appropriate size for each required posting
- C. 1" deep fabricated aluminum header and footer
- D. 1/4" thick flat cut out UC Davis logo and header, mounted flush to backer panel

Installation

Mounted flush to wall with VHB tape, mechanical fasteners, and silicone adhesive as needed.

Consultant to verify the need for additional support of signs which may weigh more than 20 lbs. on a project specific basis, prior to fabrication and installation. Additional architecturally integrated and coordinated backing is required for hospital facilities per HCAI, and is recommended for consideration at all facilities.



Scale: 3/8" = 1'-0"

Mandated Postings

MP.03

Mandated Postings, Small

Usage

A small arrangement of postings may be needed within departments or small clinics. Consultant should review the required postings with UC Davis Health to determine which arrangement size is appropriate for the project.

Always plan to confirm and coordinate required postings and their locations with UC Davis Health early on and often throughout the design process as these are licensure critical signs.

Placement

Sign is to be placed in a conspicuous location.

Components

A. Backer panel, painted white or other solid color to complement surrounding architecture

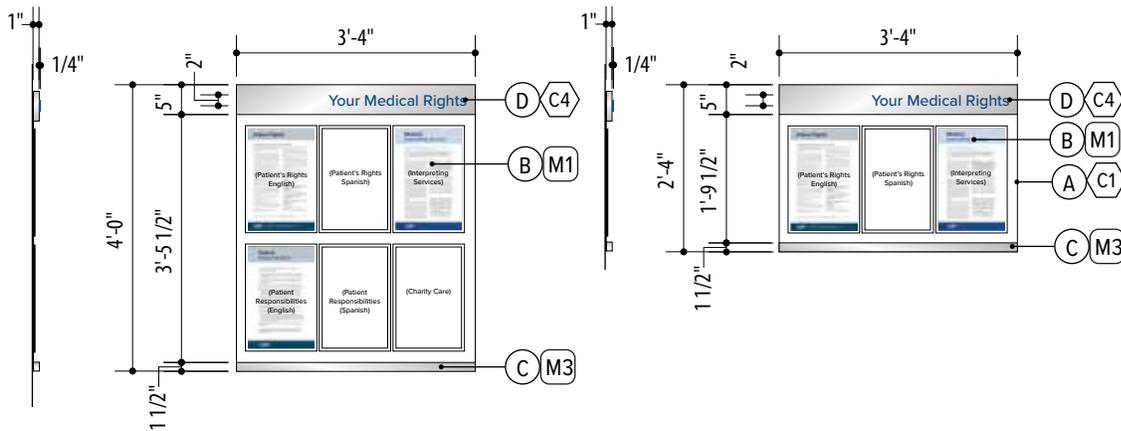
- B. Nonglare, scratch resistant acrylic frames of appropriate size for each required posting
- C. 1" deep fabricated aluminum header and footer
- D. 1/4" thick flat cut out UC Davis logo and header, mounted flush to backer panel

Installation

Mounted flush to wall with VHB tape, mechanical fasteners, and silicone adhesive as needed.

Consultant to verify the need for additional support of signs which may weigh more than 20 lbs. on a project specific basis, prior to fabrication and installation.

Additional architecturally integrated and coordinated backing is required for hospital facilities per HCAI, and is recommended for consideration at all facilities.



Option MP.03A

Option MP.03B

Scale: 3/8" = 1'-0"

Chapter 7: Donor Recognition

7.02		Sign Family Overview
7.03	DS.01	Donor Recognition, Associates
7.04	DS.02	Donor Recognition, Friends
7.05	DS.03	Donor Recognition, Patrons
7.06	DS.04	Donor Recognition, Visionaries Option A
7.07	DS.05	Donor Recognition, Visionaries Option B
7.08	DS.06	Donor Recognition, Visionaries Option C
7.09	DS.07	Donor Recognition, Benefactors Option A
7.10	DS.08	Donor Recognition, Benefactors Option B
7.11	DS.09	Donor Recognition, Benefactors Option C
7.12	DS.10	Donor Recognition, Founders Option A
7.13	DS.11	Donor Recognition, Founders Option B
7.14	DS.12	Donor Recognition, Founders Option C

Donor Recognition

UC Davis Health Sciences Development and Alumni Relations Department manages all donor campaigns for all facilities, system wide. Most programs are ongoing, and therefore the donor sign program is standardized as defined in this chapter.

Donors of \$1 million and up have three baseline design options provided per level. These are the designs which will have been reviewed and evaluated with the donor, and any feedback regarding further customization or preferences will be communicated through Donor Relations.

If there are any concerns or questions about feature donor pieces and how they might impact project coordination, please contact the Facilities Planning and Development Division Signage Program team.

For all custom designed donor recognition, it is important to note that additional support is required by HCAI in hospital facilities.

Consultant to verify the need for additional support of signs which may weigh more than 20 lbs. on a project specific basis, prior to fabrication and installation. Additional architecturally integrated and coordinated backing is required for hospital facilities per HCAI, and is recommended for consideration at all facilities.

Donor Recognition

Sign Family Overview



DS.01
Donor Recognition
Associates (\$5K–\$24.9K)



DS.02
Donor Recognition
Friends (\$25K–\$99.9K)



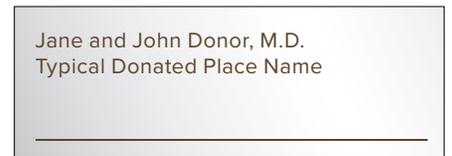
DS.03
Donor Recognition
Patrons (\$100K–\$999.9K)

Jane and John Donor Typical Place Name

DS.04
Donor Recognition
**Visionaries (\$1M–\$4.9M)
Option A**



DS.05
Donor Recognition
**Visionaries (\$1M–\$4.9M)
Option B**



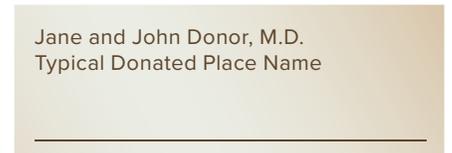
DS.06
Donor Recognition
**Visionaries (\$1M–\$4.9M)
Option C**

Jane and John Donor Typical Place Name

DS.07
Donor Recognition
**Benefactors (\$5M–\$9.9M)
Option A**



DS.08
Donor Recognition
**Benefactors (\$5M–\$9.9M)
Option B**



DS.09
Donor Recognition
**Benefactors (\$5M–\$9.9M)
Option C**

John and Jane Donor Typical Place Name

DS.10
Donor Recognition
**Founders (\$10M+)
Option A**



DS.11
Donor Recognition
**Founders (\$10M+)
Option B**



DS.12
Donor Recognition
**Founders (\$10M+)
Option C**

Donor Recognition

DS.01

Donor Recognition, Associates

Usage

This sign type is used to identify the donor and room names at specific locations. The sign does not fulfill ADA requirement for tactile text and braille room identification; this sign is intended for donor recognition only.

Donation Level

\$5K–\$24.9K

Components

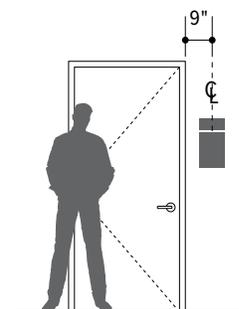
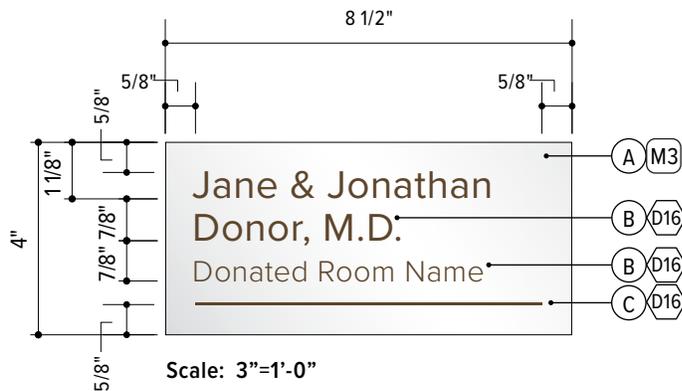
- 1/4" thick brushed aluminum plaque with horizontal grain and sandblasted edges, provide satin clear coat over finished sign
- UV cured digital print, brown PMS 462C
Typeface:
 - Donor Name: Proxima Nova Regular, 1/2" cap
 - Room Name: Proxima Nova Light, 3/8" cap
- UV cured digital print, brown PMS 462C; 1/16" thick

Placement

Typical placement 1/2" above corresponding room sign; final placement to be evaluated on a case-by-case basis in coordination with Donor Relations management.

Installation

Mounted flush to finished wall with VHB tape and silicone adhesive. The need for a vinyl glass backup or coordinated signage as backup to be evaluated on a project specific basis. See Appendix A, Drawing FD.10 for typical installation detail.



Installation Context A
Scale: 3/16" = 1'-0"

Donor Recognition

DS.02

Donor Recognition, Friends

Usage

This sign type is used to identify the donor and room names at specific locations. The sign does not fulfill ADA requirement for tactile text and braille room identification; this sign is intended for donor recognition only.

Donation Level

\$25K–\$99.9K

Components

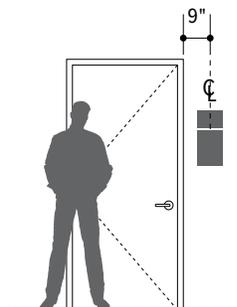
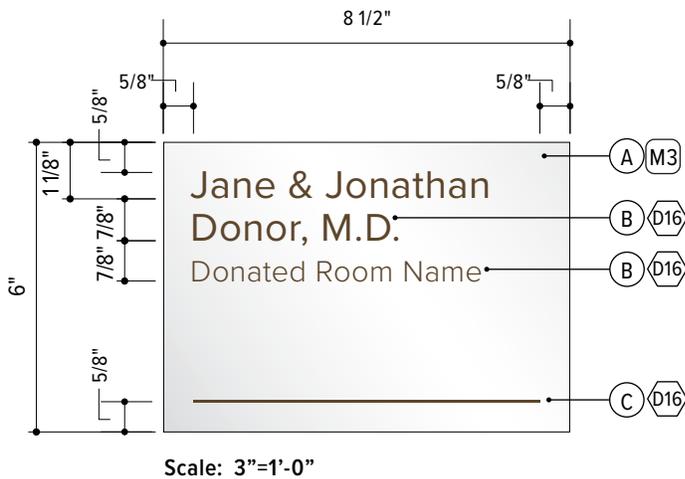
- A. 1/4" thick brushed aluminum plaque with horizontal grain and sandblasted edges, provide satin clear coat over finished sign
- B. UV cured digital print, brown PMS 462C
Typeface:
 - Donor Name: Proxima Nova Regular, 1/2" cap
 - Room Name: Proxima Nova Light, 3/8" cap
- C. UV cured digital print, brown PMS 462C; 1/16" thick

Placement

Typical placement 1/2" above corresponding room sign; final placement to be evaluated on a case-by-case basis in coordination with Donor Relations management.

Installation

Mounted flush to finished wall with VHB tape and silicone adhesive. The need for a vinyl glass backup or coordinated signage as backup to be evaluated on a project specific basis. See Appendix A, Drawing FD.10 for typical installation detail.



Installation Context A
Scale: 3/16" = 1'-0"

Donor Recognition

DS.03

Donor Recognition, Patrons

Usage

This sign type is used to identify the donor and room names at specific locations. The sign does not fulfill ADA requirement for tactile text and braille room identification; this sign is intended for donor recognition only.

Donation Level
\$100K–\$999.9K

Components

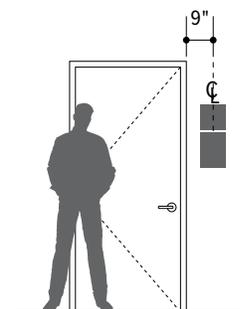
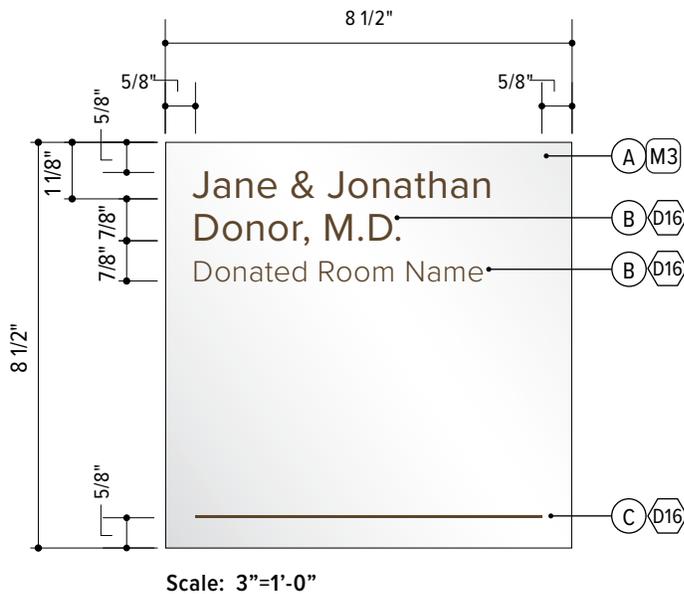
- A. 1/4" thick brushed aluminum plaque with horizontal grain and sandblasted edges, provide satin clear coat over finished sign
- B. UV cured digital print, brown PMS 462C
Typeface:
 - Donor Name: Proxima Nova Regular, 1/2" cap
 - Room Name: Proxima Nova Light, 3/8" cap
- C. UV cured digital print, brown PMS 462C; 1/16" thick

Placement

Typical placement 1/2" above corresponding room sign; final placement to be evaluated on a case-by-case basis in coordination with Donor Relations management.

Installation

Mounted flush with VHB tape and silicone adhesive. See Appendix A, Drawing FD.10 for typical installation detail.



Donor Recognition

DS.04

Donor Recognition, Visionaries Option A

Usage

Donors at this level may choose one of three options as the baseline for their recognition. The final design will be evaluated on a case-by-case basis to consider the architectural conditions where the sign will be placed. The primary intent is one sign of a clean and modern typesetting or plaque of high quality finish that corresponds with both the UC Davis Health brand and the architectural space being named.

Donation Level

\$1M–\$4.9M

Components

- A. 1/2" thick painted aluminum letters with satin clear coat; neutral color to be selected to provide sufficient contrast for readability and to complement surrounding finishes.
 - Place Name: Proxima Nova Medium, 4" cap

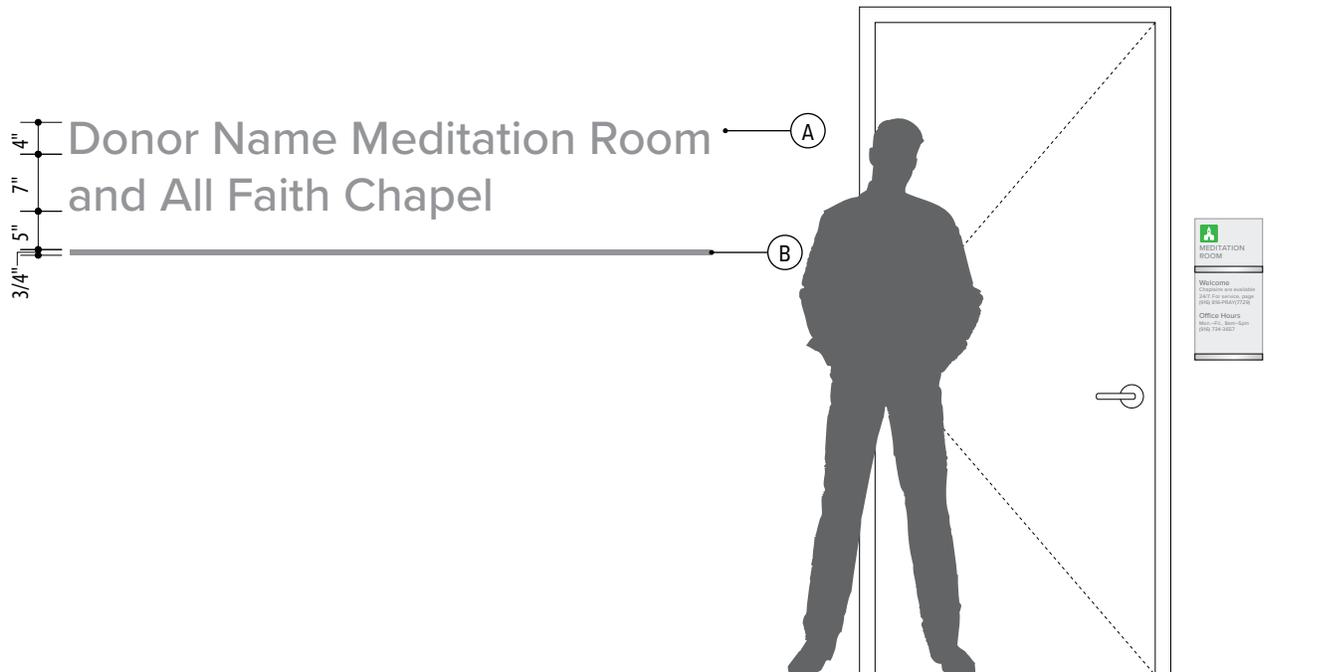
- B. 1/2" thick painted aluminum accent bar to match width and finish of place name above.

Placement

Placement to be determined on a case-by-case basis in coordination with the Department of Donor Relations.

Installation

Mounted flush to finished wall with VHB tape and silicone adhesive. The need for a vinyl glass backup or coordinated signage as backup to be evaluated on a project specific basis. See Appendix A, Drawing FD.05 or FD.06 for typical installation detail.



Donor Recognition

DS.05

Donor Recognition, Visionaries Option B

Usage

Donors at this level may choose one of three options as the baseline for their recognition. The final design will be evaluated on a case-by-case basis to consider the architectural conditions where the sign will be placed. The primary intent is one sign of a clean and modern typesetting or plaque of high quality finish that corresponds with both the UC Davis Health brand and the architectural space being named.

This sign type is used to identify the donor and room names at specific locations. The sign does not fulfill ADA requirement for tactile text and braille room identification; this sign is intended for donor recognition only.

Donation Level
\$1M–\$4.9M

Components

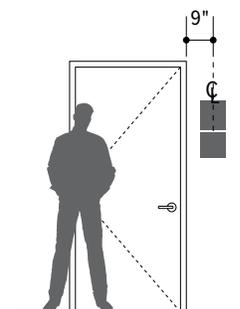
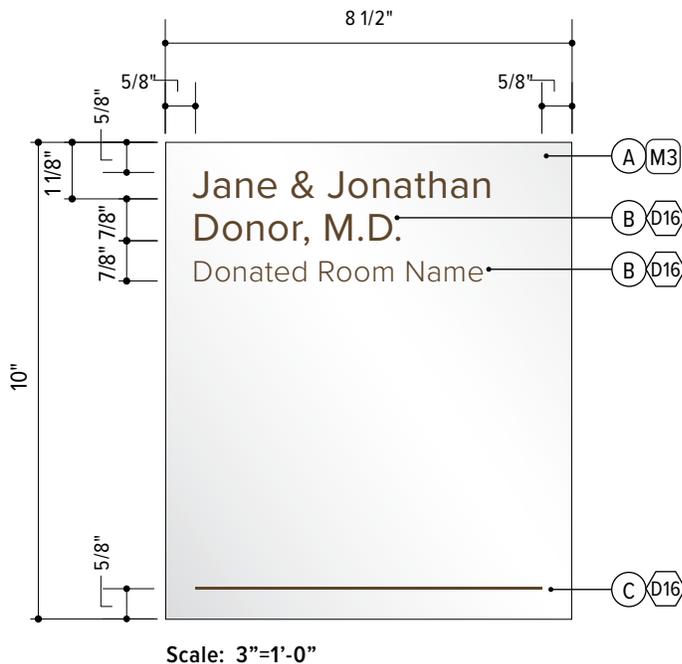
- A. 1/4" thick brushed aluminum plaque with horizontal grain and sandblasted edges, provide satin clear coat over finished sign.
- B. Etched and filled text, brown PMS 462C
Typeface:
 - Donor Name: Proxima Nova Regular, 1/2" cap
 - Room Name: Proxima Nova Light, 3/8" cap
- C. Etched and filled bar, brown PMS 462C; 1/16" thick

Placement

Typical placement 1/2" above corresponding room sign; final placement to be evaluated on a case-by-case basis in coordination with Donor Relations management.

Installation

Mounted flush to finished wall with VHB tape and silicone adhesive. The need for a vinyl glass backup or coordinated signage as backup to be evaluated on a project specific basis. See Appendix A, Drawing FD.10 for typical installation detail.



Installation Context A
Scale: 3/16" = 1'-0"

Donor Recognition

DS.06

Donor Recognition, Visionaries Option C

Usage

Options for Donation Recognition of \$1M+ are shown for baseline of design only, and should be evaluated on a case-by-case basis to consider the architectural conditions where the sign will be placed. The primary intent is for a clean and modern typesetting or plaque of high quality finish that corresponds with both the UC Davis Health Brand and the architectural space being named.

This sign type is used to identify the donor and room names at specific locations. The sign does not fulfill ADA requirement for tactile text and braille room identification; this sign is intended for donor recognition only.

Donation Level

\$1M–\$4.9M

Components

- A. 1/4" thick clear anodized aluminum plaque with horizontal grain and sandblasted edges, provide satin clear coat over finished sign.

- B. Etched and filled text, brown PMS 462C

Typeface:

- Donor Name: Proxima Nova Regular, 1/2" cap
- Room Name: Proxima Nova Light, 3/8" cap

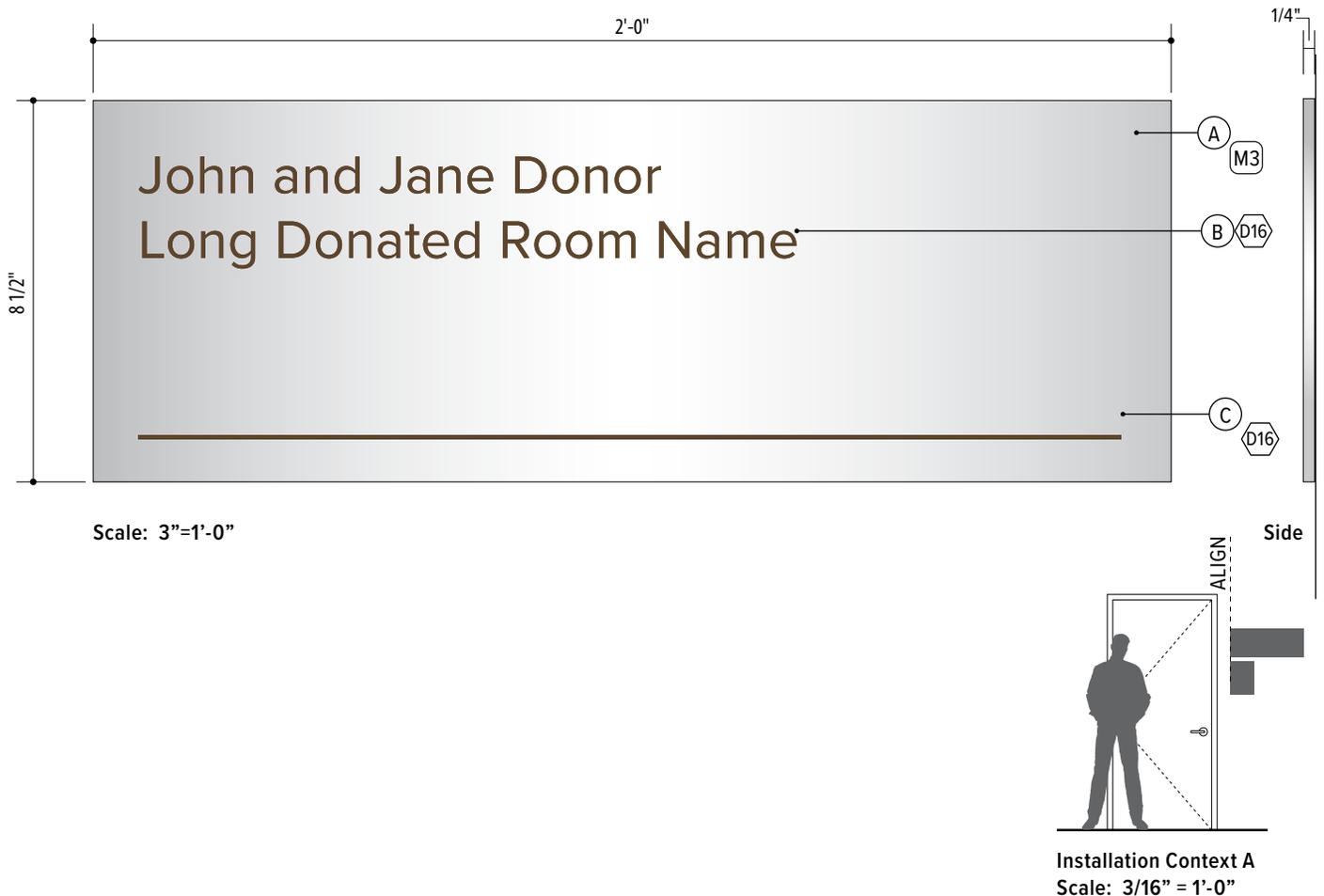
- C. Etched and filled bar, brown PMS 462C; 1/16" thick

Placement

Typical placement 1/2" above corresponding room sign; final placement to be evaluated on a case-by-case basis in coordination with Donor Relations management.

Installation

Mounted flush to finished wall with VHB tape and silicone adhesive. The need for a vinyl glass backup or coordinated signage as backup to be evaluated on a project specific basis. See Appendix A, Drawing FD.10 for typical installation detail.



Donor Recognition

DS.07

Donor Recognition, Benefactors Option A

Usage

Options for Donation Recognition of \$5M+ are shown for baseline of design only, and should be evaluated on a case-by-case basis to consider the architectural conditions where the sign will be placed. The primary intent is for a clean and modern typesetting or plaque of high quality finish that corresponds with both the UC Davis Health Brand and the architectural space being named.

Donation Level
\$5M–\$9.9M

Components

- A. 1/2” thick metal letters with satin clear coat; warm or cool metal may be selected to provide sufficient contrast for readability and to complement surrounding finishes; vertical grain suggested.
- Place Name: Proxima Nova Medium, 4” cap

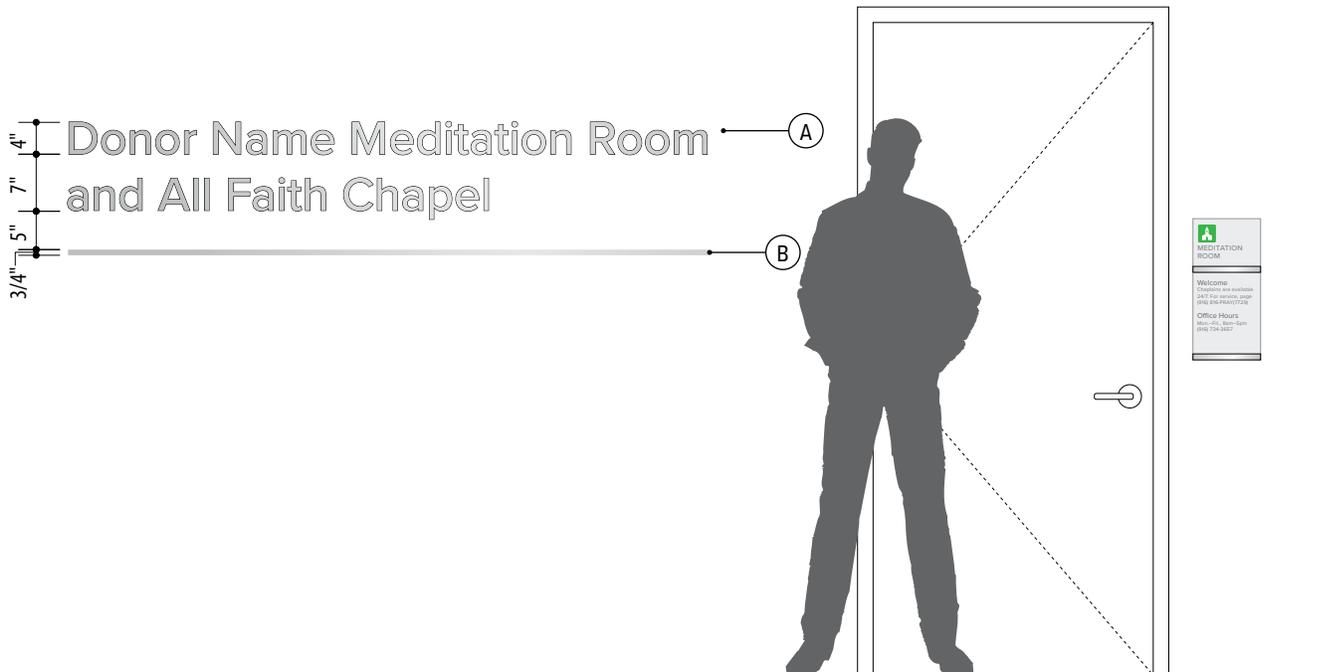
- B. 1/2” thick painted aluminum accent bar to match width and finish of place name above.

Placement

Placement to be determined on a case-by-case basis in coordination with the Department of Donor Relations.

Installation

Mounted flush to finished wall with VHB tape and silicone adhesive. The need for a vinyl glass backup or coordinated signage as backup to be evaluated on a project specific basis. See Appendix A, Drawing FD.05 or FD.06 for typical installation detail.



Donor Recognition

DS.08

Donor Recognition, Benefactors Option B

Usage

Options for Donation Recognition of \$5M+ are shown for baseline of design only, and should be evaluated on a case-by-case basis to consider the architectural conditions where the sign will be placed. The primary intent is for a clean and modern typesetting or plaque of high quality finish that corresponds with both the UC Davis Health Brand and the architectural space being named.

This sign type is used to identify the donor and room names at specific locations. The sign does not fulfill ADA requirement for tactile text and braille room identification; this sign is intended for donor recognition only.

Donation Level
\$5M–\$9.9M

Components

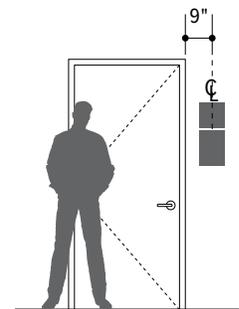
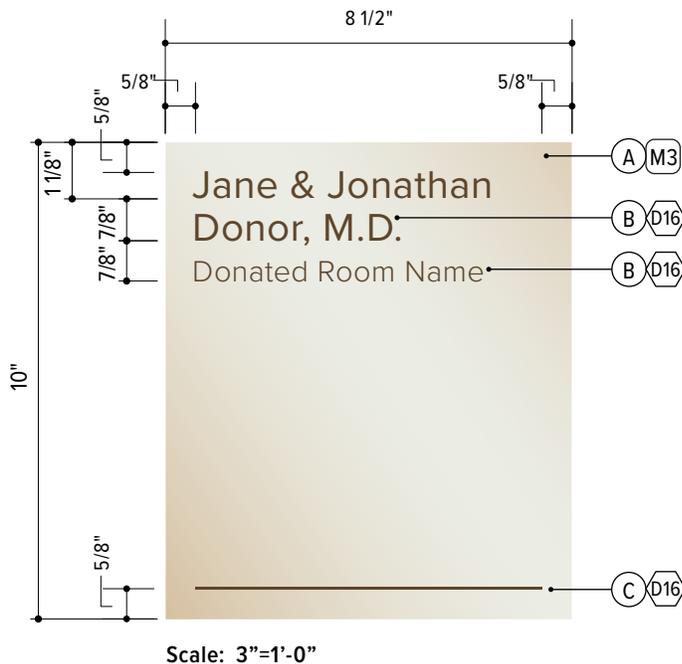
- A. 1/4" thick bright bronze anodized aluminum plaque with horizontal grain and sandblasted edges, provide satin clear coat over finished sign
- B. Etched and filled text, brown PMS 462C
Typeface:
 - Donor Name: Proxima Nova Regular, 1/2" cap
 - Room Name: Proxima Nova Light, 3/8" cap
- C. Etched and filled bar, brown PMS 462C; 1/16" thick

Placement

Typical placement 1/2" above corresponding room sign; final placement to be evaluated on a case-by-case basis in coordination with Donor Relations management.

Installation

Mounted flush to finished wall with VHB tape and silicone adhesive. The need for a vinyl glass backup or coordinated signage as backup to be evaluated on a project specific basis. See Appendix A, Drawing FD.10 for typical installation detail.



Installation Context A
Scale: 3/16" = 1'-0"

Donor Recognition

DS.09

Donor Recognition, Benefactors Option C

Usage

Options for Donation Recognition of \$5M+ are shown for baseline of design only, and should be evaluated on a case-by-case basis to consider the architectural conditions where the sign will be placed. The primary intent is for a clean and modern typesetting or plaque of high quality finish that corresponds with both the UC Davis Health Brand and the architectural space being named.

This sign type is used to identify the donor and room names at specific locations. The sign does not fulfill ADA requirement for tactile text and braille room identification; this sign is intended for donor recognition only.

Donation Level
\$5M–\$9.9M

Components

A. 1/4" thick bright bronze anodized aluminum plaque with horizontal grain and sandblasted edges, provide satin clear coat over finished sign.

B. Etched and filled text, brown PMS 462C

Typeface:

- Donor Name: Proxima Nova Regular, 1/2" cap

- Room Name: Proxima Nova Light, 3/8" cap

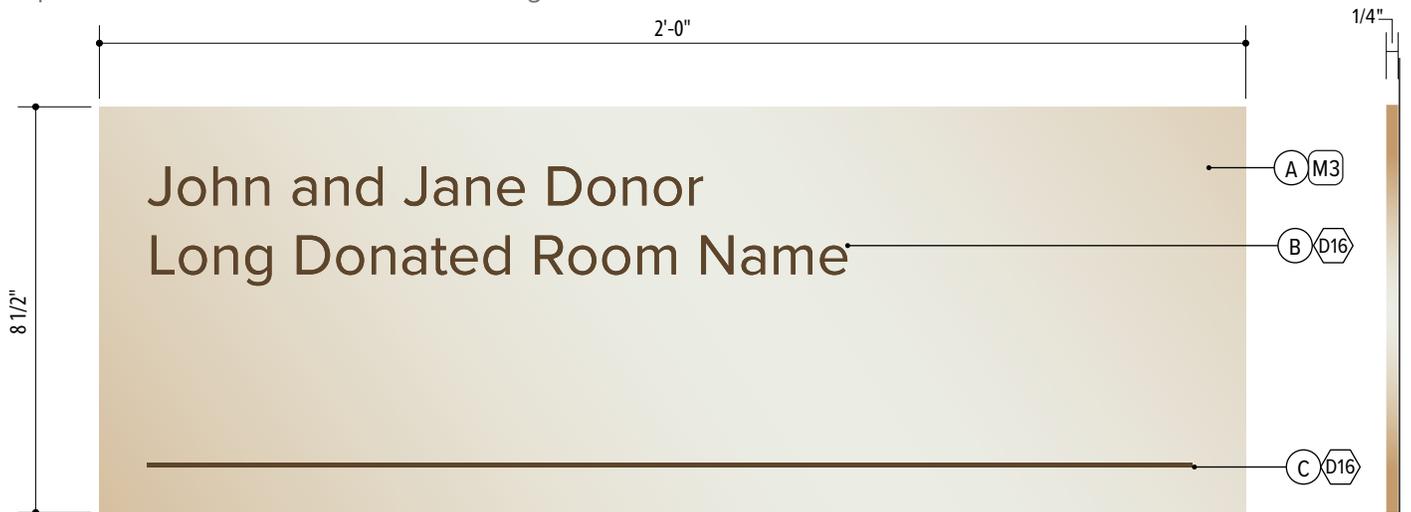
C. Etched and filled bar, brown PMS 462C; 1/16" thick

Placement

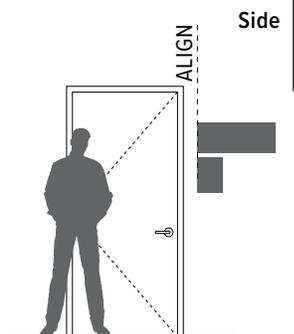
Typical placement 1/2" above corresponding room sign; final placement to be evaluated on a case-by-case basis in coordination with Donor Relations management.

Installation

Mounted flush to finished wall with VHB tape and silicone adhesive. The need for a vinyl glass backup or coordinated signage as backup to be evaluated on a project specific basis. See Appendix A, Drawing FD.10 for typical installation detail.



Scale: 3"=1'-0"



Installation Context A
Scale: 3/16" = 1'-0"

Donor Recognition

DS.10

Donor Recognition, Founders Option A

Usage

Options for Donation Recognition of \$10M+ are shown for baseline of design only, and should be evaluated on a case-by-case basis to consider the architectural conditions where the sign will be placed. The primary intent is for a clean and modern typesetting or plaque of high quality finish that corresponds with both the UC Davis Health Brand and the architectural space being named.

Donation Level
\$10M+

Components

Donations at this level warrant exploration of custom design to be determined on a case-by-case basis. The drawing below should be viewed as a minimum baseline for design, but treated with premium materials at this level, if appropriate.

- A. 1/2" thick metal letters with satin clear coat; warm or cool metal may be selected to provide sufficient contrast for readability and to complement surrounding finishes; vertical grain suggested.
- Place Name: Proxima Nova Medium, 4" cap

- B. 1/2" thick painted aluminum accent bar to match width and finish of place name above

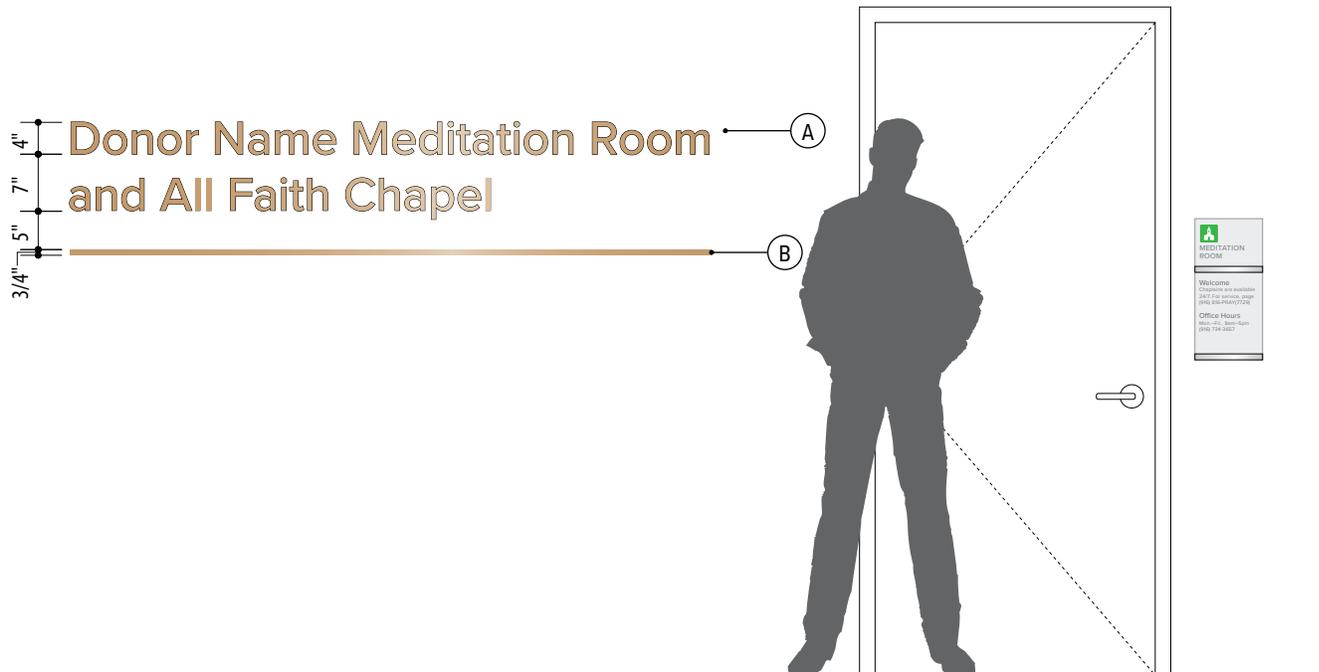
Placement

Placement to be determined on a case-by-case basis in coordination with the Department of Donor Relations.

Installation

Mounted flush to finished wall with VHB tape and silicone adhesive. The need for a vinyl glass backup or coordinated signage as backup to be evaluated on a project specific basis. See Appendix A, Drawing FD.05 or FD.06 for typical installation detail.

For custom designs, consultant to verify the need for additional support of signs which may weigh more than 20 lbs. on a project specific basis, prior to fabrication and installation. Additional architecturally integrated and coordinated backing is required for hospital facilities per HCAI, and is recommended for consideration at all facilities.



Donor Recognition

DS.12

Donor Recognition, Founders Option C

Usage

Options for Donation Recognition of \$10M+ are shown for baseline of design only, and should be evaluated on a case-by-case basis to consider the architectural conditions where the sign will be placed. The primary intent is for a clean and modern typesetting or plaque of high quality finish that corresponds with both the UC Davis Health Brand and the architectural space being named.

This sign type is used to identify the donor and room names at specific locations. The sign does not fulfill ADA requirement for tactile text and braille room identification; this sign is intended for donor recognition only.

Donation Level
\$10M+

Components

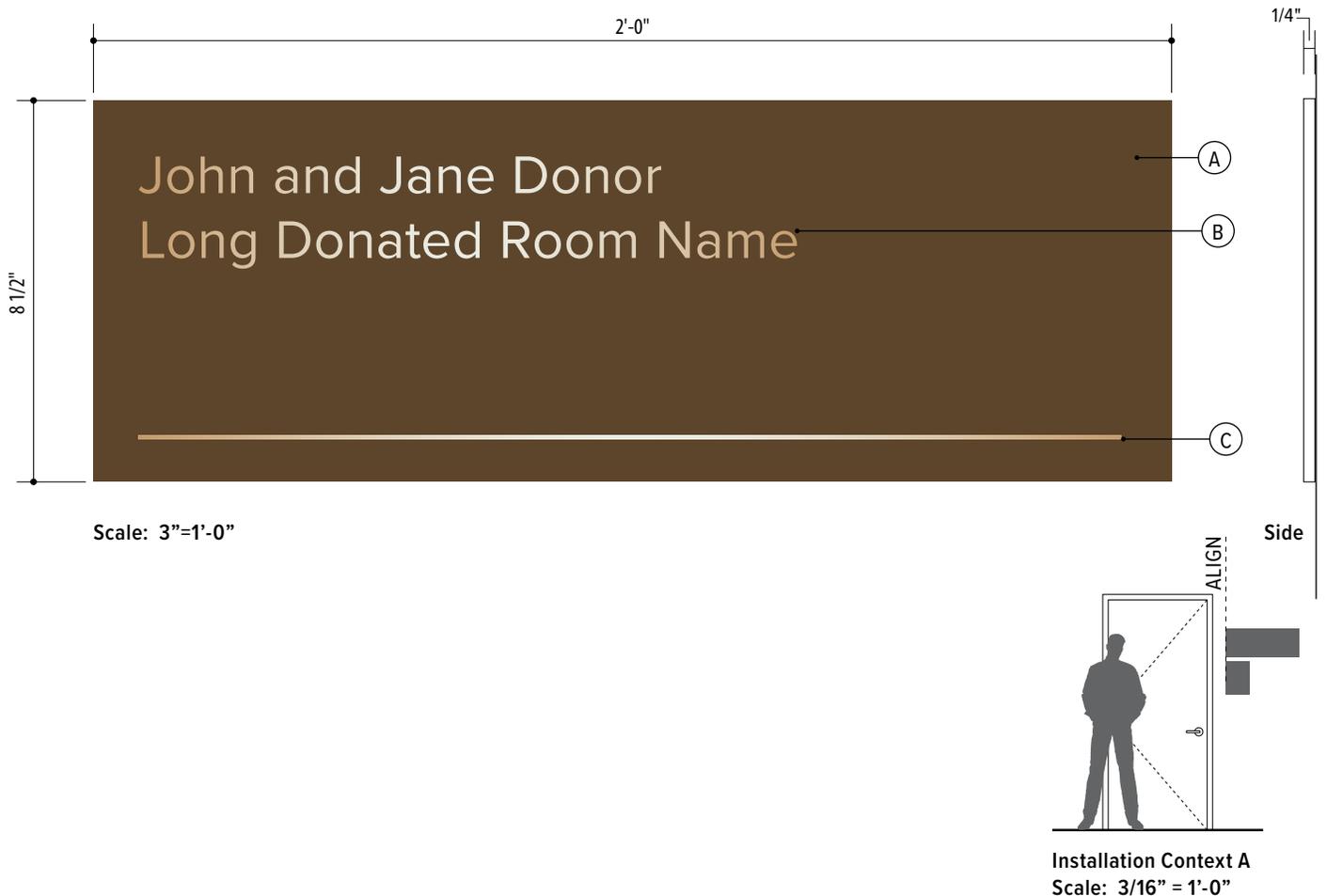
- A. 1/4" thick dark bronze anodized aluminum plaque with horizontal grain and sandblasted edges, provide satin clear coat over finished sign
- B. Etched and filled text
Typeface:
 - Donor Name: Proxima Nova Regular, 1/2" cap
 - Room Name: Proxima Nova Light, 3/8" cap
- C. Etched and filled bar; 1/16" thick

Placement

Typical placement 1/2" above corresponding room sign; final placement to be evaluated on a case-by-case basis in coordination with Donor Relations management.

Installation

Mounted flush to finished wall with VHB tape and silicone adhesive. The need for a vinyl glass backup or coordinated signage as backup to be evaluated on a project specific basis. See Appendix A, Drawing FD.10 for typical installation detail.



Chapter 8: Exterior & Site Signage, Owned Properties

- 8.02 Building Attached General Guideline
- 8.03 BA.01 Building Attached Signage,
UC Davis Health Logo
- 8.04 BA.02 Building Attached Signage,
Building Name
- 8.05 Site Sign Family Overview
- 8.06 Site Sign Family Overview
- 8.07 SMN.01 Campus Entry Monument, Primary
- 8.08 SMN.02 Campus Entry Monument, Secondary
- 8.09 SMN.03 Building Monument Identification
- 8.10 SWF.01 Vehicular Wayfinding, Extra Large
- 8.11 SWF.02 Vehicular Wayfinding, Large
- 8.12 SWF.03 Vehicular Wayfinding, Medium
- 8.13 SWF.04 Vehicular Wayfinding, Small
- 8.14 SWF.05 Emergency Department Pylon,
2-Sided
- 8.15 SWF.06 Emergency Department Pylon,
4-Sided
- 8.16 SWF.21 Pedestrian Orientation, Static
- 8.17 SWF.22 Pedestrian Orientation, Digital
- 8.18 SWF.23 Pedestrian Directional, Medium
- 8.19 SWF.24 Pedestrian Directional, Small

Building Attached

Building Attached Signage, General Information

Planning Requirements

Attaching the UC Davis Health logo to the exterior of the building always requires planning in coordination with Facilities Planning and Development Division in partnership with Public Affairs and Marketing as part of the architectural design process.

Usage

These sign types are used to identify patient care buildings on UC Davis Health owned facilities. They create mid-to long-range visibility of the brand and mid-range visibility for building name recognition.

Placement

These signs should be placed on primary frontage of the building, preferably on the same elevation; adjacent structures or elevations may be considered on a case-by-case basis should they provide more suitable viewing angles.

Primary Components

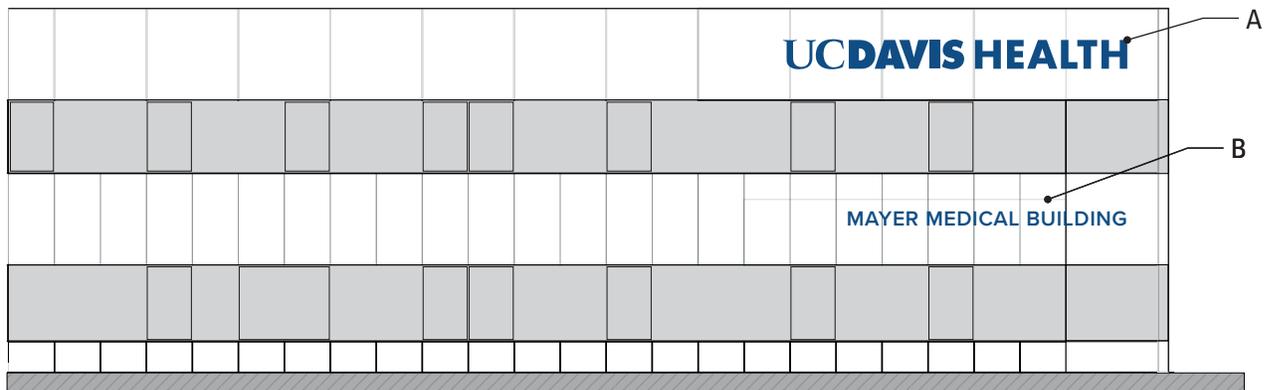
A. UC Davis Health Horizontal Logo

1. To establish brand clarity of patient care buildings from a long distance, this is therefore only allowed on patient care buildings, unless otherwise approved by UC Davis Health.
2. When frontage unavailable, adjacent parking structure may be considered if it has frontage to the main thoroughfare at the edge of campus.

3. Signage to be mounted at the leading corner of the building skyline, parapet, or uppermost architecturally feature available for signage installation. It should also be at the leading corner or elevation facing the most prominent frontage, unless otherwise approved by UC Davis Health. Consultant to verify appropriate placement with visibility studies for each project to verify proposed size and placement.

B. Building Name

1. To assist in patient wayfinding, this creates visibility of the building name at a mid-distance range; it also reinforces the name as it is found on wayfinding and monument signage as confirmation of arrival.
2. This sign is required on all buildings which are included on vehicular wayfinding signage.
3. Should be located near primary intersection at or within view of decision point
4. This sign should be installed on the same elevation as the UC Davis Health logo unless otherwise approved by UC Davis Health.
5. This sign should be installed no lower than 10'-15' above grade so as not to be obstructed by traffic, but no higher than the second floor so as not to obscure building name with unnecessary distance. Consultant to conduct appropriate visibility studies for each project to verify final placement.



Context Elevation

Not to Scale

Building Attached

BA.01

Building Attached Signage, UC Davis Health Logo

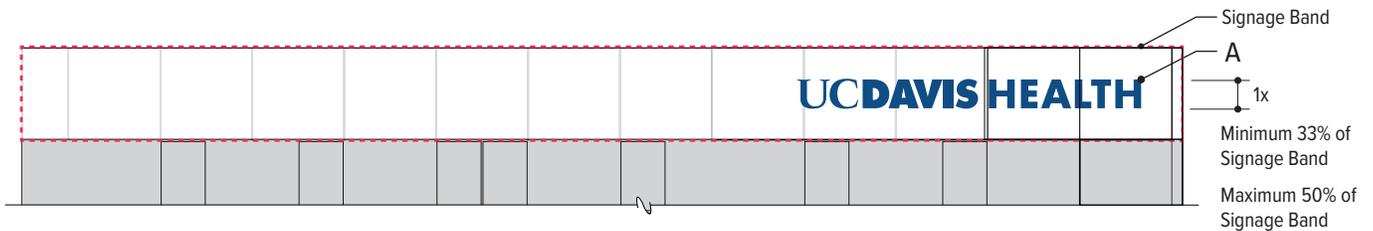
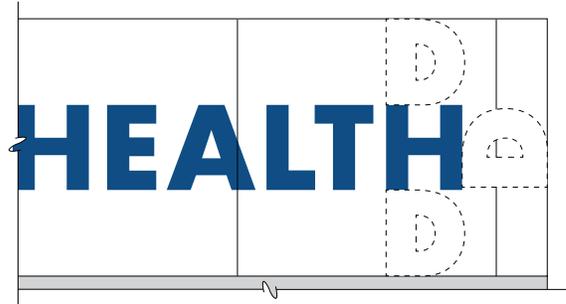
UC Davis Health Horizontal Logo

General Requirements: Internally illuminated reverse channel letters with painted finish on all visible sides, mechanically fastened to building with standoffs and internal LED lighting.

Final color to be determined based on best contrast with building color. Final illumination to be determined based on the needs of the specific site.

1. Vertically center on building signage band unless otherwise approved by UC Davis Health.
2. The overall height of the sign shall not exceed 45% of signage band or fall below 30% of signage band.
3. Width of sign shall not exceed 50% of signage band.
4. If signage band is not available, consultant to verify appropriate placement with size and visibility studies to be reviewed and approved by Facilities Planning and Development Division in partnership with Public Affairs and Marketing.

Placement on Signage Band



Color Option at Building Facades

Face Illuminated Letters (Preferred)



Blue Logo on light background
Daytime view



Blue Logo on light background
Night view - Face illuminated white



White Logo on dark background
Daytime view



White Logo on dark background
Night view - Face illuminated white

Halo Illuminated Letters



Blue Logo on light background
Daytime view



Blue Logo on light background
Night view - Halo illuminated white



White Logo on dark background
Daytime view



White Logo on dark background
Night view - Halo illuminated white

Building Attached

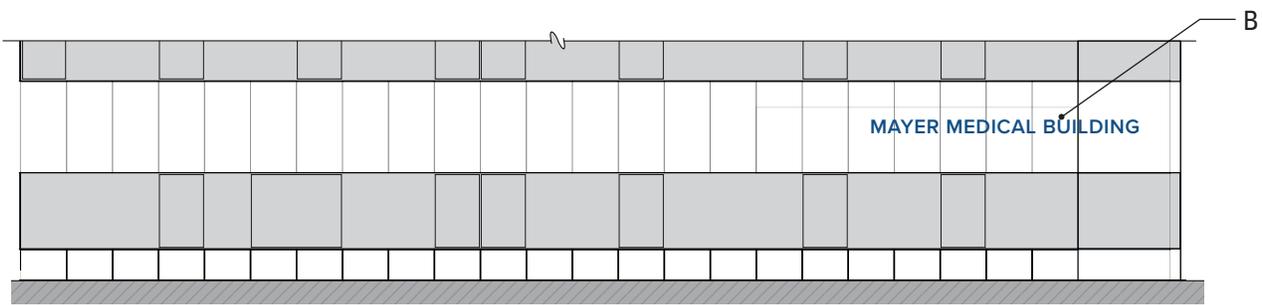
BA.02

Building Attached Signage, Building Name

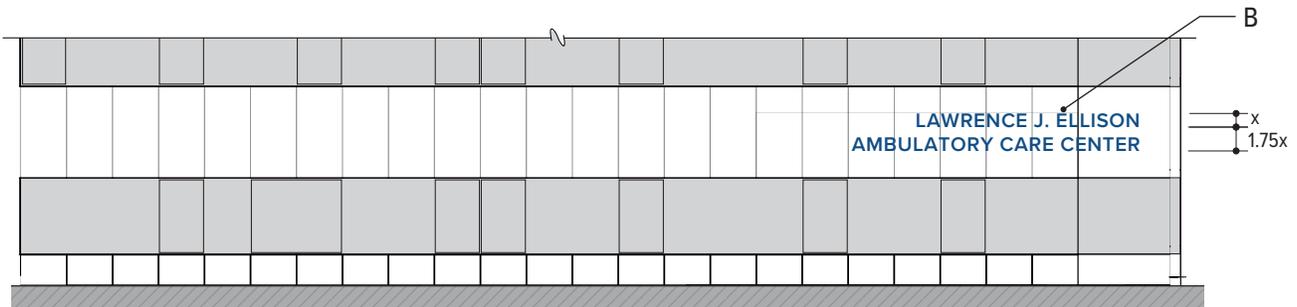
Building Name

General Requirements: 1/2" Flat cut out aluminum letter forms with painted finish all visible sides, mechanically fastened flush to face of finished building facade.

1. Vertically center on available secondary sign band unless otherwise approved by UC Davis Health.
2. Basis of the overall cap height should be 50% of the height of the corresponding UC Davis Health logo being installed on the same elevation. Consultant may evaluate this ratio on a case-by-case basis to determine the most appropriate solution for the project with review and approval by UC Davis Health.
3. UC Davis Health Logo and Building Name appropriately with architecture, either left or right.



One Line Facility Name



Two Line Facility Name

Building Name Color To Match Corresponding UC Davis Health Logo

Non-Illuminated Cut Out Aluminum Letters



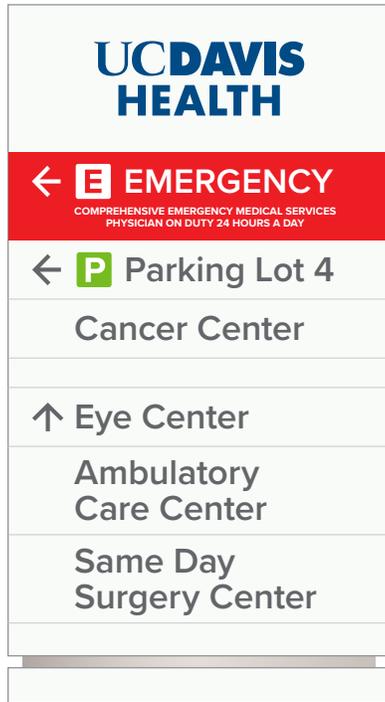
Blue Logo on light background



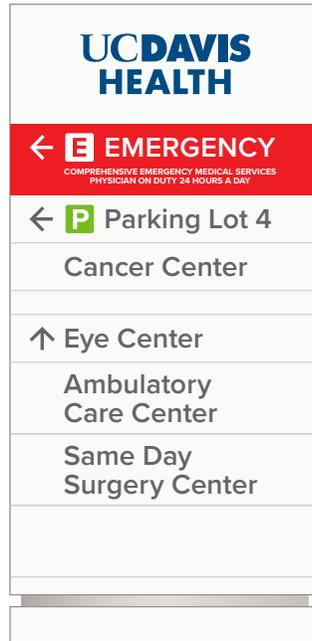
White Logo on dark background

Site Identification & Wayfinding

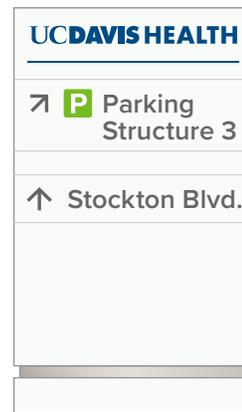
Site Signage Family Overview



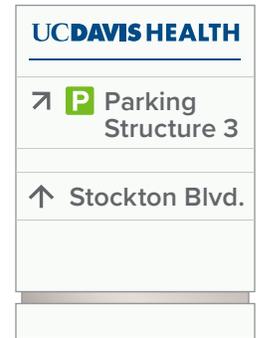
SWF.01
Vehicular Wayfinding Primary, Extra Large



SWF.02
Vehicular Wayfinding Primary, Large



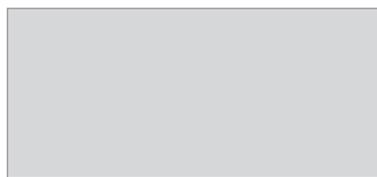
SWF.03
Vehicular Wayfinding, Medium



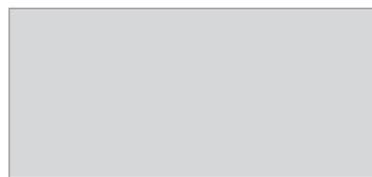
SWF.04
Vehicular Wayfinding, Small



SWF.05, SWF.06
Emergency Department Pylon (2 sizes)



SMN.01
Primary Campus Entry Monument



SMN.02
Secondary Campus Entry Monument



SMN.03
Building Monument Identification

Site Identification & Wayfinding

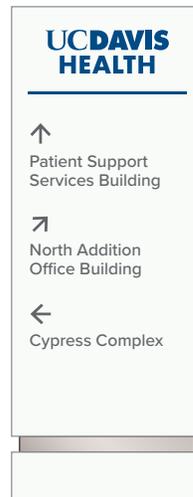
Site Sign Family Overview



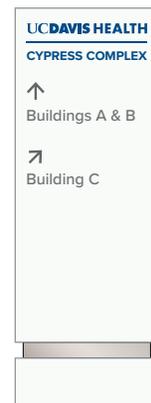
SWF.21
Pedestrian Orientation, Static



SWF.22
Pedestrian Orientation, Digital



SWF.23
Pedestrian, Medium



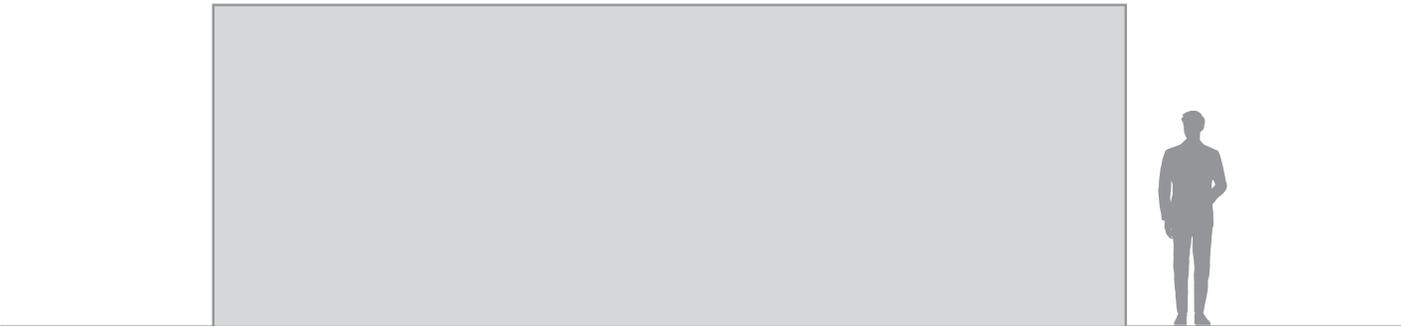
SWF.24
Pedestrian, Small

Site Identification & Wayfinding

SMN.01

Campus Entry Monument, Primary

NOTE
Sign design pending final approval



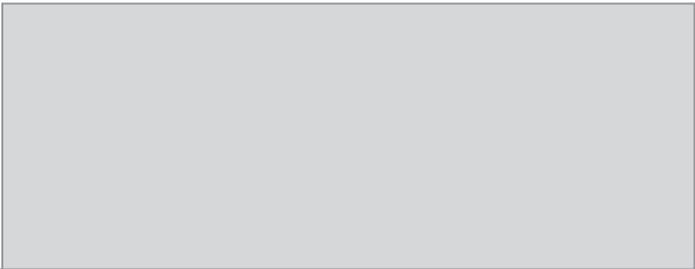
Front View
Scale: 1/4"=1'-0"

Site Identification & Wayfinding

SMN.02

Campus Entry Monument, Secondary

NOTE
Sign design pending final approval



Front View
Scale: 1/4"=1'-0"

Site Identification & Wayfinding

SMN.03

Building Monument Identification

Usage

This sign type is used to identify a building by its name and address for vehicular traffic. This sign is used for both patient care and non-patient care buildings.

Placement

This should be placed at primary frontage or primary entry drive of the building; detail location plan and setback to be determined on a case-by-case basis.

Components

A. Double-sided fabricated and painted aluminum sign cabinet with internal structure.

B. Push-through illuminated acrylic graphics with painted faces and halo illumination. Push-through graphics to protrude 3/4" from cabinet face.

Typefaces:

Building Name - Proxima Nova Semibold

Address Number - Proxima Nova Bold

C. Brushed aluminum reveals.

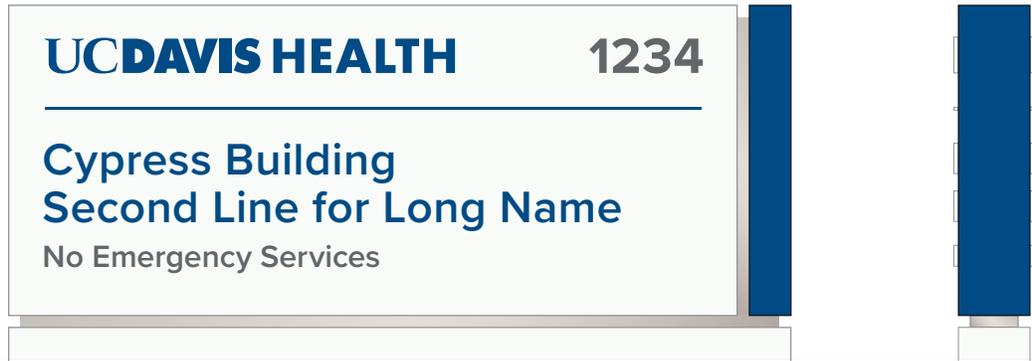
D. Aluminum sign base structure; provide footings and engineering; painted all exposed surfaces.

Installation

When in softscape: concrete spread foundation with 6" mow strip; when in hardscape: concrete pier foundation concealed by skirt and hardscape.

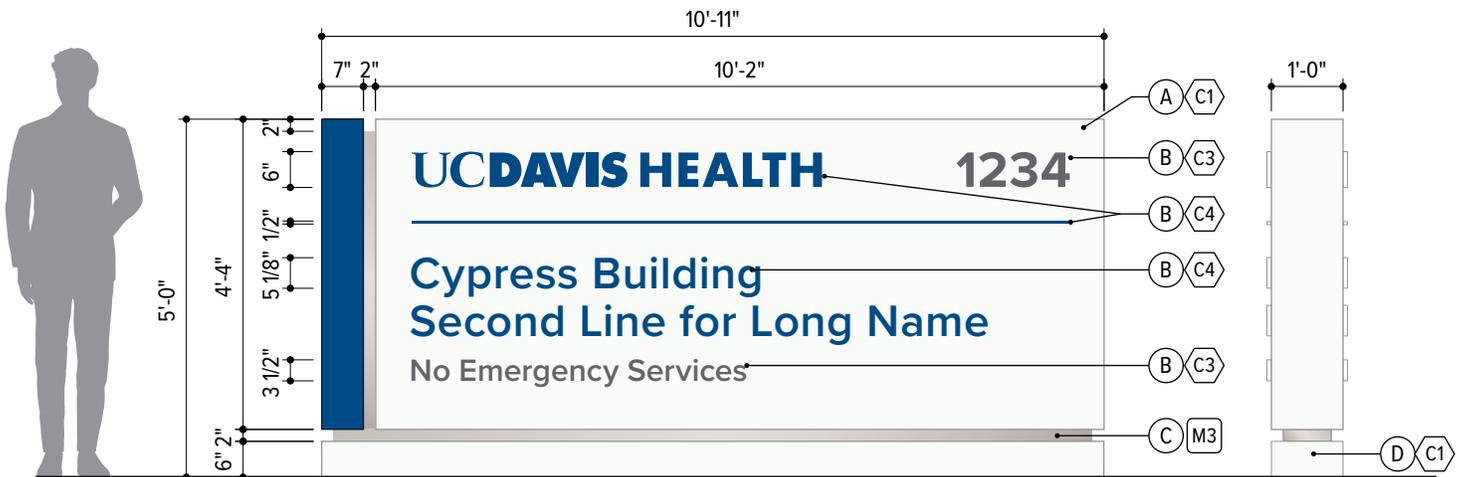


Top View



Back View

Side View



Front View

Scale: 3/8"=1'-0"

Side View

Site Identification & Wayfinding

SWF.01

Vehicular Wayfinding, Extra Large

Usage

This sign type is used at major vehicular decision points. Messages point to the Emergency Department followed by major patient destinations and the nearest public parking. Avoid messaging directed only toward staff or service vehicles, such as Loading Dock.

Placement

Major vehicular decision points on roads of 35+ mph where necessary; detail location plan and setback to be determined on a case-by-case basis.

Components

- A. Double-sided fabricated and painted aluminum sign cabinet with structure to accommodate modular panels with 5" intervals.
- B. Push-through illuminated acrylic graphics with painted faces and halo illumination. Push-through graphics to protrude 1/2" from cabinet face.
- C. Emergency panel only: Milk white translucent acrylic with translucent red vinyl film for full face illumination.

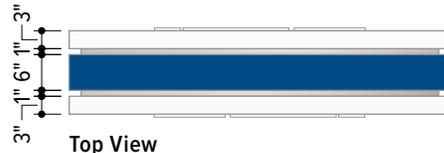
- D. Typical panel: Painted aluminum panel with push-through flush face illuminated text and graphics; day/night acrylic for text and arrow is charcoal gray/white, symbols are translucent vinyl film.
- E. Painted aluminum spacer panel as needed for optimal message layout.
- F. Brushed aluminum reveals.
- G. Fabricated aluminum accent, surface painted, seamless.
- H. Aluminum sign base structure; provide footings and engineering; painted all exposed surfaces.

Note:

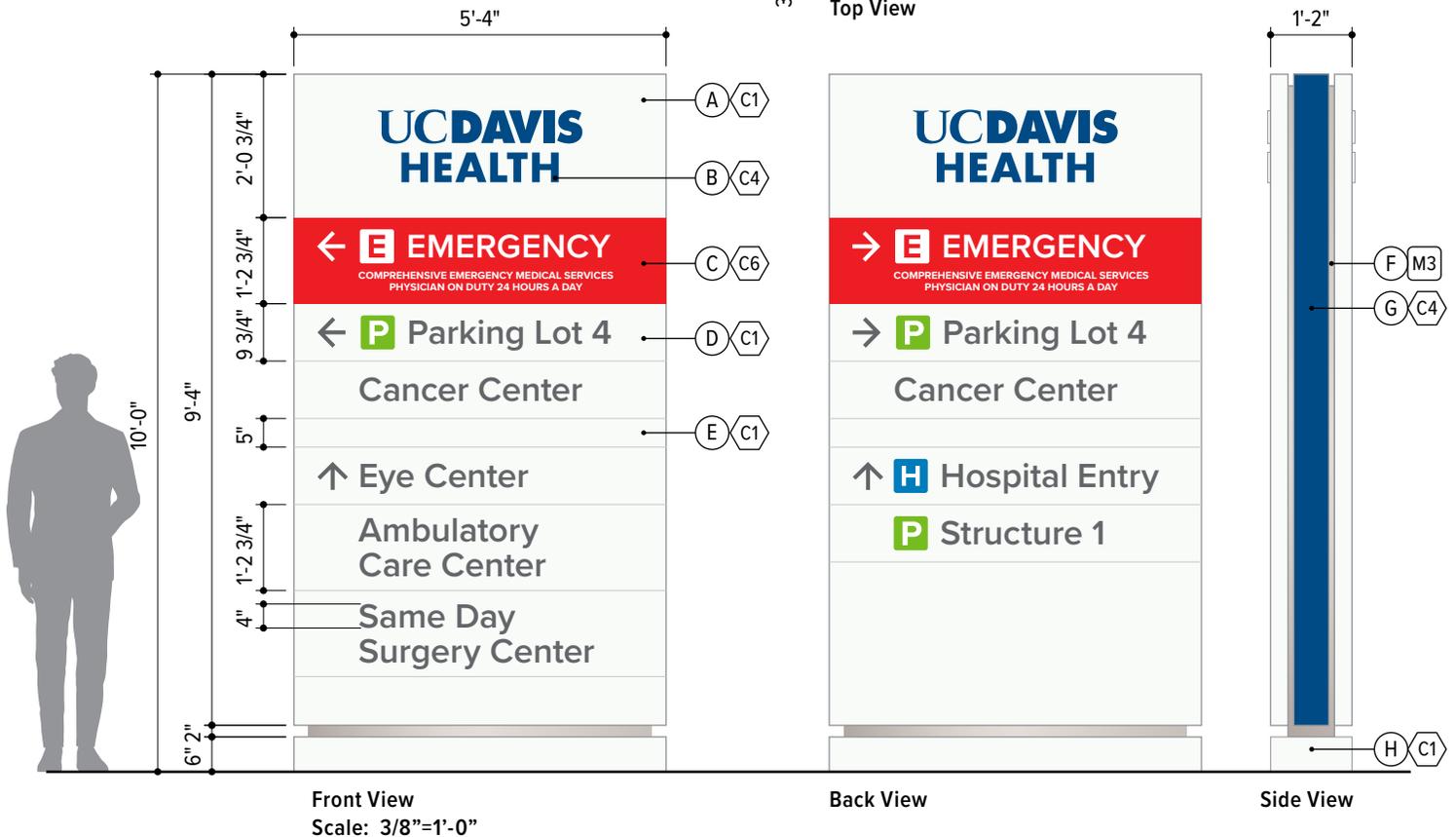
Typical typeface on all vehicular wayfinding is Proxima Nova Semibold

Installation

When in softscape: concrete spread foundation with 6" mow strip; when in hardscape: concrete pier foundation concealed by skirt and hardscape.



Top View



Site Identification & Wayfinding

SWF.02

Vehicular Wayfinding, Large

Usage

This sign type is used at major vehicular decision points. Messages point to the Emergency Department followed by major patient destinations and the nearest public parking. Avoid messaging directed only toward staff or service vehicles, such as Loading Dock.

Placement

Major vehicular decision points on roads of 35+ mph where necessary; detail location plan and setback to be determined on a case-by-case basis.

Components

- A. Double-sided fabricated and painted aluminum sign cabinet with structure to accommodate modular panels with 4" intervals.
- B. Push-through illuminated acrylic graphics with painted faces and halo illumination. Push-through graphics to protrude 1/2" from cabinet face.
- C. Emergency panel only: Milk white translucent acrylic with translucent red vinyl film for full face illumination.
- D. Typical panel: Painted aluminum panel with push-through flush face illuminated text and

graphics; day/night acrylic for text and arrow is charcoal gray/white, symbols are translucent vinyl film.

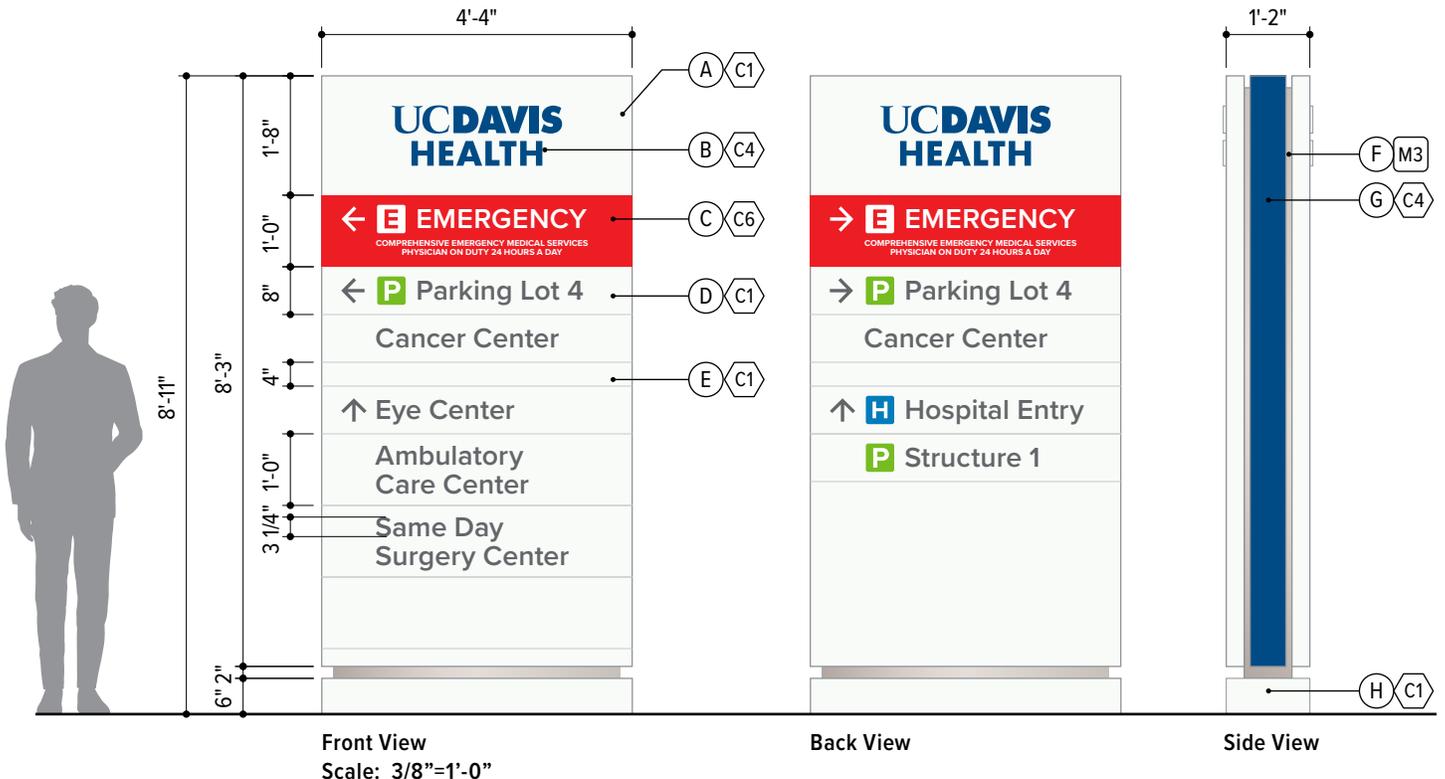
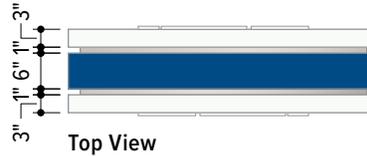
- E. Painted aluminum spacer panel as needed for optimal message layout.
- F. Brushed aluminum reveals.
- G. Fabricated aluminum accent, surface painted, seamless.
- H. Aluminum sign base structure; provide footings and engineering; painted all exposed surfaces.

Note:

Typical typeface on all vehicular wayfinding is Proxima Nova Semibold

Installation

When in softscape: concrete spread foundation with 6" mow strip; when in hardscape: concrete pier foundation concealed by skirt and hardscape.



Site Identification & Wayfinding

SWF.03

Vehicular Wayfinding, Medium

Usage

This sign type is used at secondary vehicular decision points. Messages point to the Emergency Department followed by major patient destinations and the nearest public parking. Avoid messaging directed only toward staff or service vehicles, such as Loading Dock.

Placement

Secondary vehicular decision points on roads of 35+ mph where necessary; detail location plan and setback to be determined on a case-by-case basis.

Components

- A. Double-sided fabricated and painted aluminum sign cabinet with structure to accommodate modular panels with 4" intervals.
- B. Push-through illuminated acrylic graphics with painted faces and halo illumination. Push-through graphics to protrude 1/2" from cabinet face.

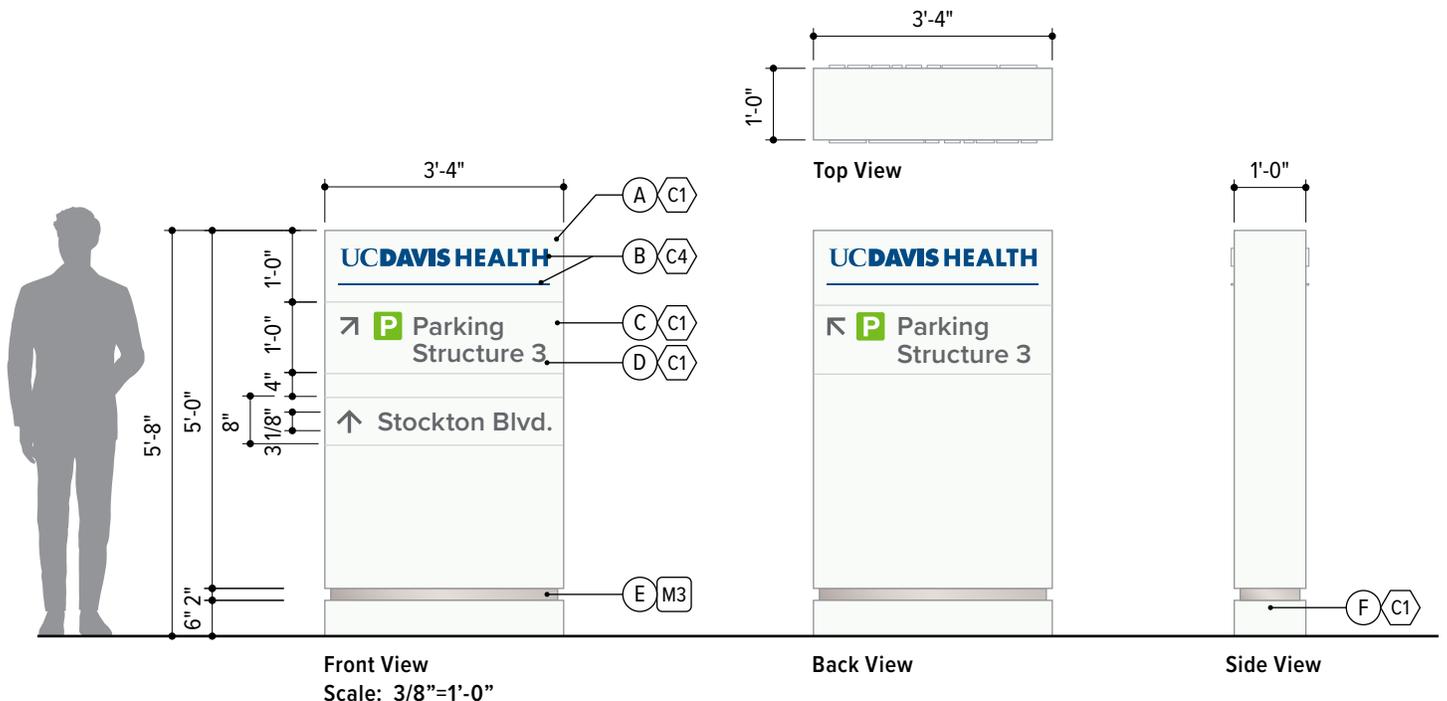
- C. Typical panel: Painted aluminum panel with push-through flush face illuminated text and graphics; day/night acrylic for text and arrow is charcoal gray/white, symbols are translucent vinyl film.
- D. Painted aluminum spacer panel as needed for optimal message layout.
- E. Brushed aluminum reveals.
- F. Aluminum sign base structure; provide footings and engineering; painted all exposed surfaces.

Note:

Typical typeface on all vehicular wayfinding is Proxima Nova Semibold

Installation

When in softscape: concrete spread foundation with 6" mow strip; when in hardscape: concrete pier foundation concealed by skirt and hardscape.



Site Identification & Wayfinding

SWF.04

Vehicular Wayfinding, Small

Usage

This sign type is used at tertiary vehicular decision points. Messages point to the Emergency Department followed by major patient destinations and the nearest public parking. Avoid messaging directed only toward staff or service vehicles, such as Loading Dock.

Placement

Tertiary vehicular decision points on roads of 35+ mph where necessary; detail location plan and setback to be determined on a case-by-case basis.

Components

- A. Double-sided fabricated and painted aluminum sign cabinet with structure to accommodate modular panels with 4" intervals.
- B. Push-through illuminated acrylic graphics with painted faces and halo illumination. Push-through graphics to protrude 1/2" from cabinet face.

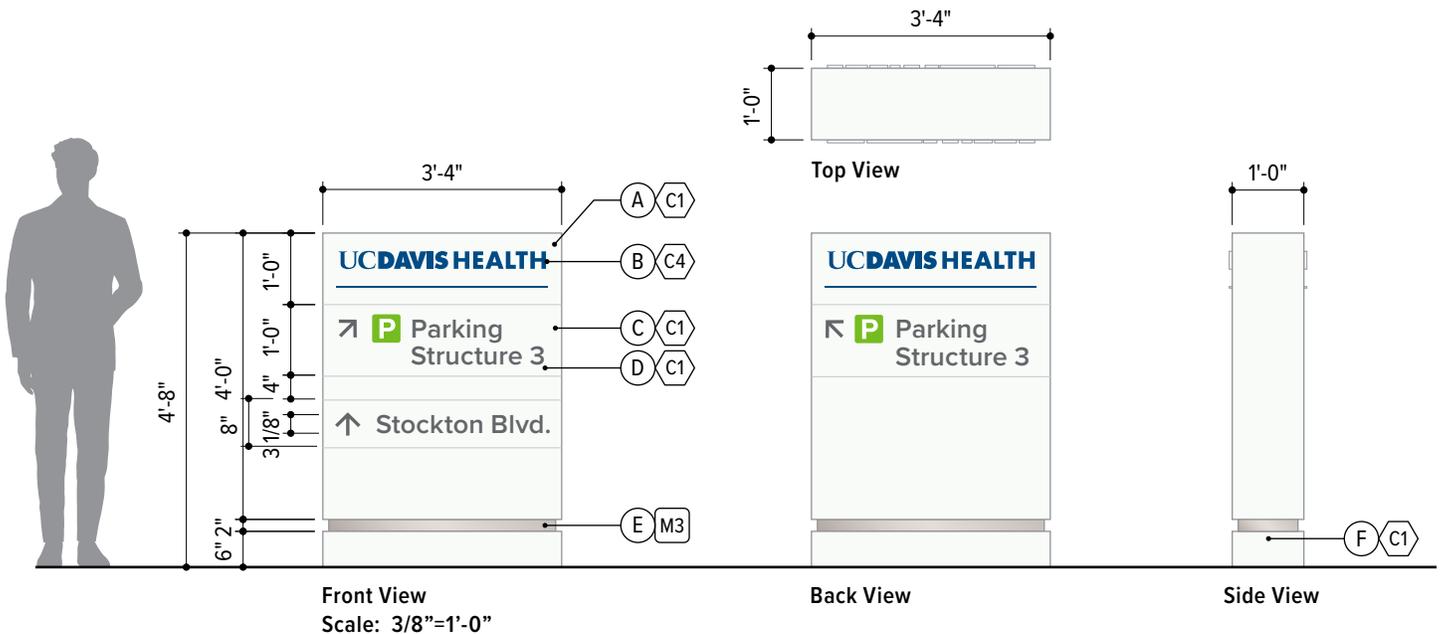
- C. Typical panel: Painted aluminum panel with push-through flush face illuminated text and graphics; day/night acrylic for text and arrow is charcoal gray/white, symbols are translucent vinyl film.
- D. Painted aluminum spacer panel as needed for optimal message layout.
- E. Brushed aluminum reveals.
- F. Aluminum sign base structure; provide footings and engineering; painted all exposed surfaces.

Note:

Typical typeface on all vehicular wayfinding is Proxima Nova Semibold

Installation

When in softscape: concrete spread foundation with 6" mow strip; when in hardscape: concrete pier foundation concealed by skirt and hardscape.



Site Identification & Wayfinding

SWF.05

Emergency Department Pylon, 2-Sided

Usage

This sign type is used at major intersections and primary vehicular decision points at sites with an Emergency Department.

Placement

Major vehicular decision points on roads of 35+ mph where necessary; detail location plan and setback to be determined on a case-by-case basis.

Components

- A. Fabricated aluminum sign cabinet with no visible seams or welding; painted on all visible surfaces. Aluminum rectangular tube frame construction with 1/8" aluminum skin; return edge to have removable face with countersunk torx screws, allowing access for installation and maintenance. Screws painted to match.
- B. Push-through internally illuminated message with surface applied translucent 3M vinyl. Push-through copy to protrude 1/2" proud of background.

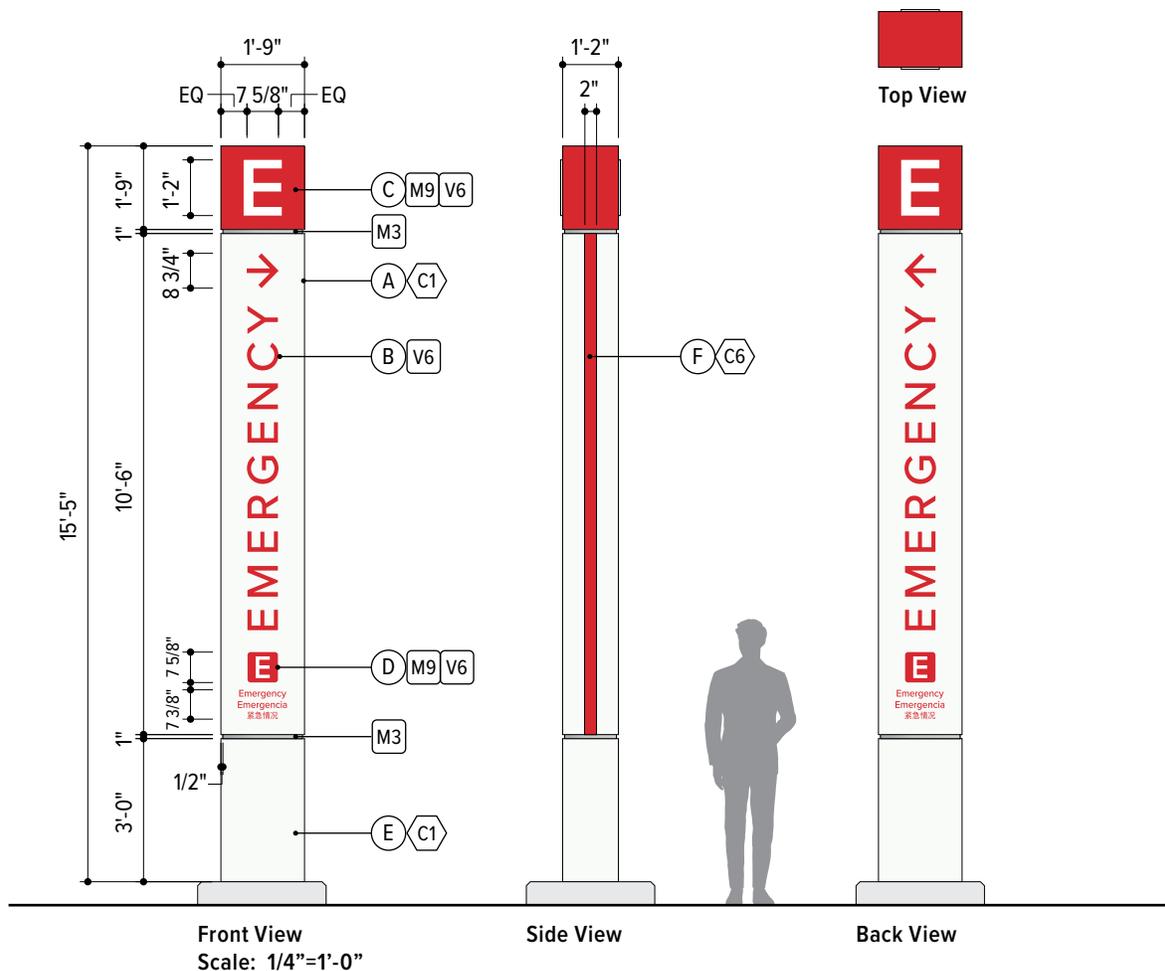
- C. Fully illuminated acrylic light box with routed E to protrude 1/2" from background; background to have surface applied translucent red vinyl wrap.
- D. Push-through internally illuminated message with surface applied translucent 3M vinyl, flush to face of sign cabinet (A).
- E. Aluminum sign base structure; consultant to provide footings and engineering; painted all exposed surfaces.
- F. 2" wide reveal painted red with white cove lighting within sign cabinet (A) to illuminate reveal at night.

Installation

When in softscape: concrete spread foundation with 6" mow strip; when in hardscape: concrete pier foundation concealed by skirt and hardscape.

NOTE

Consultant to verify translations required, if any. Consultant also responsible for coordinating installation details with each site, as needed.



Site Identification & Wayfinding

SWF.06

Emergency Department Pylon, 4-Sided

Usage

This sign type is used at major intersections and primary vehicular decision points at sites with an Emergency Department. This sign type should be used when a three- or four-sided read is necessary.

Placement

Major vehicular decision points on roads of 35+ mph where necessary; detail location plan and setback to be determined on a case-by-case basis.

Components

- A. Fabricated aluminum sign cabinet with no visible seams or welding; painted on all visible surfaces. Aluminum rectangular tube frame construction with 1/8" aluminum skin; return edge to have removable face with countersunk torx screws, allowing access for installation and maintenance. Screws painted to match.
- B. Push-through internally illuminated message with surface applied translucent 3M vinyl. Push-through copy to protrude 1/2" proud of background.

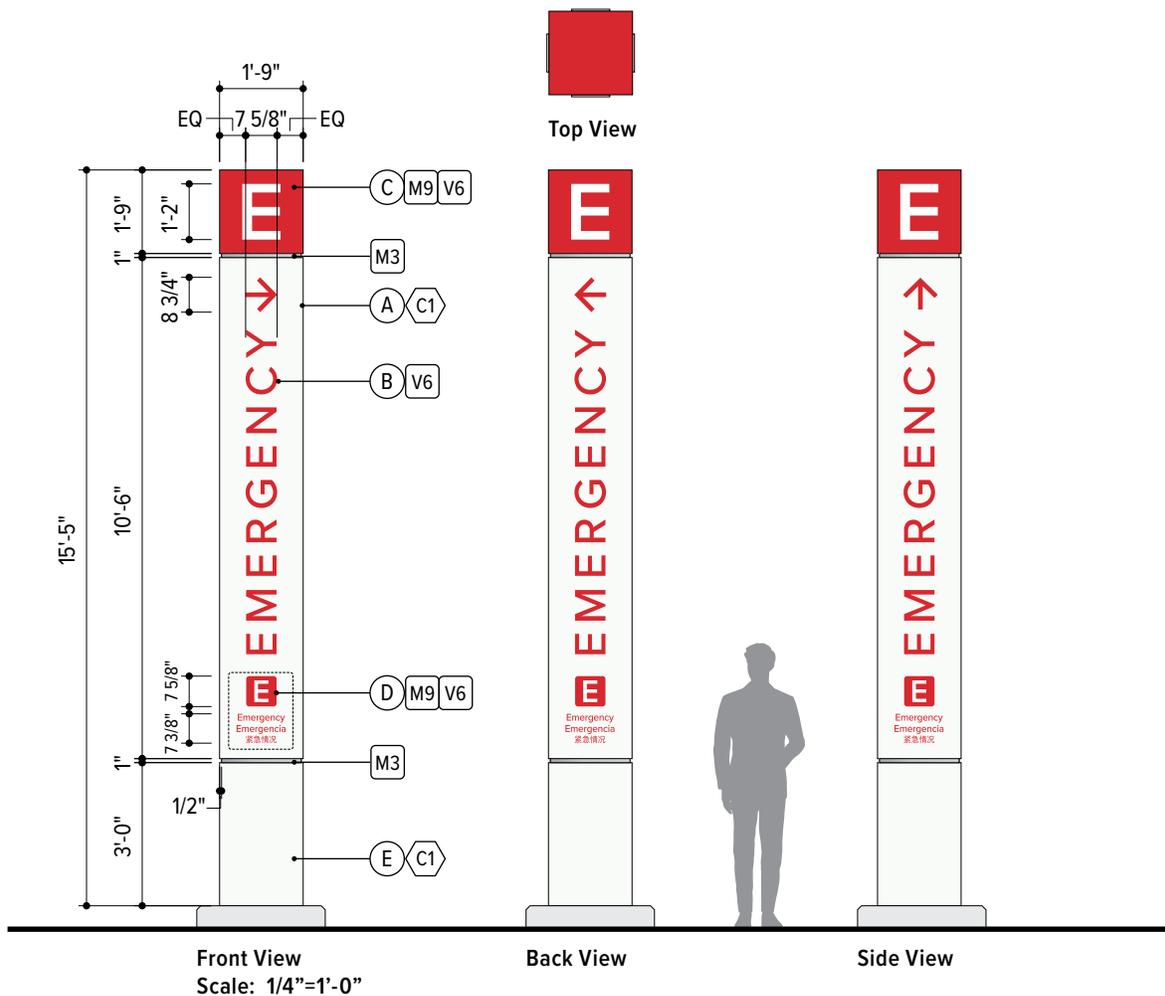
- C. Fully illuminated acrylic light box with routed E to protrude 1/2" from background; background to have surface applied translucent red vinyl wrap.
- D. Push-through internally illuminated message with surface applied translucent 3M vinyl, flush to face of sign cabinet (A).
- E. Aluminum sign base structure; consultant to provide footings and engineering; painted all exposed surfaces.

Installation

When in softscape: concrete spread foundation with 6" mow strip; when in hardscape: concrete pier foundation concealed by skirt and hardscape.

NOTE

Consultant to verify translations required, if any. Consultant also responsible for coordinating installation details with each site, as needed.



Site Identification & Wayfinding

SWF.21

Pedestrian Orientation, Static

Usage

This sign type is used at major pedestrian decision points. Messages point to the Major Destinations and the nearest public parking. Avoid messaging directed only toward staff or service vehicles, such as Loading Dock. Detailed maps are shown for easy access to destinations.

Placement

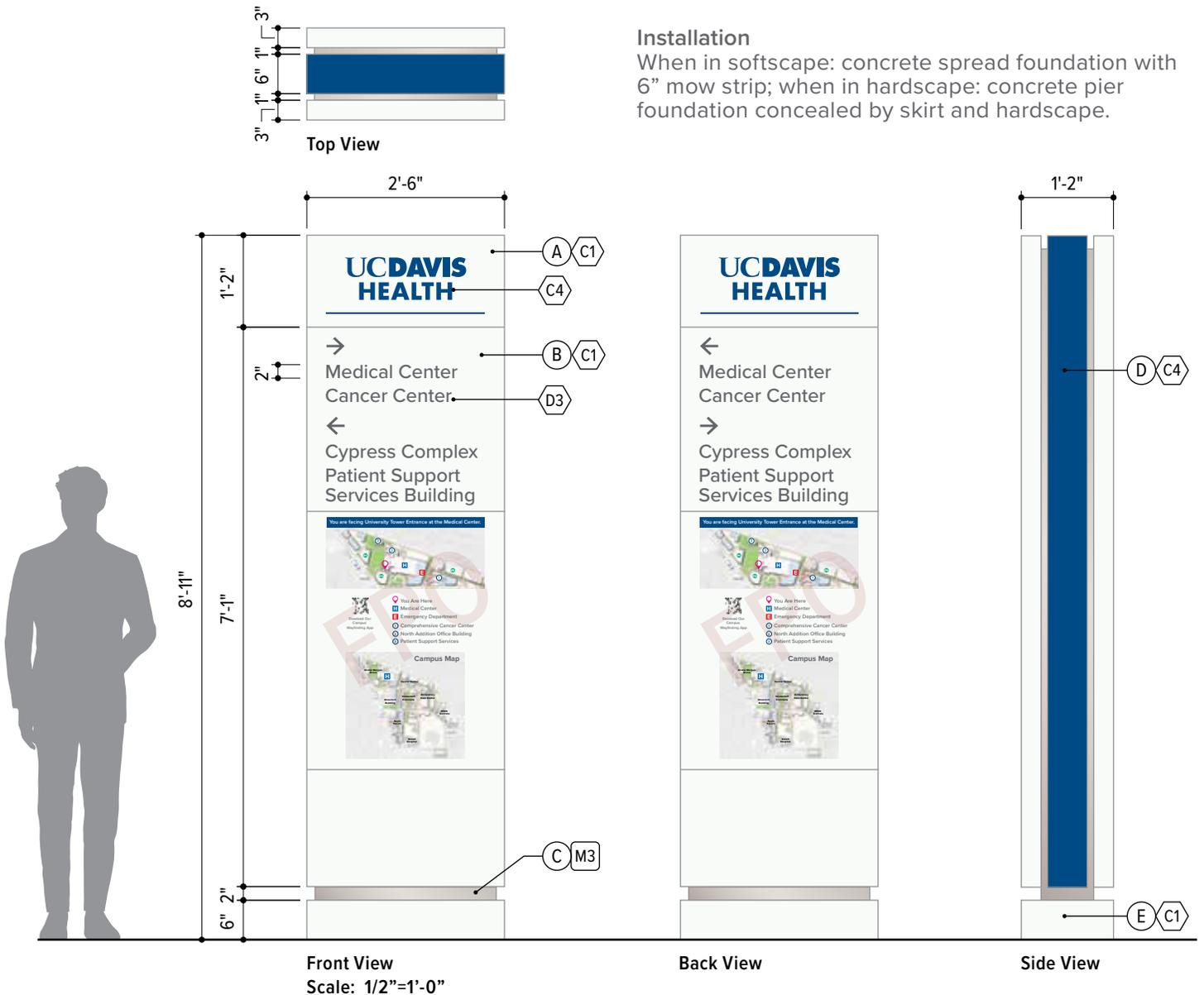
Major pedestrian decision points on primary paths where necessary; detail location plan and setback to be determined on a case-by-case basis.

Components

- Double-sided fabricated and painted aluminum sign cabinet with internal structure. Top panel is .090" painted aluminum panel with paint finish logo.
- Typical panel: Painted aluminum panel with surface applied vinyl graphics or direct printed UV cure graphics.
- Brushed aluminum reveals.
- Fabricated aluminum accent, surface painted, seamless.
- Aluminum sign base structure; provide footings and engineering; painted all exposed surfaces.

Installation

When in softscape: concrete spread foundation with 6" mow strip; when in hardscape: concrete pier foundation concealed by skirt and hardscape.



Site Identification & Wayfinding

SWF.22

Pedestrian Orientation, Digital

Usage

This sign type is used at major pedestrian decision points. Messages point to the Major Destinations and the nearest public parking. Avoid messaging directed only toward staff or service vehicles, such as Loading Dock. Detailed maps are shown for easy access to destinations.

Placement

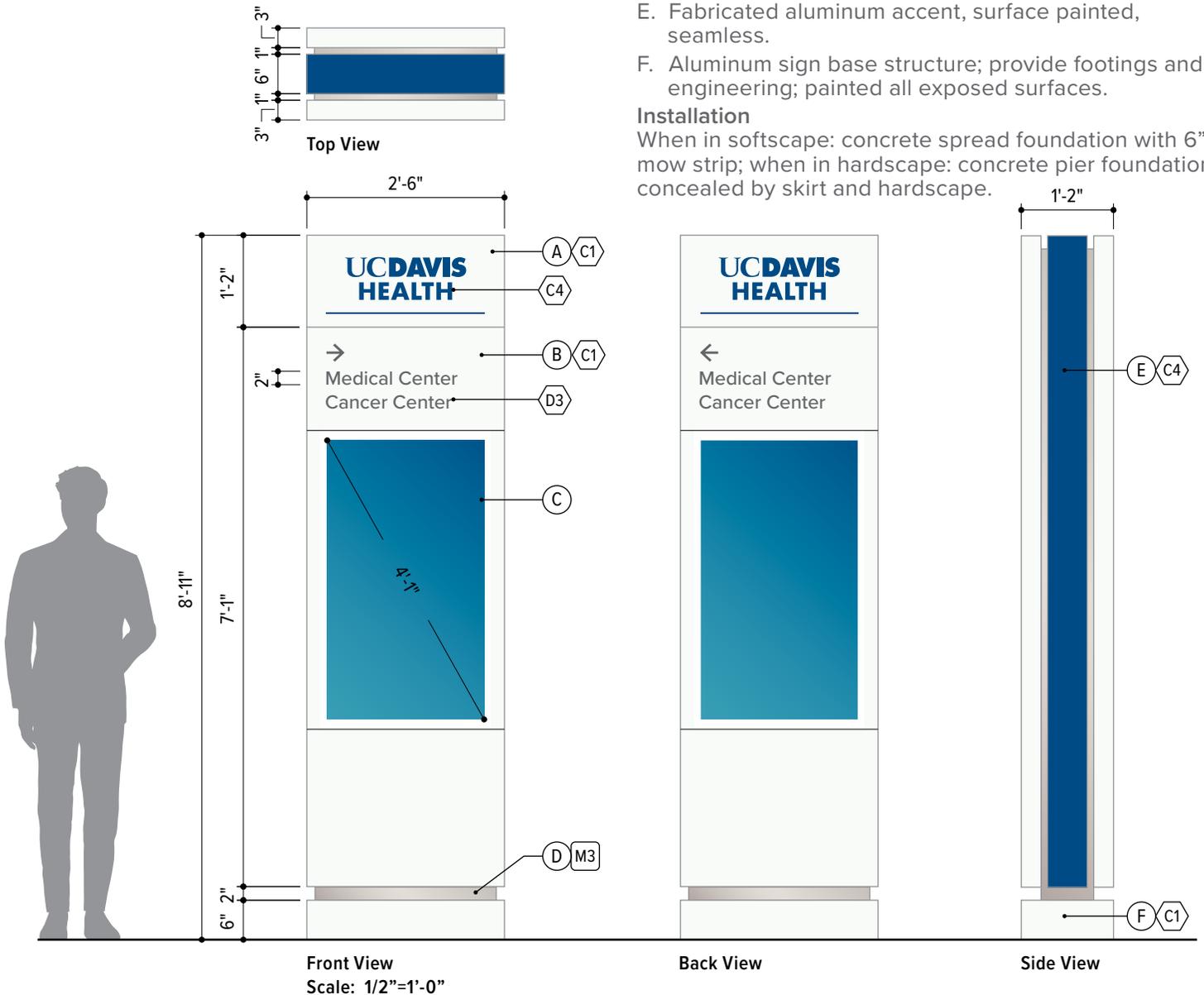
Major pedestrian decision points on primary paths where necessary; detail location plan and setback to be determined on a case-by-case basis.

Components

- A. Double-sided fabricated and painted aluminum sign cabinet with internal structure. Top panel is .090" aluminum panel with paint finish logo. Assembly to enclose digital display.
- B. Typical panel: Painted aluminum panel with surface applied vinyl graphics or direct printed UV cure graphics.
- C. LG 49XE4F 49" Outdoor Digital Display or approved equal. Fabricator to verify display, mounting requirements, conditions and dimensions prior to fabrication.
- D. Brushed aluminum reveals.
- E. Fabricated aluminum accent, surface painted, seamless.
- F. Aluminum sign base structure; provide footings and engineering; painted all exposed surfaces.

Installation

When in softscape: concrete spread foundation with 6" mow strip; when in hardscape: concrete pier foundation concealed by skirt and hardscape.



Site Identification & Wayfinding

SWF.23

Pedestrian Directional, Medium

Usage

This sign type is used at secondary pedestrian decision points. Messages point to the Major Destinations and the nearest public parking. Avoid messaging directed only toward staff or service vehicles, such as Loading Dock. Detailed maps are shown for easy access to destinations.

Placement

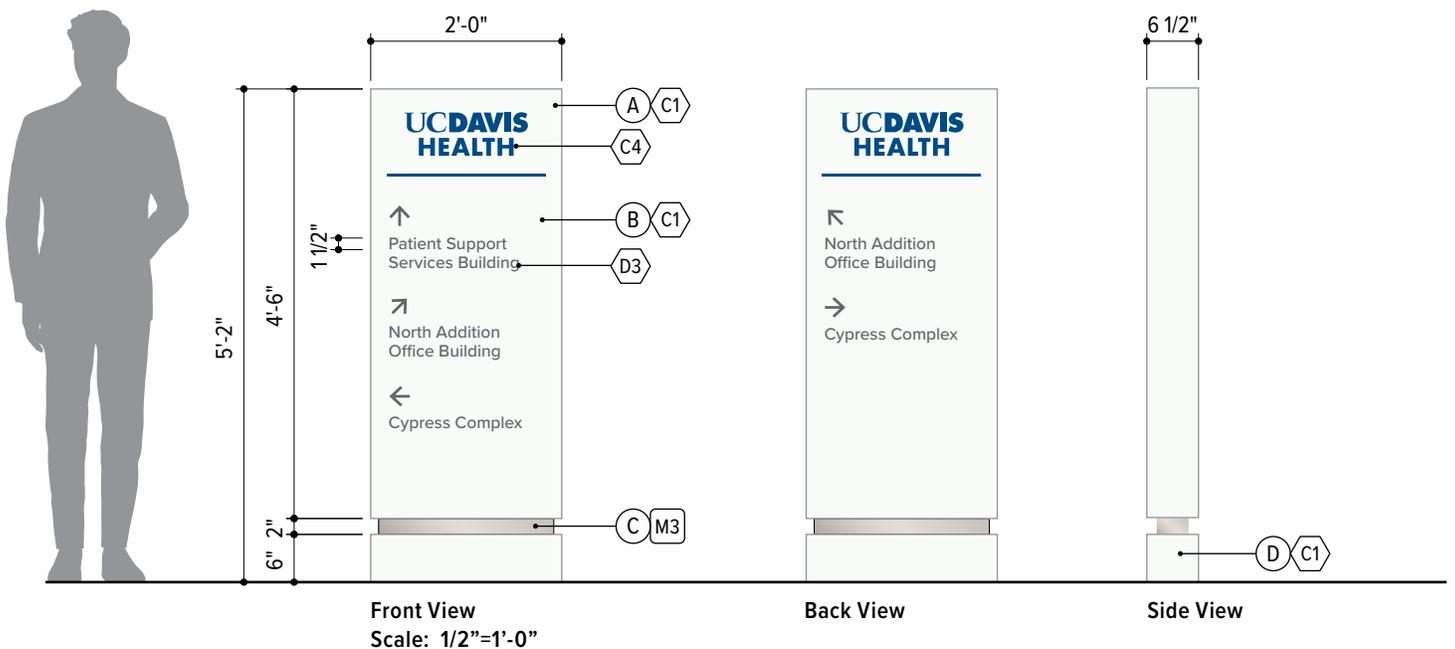
Secondary pedestrian decision points on primary paths where necessary; detail location plan and setback to be determined on a case-by-case basis.

Components

- A. Double-sided fabricated and painted aluminum sign cabinet with internal structure. Top panel is .090" aluminum panel with paint finish logo.
- B. Typical panel: Painted aluminum panel with surface applied vinyl graphics or direct printed UV cure graphics.
- C. Brushed aluminum reveals.
- D. Aluminum sign base structure; provide footings and engineering; painted all exposed surfaces.

Installation

When in softscape: concrete spread foundation with 6" mow strip; when in hardscape: concrete pier foundation concealed by skirt and hardscape.



Site Identification & Wayfinding

SWF.24

Pedestrian Directional, Small

Usage

This sign type is used at tertiary pedestrian decision points. Messages point to the Major Destinations and the nearest public parking. Avoid messaging directed only toward staff or service vehicles, such as Loading Dock. Detailed maps are shown for easy access to destinations.

Placement

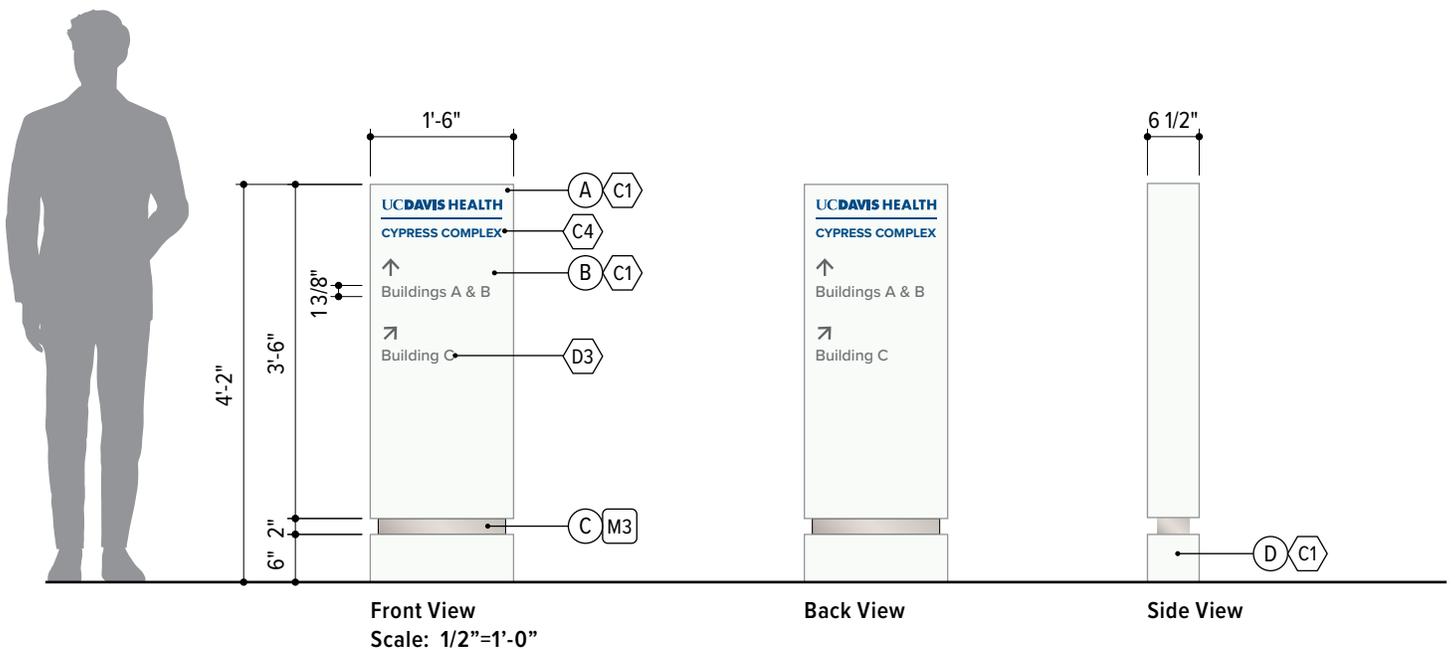
Tertiary pedestrian decision points on primary paths where necessary; detail location plan and setback to be determined on a case-by-case basis.

Components

- A. Double-sided fabricated and painted aluminum sign cabinet with internal structure. Top panel is .090" aluminum panel with paint finish logo.
- B. Typical panel: Painted aluminum panel with surface applied vinyl graphics or direct printed UV cure graphics.
- C. Brushed aluminum reveals.
- D. Aluminum sign base structure; provide footings and engineering; painted all exposed surfaces.

Installation

When in softscape: concrete spread foundation with 6" mow strip; when in hardscape: concrete pier foundation concealed by skirt and hardscape.



Chapter 9: Exterior & Site Signage, Leased Properties

Off-Site Sign Standard

This chapter represents a previously approved signage standards document that is currently in use. It has been added into this Master Signage Standards and Guidelines document for record, as-is, and will be further integrated and updated as part of this document moving forward.

For any questions regarding signage, please contact the Facilities Design & Construction Signage Program Manager.

UC DAVIS HEALTH

Off-Campus Clinic Signage Guidelines
100% Construction Intent
August 30, 2021

Table of Contents	
3	How To Use This Manual
4	Graphic Standards
7	Sign Family Overview
9	Primary Identification Overview
13	Primary Identification Variations (IA)
18	Secondary Identification — Monument (IB)
29	Secondary Identification — Retrofit Monument (IC)
42	Tenant Monument Panel (ID)
49	Entry Glass Door Identification & Information Graphics (IE)
53	Address (AD)
57	Fabrication & Mounting Intent
60	Appendix

Narrative

Introduction:

This Manual provides an overview of the exterior sign types generally constructed on the UC Davis Health off-site clinics, medical office buildings, and specialty buildings including call centers and administrative service buildings.

The Manual has been created to assist in the design and implementation of off-campus exterior signage. The guidelines include options for retrofitting existing signage on lease-managed properties, as well as implementing new signage design guidelines on UC Davis Health-owned new construction projects.

The UC Davis Health branding and sign program has evolved over time. The on-campus sign program will continue to see design changes based on long-range campus expansion and planning efforts. Off-campus signage will be upgraded based on new guidelines within this Manual.

Due to the wide variety of sign conditions - including existing tenant panels, inherited monument signs, landlord lease requirements, and city signage ordinances - not all can be addressed specifically, and this Manual serves as a guideline. We have set forth approval and workflow processes to ensure your project complies with UC Davis Health Branding and Facilities Design and Construction (FD&C) approval. Those approval processes are stated in the Appendix portion of this Manual.

How to Use This Manual – Monument Signage:

If you are working on a tenant improvement project for UC Davis Health, you will likely inherit existing monuments that may need updating or changing. Initial assessment and communication with an approved signage consultant will help determine direction for your design process.

The sign program design intent for inheriting existing signage is outlined in the “Modified Monument” pages. These details provide you with the planning tools necessary to develop a construction intent signage package for approval processes.

If you are planning a new construction project, managers, planners, designers and architects will need to review the “New Construction Monument” pages.

In addition, in the following pages you will see basic tools necessary to program and design addresses, tenant panels, primary building IDs, and exterior code signage for all projects including: new, TIs, patient facing or employee-only conditions.

Design Considerations:

UC Davis Health has developed the option of notating whether the project location provides emergency room services. The gray strip at the base of a new or refaced signage may be used (conditions permitting) with the language “No Emergency Services.” This can be a site-by-site assessment. It is not mandatory; however, signage designers and consultants generally recommend the use of this language when no emergency services are offered, and it is a practice used industry wide. The gray strip can also be left solid with no text, especially in employee-only environments in which the brand may be left off signage altogether.

The UC Davis Health brand, combined with the clinic name, has new adjusted proportions for the Primary Identity Channel letter sets. The new proportions applied to buildings at their fascia or facade have been adjusted to meet the needs of both single and multi-story buildings. Please note new proportions outlined in this Manual and update as necessary.

Contrast guidelines have also been provided to specify the color application of the UC Davis Health brand on the primary building ID. See page 12 for examples and tools.

Graphic Standards

Graphic Standards — Typography, Colors & Materials

Typography

ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ 0123456789
abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz

Proxima Nova Medium

ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ 0123456789
abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz

Proxima Nova Semibold

ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ 0123456789
abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz

Proxima Nova Bold

ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ 0123456789
abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz

Futura Book Regular

Arrows



Colors



C1
 Matthews Paint
 SV202SP
 White



C2
 Matthews Paint
 MP 561
 Lignite
 Closest Pantone
 match PMS Cool
 Gray 11C



C3
 PMS 301C
 UC Davis Blue

Material



M1
 7328 White
 Non-Glare
 Acrylic



M2
 TBD — Project
 specific to match
 building materials
 on site

Vinyl



V1
 3M 225-20
 Matte White
 Opaque



V2
 3M 225-22
 Matte Black
 Opaque



V3
 3M 220-101
 Nimbus Grey
 Opaque



V4
 3M 220-113
 Tomato Red
 Opaque



V5
 3M 220-25
 Bright Yellow
 Opaque



V10
 Perforated
 vinyl painted
 to match MP
 561 Lignite
 Closest Pantone
 match PMS Cool
 Gray 11C



V11
 Perforated
 vinyl painted
 to match
 PMS 301C
 UC Davis Blue

Note: Perforated vinyl illuminates
 white at night

UC Davis Health Brand



Logo Spacing

**UC DAVIS
HEALTH**

Primary Brand — Stacked Layout (Preferred)

UC DAVIS HEALTH

Secondary Brand — Horizontal, Alternate Layout
Approved for limited use only in occasions where stacked logo doesn't fit. Requires written approval from UC Davis Health Public Affairs & Marketing.

Clinic Layouts for Signage

UC DAVIS HEALTH LOCATION CLINIC

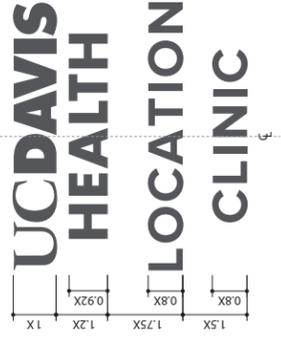
One Line Horizontal Layout (Preferred Layout)



Horizontal Layout with two lines of copy

**UC DAVIS HEALTH
LOCATION CLINIC**

Horizontal Layout



Stacked Vertical Layout

Sign Family Overview

Sign Family Overview



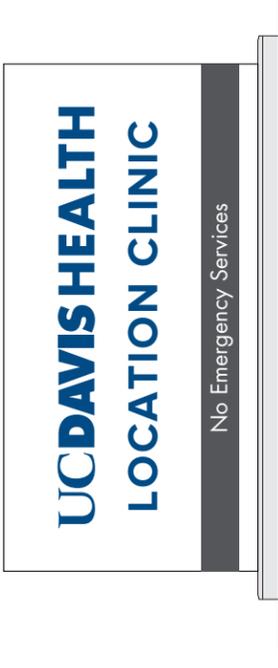
Sign Type IA

Primary Identification | Channel Letters on Building



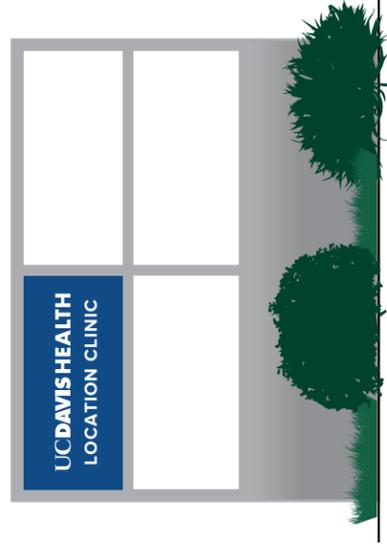
Sign Type IB

Secondary Identification | New Construction Monument



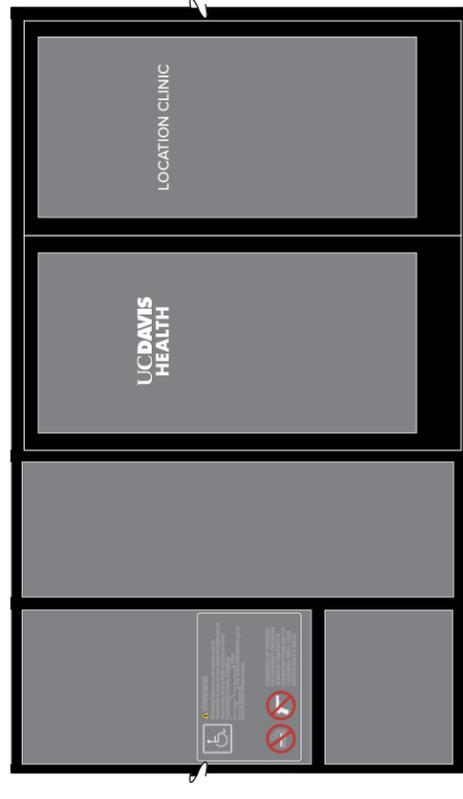
Sign Type IC

Secondary Identification | Modified Monument



Sign Type ID

Tenant Monument Panel Identification



Sign Type IE

Entry Glass Door Identification and Information Graphics



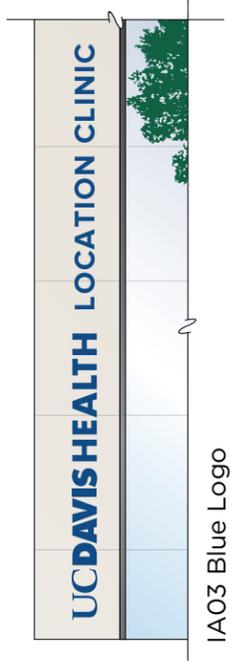
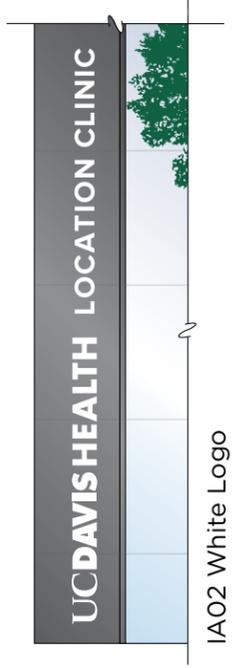
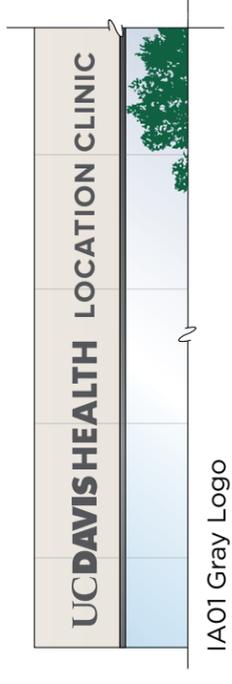
Sign Type AD

Address | Numbers on Building

Primary Identification Overview

Primary Identification Overview | Channel Letters on Building

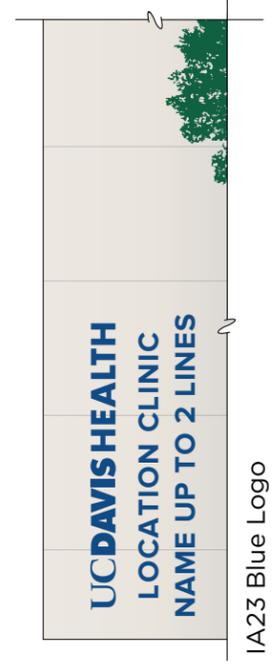
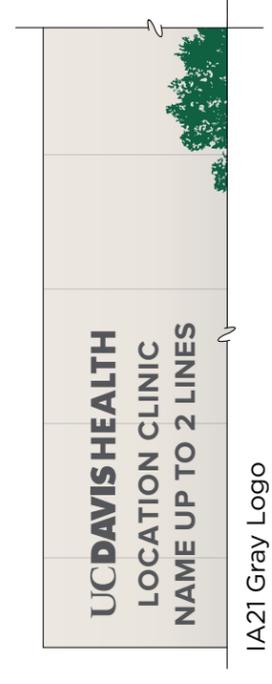
Day View — One Line Horizontal Layout (Preferred Layout)



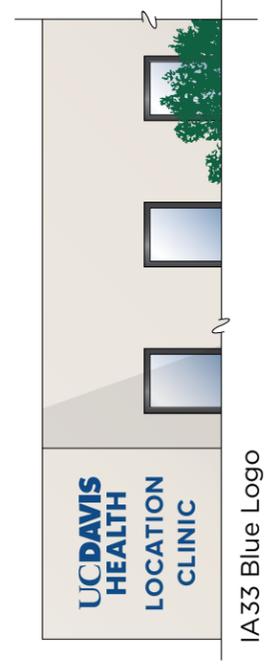
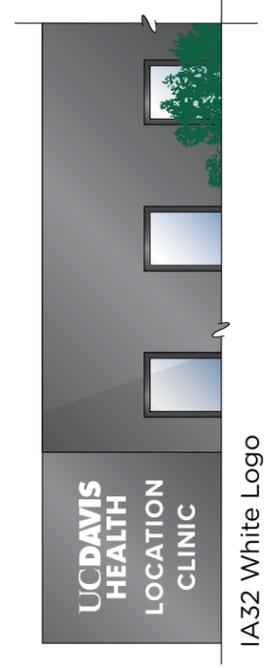
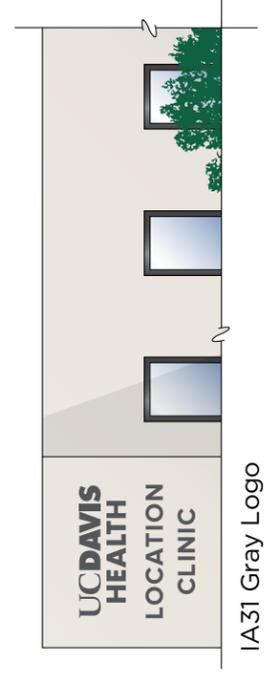
Day View — Horizontal Layout



Day View — Horizontal Layout with 2 Line Clinic Name



Day View — Stacked Vertical Layout

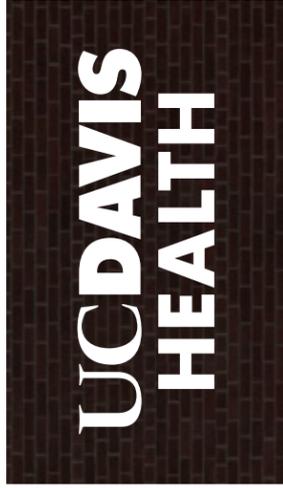


Primary Identification Overview | Illumination Options

Face Illuminated Letters (Preferred)



Blue Logo on light background
Daytime view



White Logo on dark background
Daytime view



Gray Logo on light background
Daytime view



Blue Logo on light background
Night view — Face illuminated white



White Logo on dark background
Night view — Face illuminated white



Gray Logo on light background
Night view — Face illuminated white

Halo Illuminated Letters



Blue Logo on light background
Daytime view



White Logo on dark background
Daytime view



Gray Logo on light background
Daytime view



Blue Logo on light background
Night view — Halo illuminated white



White Logo on dark background
Night view — Halo illuminated white

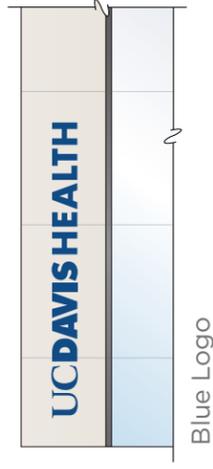
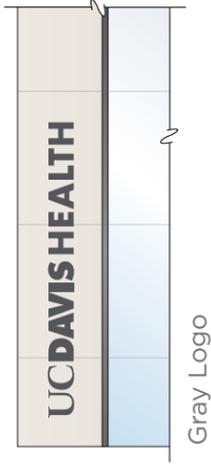


Gray Logo on light background
Night view — Halo illuminated white

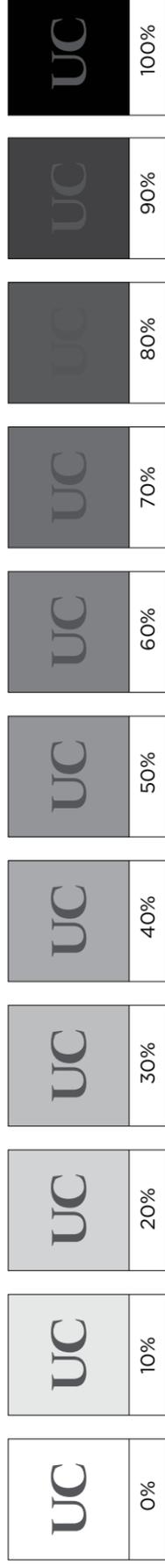
Primary Identification Overview | Contrast Guidelines

Logo

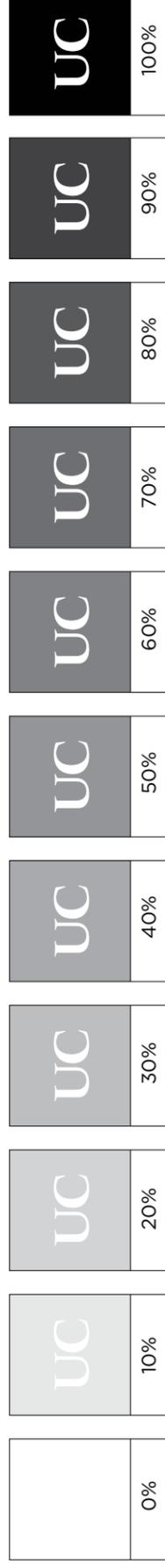
Background Color Value



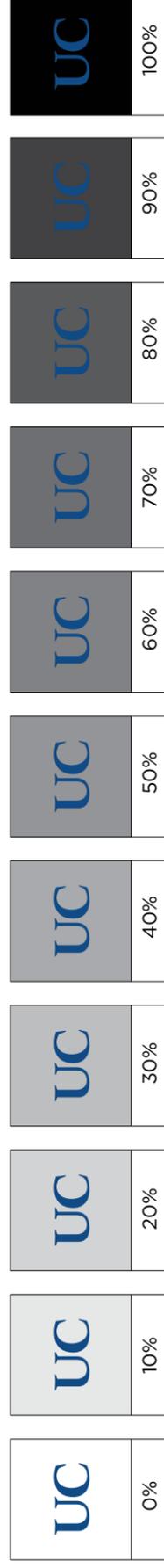
Gray logo option on light background 0% - 30%



White logo option on dark background 31% - 100%



Blue logo option on light background 0% - 30%



NOTE: Preferred when building color is deemed appropriate by UC Davis Health

Primary Identification Variations (Sign Type IA)

IA01-IA09 Primary Identification | One Line Horizontal Layout (Preferred)

KEY	Signage Element Description	Color	Material
(A)	Signage Element Description		Vinyl
(C1)		Blue	
(M1)		White	Material
(V1)		Blue	Vinyl

- A. Face illuminated trimless channel letters. Trimless acrylic faces with applied perforated vinyl overlay painted to match. Acrylic face to have 1/2" exposed edge, illumination with white LEDs. Typeface: Proxima Nova Bold.

- B. Aluminum fabricated returns and backs surface painted to contrast face. Return size varies with copy height. 1" returns for 6" tall letters and below. 2" returns for 7" to 12" tall letters. 3" returns for 13" to 18" tall letters. 4" returns for 19" to 24" tall letters. 5" returns for 25" to 30" tall letters. 6" returns for 31" tall letters and up.

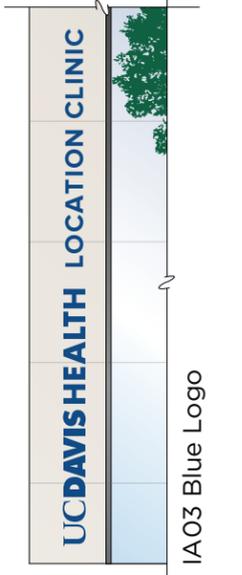
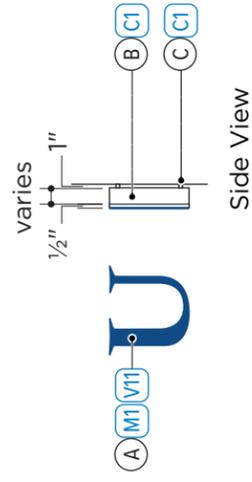
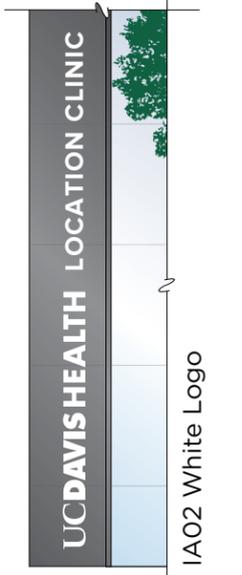
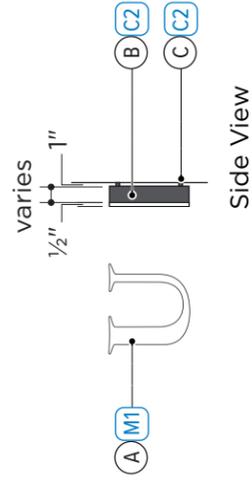
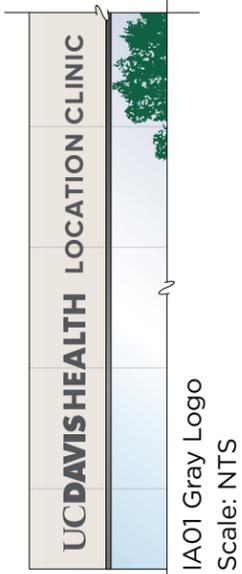
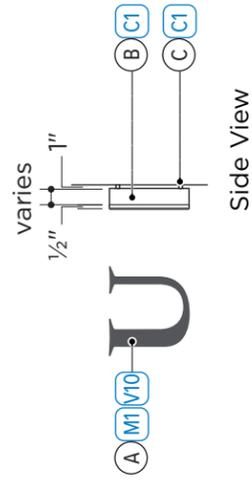
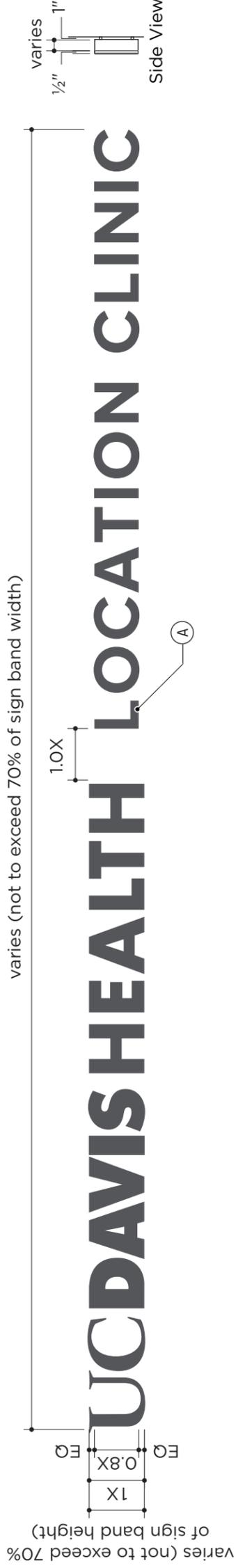
- C. 1" Standoffs painted to match returns.

Halo Option:
Faces to receive applied .060 aluminum laminate for block out. Block out face painted to match. Edge of acrylic face to have 1/2" exposed area for halo illumination with white LEDs.

Refer to city code or master plan for zone signage requirements and allowances. It is the consultant's responsibility to specify the appropriate size, contrast, illumination, legibility and placement based on the building conditions, keeping the height to width and spacing ratio of the UC Davis Health signage identity standards maintained.

If a wire way is required, it shall be painted to match building color/material.

NOTE:
UC Davis Health requires a full size mock-up printed on paper or otherwise to be placed onsite location for final approvals of Primary Identification (Sign Type IA). Approval of mock-up are to occur prior to final art is completed.



Face illuminated	
IA01	Gray Logo
IA02	White Logo
IA03	Blue Logo
Halo illuminated	
IA04	Gray Logo
IA05	White Logo
IA06	Blue Logo
Non-illuminated	
IA07	Gray Logo
IA08	White Logo
IA09	Blue Logo

IA11-IA19 Primary Identification | Horizontal Layout

KEY	Signage Element Description
(A)	Color
(C1)	Material
(M1)	Material
(V1)	Vinyl

A. Face illuminated trimless channel letters. Trimless acrylic faces with applied perforated vinyl overlay painted to match. Acrylic face to have 1/2" exposed edge, illumination with white LEDs. Typeface: Proxima Nova Bold.

B. Aluminum fabricated returns and backs surface painted to contrast face. Return size varies with copy height. 1" returns for 6" tall letters and below. 2" returns for 7" to 12" tall letters. 3" returns for 13" to 18" tall letters. 4" returns for 19" to 24" tall letters. 5" returns for 25" to 30" tall letters. 6" returns for 31" tall letters and up.

C. 1" Standoffs painted to match returns.

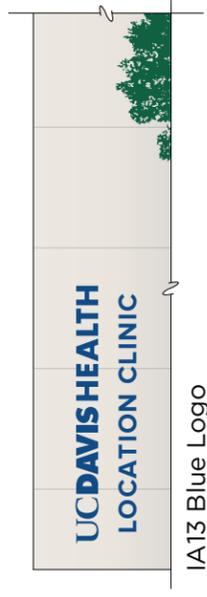
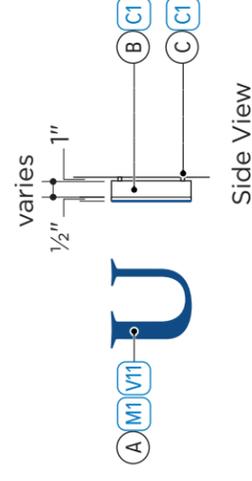
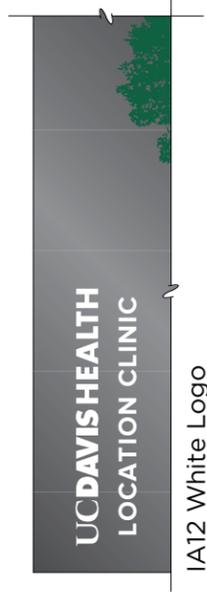
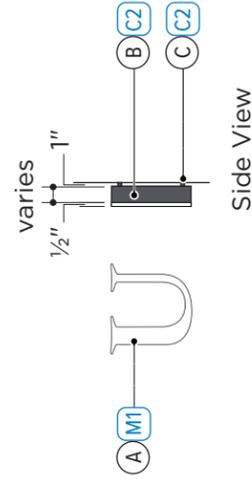
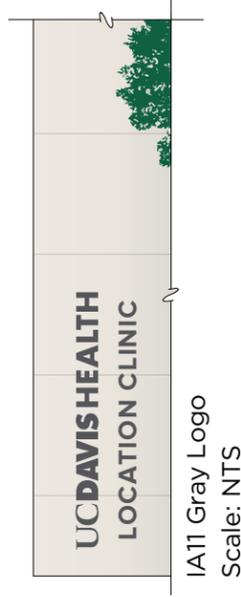
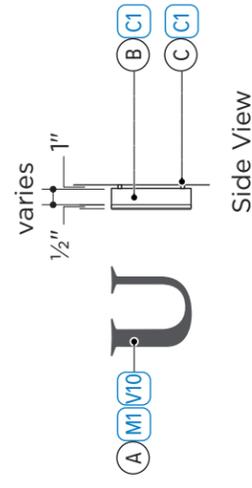
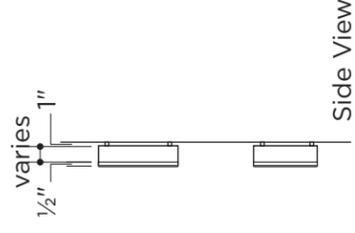
Halo Option:

Faces to receive applied .060 aluminum laminate for block out. Block out face painted to match. Edge of acrylic face to have 1/2" exposed area for halo illumination with white LEDs.

Refer to city code or master plan for zone signage requirements and allowances. It is the consultant's responsibility to specify the appropriate size, contrast, illumination, legibility and placement based on the building conditions, keeping the height to width and spacing ratio of the UC Davis Health signage identity standards maintained.

If a wire way is required, it shall be painted to match building color/material.

NOTE:
UC Davis Health requires a full size mock-up printed on paper or otherwise to be placed onsite location for final approvals of Primary Identification (Sign Type IA). Approval of mock-up are to occur prior to final art is completed.



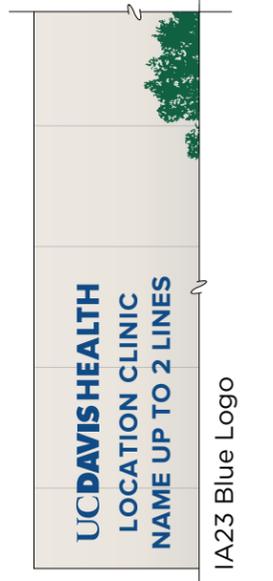
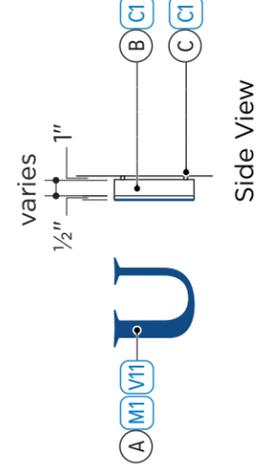
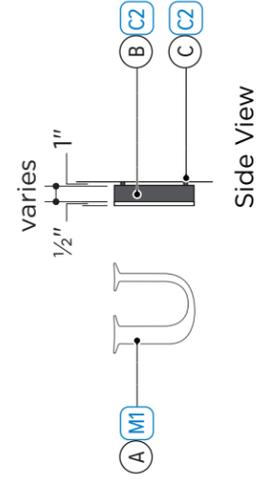
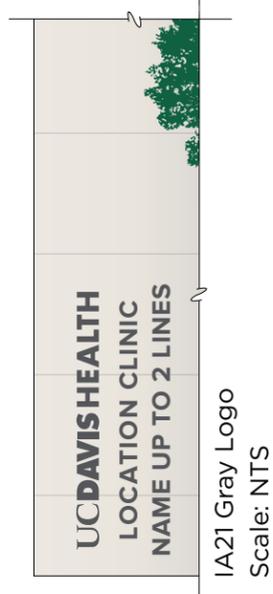
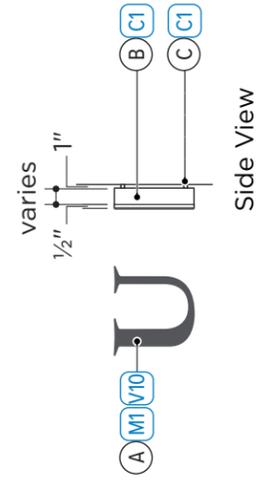
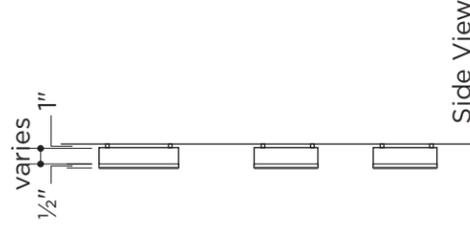
Face illuminated	
IA01	Gray Logo
IA02	White Logo
IA03	Blue Logo
Halo illuminated	
IA04	Gray Logo
IA05	White Logo
IA06	Blue Logo
Non-illuminated	
IA07	Gray Logo
IA08	White Logo
IA09	Blue Logo

IA21-IA29 Primary Identification | Horizontal Layout — Two Line Clinic Name

KEY	Signage Element Description	Color	Material
(A)	Signage Element Description		
(C1)		White	Vinyl
(M1)		Blue	Material
(V1)		White	Vinyl

- A. Face illuminated trimless channel letters. Trimless acrylic faces with applied perforated vinyl overlay painted to match. Acrylic face to have 1/2" exposed edge, illumination with white LEDs. Typeface: Proxima Nova Bold.
- B. Aluminum fabricated returns and backs surface painted to contrast face. Return size varies with copy height. 1" returns for 6" tall letters and below. 2" returns for 7" to 12" tall letters. 3" returns for 13" to 18" tall letters. 4" returns for 19" to 24" tall letters. 5" returns for 25" to 30" tall letters. 6" returns for 31" tall letters and up.
- C. 1" Standoffs painted to match returns.

NOTE:
 UC Davis Health requires a full size mock-up printed on paper or otherwise to be placed onsite location for final approvals of Primary Identification (Sign Type IA). Approval of mock-up are to occur prior to final art is completed.



Halo Option:
 Faces to receive applied .060 aluminum laminate for block out. Block out face painted to match. Edge of acrylic face to have 1/2" exposed area for halo illumination with white LEDs.

Refer to city code or master plan for zone signage requirements and allowances. It is the consultant's responsibility to specify the appropriate size, contrast, illumination, legibility and placement based on the building conditions, keeping the height to width and spacing ratio of the UC Davis Health signage identity standards maintained.

If a wire way is required, it shall be painted to match building color/material.

Face illuminated	
IA01	Gray Logo
IA02	White Logo
IA03	Blue Logo
Halo illuminated	
IA04	Gray Logo
IA05	White Logo
IA06	Blue Logo
Non-illuminated	
IA07	Gray Logo
IA08	White Logo
IA09	Blue Logo

IA31-IA39 Primary Identification | Stacked Vertical Layout

KEY	Signage Element Description	Color	Material
(A)	Signage Element Description		Vinyl
(C1)		White	
(M1)		Blue	
(V1)			Vinyl

A. Face illuminated trimless channel letters. Trimless acrylic faces with applied perforated vinyl overlay painted to match. Acrylic face to have 1/2" exposed edge, illumination with white LEDs. Typeface: Proxima Nova Bold.

B. Aluminum fabricated returns and backs surface painted to contrast face. Return size varies with copy height. 1" returns for 6" tall letters and below. 2" returns for 7" to 12" tall letters. 3" returns for 13" to 18" tall letters. 4" returns for 19" to 24" tall letters. 5" returns for 25" to 30" tall letters. 6" returns for 31" tall letters and up.

C. 1" Standoffs painted to match returns.

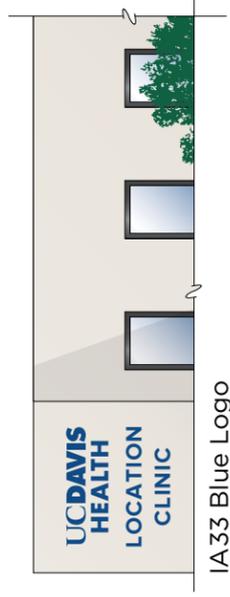
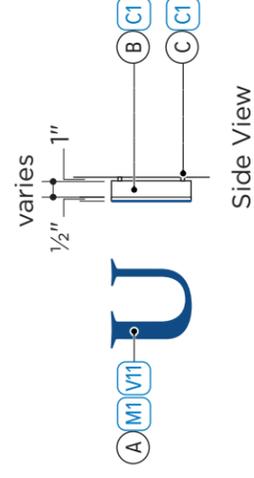
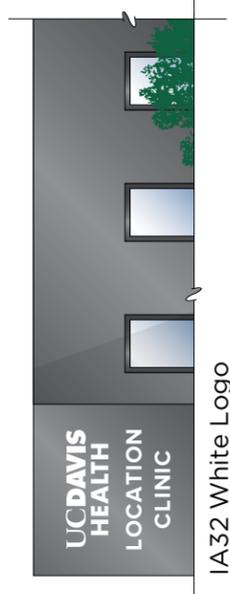
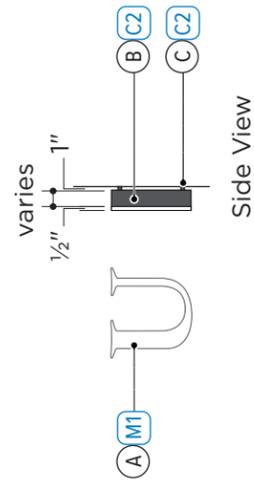
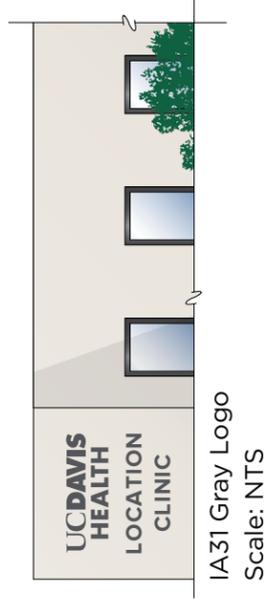
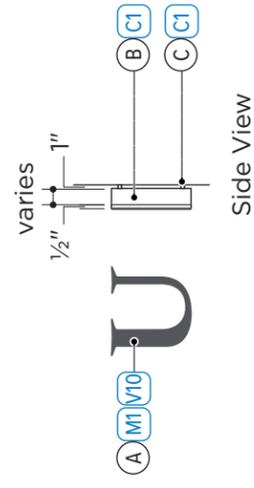
Halo Option:

Faces to receive applied .060 aluminum laminate for block out. Block out face painted to match. Edge of acrylic face to have 1/2" exposed area for halo illumination with white LEDs.

Refer to city code or master plan for zone signage requirements and allowances. It is the consultant's responsibility to specify the appropriate size, contrast, illumination, legibility and placement based on the building conditions, keeping the height to width and spacing ratio of the UC Davis Health signage identity standards maintained.

If a wire way is required, it shall be painted to match building color/material.

NOTE: UC Davis Health requires a full size mock-up printed on paper or otherwise to be placed onsite location for final approvals of Primary Identification (Sign Type IA). Approval of mock-up are to occur prior to final art is completed.



Face illuminated	
IA01	Gray Logo
IA02	White Logo
IA03	Blue Logo
Halo illuminated	
IA04	Gray Logo
IA05	White Logo
IA06	Blue Logo
Non-illuminated	
IA07	Gray Logo
IA08	White Logo
IA09	Blue Logo

Secondary Identification Monument (Sign Type IB)

Secondary Identification | Monument | Overview

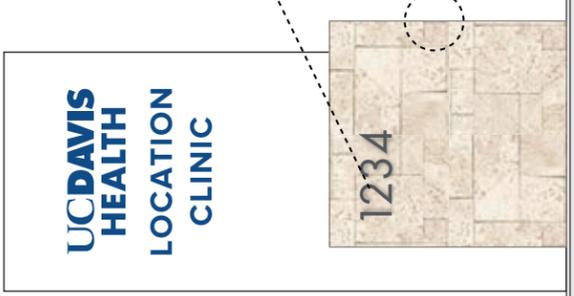
Samples of M2 Material

Project specific to match building materials on site. Exact material TBD. Material examples shown are for placement only.



If building material is not applicable, accent panel to be painted to match (C2).

Address Number to be (V10) or (M1) to contrast accent panel background.



Sign Type IB01
Secondary Identification Monument
Vertical Layout



Alternative Color (IB sign family)
Alternative color if building material is NA.



Sign Type IB03
Secondary Identification Monument
Horizontal Layout



Sign Type IB05
Secondary Identification Monument
Horizontal Layout with 2 Line Name

Secondary Identification | Monument | Overview — No Emergency Services

Samples of M2 Material

Project specific to match building materials on site. Exact material TBD. Material examples shown are for placement only.



If building material is not applicable, accent panel to be painted to match (C2). "No Emergency Services" panel also to be painted to match (C3).

Address Number to be (V10) or (M1) to contrast accent panel background.



Sign Type IB02

Secondary Identification Monument
Vertical Layout — No Emergency Services



Alternative Color (IB sign family)

Alternative Color if building material is NA.



Sign Type IB04

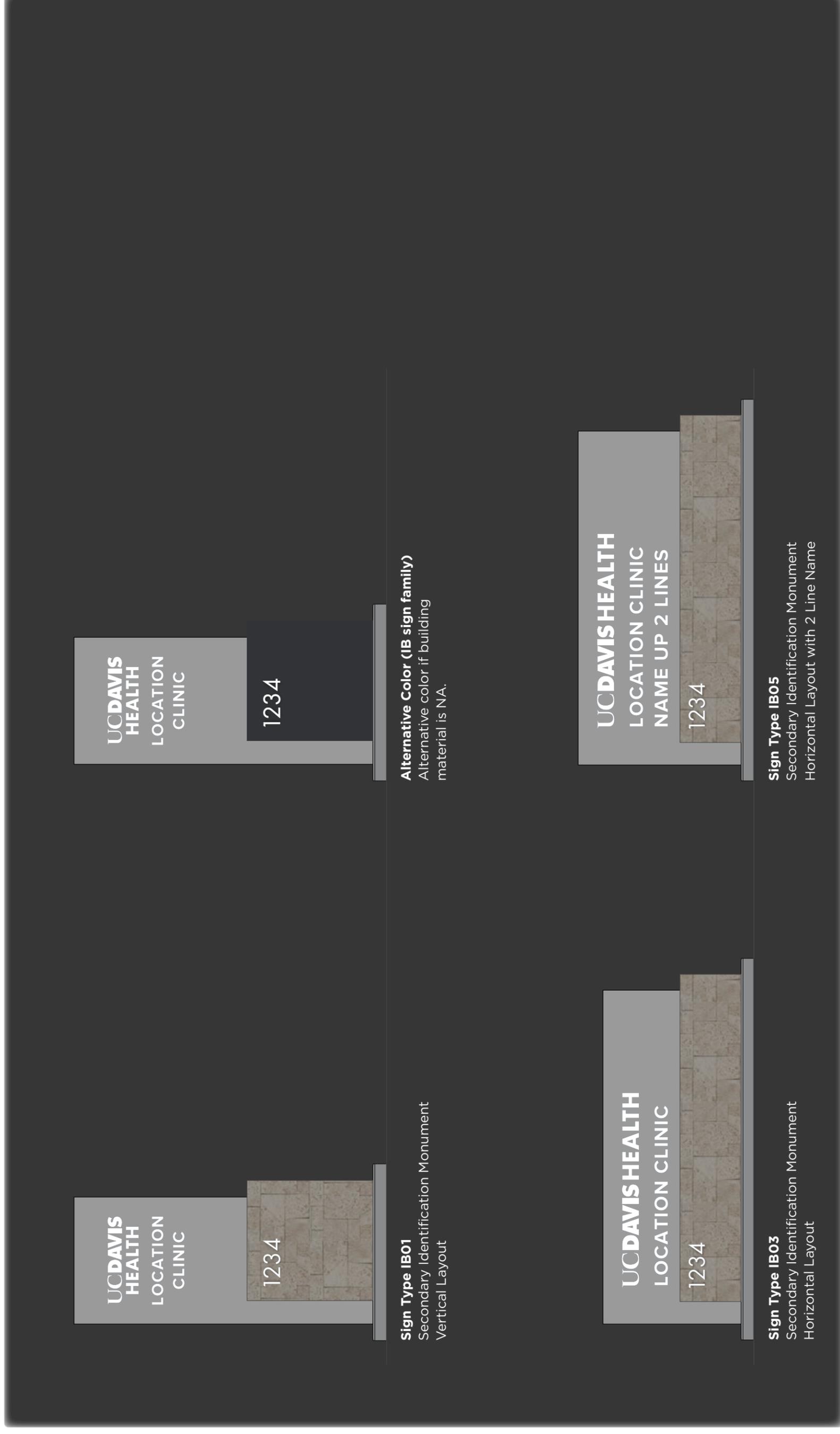
Secondary Identification Monument
Horizontal Layout — No Emergency Services



Sign Type IB06

Secondary Identification Monument
Horizontal Layout with 2 Line Name — No Emergency Services

Secondary Identification | Monument | Illumination Overview



Secondary Identification | Monument | Illumination Overview | No Emergency Services



**UC DAVIS
HEALTH
LOCATION
CLINIC**
No Emergency
Services
1234

Sign Type IB02
Secondary Identification Monument
Vertical Layout — No Emergency Services

**UC DAVIS
HEALTH
LOCATION
CLINIC**
No Emergency
Services
1234

Alternative Color (IB sign family)
Alternative color if building
material is NA.

**UC DAVIS HEALTH
LOCATION CLINIC**
1234
No Emergency Services

Sign Type IB04
Secondary Identification Monument
Horizontal Layout — No Emergency Services

**UC DAVIS HEALTH
LOCATION CLINIC
NAME UP 2 LINES**
1234
No Emergency Services

Sign Type IB06
Secondary Identification Monument
Horizontal Layout with 2 Line Name — No Emergency Services

IB01 Secondary Identification | Monument | Vertical Layout

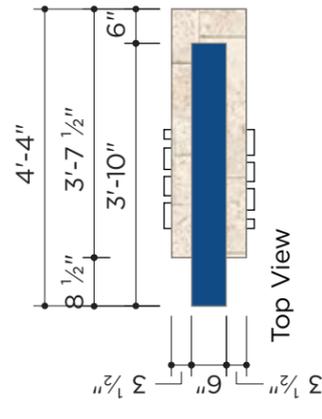
KEY	Signage Element Description
(A)	Color
(C1)	Material
(M1)	Vinyl
(V1)	

- A. Aluminum fabricated double-sided cabinet with routed out faces, surface painted.
- B. Push-through acrylic copy, flush with panel face. Surface applied perforated vinyl, internally illuminated with white LEDs.
- C. Day color (V1).
- D. Night view will illuminate white. Typeface: Proxima Nova Bold.

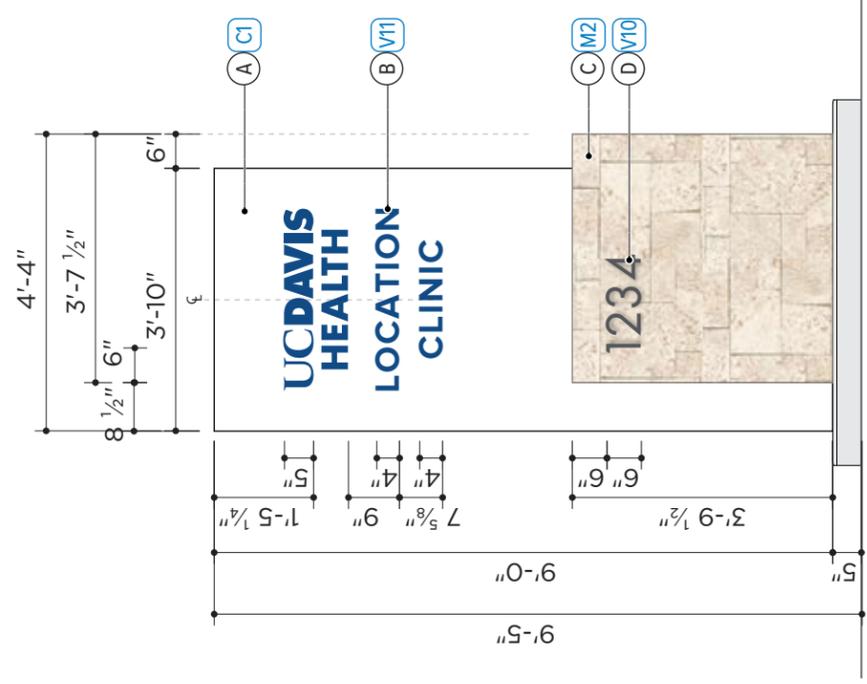
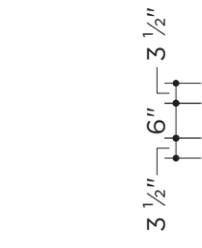
C. Accent panel — Exact material TBD. **Material show is for placement only.** (M2) is to be project specific and match building materials on site. If this is not applicable, accent panel to be painted to match (C2).

D. Address — Trimless acrylic faces with applied perforated vinyl overlay painted to match. Acrylic face to have 1/2" exposed edge on profile, illumination with white LEDs. 1 1/2" Aluminum fabricated returns & backs surface painted. Illuminated with white LEDs. Typeface: Futura Book Regular.

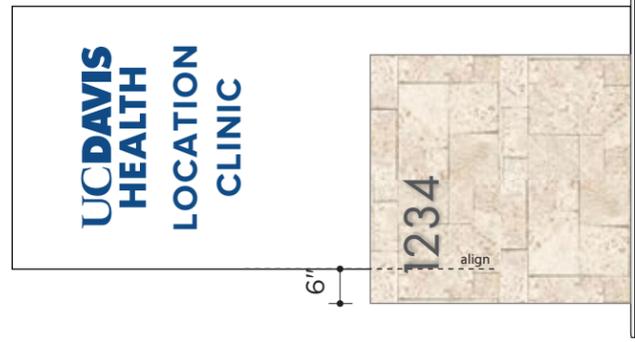
Refer to city code or master plan for zone signage requirements and allowances. It is the consultant's responsibility to specify the appropriate size, contrast, illumination and legibility based on the building conditions, keeping the height to width and spacing ratio of the UC Davis Health signage identity standards maintained.



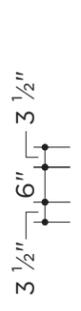
NOTE:
Reference page 6 for Brand Clinic Layouts for signage percentage proportions



Sign Type IB01
Vertical Layout | Side A
Scale: 3/8"=1'-0"



Sign Type IB01
Vertical Layout | Side B



Vertical Layout	
IB01	Vertical
IB02	Vert. No Emergency
Horizontal Layout	
IB03	Horizontal
IB04	Hor. No Emergency
Horizontal Two Line Layout	
IB05	Horizontal
IB06	Hor. No Emergency

Side View

Side View

IB02 Secondary Identification | Monument | Vertical Layout — No Emergency Services

KEY	Signage Element Description	Color	Material	Vinyl
(A)		C1	M1	V1

- A. Aluminum fabricated double-sided cabinet with routed out faces, surface painted.
- B. Push-through acrylic copy, flush with panel face. Surface applied perforated vinyl, internally illuminated with white LEDs.
- C. Day color (V1).
- D. Night view will illuminate white. Typeface: Proxima Nova Bold.

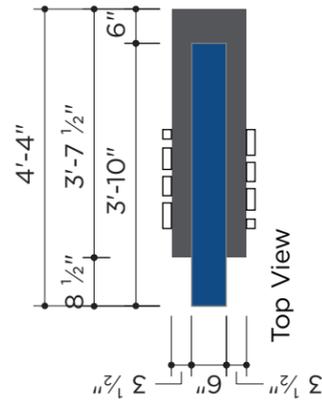
- E. Accent panel — Exact material TBD. **Material show is for placement only.** (M2) is to be project specific and match building materials on site. If this is not applicable, accent panel to be painted to match (C2).

- D. Address — Trimless acrylic faces with applied perforated vinyl overlay painted to match. Acrylic face to have 1/2" exposed edge on profile, illumination with white LEDs. 1 1/2" Aluminum fabricated returns & backs surface painted. Illuminated with white LEDs. Typeface: Futura Book Regular.

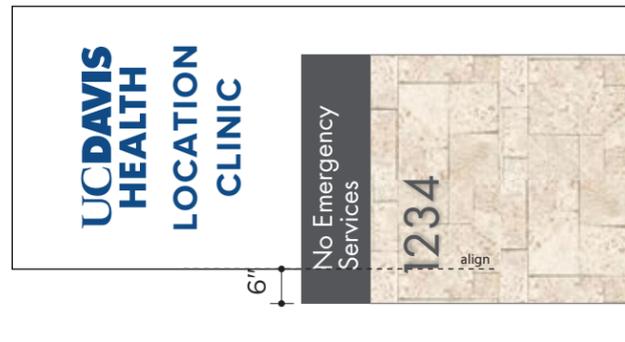
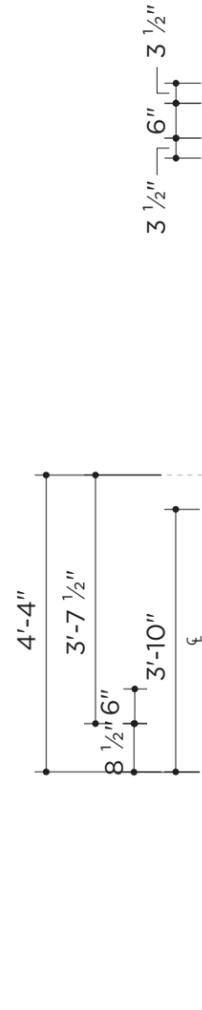
- E. No Emergency Services panel. Aluminum panel with routed out faces, surface painted. Push-through white acrylic copy, flush with panel face. Typeface: Futura Book Regular.

Refer to city code or master plan for zone signage requirements and allowances. It is the consultant's responsibility to specify the appropriate size, contrast, illumination and legibility based on the building conditions, keeping the height to width and spacing ratio of the UC Davis Health signage identity standards maintained.

Vertical Layout	
IB01	Vertical
IB02	Vert. No Emergency
Horizontal Layout	
IB03	Horizontal
IB04	Hor. No Emergency
Horizontal Two Line Layout	
IB05	Horizontal
IB06	Hor. No Emergency



NOTE:
Reference page 6 for Brand Clinic Layouts for signage proportions



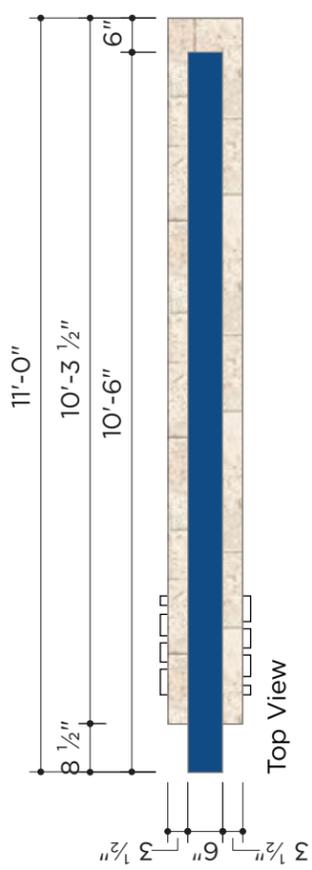
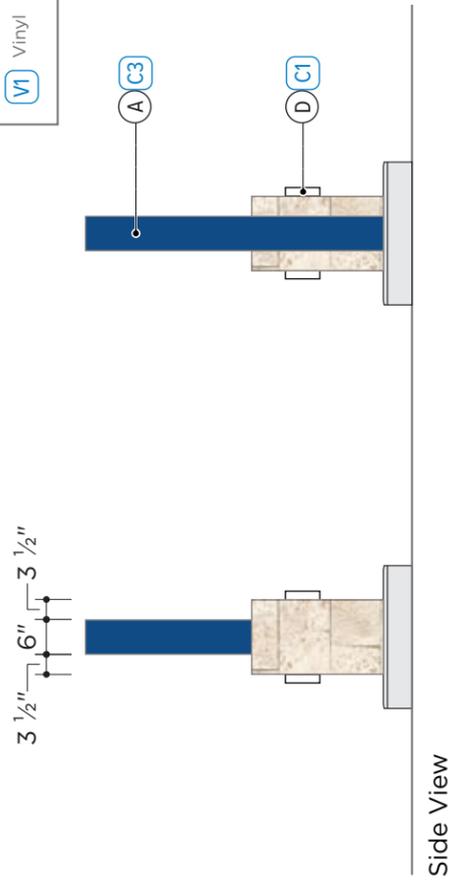
Sign Type IB02
Vertical Layout | Side A
No Emergency Services
Scale: 3/8"=1'-0"

Sign Type IB02
Vertical Layout | Side B
No Emergency Services

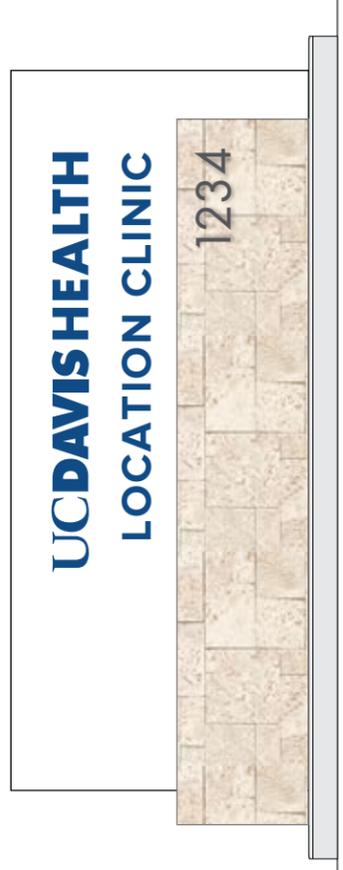
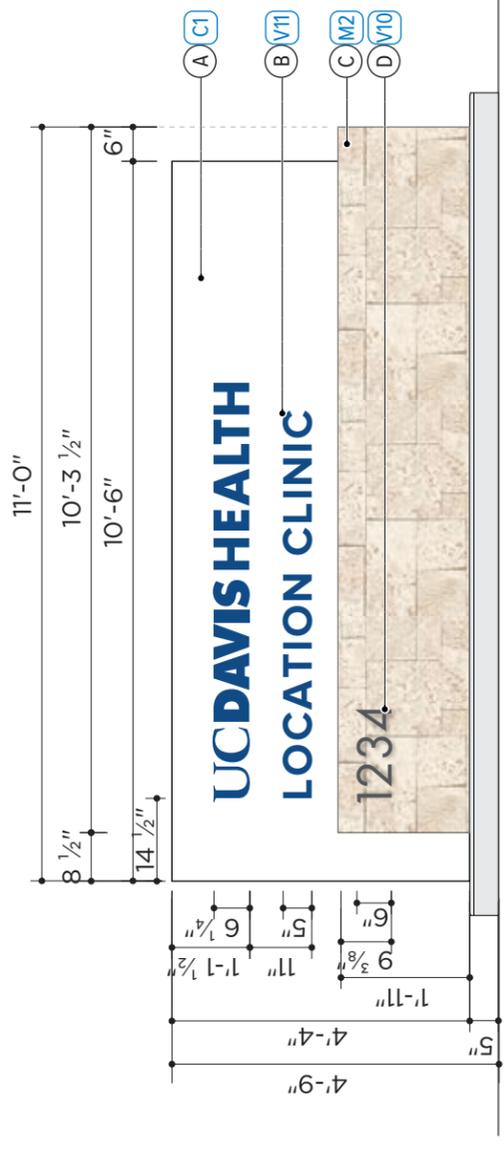
Side View

IB03 Secondary Identification | Monument | Horizontal Layout

KEY	Signage Element Description	Color	Material
(A)		C1	M1
(B)		V11	V1
(C)		M2	M1
(D)		C1	M1



NOTE:
Reference page 6 for Brand Clinic Layouts for signage percentage proportions



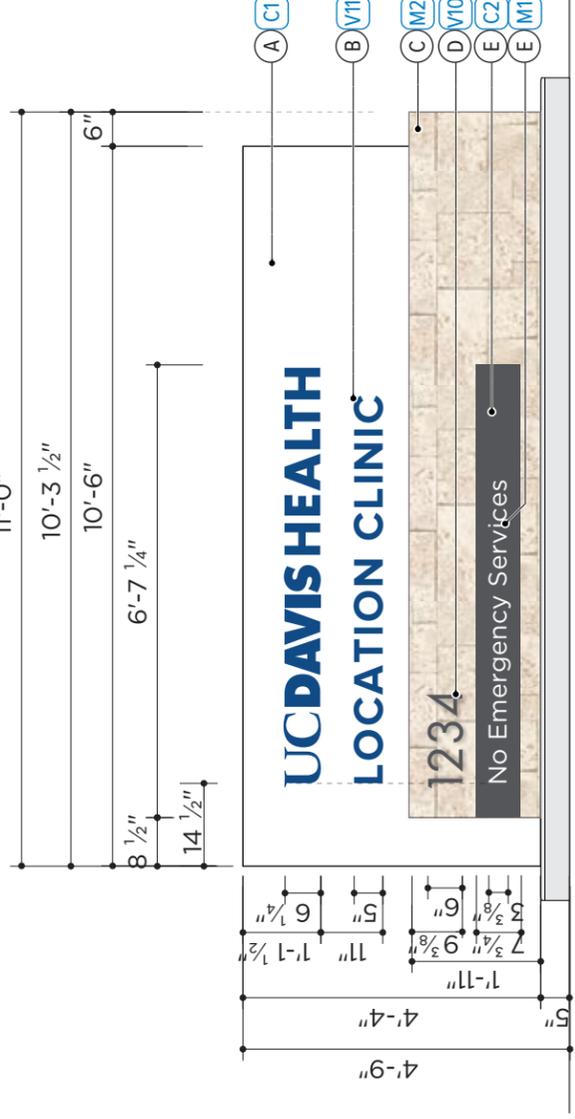
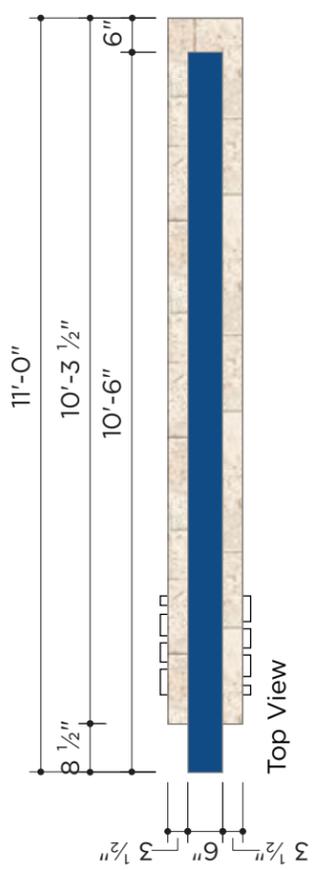
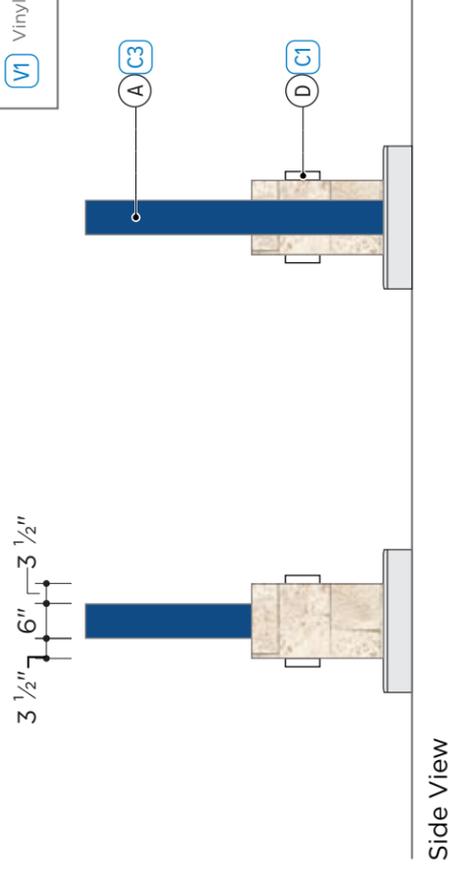
- A. Aluminum fabricated double-sided cabinet with routed out faces, surface painted.
- B. Push-through acrylic copy, flush with panel face. Surface applied perforated vinyl, internally illuminated with white LEDs. Day color (V11). Night view will illuminate white. Typeface: Proxima Nova Bold.
- C. Accent panel — Exact material TBD. **Material show is for placement only.** (M2) is to be project specific and match building materials on site. If this is not applicable, accent panel to be painted to match (C2).
- D. Address — Trimless acrylic faces with applied perforated vinyl overlay painted to match. Acrylic face to have 1/2" exposed edge on profile, illumination with white LEDs. 1 1/2" Aluminum fabricated returns & backs surface painted. Illuminated with white LEDs. Typeface: Futura Book Regular.

Refer to city code or master plan for zone signage requirements and allowances. It is the consultant's responsibility to specify the appropriate size, contrast, illumination and legibility based on the building conditions, keeping the height to width and spacing ratio of the UC Davis Health signage identity standards maintained.

Vertical Layout	
IB01	Vertical
IB02	Vert. No Emergency
Horizontal Layout	
IB03	Horizontal
IB04	Hor. No Emergency
Horizontal Two Line Layout	
IB05	Horizontal
IB06	Hor. No Emergency

IB04 Secondary Identification | Monument | Horizontal Layout — No Emergency Services

KEY	Signage Element Description	Color	Material
(A)		C1	M1
(B)		V11	V1
(C)		C1	M1
(D)		C1	M1
(E)		C2	M1



NOTE:
Reference page 6 for Brand Clinic Layouts for signage percentage proportions



Sign Type IB04
Horizontal Layout | Side B
No Emergency Services

Sign Type IB04
Horizontal Layout | Side A
No Emergency Services
Scale: 3/8"=1'-0"

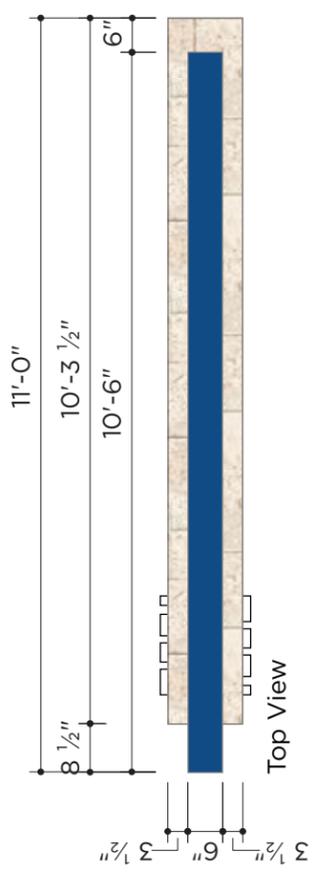
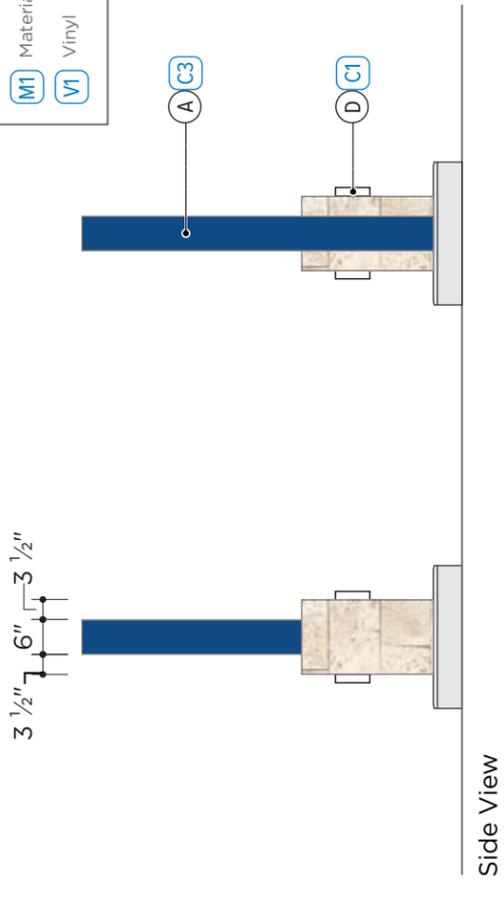
- A. Aluminum fabricated double-sided cabinet with routed out faces, surface painted.
- B. Push-through acrylic copy, flush with panel face. Surface applied perforated vinyl, internally illuminated with white LEDs. Day color (V11). Night view will illuminate white. Typeface: Proxima Nova Bold.
- C. Accent panel — Exact material TBD. **Material show is for placement only.** (M2) is to be project specific and match building materials on site. If this is not applicable, accent panel to be painted to match (C2).
- D. Address — Trimless acrylic faces with applied perforated vinyl overlay painted to match. Acrylic face to have 1/2" exposed edge on profile, illumination with white LEDs. 1 1/2" Aluminum fabricated returns & backs surface painted. Illuminated with white LEDs. Typeface: Futura Book Regular.
- E. No Emergency Services panel. Aluminum panel with routed out faces, surface painted. Push-through white acrylic copy, flush with panel face. Typeface: Futura Book Regular.

Refer to city code or master plan for zone signage requirements and allowances. It is the consultant's responsibility to specify the appropriate size, contrast, illumination and legibility based on the building conditions, keeping the height to width and spacing ratio of the UC Davis Health signage identity standards maintained.

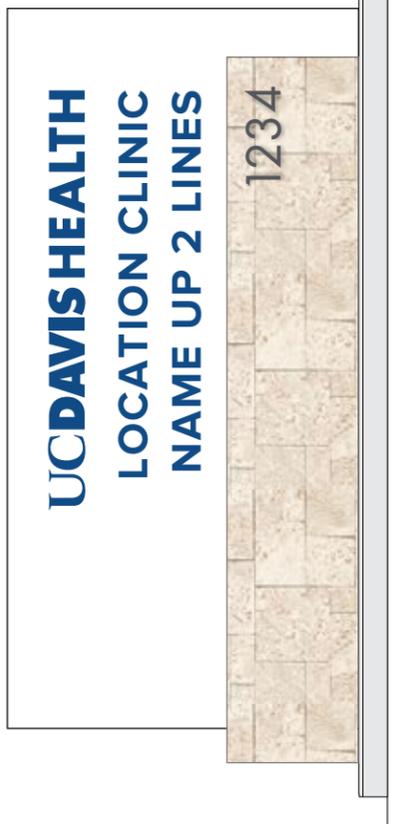
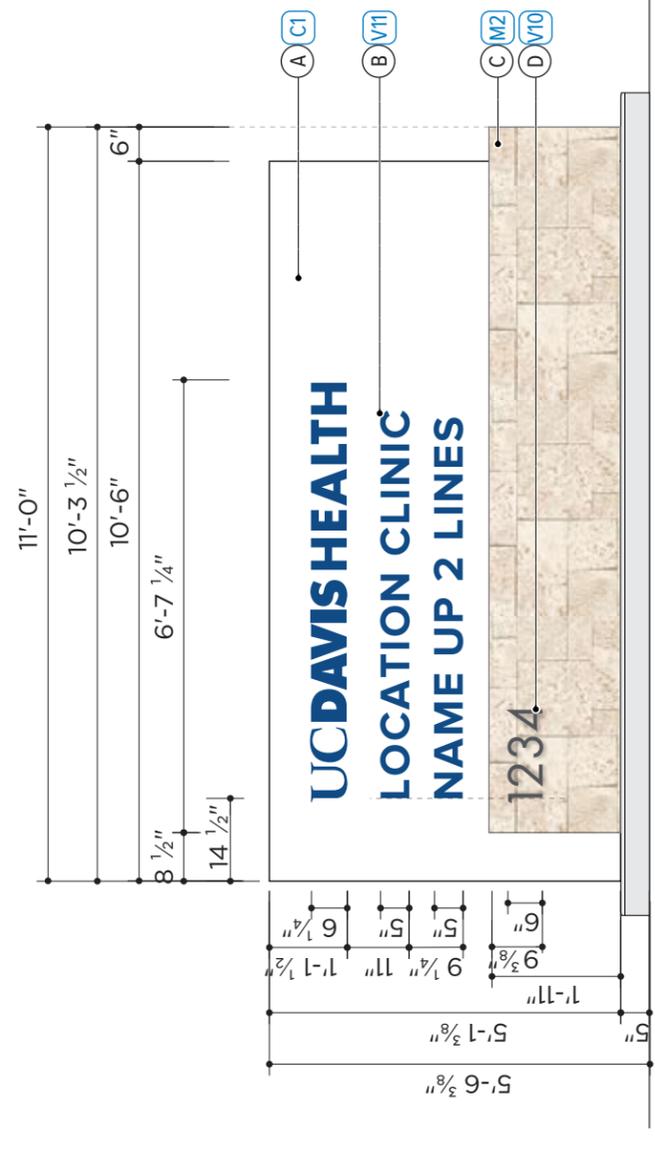
Vertical Layout	
IB01	Vertical
IB02	Vert. No Emergency
Horizontal Layout	
IB03	Horizontal
IB04	Hor. No Emergency
Horizontal Two Line Layout	
IB05	Horizontal
IB06	Hor. No Emergency

IB05 Secondary Identification | Monument | Horizontal Layout with 2 Line Name

KEY	Signage Element Description	Color	Material
(A)		C1	M1
(B)		V11	V1
(C)		C3	M2
(D)		C1	M1



NOTE:
Reference page 6 for Brand Clinic Layouts for signage percentage proportions



- A. Aluminum fabricated double-sided cabinet with routed out faces, surface painted.
- B. Push-through acrylic copy, flush with panel face. Surface applied perforated vinyl, internally illuminated with white LEDs. Day color (V11). Night view will illuminate white. Typeface: Proxima Nova Bold.
- C. Accent panel — Exact material TBD. **Material show is for placement only.** (M2) is to be project specific and match building materials on site. If this is not applicable, accent panel to be painted to match (C2).
- D. Address — Trimless acrylic faces with applied perforated vinyl overlay painted to match. Acrylic face to have 1/2" exposed edge on profile, illumination with white LEDs. 1 1/2" Aluminum fabricated returns & backs surface painted. Illuminated with white LEDs. Typeface: Futura Book Regular.

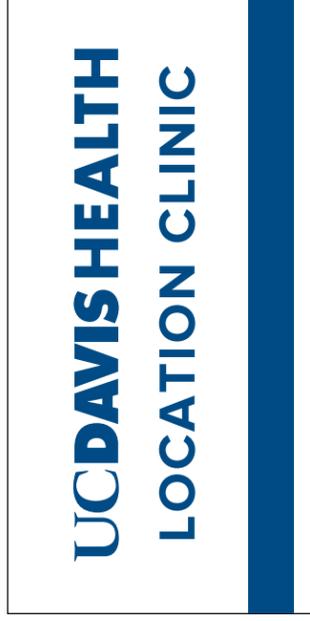
Refer to city code or master plan for zone signage requirements and allowances. It is the consultant's responsibility to specify the appropriate size, contrast, illumination and legibility based on the building conditions, keeping the height to width and spacing ratio of the UC Davis Health signage identity standards maintained.

Vertical Layout	Vertical
IB01	Vertical
IB02	Vert. No Emergency
Horizontal Layout	Horizontal
IB03	Horizontal
IB04	Hor. No Emergency
Horizontal Two Line Layout	Horizontal
IB05	Horizontal
IB06	Hor. No Emergency

Secondary Identification — Retrofit Monument (Sign Type IC)



Sign Type IC01
Secondary Identification | Retrofit Monument
Vertical Layout



Sign Type IC03
Secondary Identification | Retrofit Monument
Horizontal Layout



Sign Type IC05
Secondary Identification | Retrofit Monument
Horizontal Layout with 2 Line Name



Sign Type IC07
Secondary Identification | Retrofit Monument
One Line Horizontal Layout



Sign Type IC02

Secondary Identification | Retrofit Monument
Vertical Layout — No Emergency Services



Sign Type IC04

Secondary Identification | Retrofit Monument
Horizontal Layout — No Emergency Services



Sign Type IC06

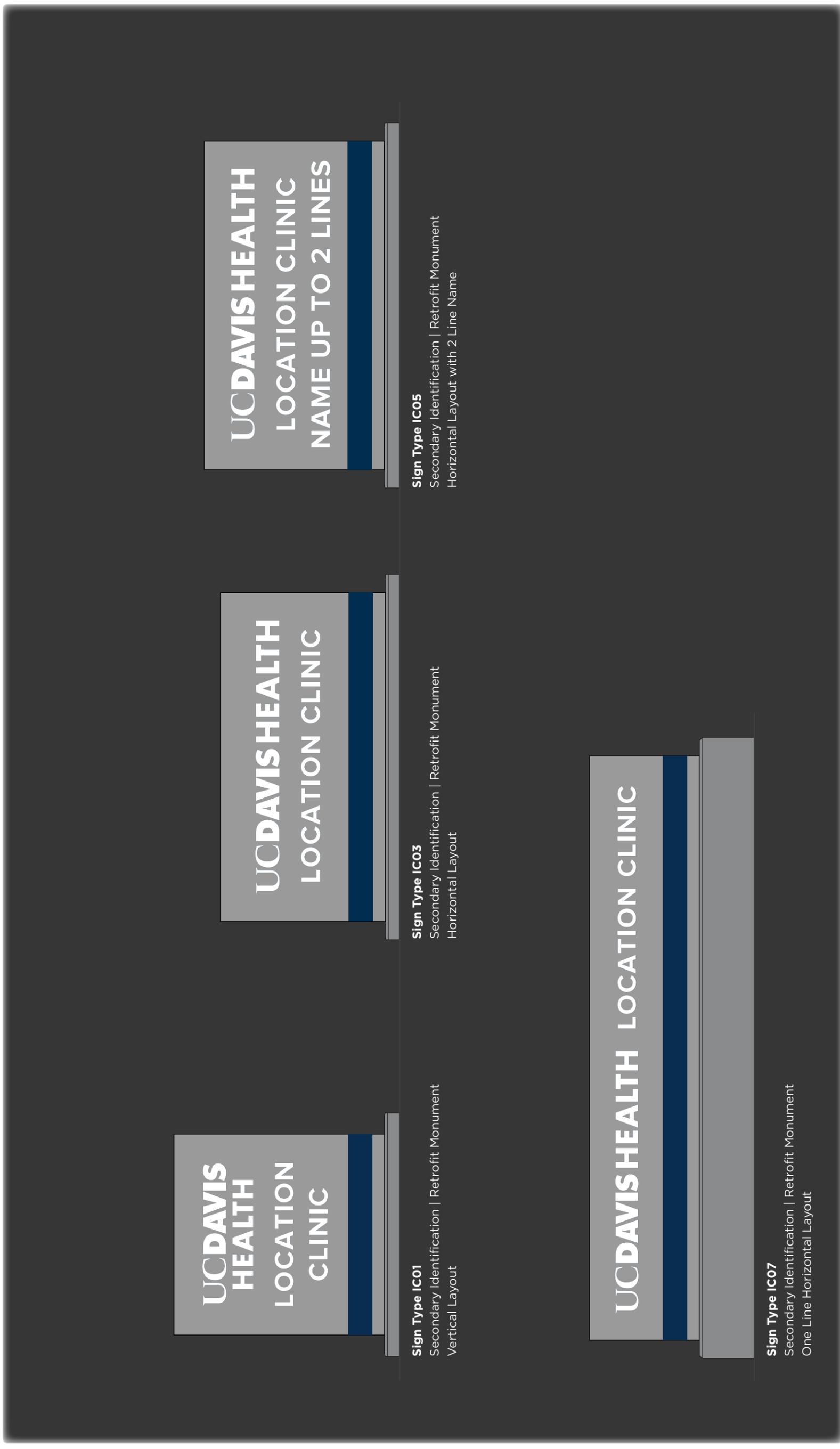
Secondary Identification | Retrofit Monument
Horizontal Layout with 2 Line Name - No Emergency Services



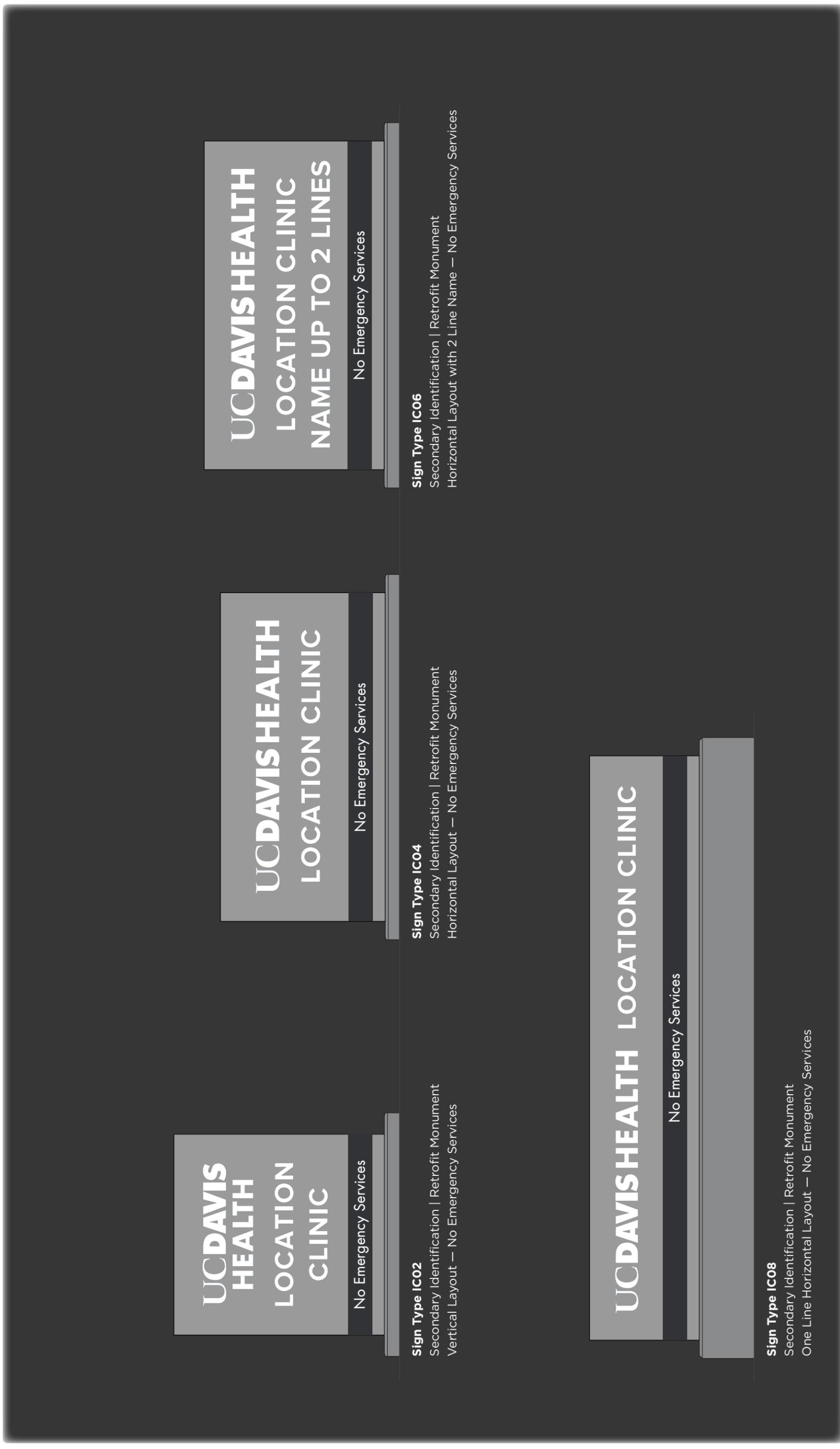
Sign Type IC08

Secondary Identification | Retrofit Monument
One Line Horizontal Layout — No Emergency Services

Secondary Identification | Retrofit Monument | Illumination Overview



Secondary Identification | Retrofit Monument | Illumination Overview — No Emergency Services

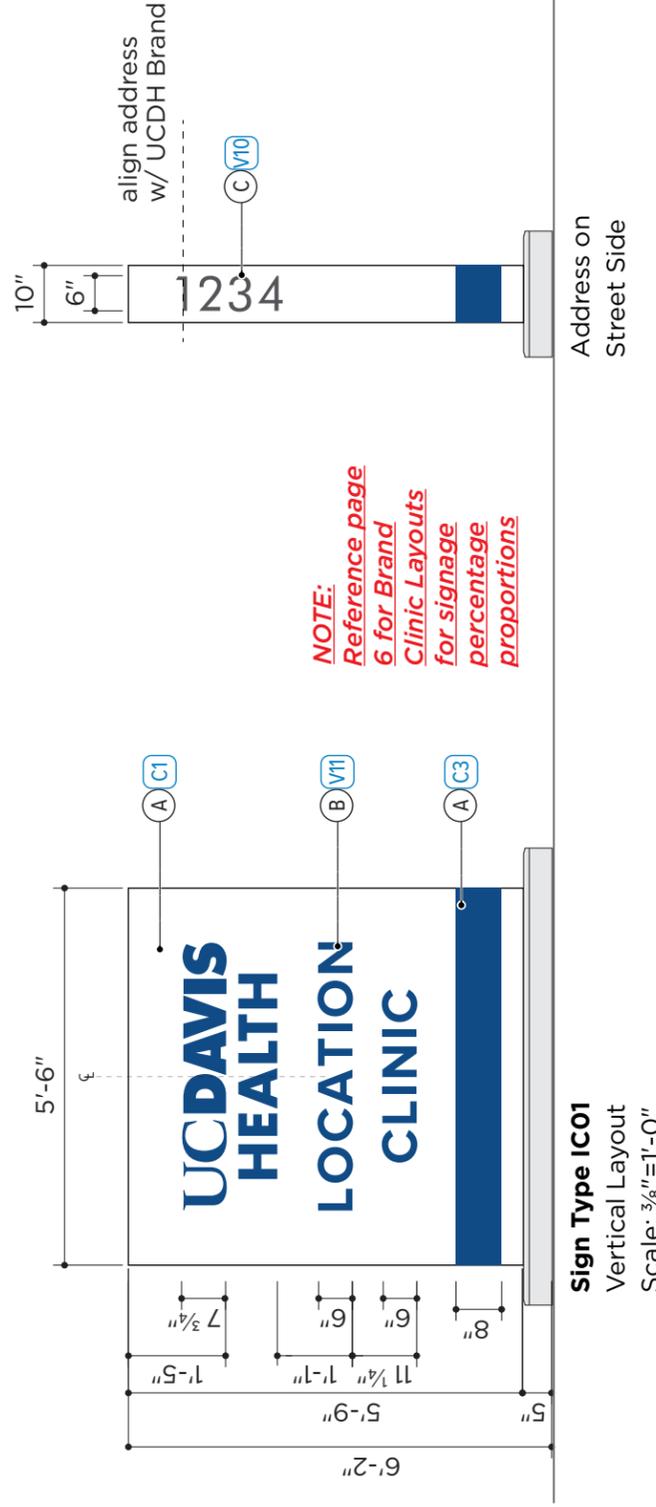
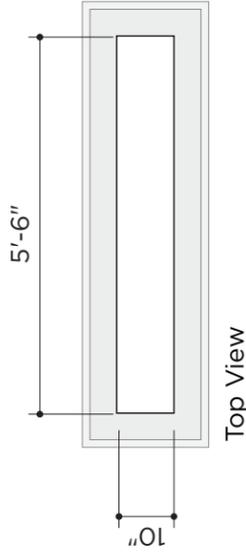


IC01 Secondary Identification | Retrofit Monument | Vertical Layout

KEY	
(A)	Signage Element Description
(C1)	Color
(M1)	Material
(V1)	Vinyl

- A. Aluminum fabricated double-sided cabinet with routed out faces, surface painted.
- B. Push-through acrylic copy, flush with panel face. Surface applied perforated vinyl, internally illuminated with white LEDs. Night view will illuminate white. Typeface: Proxima Nova Bold.
- C. Push-through acrylic address, flush with panel face. Surface applied perforated vinyl, internally illuminated with white LEDs. Typeface: Futura Book Regular.

Refer to city code or master plan for zone signage requirements and allowances. It is the consultant's responsibility to specify the appropriate size, contrast, illumination and legibility based on the building conditions, keeping the height to width and spacing ratio of the UC Davis Health signage identity standards maintained.



NOTE:
Reference page 6 for Brand Clinic Layouts for signage percentage proportions

Vertical Layout	
IC01	Vertical
IC02	Vert. No Emergency
Horizontal Layout	
IC03	Horizontal
IC04	Hor. No Emergency
Horizontal Two Line Layout	
IC05	Horizontal
IC06	Hor. No Emergency
One Line Horizontal Layout	
IC07	Horizontal
IC08	Hor. No Emergency

Address on Street Side

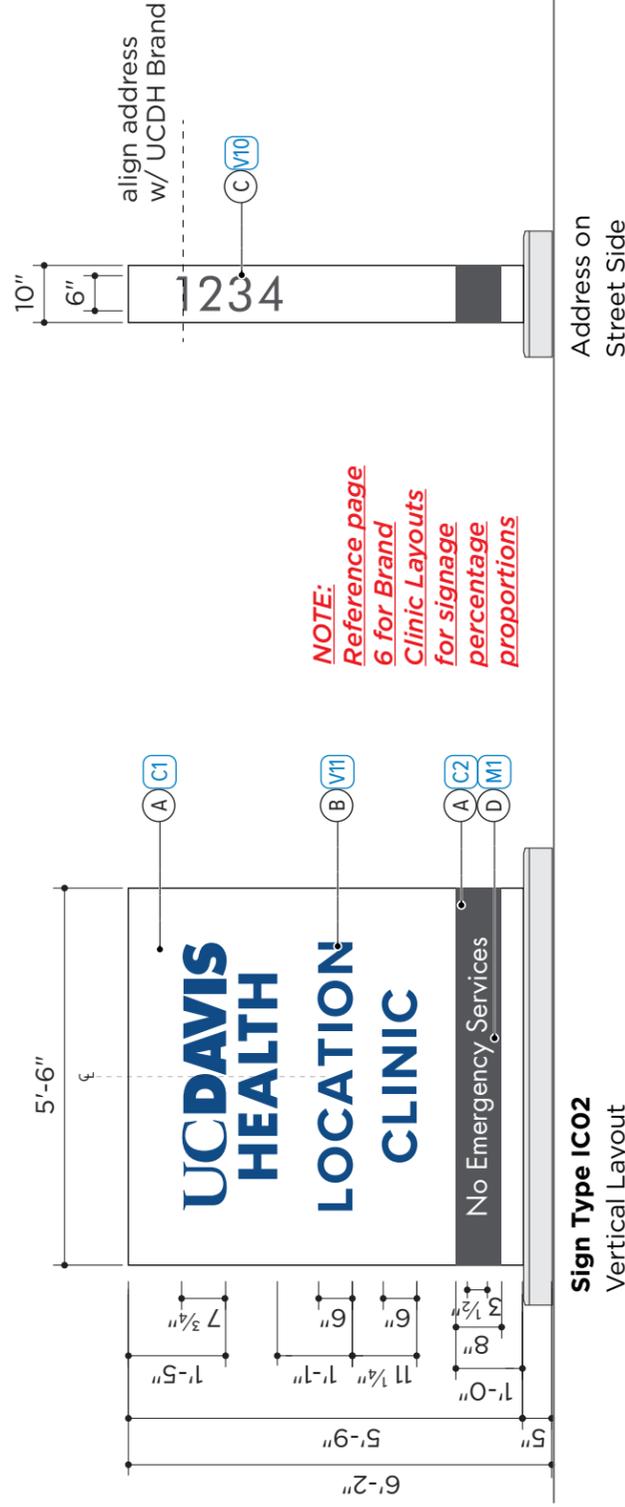
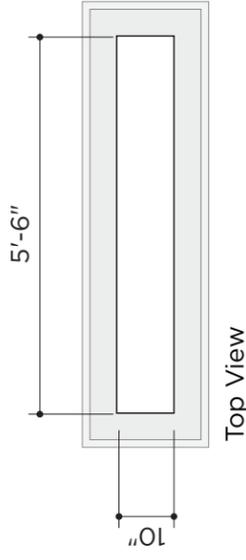
Sign Type IC01
Vertical Layout
Scale: 3/8"=1'-0"

IC02 Secondary Identification | Retrofit Monument | Vertical Layout — No Emergency Services

KEY	Signage Element Description
(A)	Color
(C1)	Material
(M1)	Vinyl
(V1)	

- A. Aluminum fabricated double-sided cabinet with routed out faces, surface painted.
- B. Push-through acrylic copy, flush with panel face. Surface applied perforated vinyl, internally illuminated with white LEDs. Night view will illuminate white. Typeface: Proxima Nova Bold.
- C. Push-through acrylic address, flush with panel face. Surface applied perforated vinyl, internally illuminated with white LEDs. Typeface: Futura Book Regular.
- D. Push-through white acrylic copy, flush with panel face. Typeface: Futura Book Regular.

Refer to city code or master plan for zone signage requirements and allowances. It is the consultant's responsibility to specify the appropriate size, contrast, illumination and legibility based on the building conditions, keeping the height to width and spacing ratio of the UC Davis Health signage identity standards maintained.



NOTE:
Reference page 6 for Brand Clinic Layouts for signage percentage proportions

Vertical Layout	
IC01	Vertical
IC02	Vert. No Emergency
Horizontal Layout	
IC03	Horizontal
IC04	Hor. No Emergency
Horizontal Two Line Layout	
IC05	Horizontal
IC06	Hor. No Emergency
One Line Horizontal Layout	
IC07	Horizontal
IC08	Hor. No Emergency

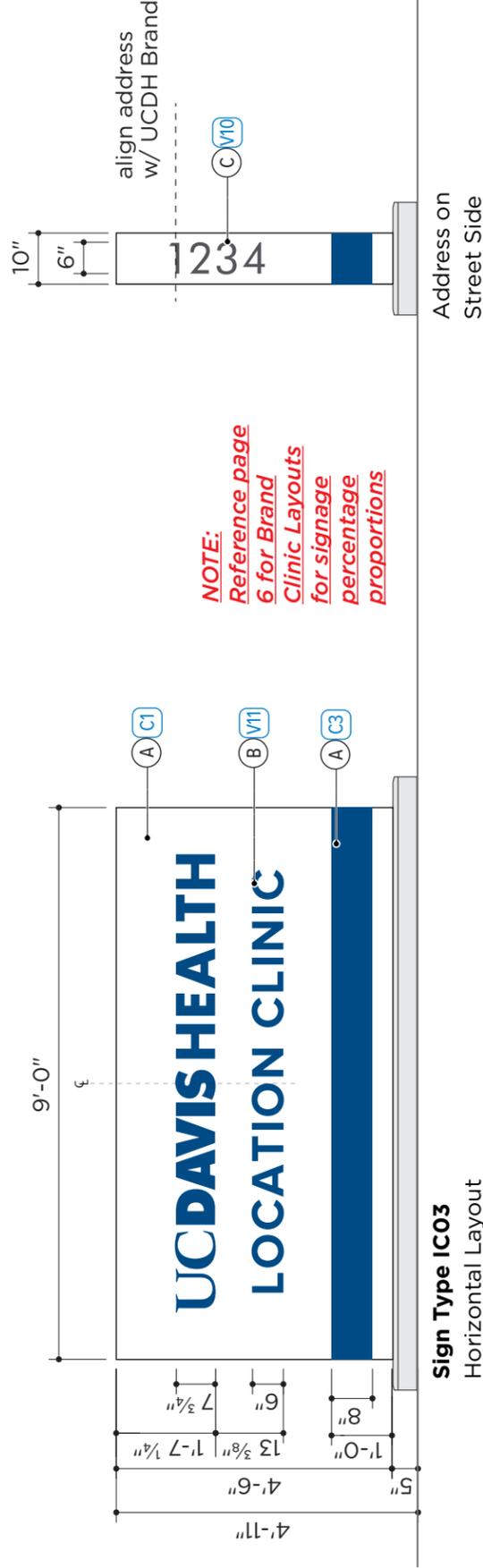
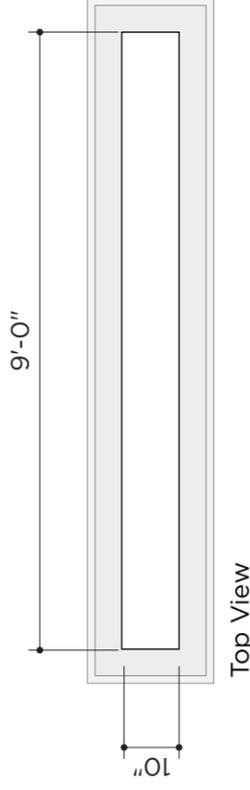
Sign Type IC02
Vertical Layout
No Emergency Services
Scale: 3/8"=1'-0"

IC03 Secondary Identification | Retrofit Monument | Horizontal Layout

KEY	
(A)	Signage Element Description
(C1)	Color
(M1)	Material
(V1)	Vinyl

- A. Aluminum fabricated double-sided cabinet with routed out faces, surface painted.
- B. Push-through acrylic copy, flush with panel face. Surface applied perforated vinyl, internally illuminated with white LEDs. Night view will illuminate white. Typeface: Proxima Nova Bold.
- C. Push-through acrylic address, flush with panel face. Surface applied perforated vinyl, internally illuminated with white LEDs. Typeface: Futura Book Regular.

Refer to city code or master plan for zone signage requirements and allowances. It is the consultant's responsibility to specify the appropriate size, contrast, illumination and legibility based on the building conditions, keeping the height to width and spacing ratio of the UC Davis Health signage identity standards maintained.



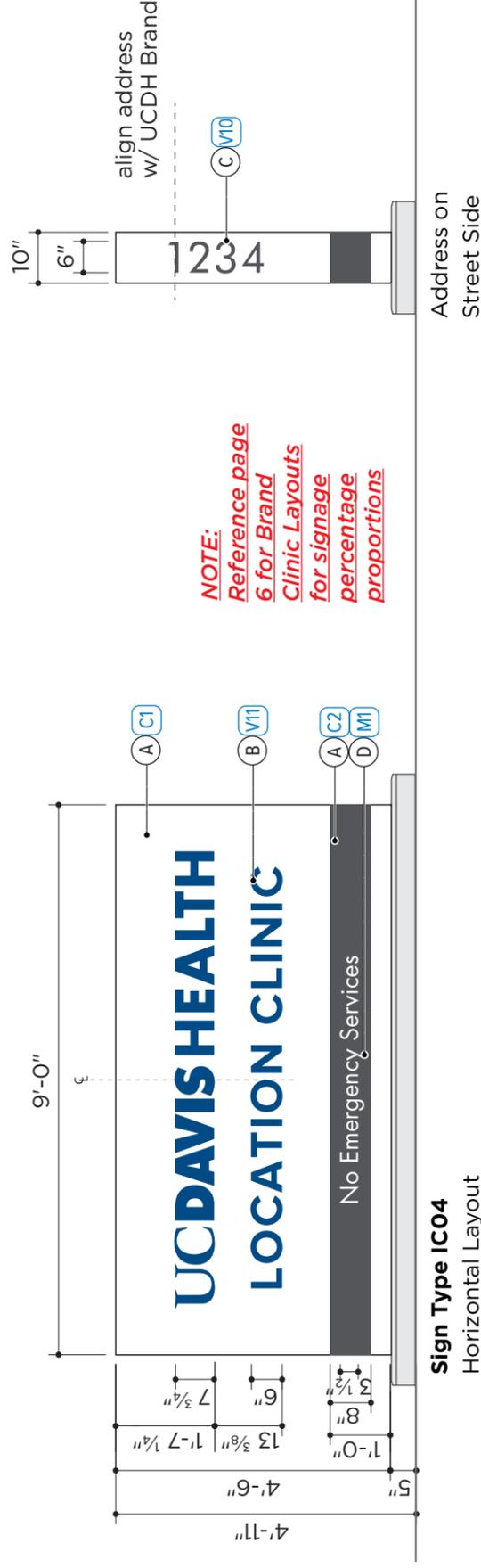
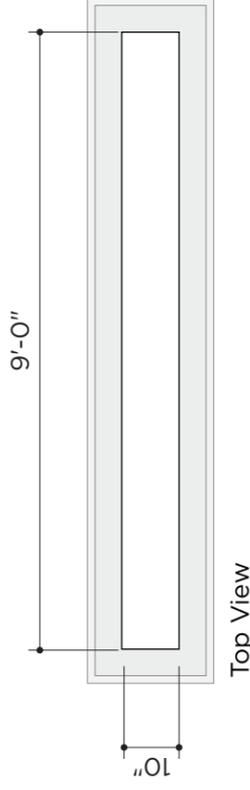
Vertical Layout	
IC01	Vertical
IC02	Vert. No Emergency
Horizontal Layout	
IC03	Horizontal
IC04	Hor. No Emergency
Horizontal Two Line Layout	
IC05	Horizontal
IC06	Hor. No Emergency
One Line Horizontal Layout	
IC07	Horizontal
IC08	Hor. No Emergency

IC04 Secondary Identification | Retrofit Monument | Horizontal Layout — No Emergency Services

KEY	Signage Element Description
(A)	Color
(C1)	Material
(M1)	Vinyl
(V1)	

- A. Aluminum fabricated double-sided cabinet with routed out faces, surface painted.
- B. Push-through acrylic copy, flush with panel face. Surface applied perforated vinyl, internally illuminated with white LEDs. Night view will illuminate white. Typeface: Proxima Nova Bold.
- C. Push-through acrylic address, flush with panel face. Surface applied perforated vinyl, internally illuminated with white LEDs. Typeface: Futura Book Regular.
- D. Push-through white acrylic copy, flush with panel face. Typeface: Futura Book Regular.

Refer to city code or master plan for zone signage requirements and allowances. It is the consultant's responsibility to specify the appropriate size, contrast, illumination and legibility based on the building conditions, keeping the height to width and spacing ratio of the UC Davis Health signage identity standards maintained.



Vertical Layout	
IC01	Vertical
IC02	Vert. No Emergency
Horizontal Layout	
IC03	Horizontal
IC04	Hor. No Emergency
Horizontal Two Line Layout	
IC05	Horizontal
IC06	Hor. No Emergency
One Line Horizontal Layout	
IC07	Horizontal
IC08	Hor. No Emergency

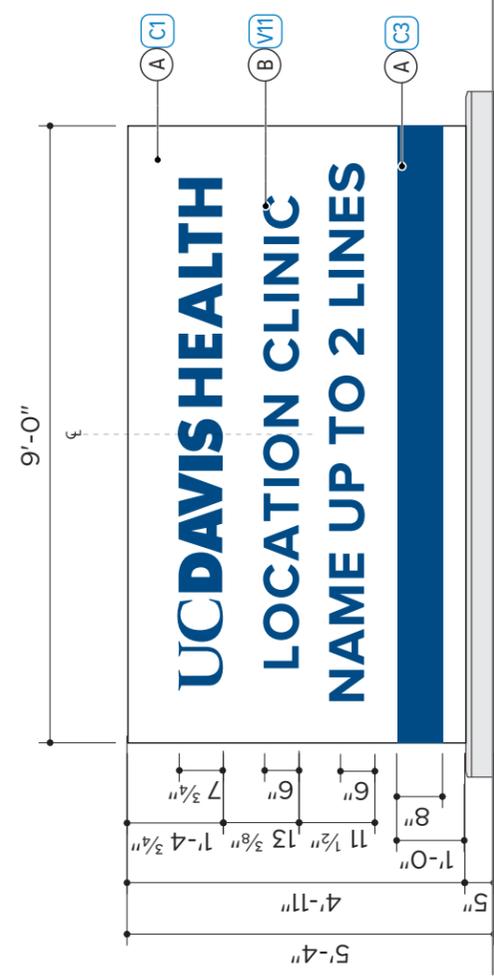
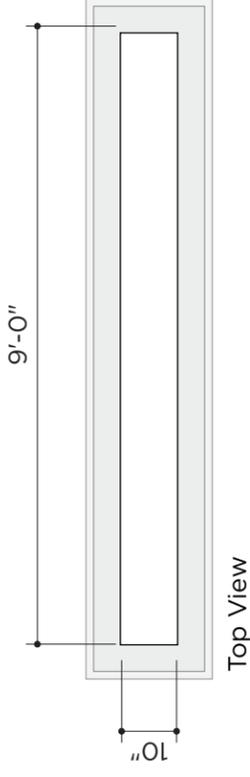
Sign Type IC04
Horizontal Layout
No Emergency Services
Scale: 3/8"=1'-0"

IC05 Secondary Identification | Retrofit Monument | Horizontal Layout with 2 Line Name

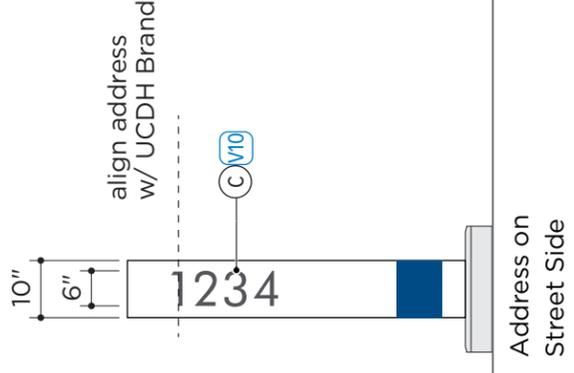
KEY	Signage Element Description
(A)	Color
(C1)	Material
(M1)	Vinyl
(V1)	

- A. Aluminum fabricated double-sided cabinet with routed out faces, surface painted.
- B. Push-through acrylic copy, flush with panel face. Surface applied perforated vinyl, internally illuminated with white LEDs.
Night view will illuminate white.
Typeface: Proxima Nova Bold.
- C. Push-through acrylic address, flush with panel face. Surface applied perforated vinyl, internally illuminated with white LEDs.
Typeface: Futura Book Regular.

Refer to city code or master plan for zone signage requirements and allowances. It is the consultant's responsibility to specify the appropriate size, contrast, illumination and legibility based on the building conditions, keeping the height to width and spacing ratio of the UC Davis Health signage identity standards maintained.



Sign Type IC05
Horizontal Layout with 2 Line Name
Scale: 3/8"=1'-0"



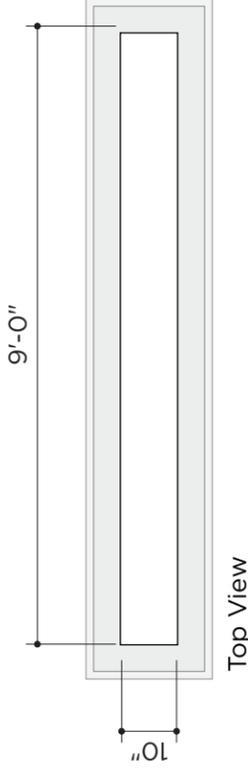
Vertical Layout	
IC01	Vertical
IC02	Vert. No Emergency
Horizontal Layout	
IC03	Horizontal
IC04	Hor. No Emergency
Horizontal Two Line Layout	
IC05	Horizontal
IC06	Hor. No Emergency
One Line Horizontal Layout	
IC07	Horizontal
IC08	Hor. No Emergency

IC06 Secondary Identification | Retrofit Monument | Horizontal Layout with 2 Line Name – No Emergency Services

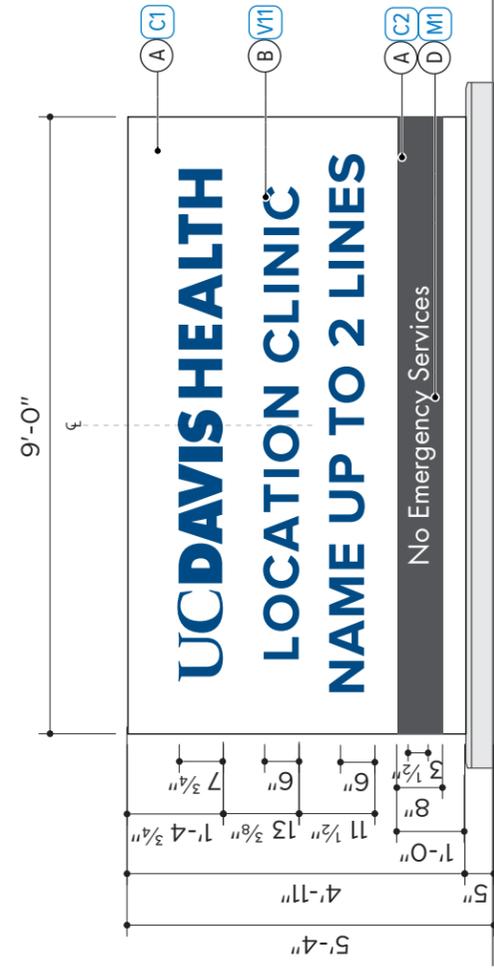
KEY	Signage Element Description
(A)	Color
(C1)	Material
(M1)	Vinyl
(V1)	

- A. Aluminum fabricated double-sided cabinet with routed out faces, surface painted.
- B. Push-through acrylic copy, flush with panel face. Surface applied perforated vinyl, internally illuminated with white LEDs. Night view will illuminate white. Typeface: Proxima Nova Bold.
- C. Push-through acrylic address, flush with panel face. Surface applied perforated vinyl, internally illuminated with white LEDs. Typeface: Futura Book Regular.
- D. Push-through white acrylic copy, flush with panel face. Typeface: Futura Book Regular.

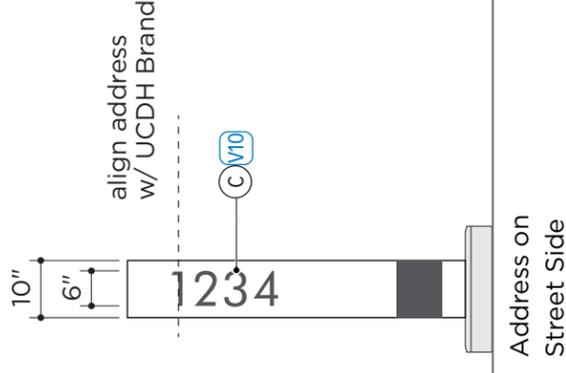
Refer to city code or master plan for zone signage requirements and allowances. It is the consultant's responsibility to specify the appropriate size, contrast, illumination and legibility based on the building conditions, keeping the height to width and spacing ratio of the UC Davis Health signage identity standards maintained.



UC DAVIS HEALTH LOCATION CLINIC



NOTE:
Reference page 6 for Brand Clinic Layouts for signage percentage proportions



Vertical Layout	
IC01	Vertical
IC02	Vert. No Emergency
Horizontal Layout	
IC03	Horizontal
IC04	Hor. No Emergency
Horizontal Two Line Layout	
IC05	Horizontal
IC06	Hor. No Emergency
One Line Horizontal Layout	
IC07	Horizontal
IC08	Hor. No Emergency

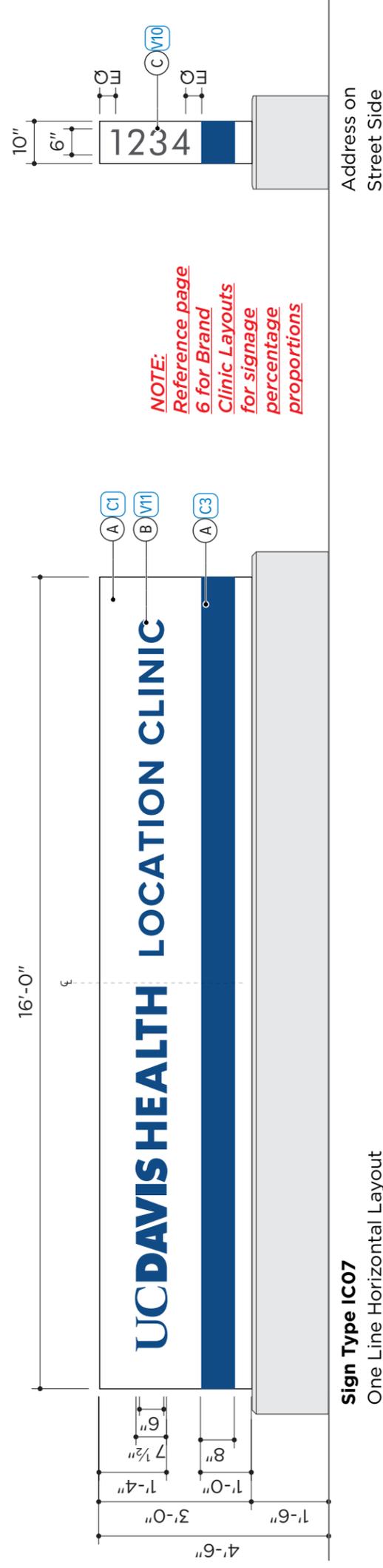
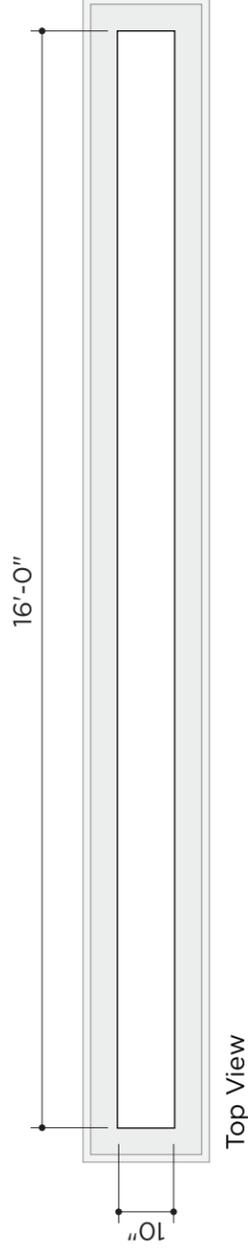
Sign Type IC06
Horizontal Layout with 2 Line Name
No Emergency Services
Scale: 3/8"=1'-0"

IC07 Secondary Identification | Retrofit Monument | One Line Horizontal Layout

KEY	
(A)	Signage Element Description
(C1)	Color
(M1)	Material
(V1)	Vinyl

- A. Aluminum fabricated double-sided cabinet with routed out faces, surface painted.
- B. Push-through acrylic copy, flush with panel face. Surface applied perforated vinyl, internally illuminated with white LEDs.
Night view will illuminate white.
Typeface: Proxima Nova Bold.
- C. Push-through acrylic address, flush with panel face. Surface applied perforated vinyl, internally illuminated with white LEDs.
Typeface: Futura Book Regular.

Refer to city code or master plan for zone signage requirements and allowances. It is the consultant's responsibility to specify the appropriate size, contrast, illumination and legibility based on the building conditions, keeping the height to width and spacing ratio of the UC Davis Health signage identity standards maintained.



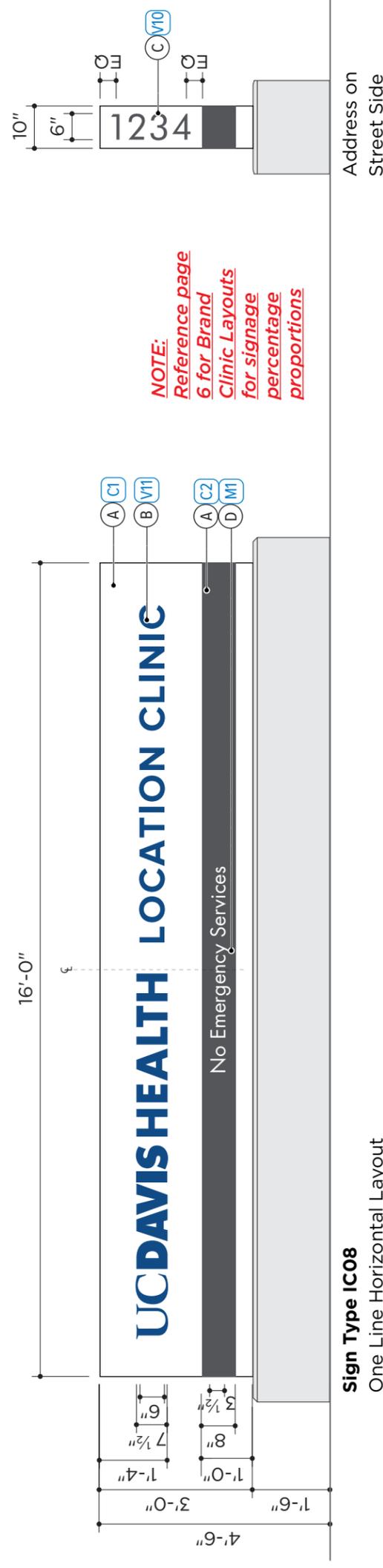
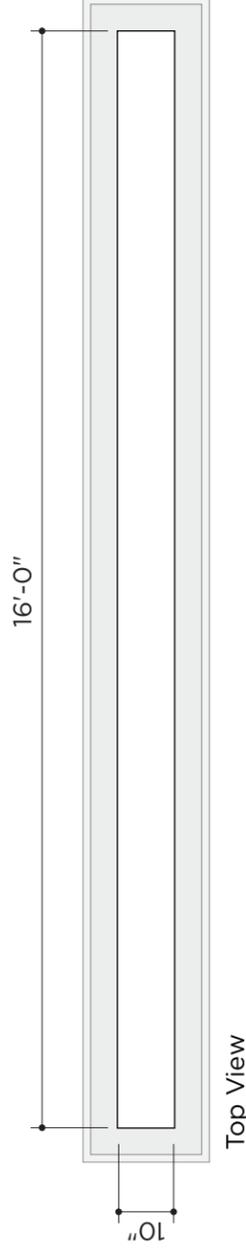
Vertical Layout	
IC01	Vertical
IC02	Vert. No Emergency
Horizontal Layout	
IC03	Horizontal
IC04	Hor. No Emergency
Horizontal Two Line Layout	
IC05	Horizontal
IC06	Hor. No Emergency
One Line Horizontal Layout	
IC07	Horizontal
IC08	Hor. No Emergency

IC08 Secondary Identification | Retrofit Monument | One Line Horizontal Layout – No Emergency Services

KEY	Signage Element Description
(A)	Color
(C1)	Material
(M1)	Vinyl
(V1)	

- A. Aluminum fabricated double-sided cabinet with routed out faces, surface painted.
- B. Push-through acrylic copy, flush with panel face. Surface applied perforated vinyl, internally illuminated with white LEDs. Night view will illuminate white. Typeface: Proxima Nova Bold.
- C. Push-through acrylic address, flush with panel face. Surface applied perforated vinyl, internally illuminated with white LEDs. Typeface: Futura Book Regular.
- D. Push-through white acrylic copy, flush with panel face. Typeface: Futura Book Regular.

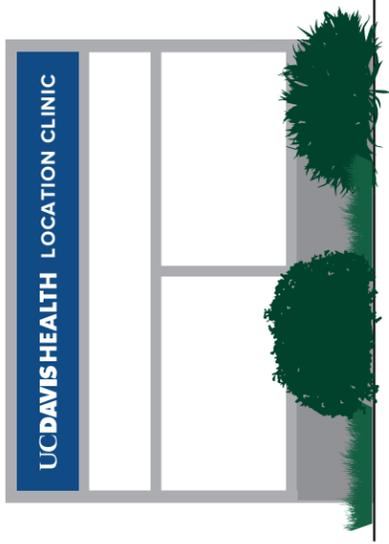
Refer to city code or master plan for zone signage requirements and allowances. It is the consultant's responsibility to specify the appropriate size, contrast, illumination and legibility based on the building conditions, keeping the height to width and spacing ratio of the UC Davis Health signage identity standards maintained.



Vertical Layout	
IC01	Vertical
IC02	Vert. No Emergency
Horizontal Layout	
IC03	Horizontal
IC04	Hor. No Emergency
Horizontal Two Line Layout	
IC05	Horizontal
IC06	Hor. No Emergency
One Line Horizontal Layout	
IC07	Horizontal
IC08	Hor. No Emergency

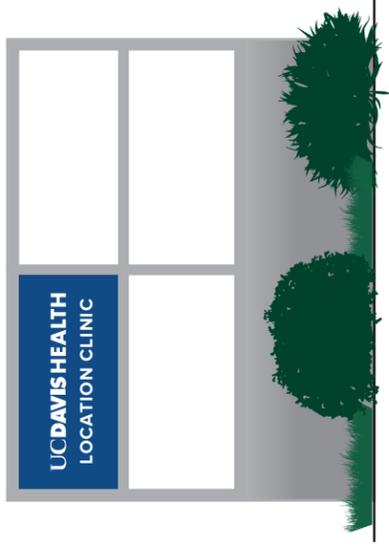
Tenant Monument Panel (Sign Type ID)

Tenant Monument Panel | Overview



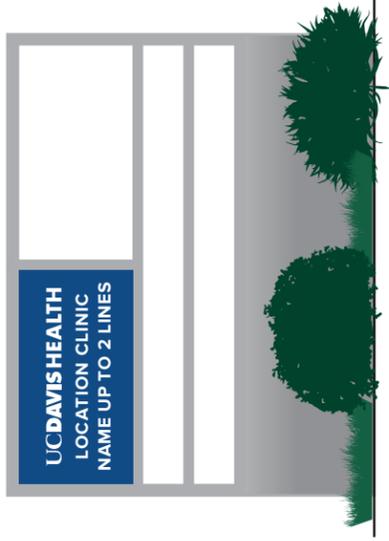
Sign Type ID01

Tenant Monument Panel — Reversed Out Copy
One Line Horizontal Layout



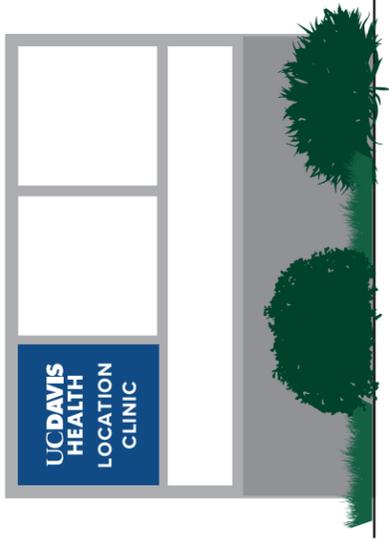
Sign Type ID03

Tenant Monument Panel — Reversed Out Copy
Horizontal Layout



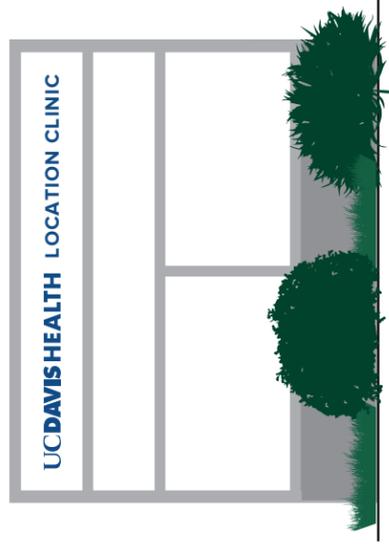
Sign Type ID05

Tenant Monument Panel — Reversed Out Copy
Horizontal Layout with 2 Line Name



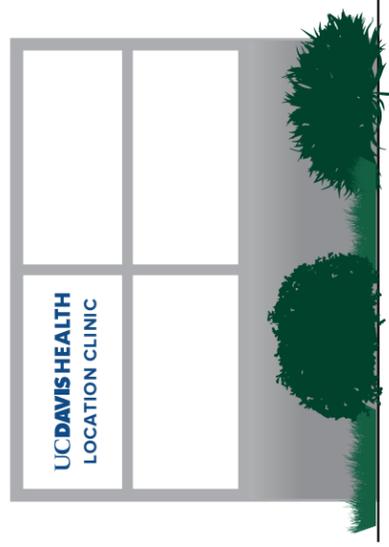
Sign Type ID07

Tenant Monument Panel — Reversed Out Copy
Stacked Vertical Layout



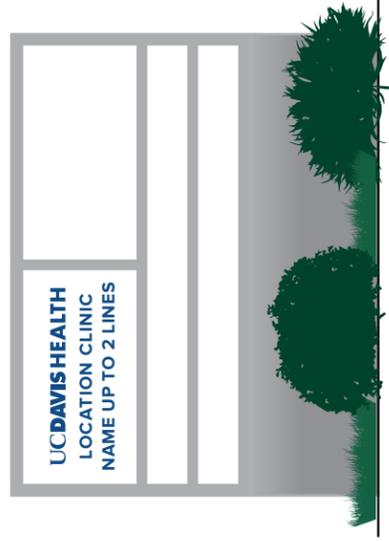
Sign Type ID02

Tenant Monument Panel — Color Copy
One Line Horizontal Layout



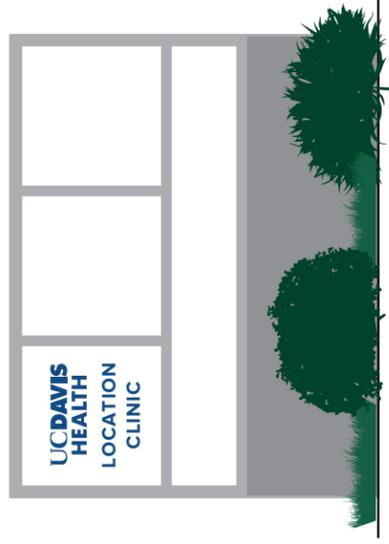
Sign Type ID04

Tenant Monument Panel — Color Copy
Horizontal Layout



Sign Type ID06

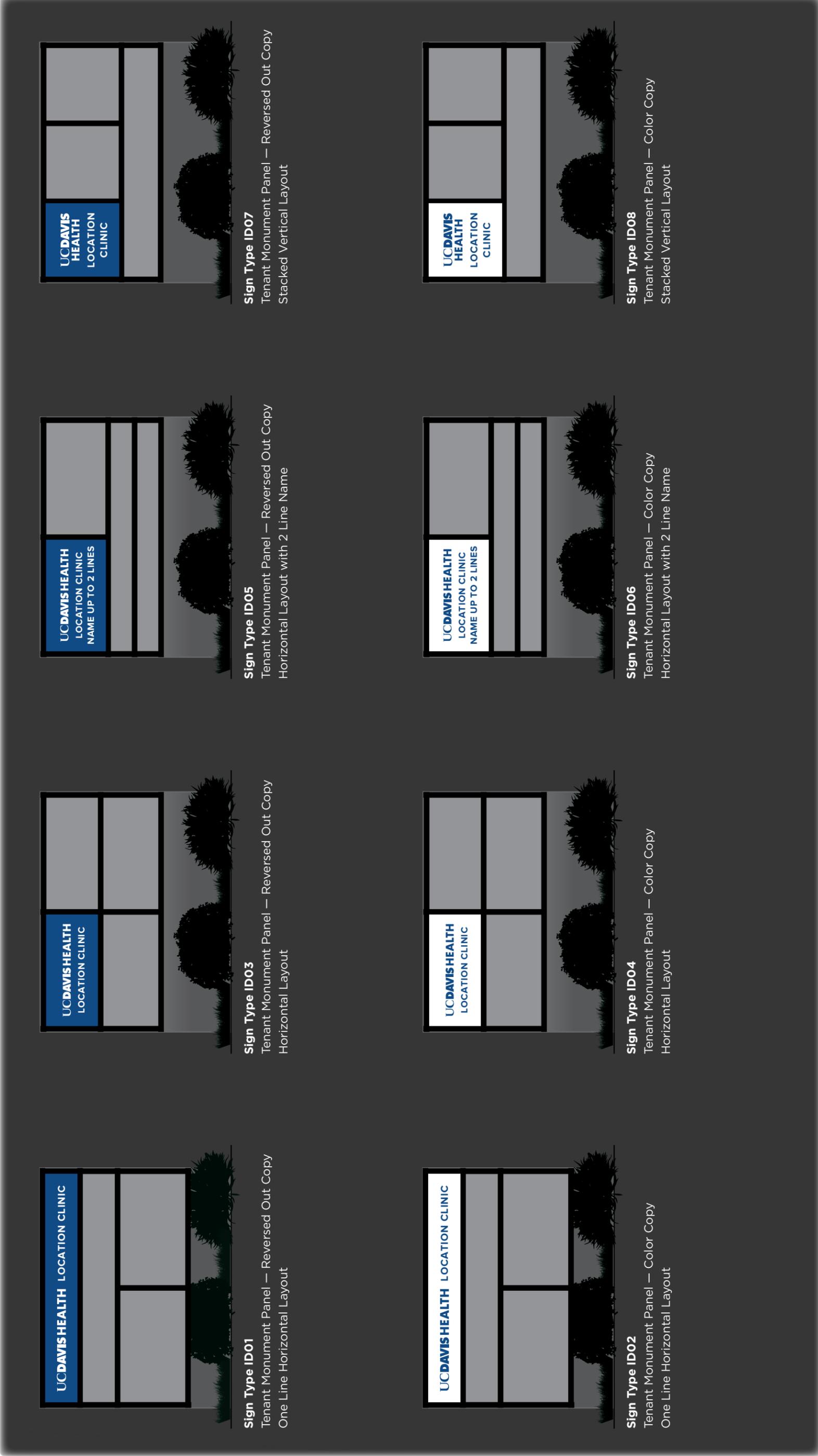
Tenant Monument Panel — Color Copy
Horizontal Layout with 2 Line Name



Sign Type ID08

Tenant Monument Panel — Color Copy
Stacked Vertical Layout

Tenant Monument Panel | Illumination Overview



ID01-ID02 Tenant Monument Panel | One Line Horizontal Layout

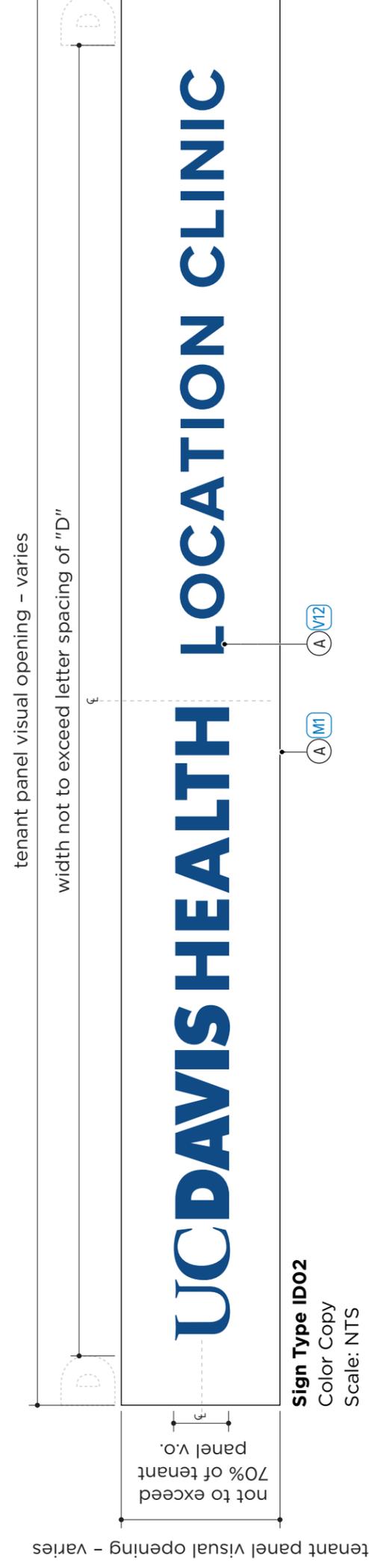
KEY	Signage Element Description
(A)	Color
(C1)	Material
(M1)	Vinyl

A. Tenant panel:
Acrylic faces with applied vinyl.
Typeface: Proxima Nova Bold.

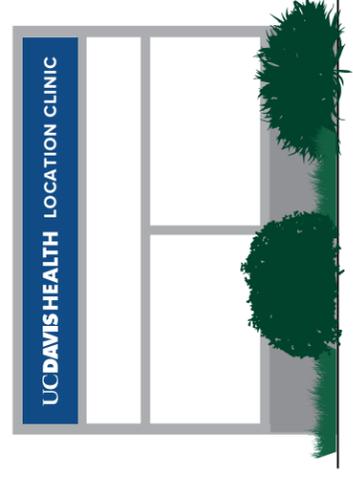
Refer to city code or master plan for zone signage requirements and allowances. It is the consultant's responsibility to specify the appropriate size, contrast, illumination and legibility based on the building conditions, keeping the height to width and spacing ratio of the UC Davis Health signage identity standards maintained.



NOTE:
Reference page 6 for Brand Clinic Layouts for signage percentage proportions



One Line Horizontal Layout	
ID01	Reversed Out Copy
ID02	Color Copy
Horizontal Layout	
ID03	Reversed Out Copy
ID04	Color Copy
Horizontal Layout with 2 Line Name	
ID05	Reversed Out Copy
ID06	Color Copy
Stacked Vertical Layout	
ID07	Reversed Out Copy
ID08	Color Copy

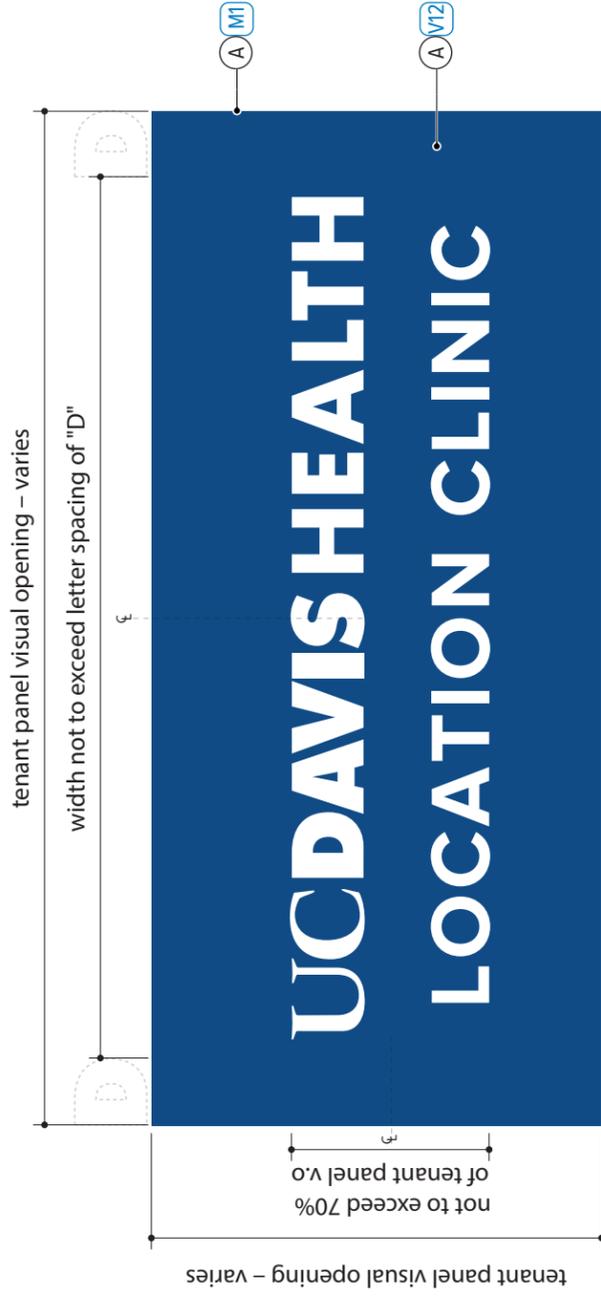


ID03-ID04 Tenant Monument Panel | Horizontal Layout

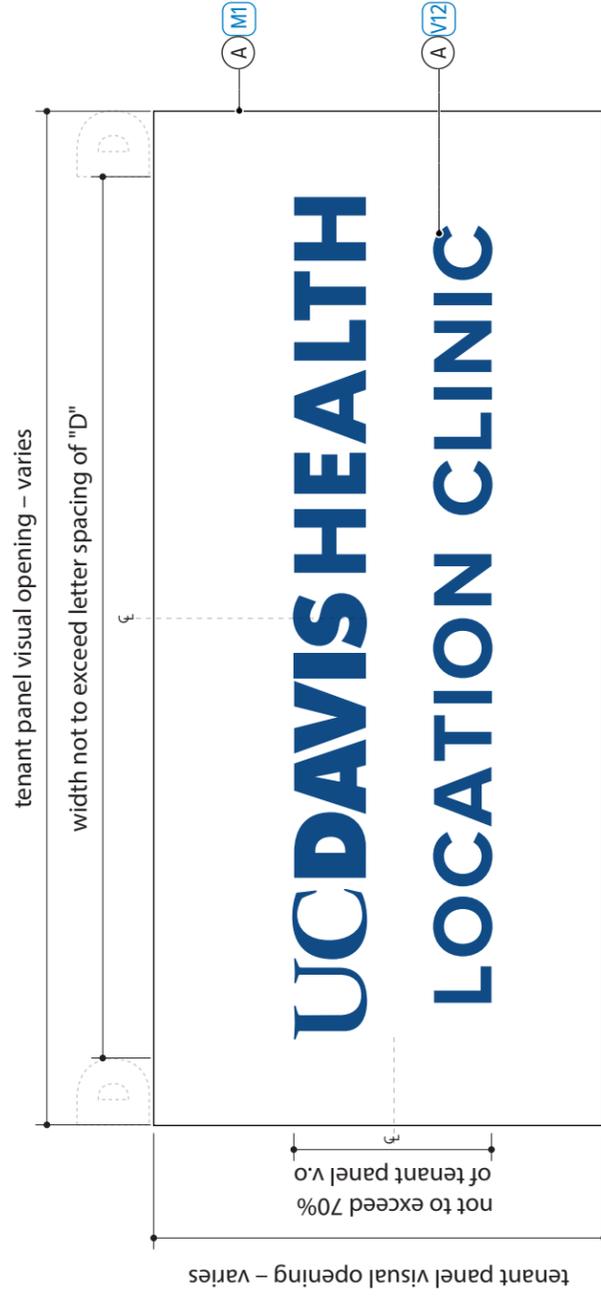
KEY	Signage Element Description
(A)	Color
(C1)	Material
(M1)	Vinyl
(V1)	

A. Tenant panel:
Acrylic faces with applied vinyl.
Typeface: Proxima Nova Bold.

Refer to city code or master plan for zone signage requirements and allowances. It is the consultant's responsibility to specify the appropriate size, contrast, illumination and legibility based on the building conditions, keeping the height to width and spacing ratio of the UC Davis Health signage identity standards maintained.



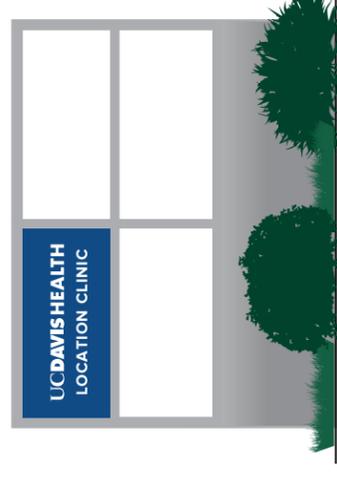
Sign Type ID03
Reversed out Copy
Scale: NTS



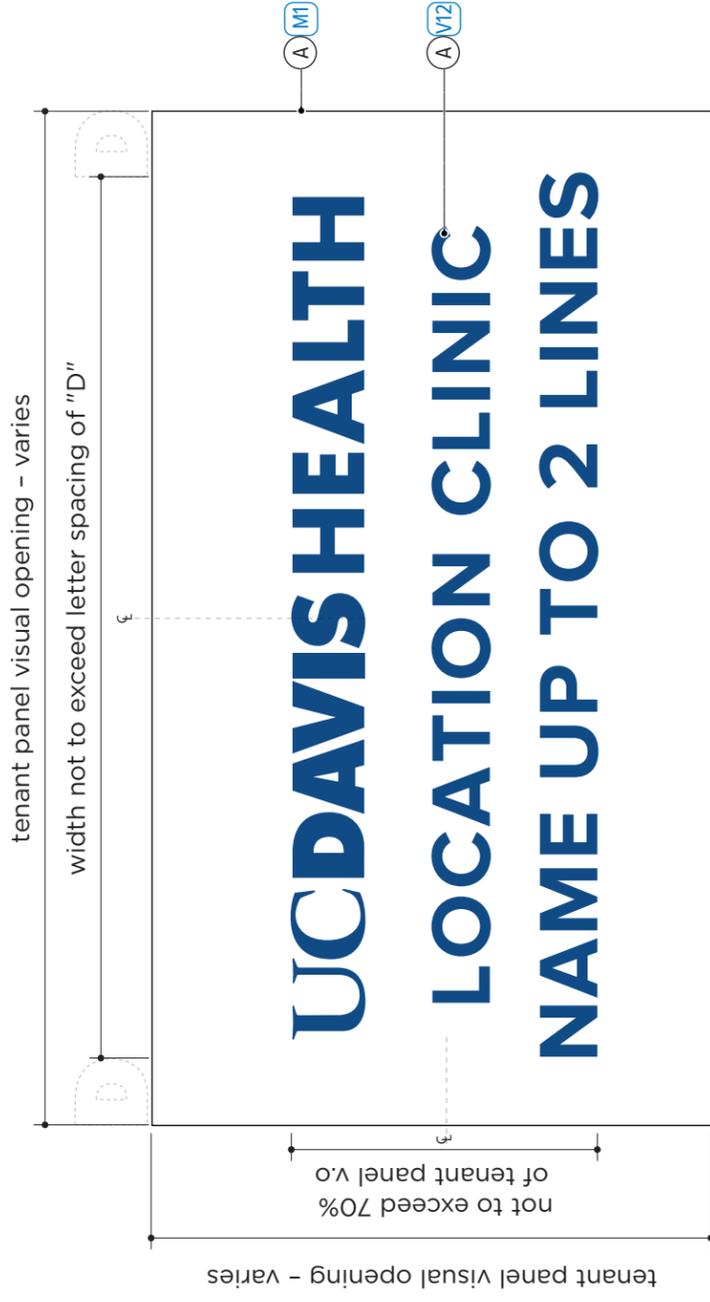
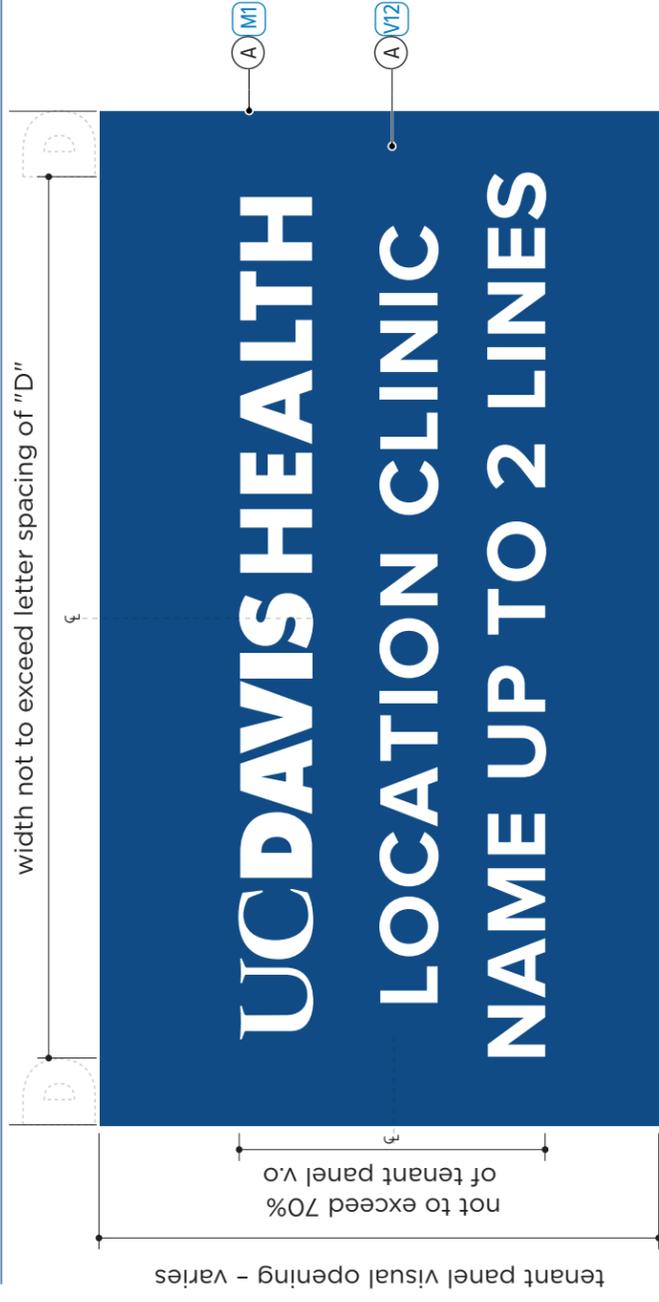
Sign Type ID04
Color Copy
Scale: NTS

NOTE:
Reference page 6 for Brand Clinic Layouts for signage percentage proportions

One Line Horizontal Layout	
ID01	Reversed Out Copy
ID02	Color Copy
Horizontal Layout	
ID03	Reversed Out Copy
ID04	Color Copy
Horizontal Layout with 2 Line Name	
ID05	Reversed Out Copy
ID06	Color Copy
Stacked Vertical Layout	
ID07	Reversed Out Copy
ID08	Color Copy



ID05-ID06 Tenant Monument Panel | Horizontal Layout with 2 Line Name



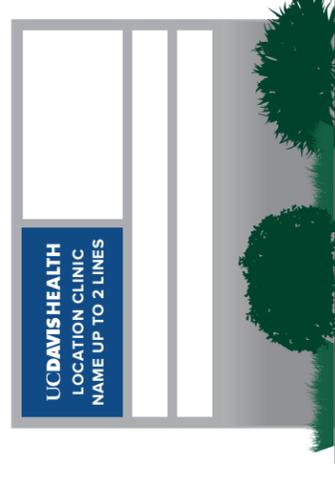
NOTE:
Reference page 6 for
Brand Clinic Layouts for
signage percentage
proportions

KEY	Signage Element Description
(A)	Color
(M1)	Material
(V1)	Vinyl

A. Tenant panel:
Acrylic faces with applied vinyl.
Typeface: Proxima Nova Bold.

Refer to city code or master plan for zone signage requirements and allowances. It is the consultant's responsibility to specify the appropriate size, contrast, illumination and legibility based on the building conditions, keeping the height to width and spacing ratio of the UC Davis Health signage identity standards maintained.

One Line Horizontal Layout	
ID01	Reversed Out Copy
ID02	Color Copy
Horizontal Layout	
ID03	Reversed Out Copy
ID04	Color Copy
Horizontal Layout with 2 Line Name	
ID05	Reversed Out Copy
ID06	Color Copy
Stacked Vertical Layout	
ID07	Reversed Out Copy
ID08	Color Copy



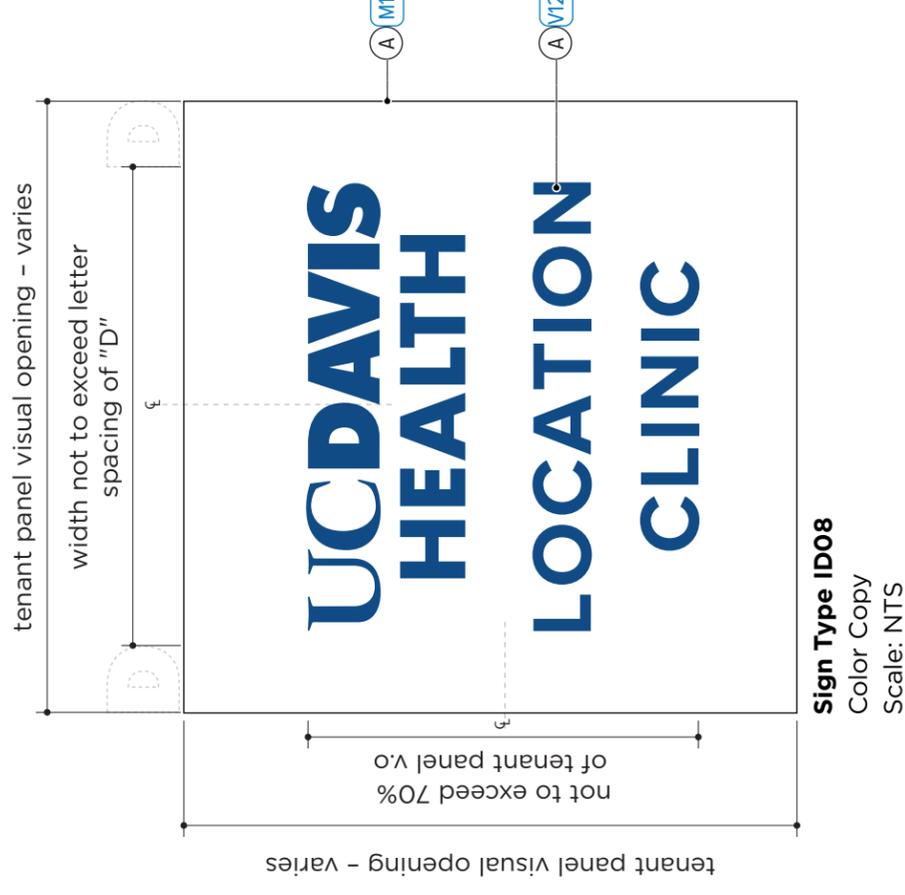
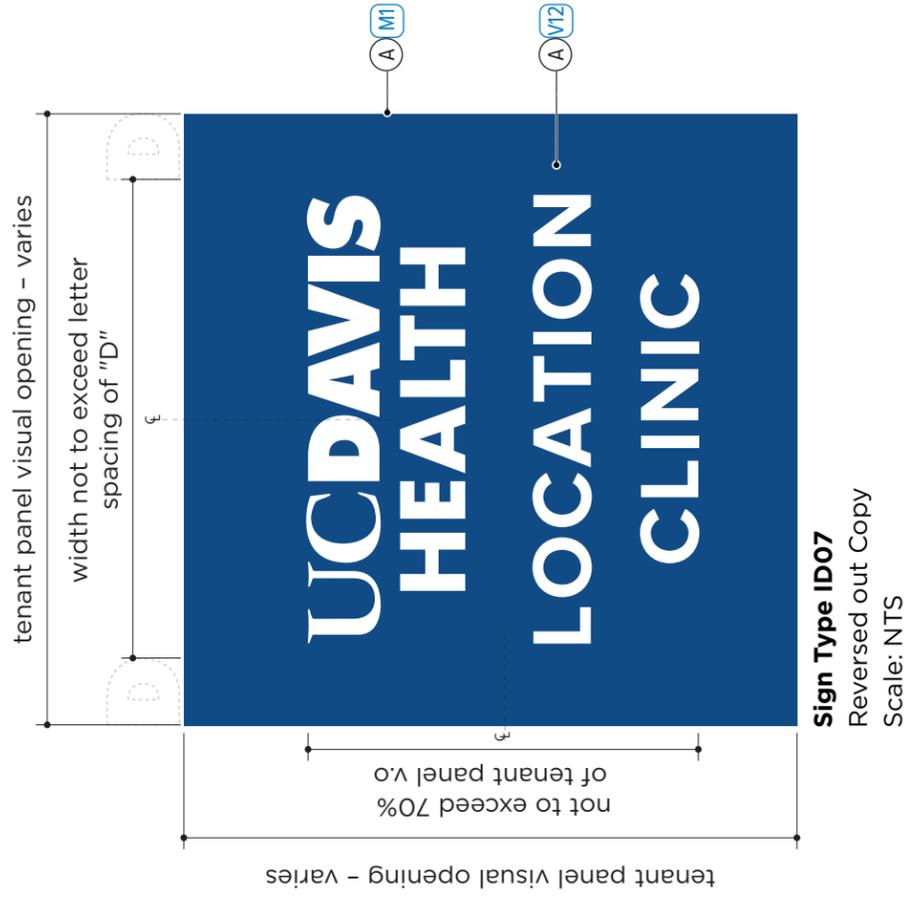
ID07-ID08 Tenant Monument Panel | Stacked Vertical Layout

KEY	
(A)	Signage Element Description
(C1)	Color
(M1)	Material
(V1)	Vinyl

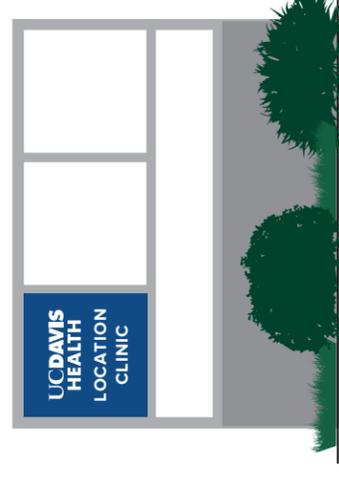
A. Tenant panel:
Acrylic faces with applied vinyl.
Typeface: Proxima Nova Bold.

Refer to city code or master plan for zone signage requirements and allowances. It is the consultant's responsibility to specify the appropriate size, contrast, illumination and legibility based on the building conditions, keeping the height to width and spacing ratio of the UC Davis Health signage identity standards maintained.

NOTE:
Reference page 6 for *Brand Clinic Layouts for signage percentage proportions*

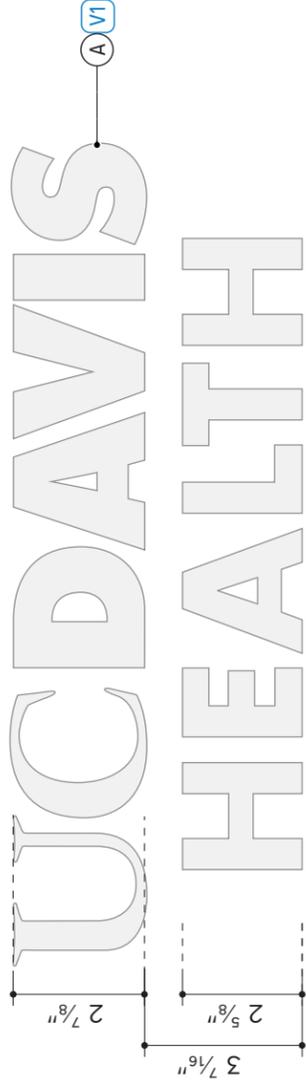


One Line Horizontal Layout	
ID01	Reversed Out Copy
ID02	Color Copy
Horizontal Layout	
ID03	Reversed Out Copy
ID04	Color Copy
Horizontal Layout with 2 Line Name	
ID05	Reversed Out Copy
ID06	Color Copy
Stacked Vertical Layout	
ID07	Reversed Out Copy
ID08	Color Copy



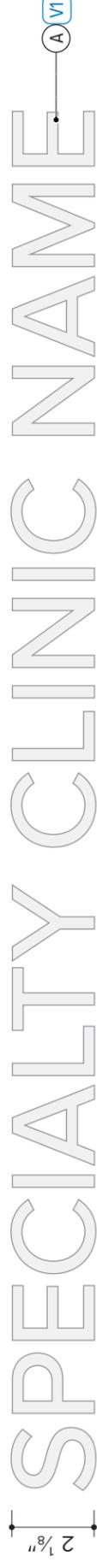
Entry Glass Door Identification & Information Graphics (Sign Type IE)

IE01-IE03 Entry Glass Door Identification & Information Graphics | Entry Vinyl



Sign Type IE01

Entry Identification and Information Graphics | UC Davis Health Brand
Scale: 3"=1'-0"



Sign Type IE01

Entry Identification and Information Graphics | Specialty Clinic Name
Scale: 3"=1'-0"



Sign Type IE01

Entry Identification and Information Graphics | Staff Only
Scale: 3"=1'-0"

KEY	Signage Element Description
(A)	Color
(M)	Material
(V)	Vinyl

A. Surface applied vinyl to glass surface. Vinyl to contrast visible tint or window treatment.
Typeface: Proxima Nova Medium.

It is the project manager's responsibility to specify the appropriate selection for entry vinyl and to confirm width of glass surface.

NOTE:

Typical application to be installed to glass surface (outside).

If vandalism is a concern, fabricator to confirm if there is window tint. If NO window tint is present, vinyl graphics to be applied to glass second surface (inside).

IE04 Entry Glass Door Identification & Information Graphics | Entry Vinyl (continued)

KEY	Signage Element Description	Color	Material	Vinyl
(A)	Signage Element Description			
(C1)				
(M1)				
(V1)				

A. Surface applied vinyl to glass surface. Vinyl to contrast visible tint or window treatment.
Typeface: Proxima Nova Medium.
It is the project manager's responsibility to specify the appropriate selection for entry vinyl and to confirm width of glass surface.

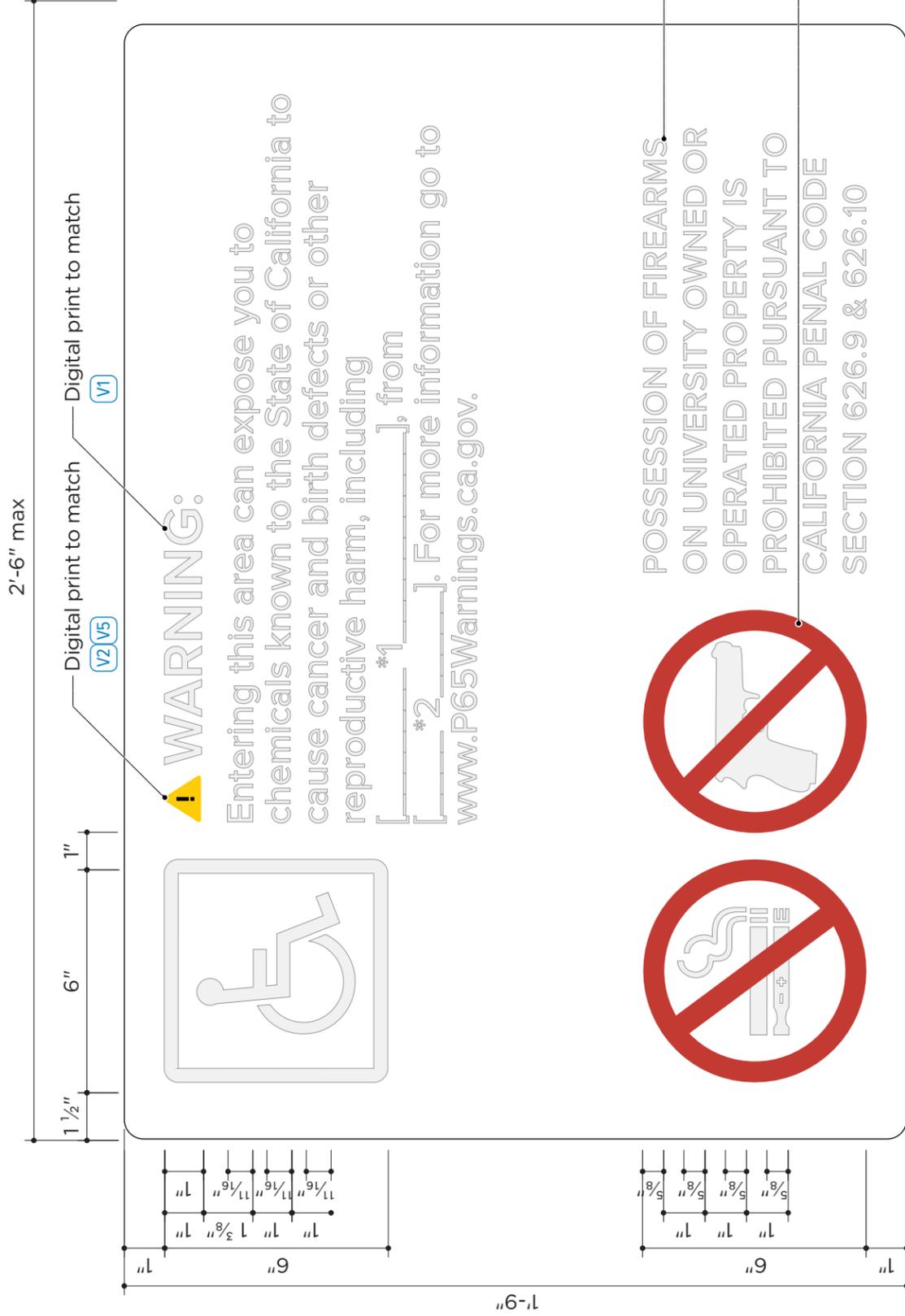
NOTE:
Typical application to be installed to glass surface (outside).

If vandalism is a concern, fabricator to confirm if there is window tint. If NO window tint is present, vinyl graphics to be applied to glass second surface (inside).

NOTE: Proposition 65 warning message is shown for position only. Client to confirm whether any chemicals on the State list which may cause cancer and/or birth defects or other reproductive harm are stored or used on the premises. If so, provide at least one chemical name for each applicable cause of harm and its method of exposure to be posted on this sign.

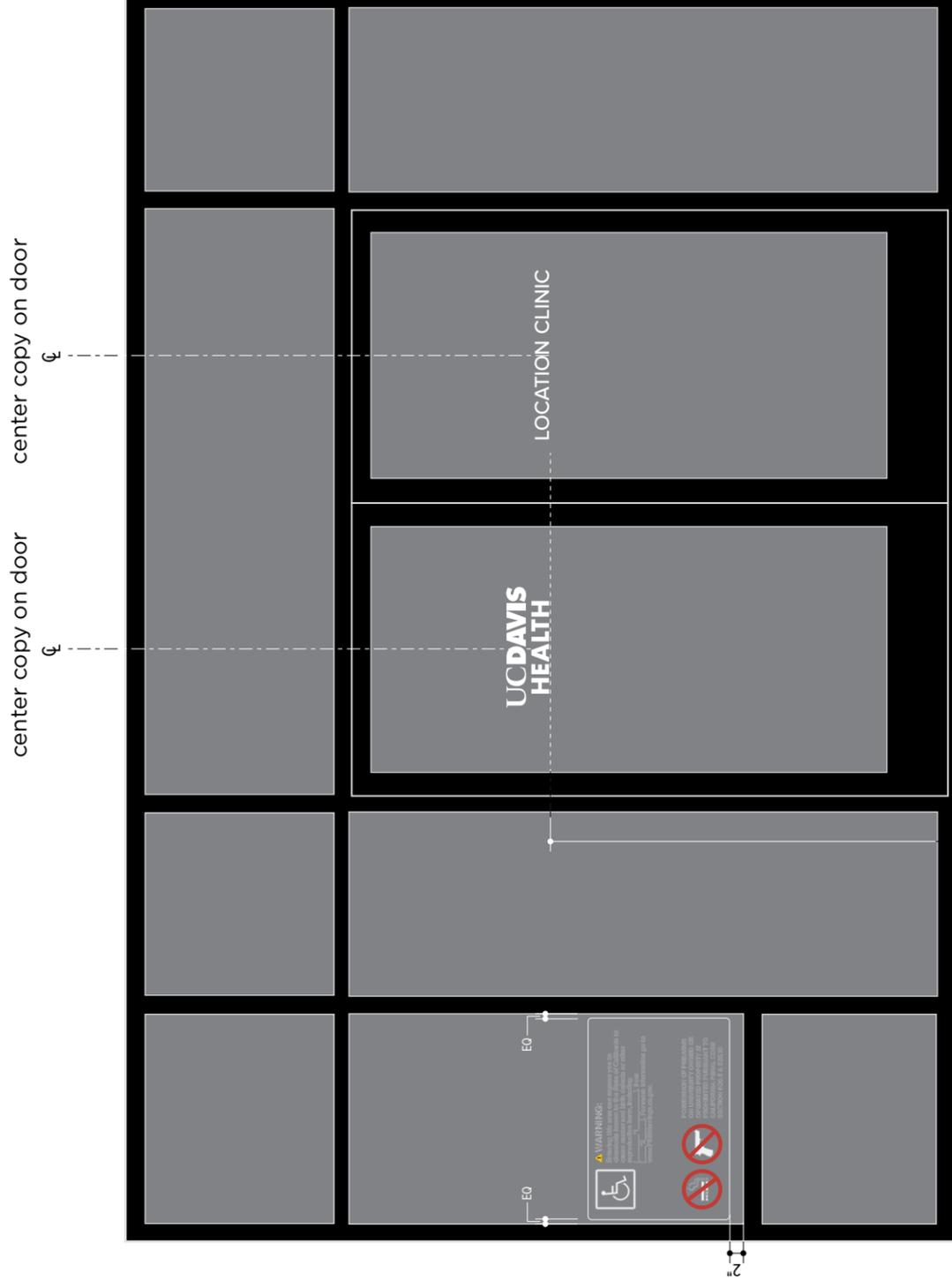
*1 — Name of one or more chemicals known to cause cancer and name of one or more chemicals known to cause birth defects or other reproductive harm.

*2 — Name of one or more sources of exposure.

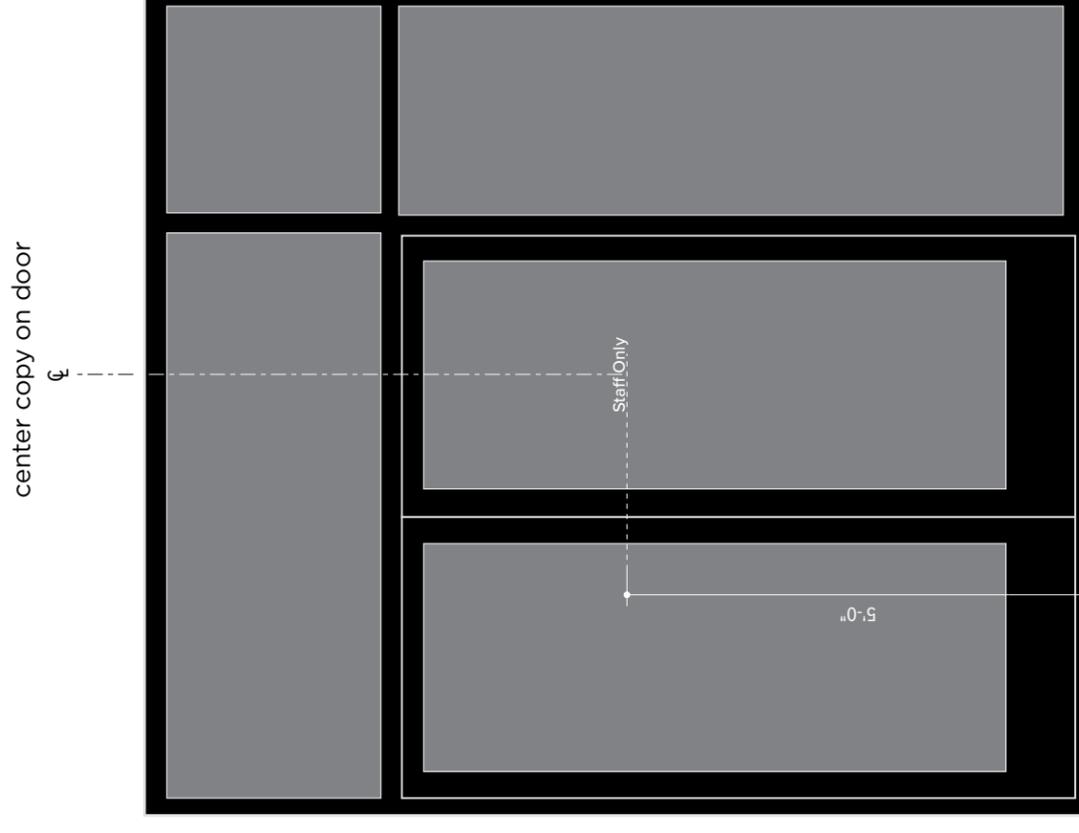


Sign Type IE02
Entry Identification and Information Graphics | Code and Prop 65
Scale: 3"=1'-0"

Entry Glass Door Identification & Information Graphics | Placement



Entry Glass Door Identification and Information Graphics | Placement
Scale: 1 1/2"=1'-0"



Entry Glass Door Identification and Information Graphics | Placement
Scale: 1 1/2"=1'-0"

Address (AD)

AD01-AD08 Address Numbers on Building

KEY	Signage Element Description	Color	Material	Vinyl
(A)	Signage Element Description			
(C1)	Color			
(M1)	Material			
(V1)	Vinyl			

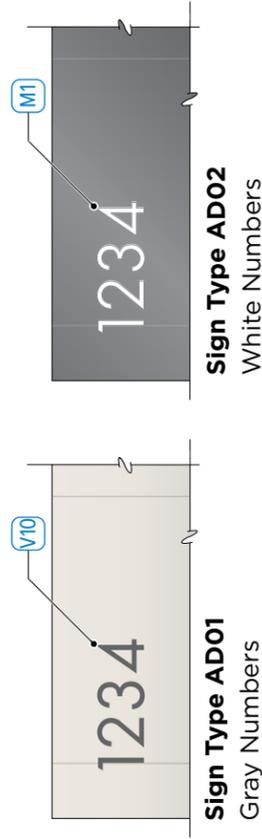
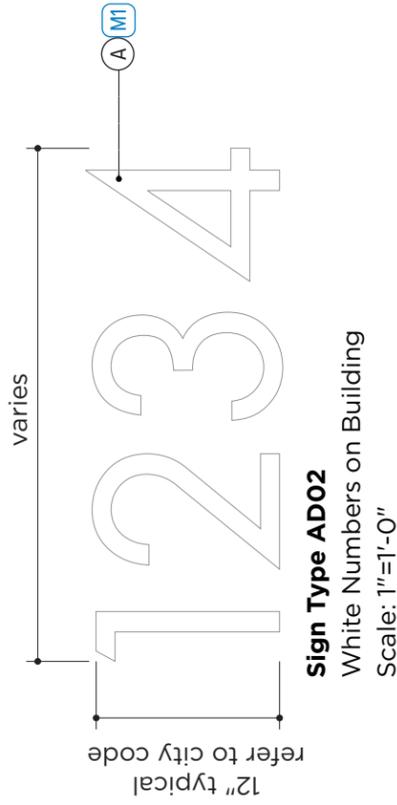
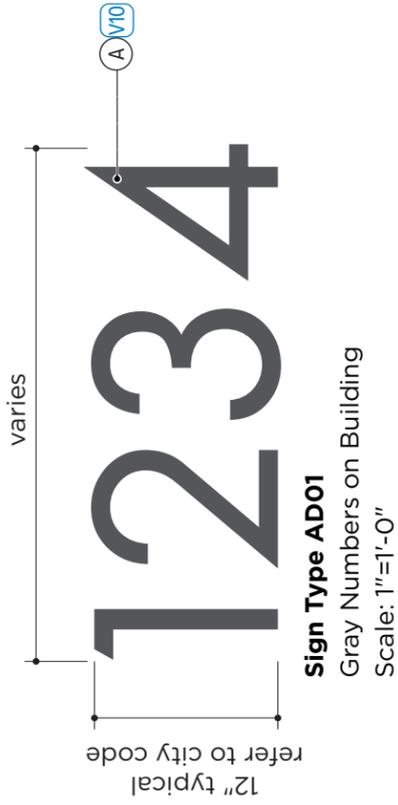
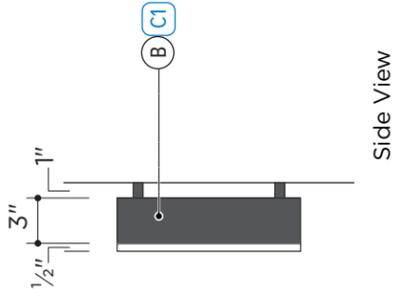
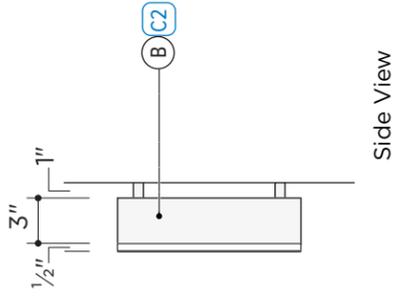
- A. Face illuminated trimless address numbers. Trimless acrylic faces with applied perforated vinyl overlay painted to match. Acrylic face to have 1/2" exposed edge, illumination w/ white LEDs. Typeface: Futura Book Regular.
- B. 3" Aluminum fabricated returns and backs surface painted to contrast faces. 1" Standoffs painted to match returns.

Halo Option:
Faces to receive applied .060 aluminum laminate for block out. Block out face painted to match. Edge of acrylic face to have 1/2" exposed area for halo illumination with white LEDs.

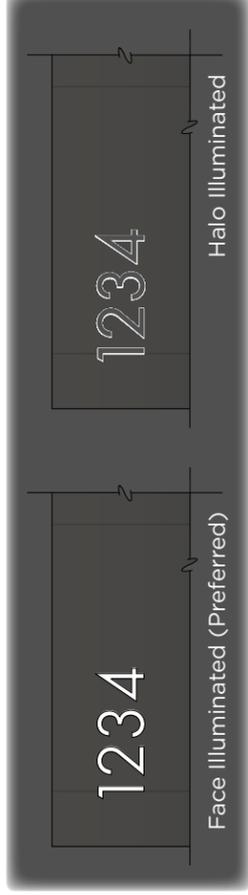
Refer to city code or master plan for zone signage requirements and allowances. It is the consultant's responsibility to specify the appropriate size, contrast, illumination and legibility based on the building conditions.

If a wire way is required, it shall be painted to match building color/material.

Face Illuminated	Gray Numbers	White Numbers
AD01	Gray Numbers	White Numbers
AD02	White Numbers	
Halo Illuminated	Gray Numbers	White Numbers
AD04	Gray Numbers	White Numbers
AD05	White Numbers	
Non-Illuminated	Gray Numbers	White Numbers
AD07	Gray Numbers	White Numbers
AD08	White Numbers	
Custom Address at Entry Doors	Gray Numbers	White Numbers
AD10	Gray Numbers	White Numbers
AD11	White Numbers	
Applied Vinyl to Glass	Gray Numbers	White Numbers
AD13	Gray Numbers	White Numbers
AD14	White Numbers	

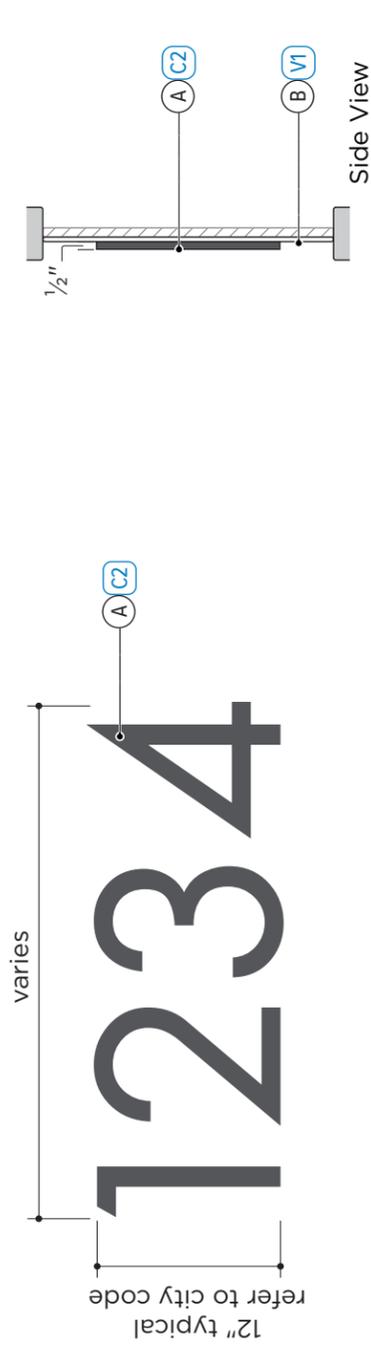


Day View | Address Numbers on Building
Scale: NTS



Night View | Address Numbers on Building
Scale: NTS

AD10-AD11 Building Address | Custom Address at Entry Doors



KEY	Signage Element Description	Color	Material	Vinyl
A	Signage Element Description	C1	M1	V1

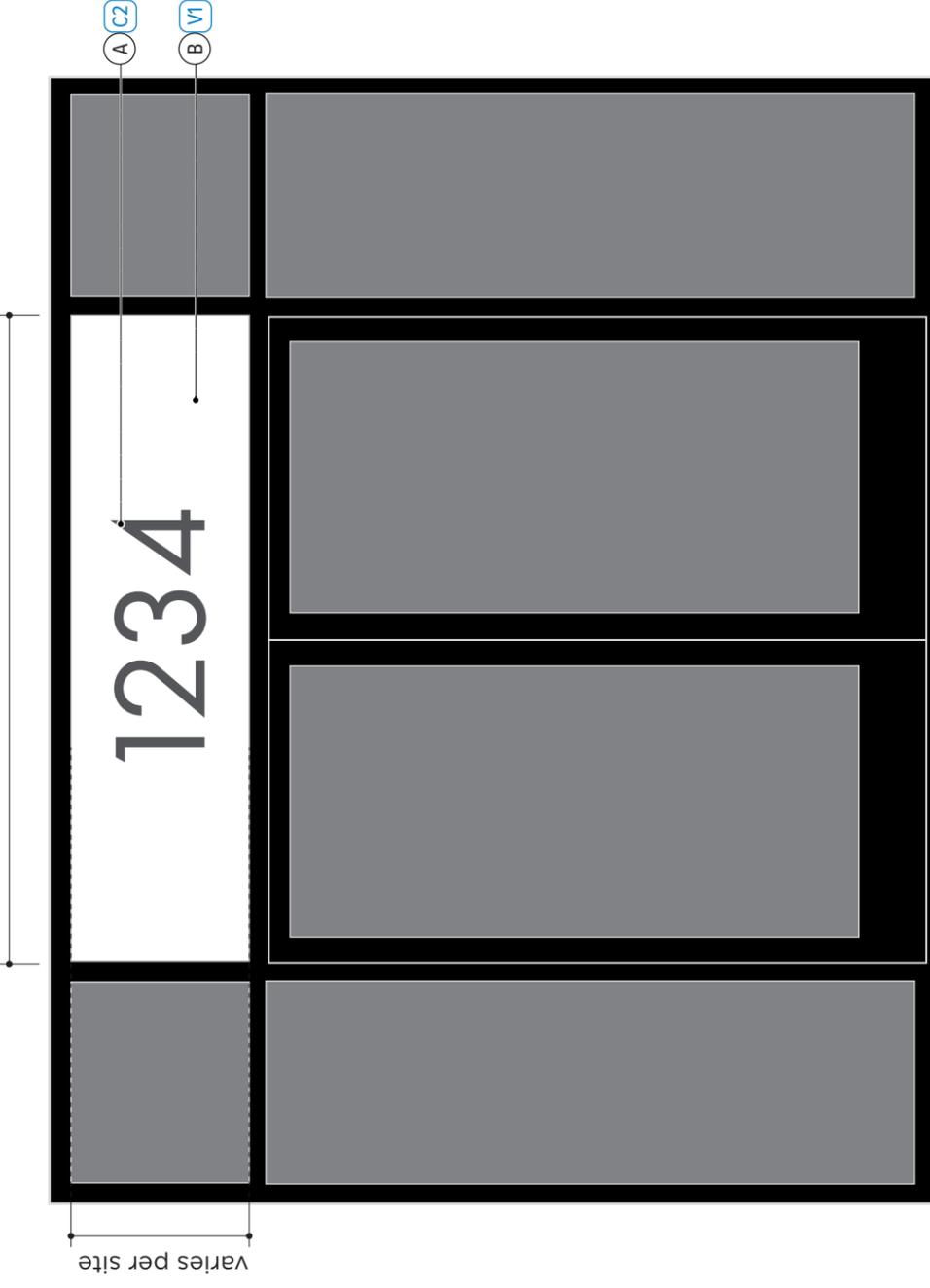
A. 1/2" Dimensional acrylic address numbers surface painted. Tape mounted flush
Typeface: Futura Book Regular.

B. Surface applied vinyl with matte laminate Full coverage on glass panel.

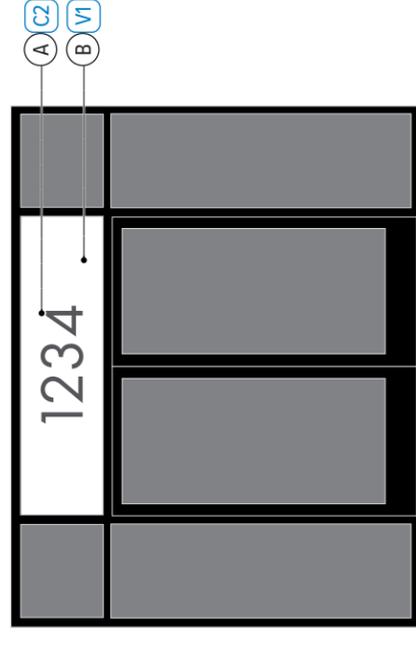
Alternative option if full coverage is not desired is to have contour cut vinyl backers to match each number shape and color. This option would allow for maximum visibility and light to pass through glass panel.

Refer to city code or master plan for zone signage requirements and allowances. It is the consultant's responsibility to specify the appropriate size, contrast, illumination and legibility based on the building conditions.

fabricated backer to match window sizing. varies per site



Sign Type AD10 | Gray Numbers on White Backer

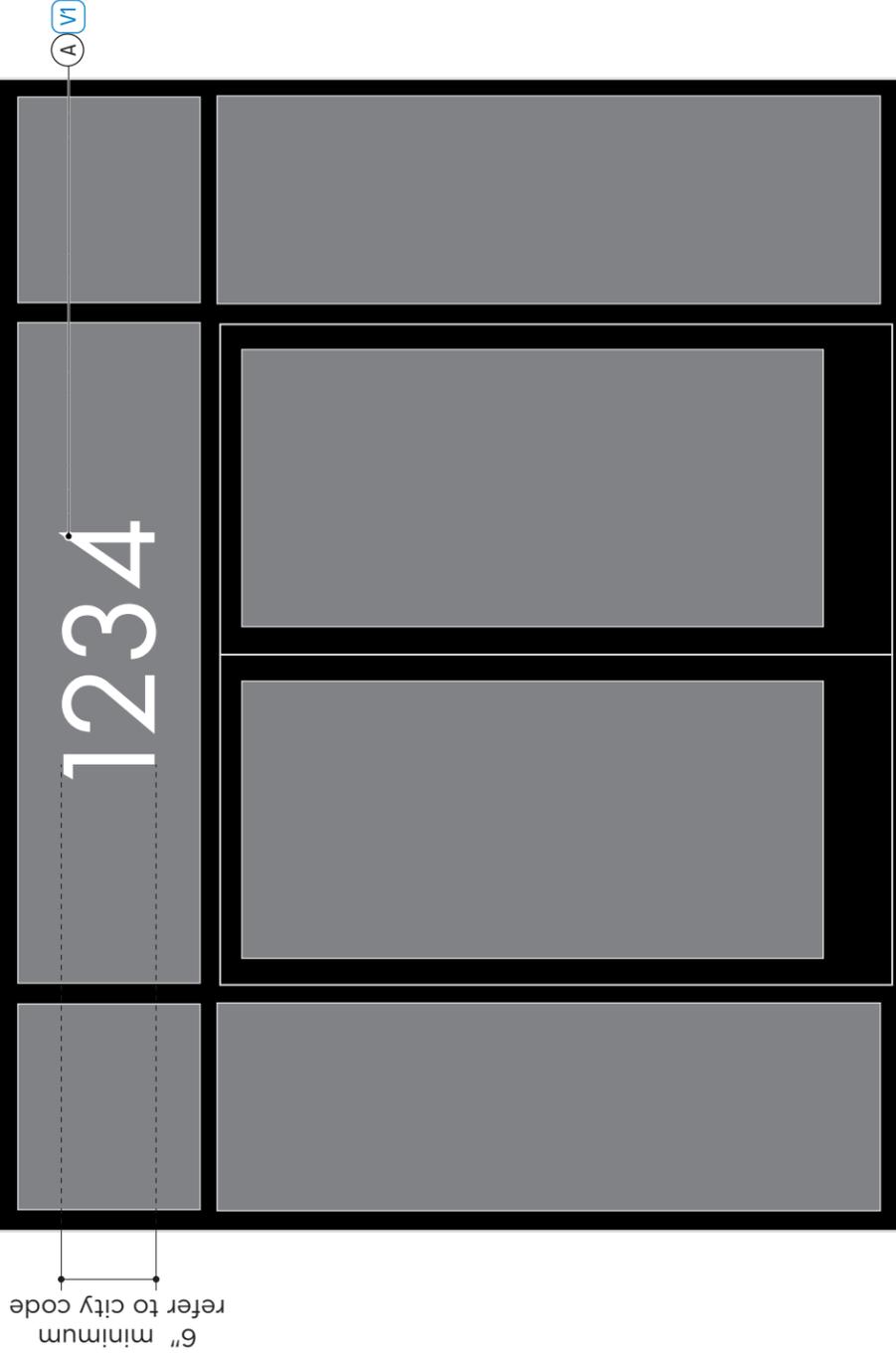
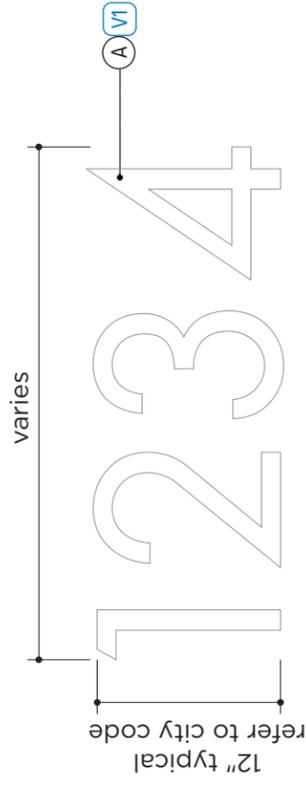


Sign Type AD11 | White Numbers on Gray Backer

Face Illuminated	AD01	AD02
Gray Numbers	White Numbers	
Halo Illuminated	AD04	AD05
Gray Numbers	White Numbers	
Non-Illuminated	AD07	AD08
Gray Numbers	White Numbers	
Custom Address at Entry Doors	AD10	AD11
Gray Numbers	White Numbers	
Applied Vinyl to Glass	AD13	AD14
Gray Numbers	White Numbers	

Address Numbers | Custom Address at Entry Doors
Scale: 1/2"=1'-0"

AD13-AD14 Building Address | Applied Vinyl to Glass

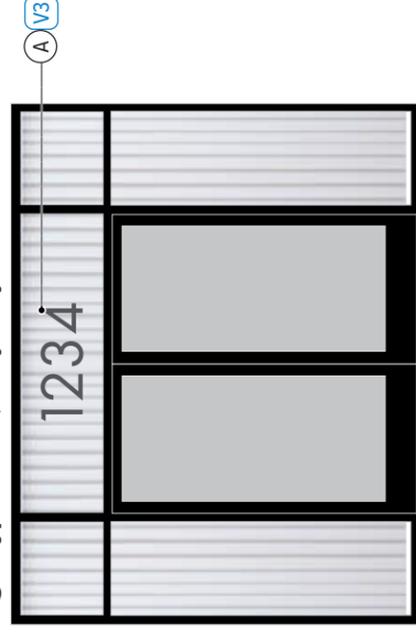


Address Numbers | Applied Vinyl to Glass
Scale: 1/2"=1'-0"

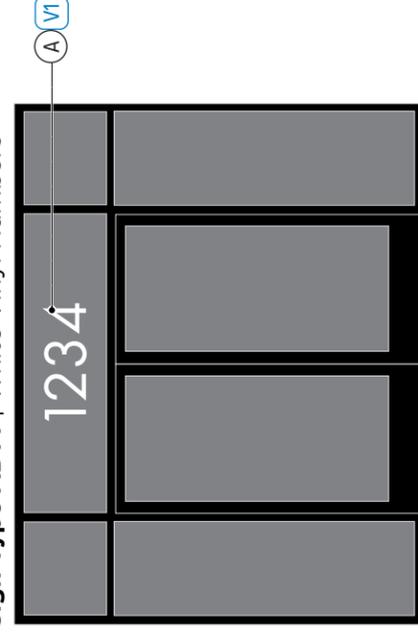
KEY	Signage Element Description	Color	Material
(A)	Signage Element Description	C1	M1
(V1)	Vinyl		

NOTE:
Vinyl to contrast window treatment.
example shown has contrast with white window blinds

Sign Type AD13 | Gray Vinyl Numbers



Sign Type AD14 | White Vinyl Numbers



A. Surface applied vinyl to glass surface. Vinyl to contrast visible tint or window treatment.
Typeface: Futura Book Regular.

NOTE:
Typical application to be installed to glass surface (outside).

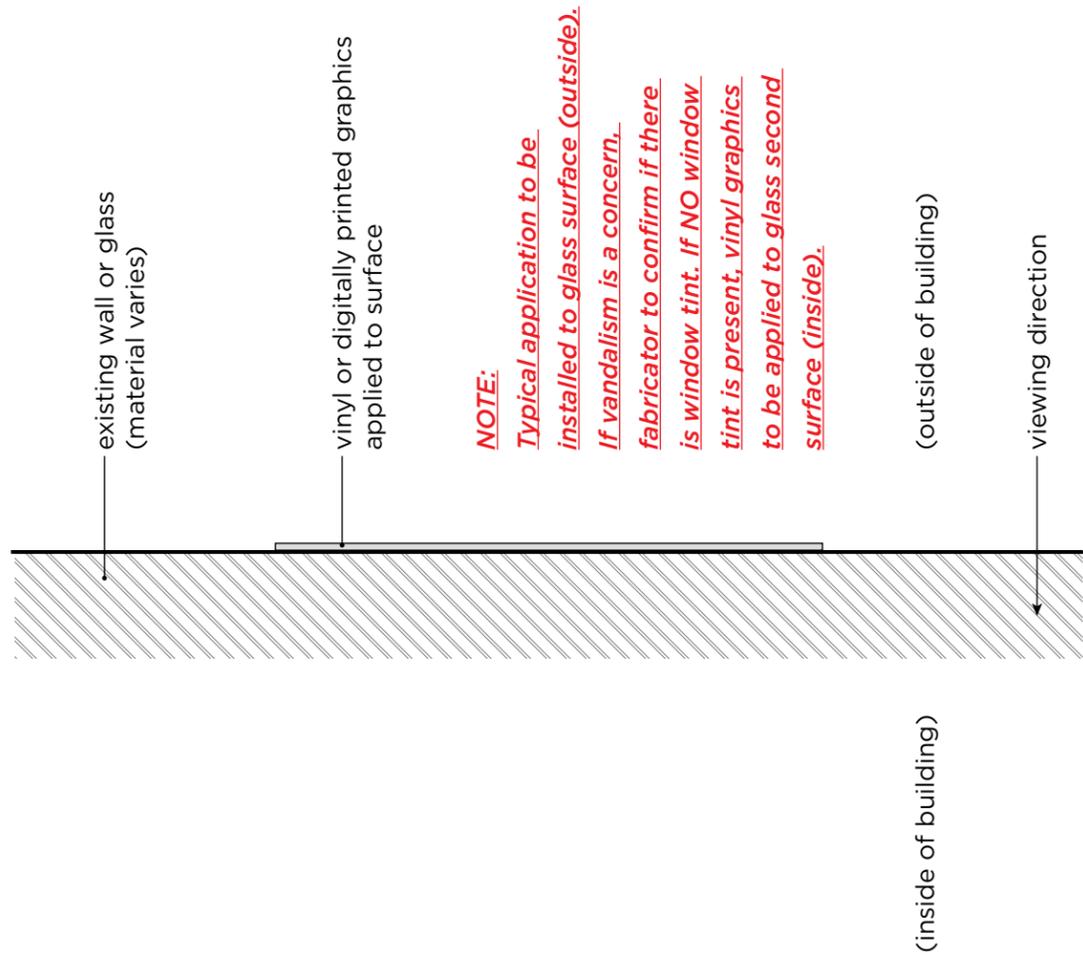
If vandalism is a concern, fabricator to confirm if there is window tint. If **NO** window tint is present, vinyl graphics to be applied to glass second surface (inside).

Refer to city code or master plan for zone signage requirements and allowances. It is the consultant's responsibility to specify the appropriate size, contrast, illumination and legibility based on the building conditions.

Face Illuminated	AD01	Gray Numbers
	AD02	White Numbers
Halo Illuminated	AD04	Gray Numbers
	AD05	White Numbers
Non-Illuminated	AD07	Gray Numbers
	AD08	White Numbers
Custom Address at Entry Doors	AD10	Gray Numbers
	AD11	White Numbers
Applied Vinyl to Glass	AD13	Gray Numbers
	AD14	White Numbers

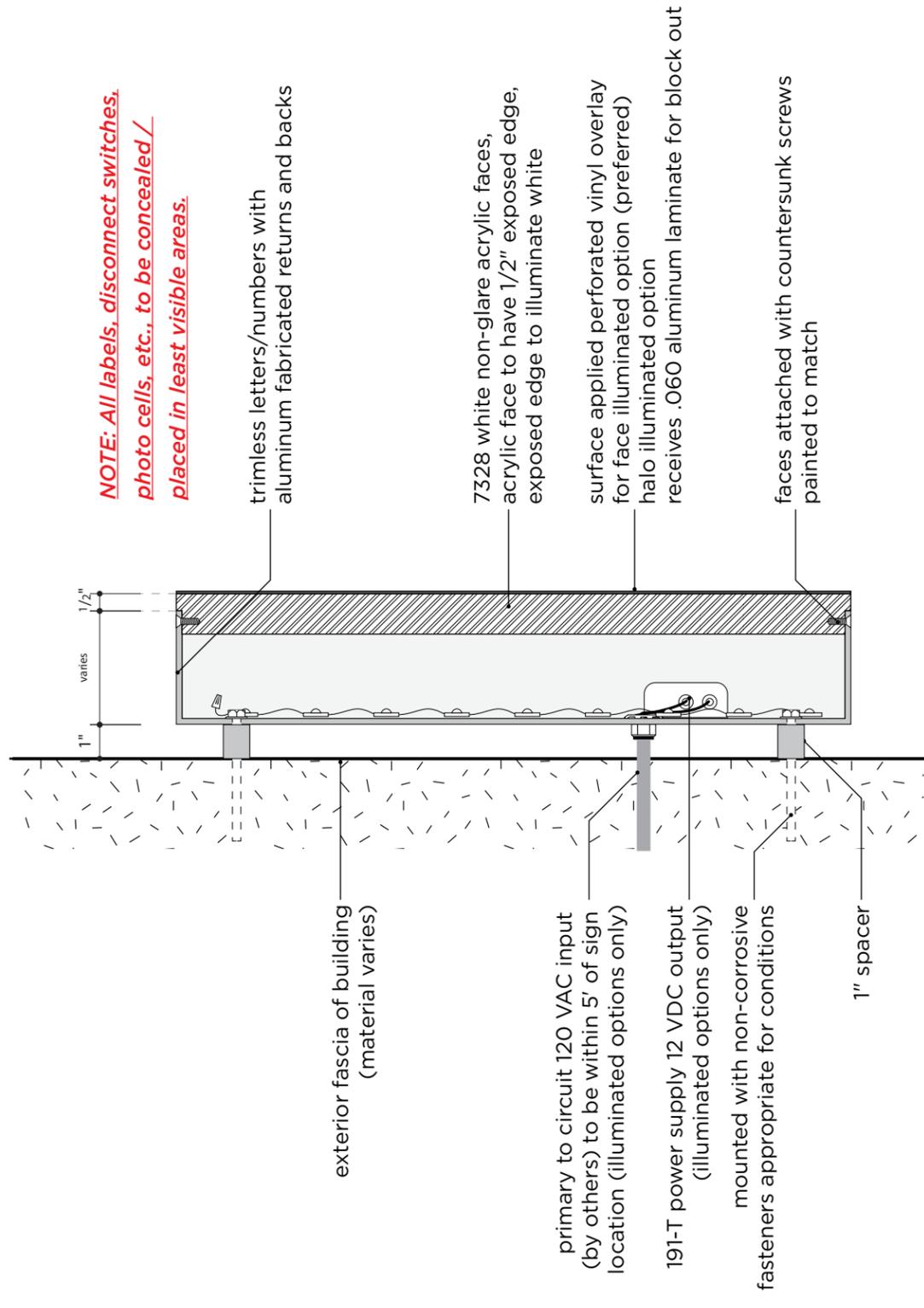
Fabrication & Mounting Intent

Fabrication & Mounting Intent



1 Detail FD.01 | Vinyl Graphics | Sign Type: IE

Typical Section View | Scale: NTS

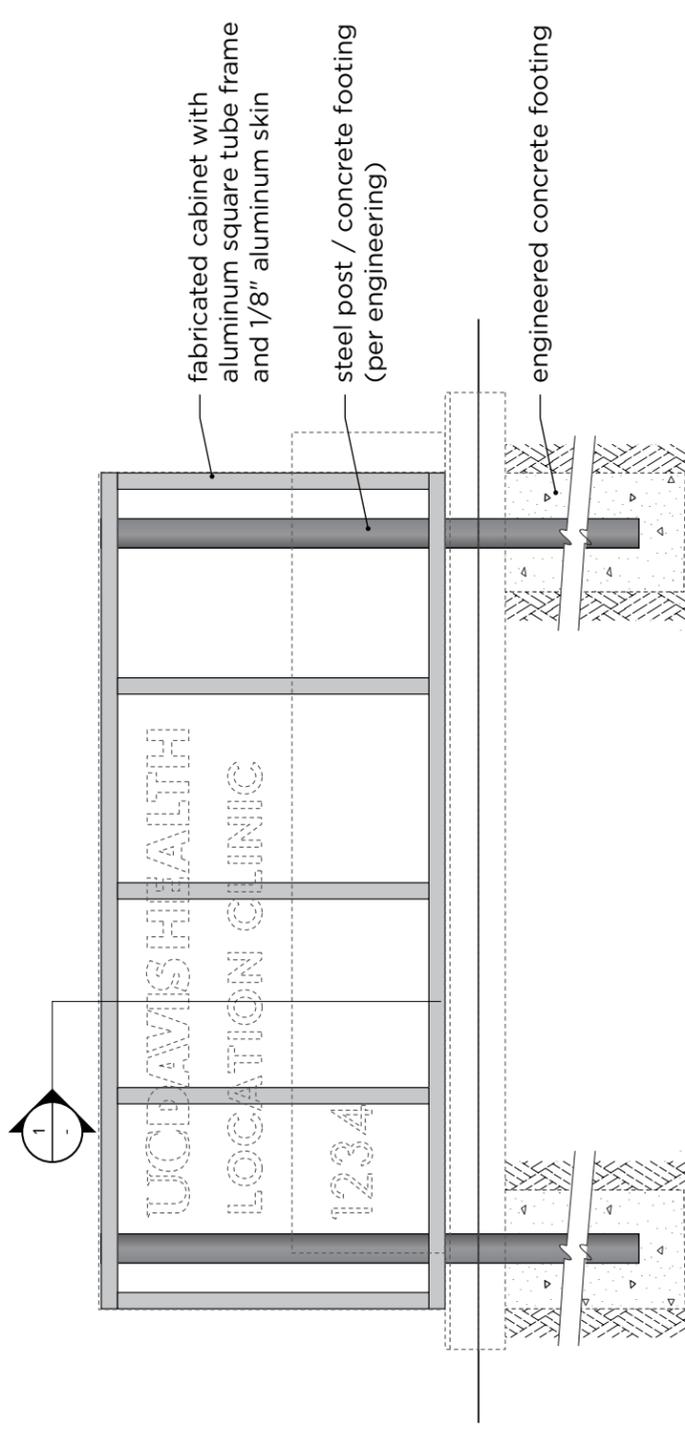
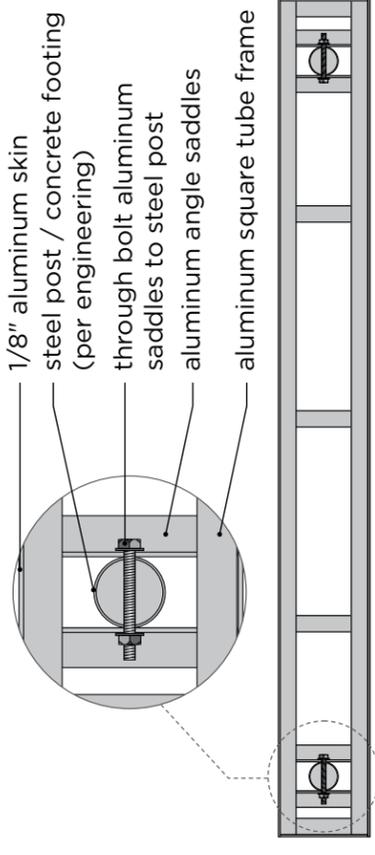
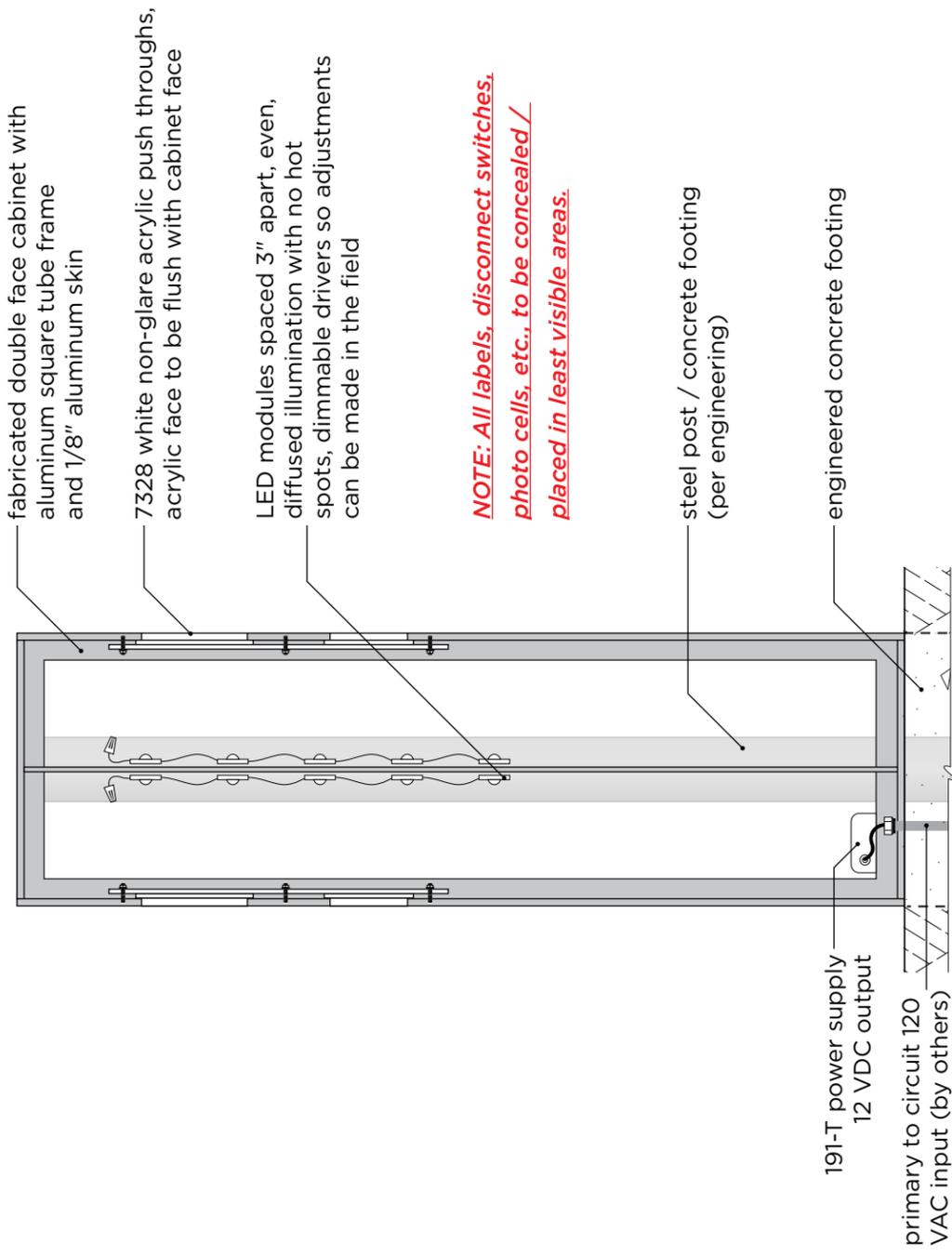


2 Detail FD.05 | Channel Letters/Address | Sign Type: IA, AD

Typical Section View | Scale: NTS

Fabrication & Mounting Intent

Detail: FD.10 — Monument Sign Cabinet

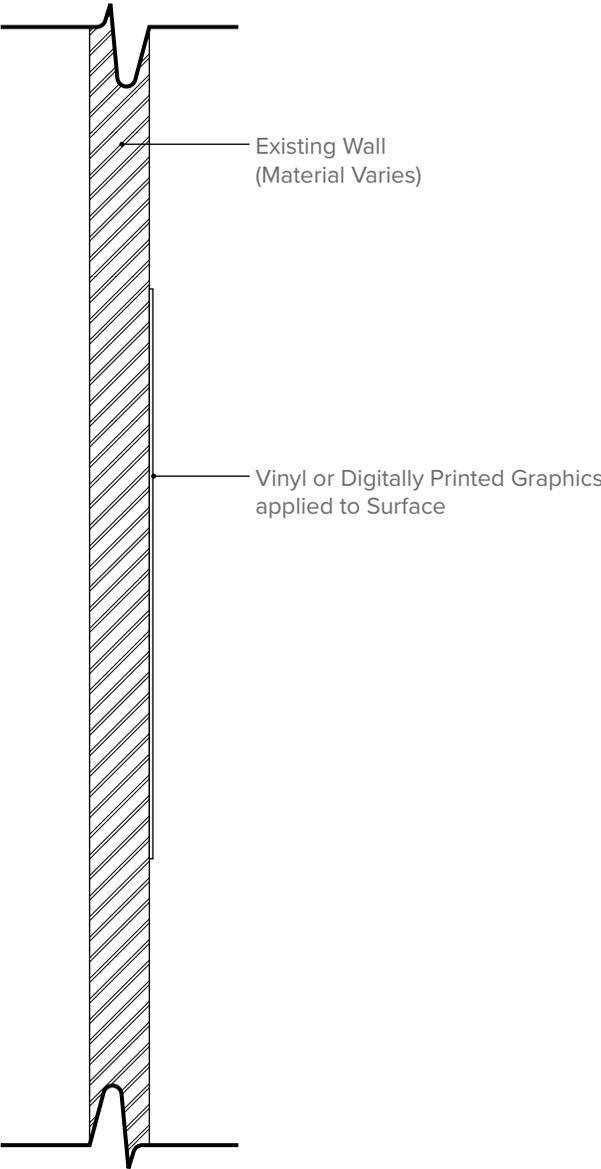


Appendix A: Typical Installation Details

Installation Details

FD.01

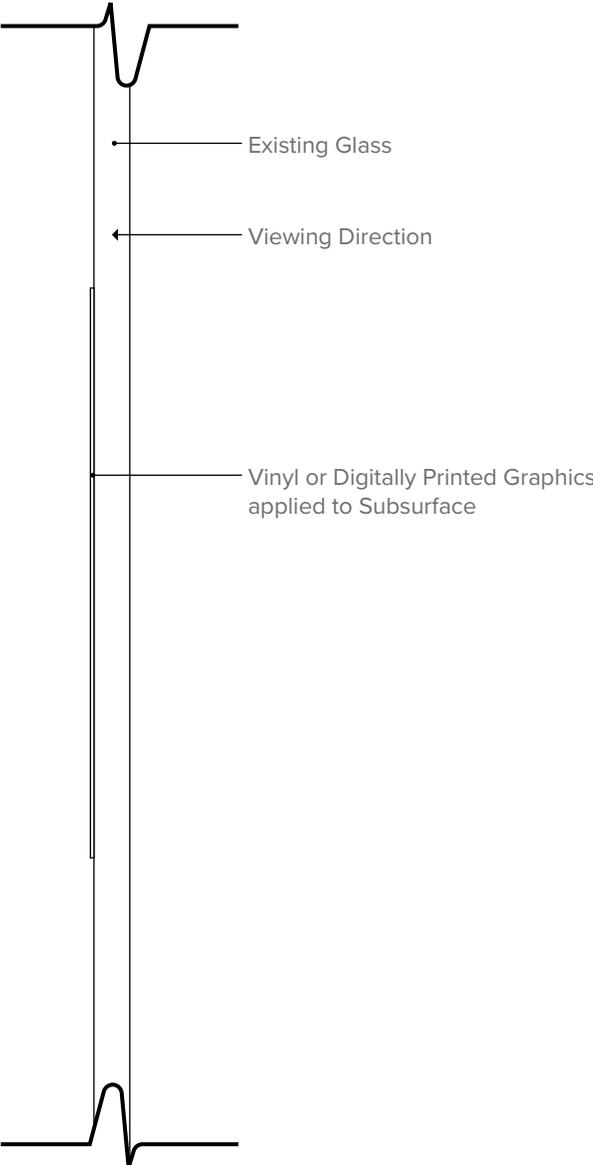
Vinyl Graphics, Applied to Surface



Installation Details

FD.01

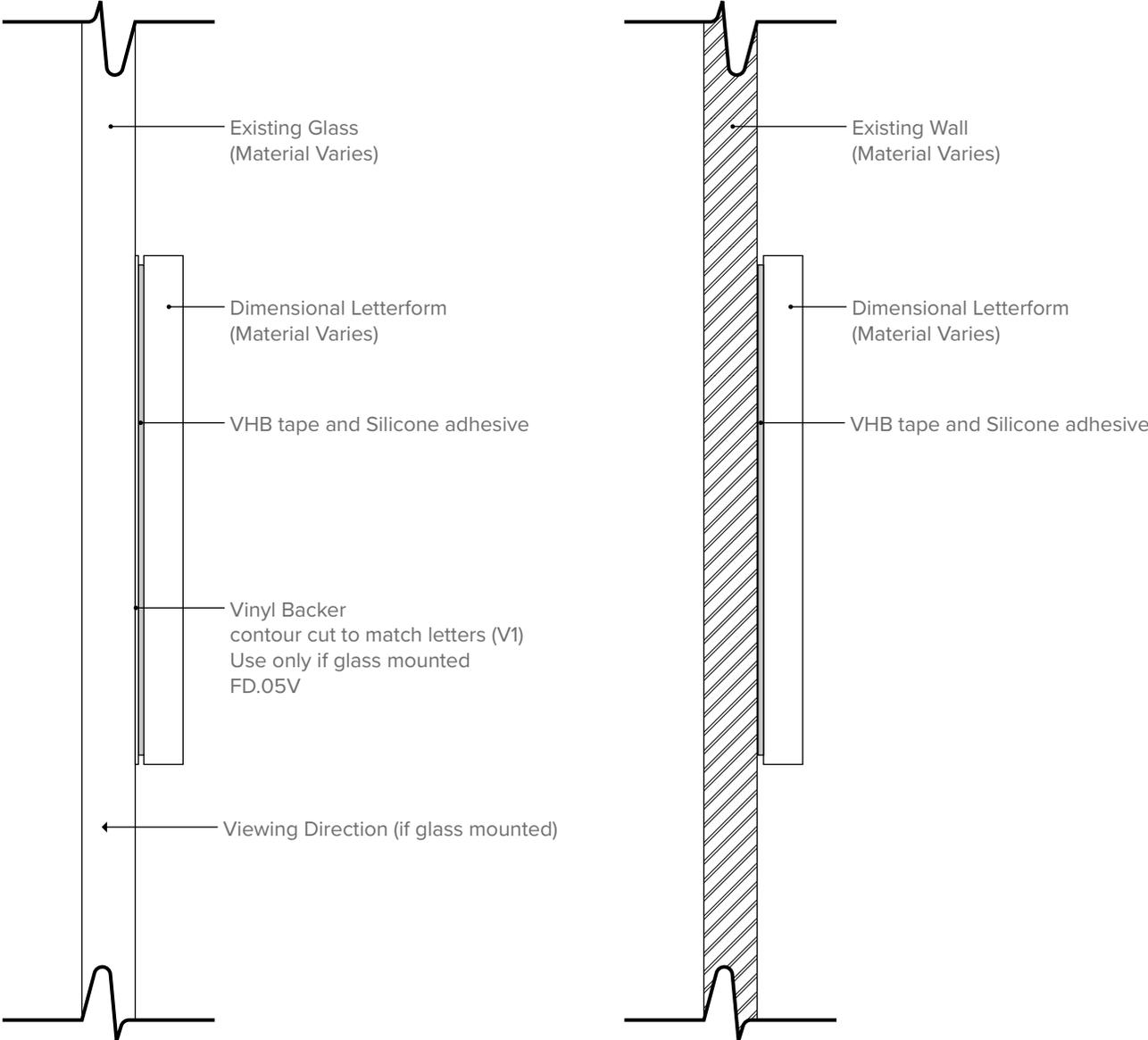
Vinyl Graphics, Applied to Subsurface



Installation Details

FD.05

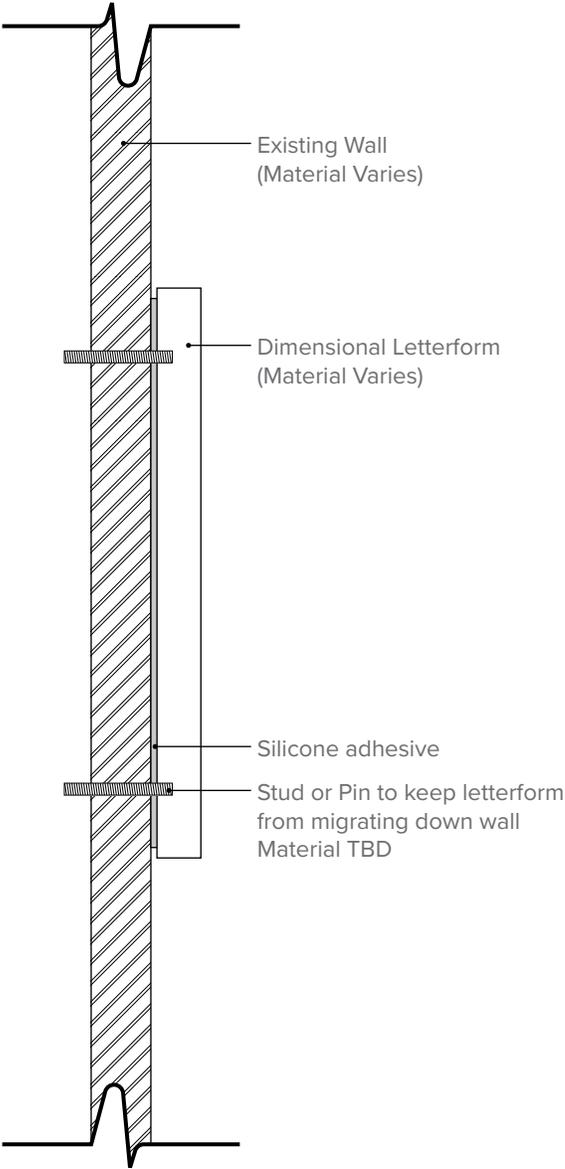
Dimensional Graphics, Flush Mounted



Installation Details

FD.06

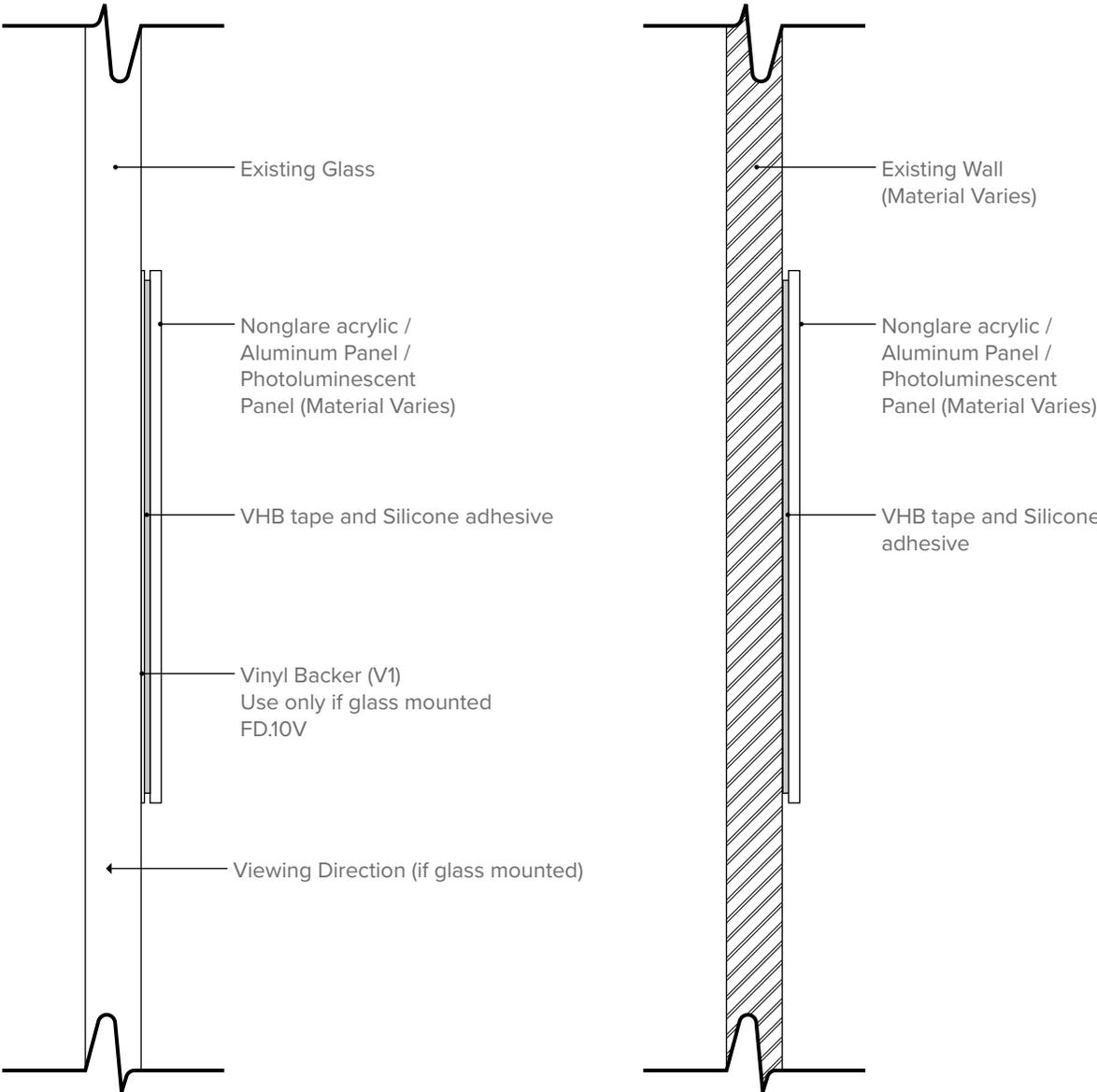
Dimensional Graphics, Flush Mounted with Studs



Installation Details

FD.10

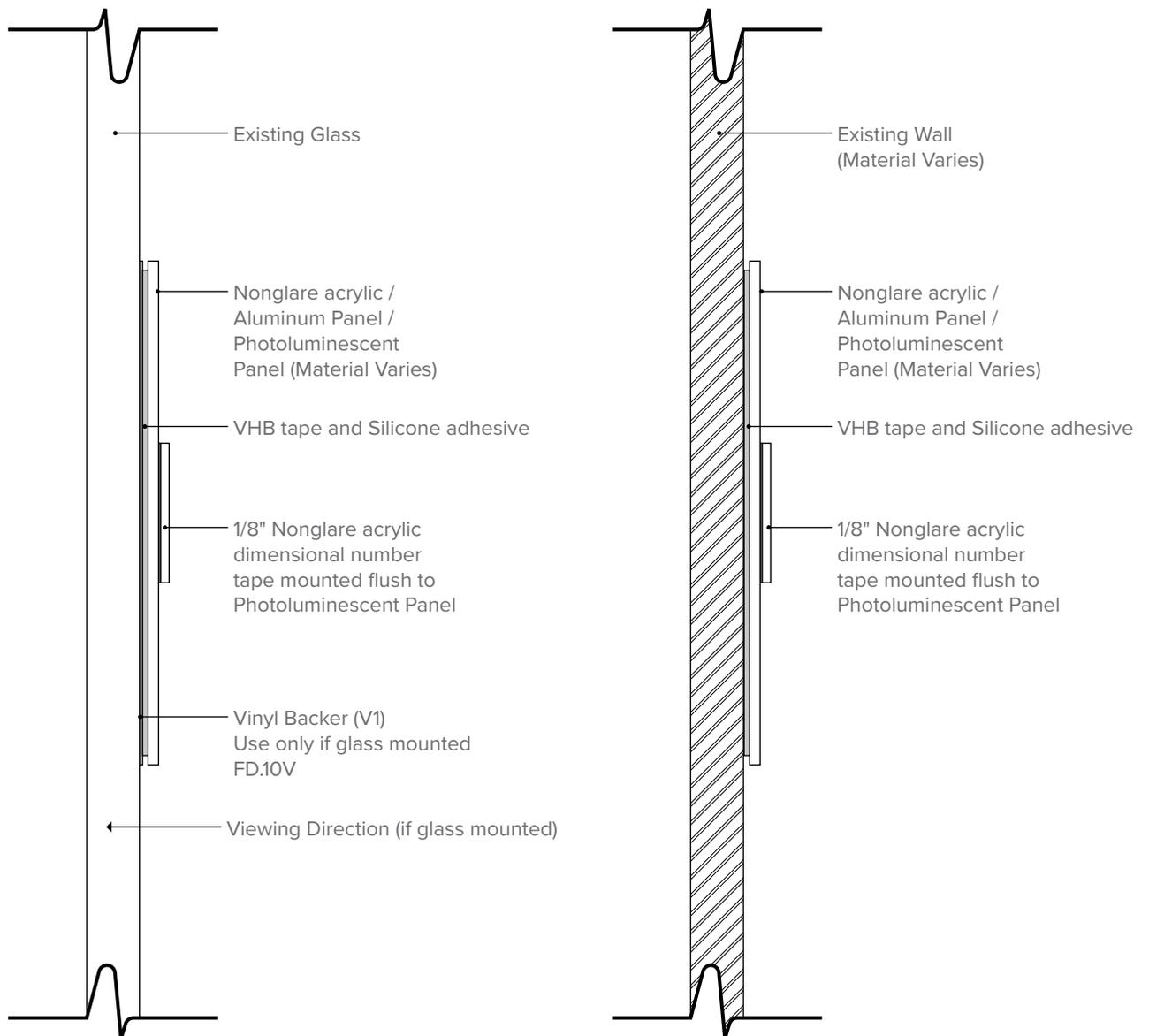
Wall Mounted Plaque



Installation Details

FD.10

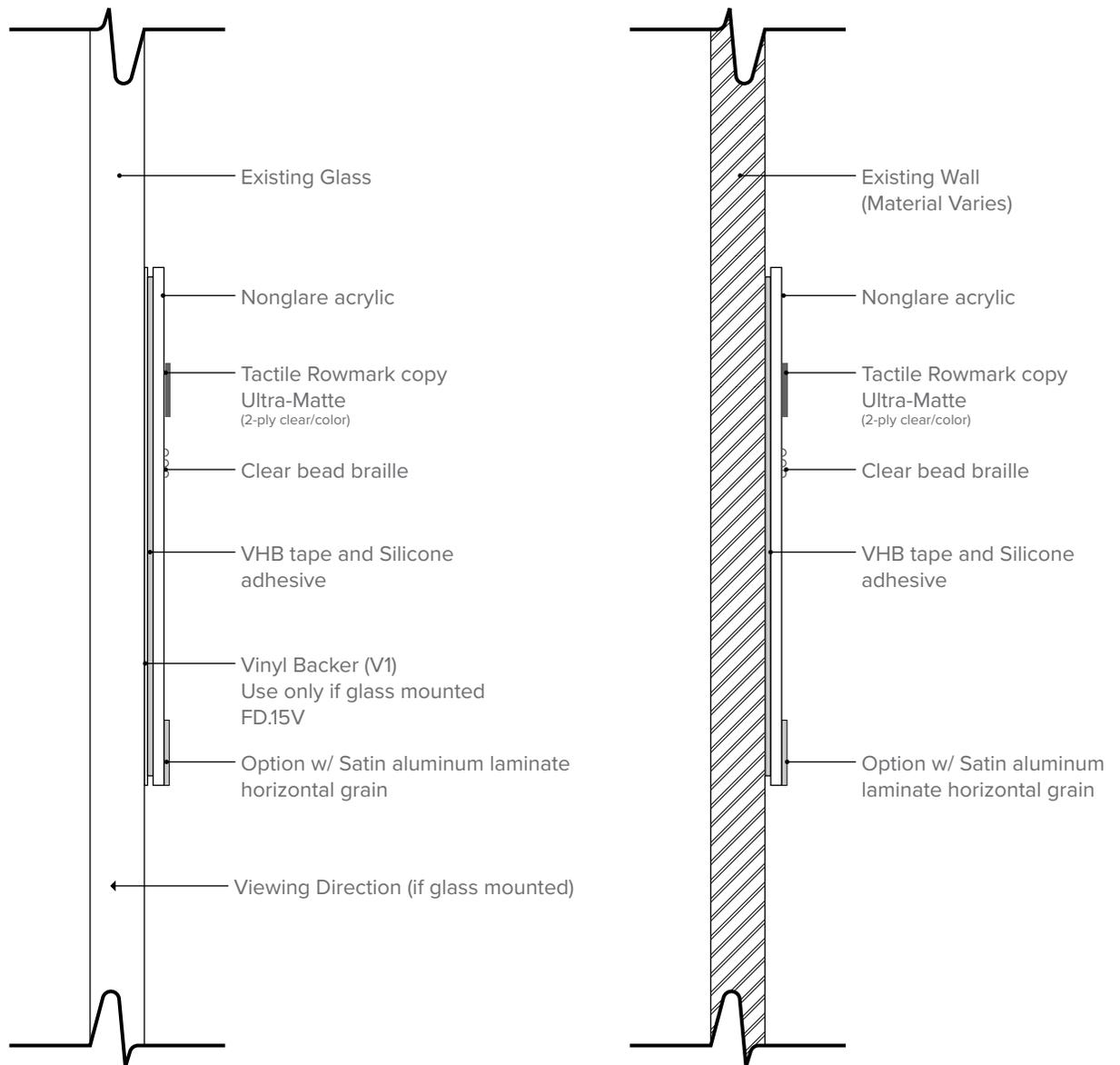
Wall Mounted Plaque with Dimensional Text or Graphics



Installation Details

FD.10

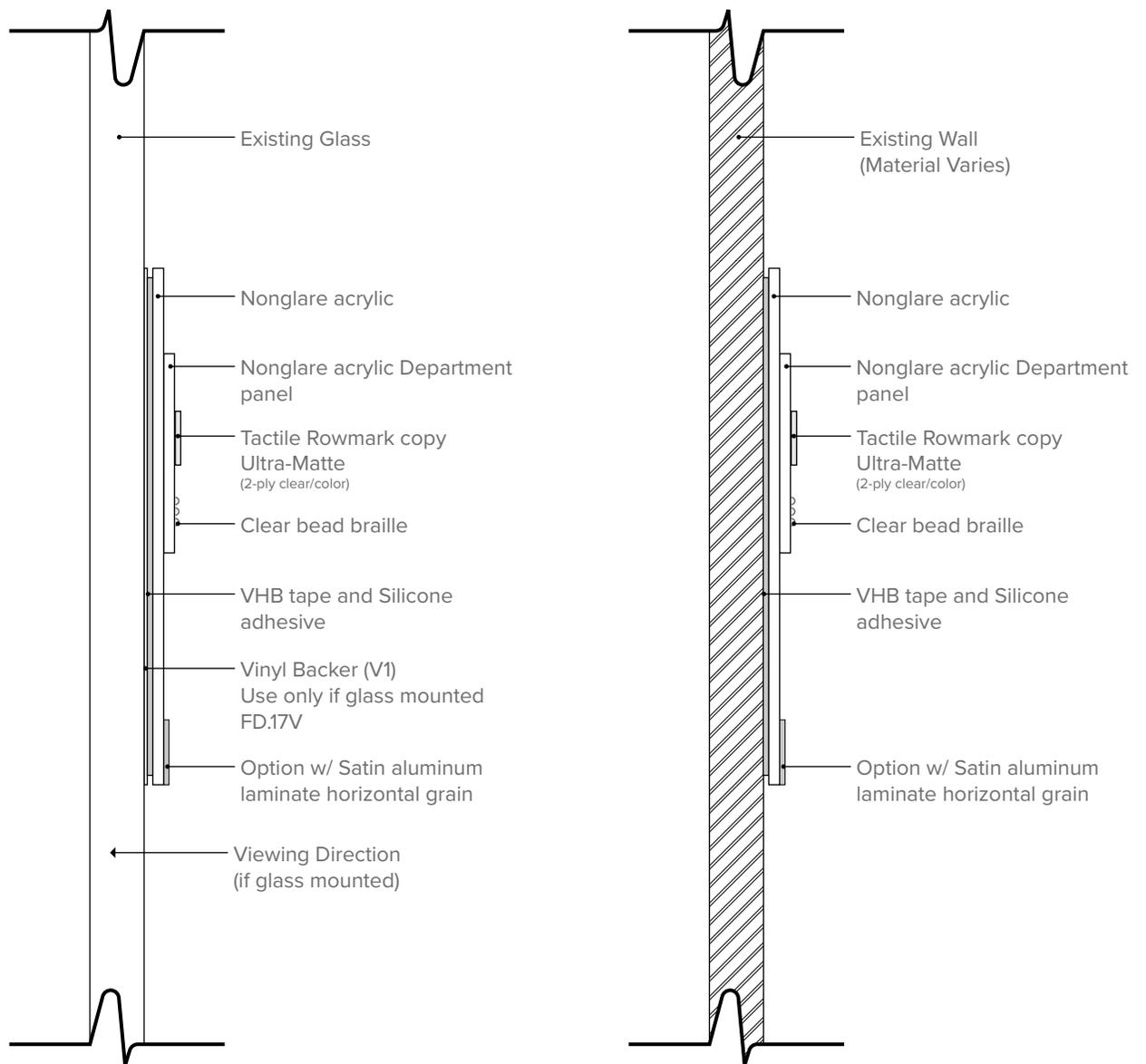
Wall Mounted Tactile Plaque



Installation Details

FD.17

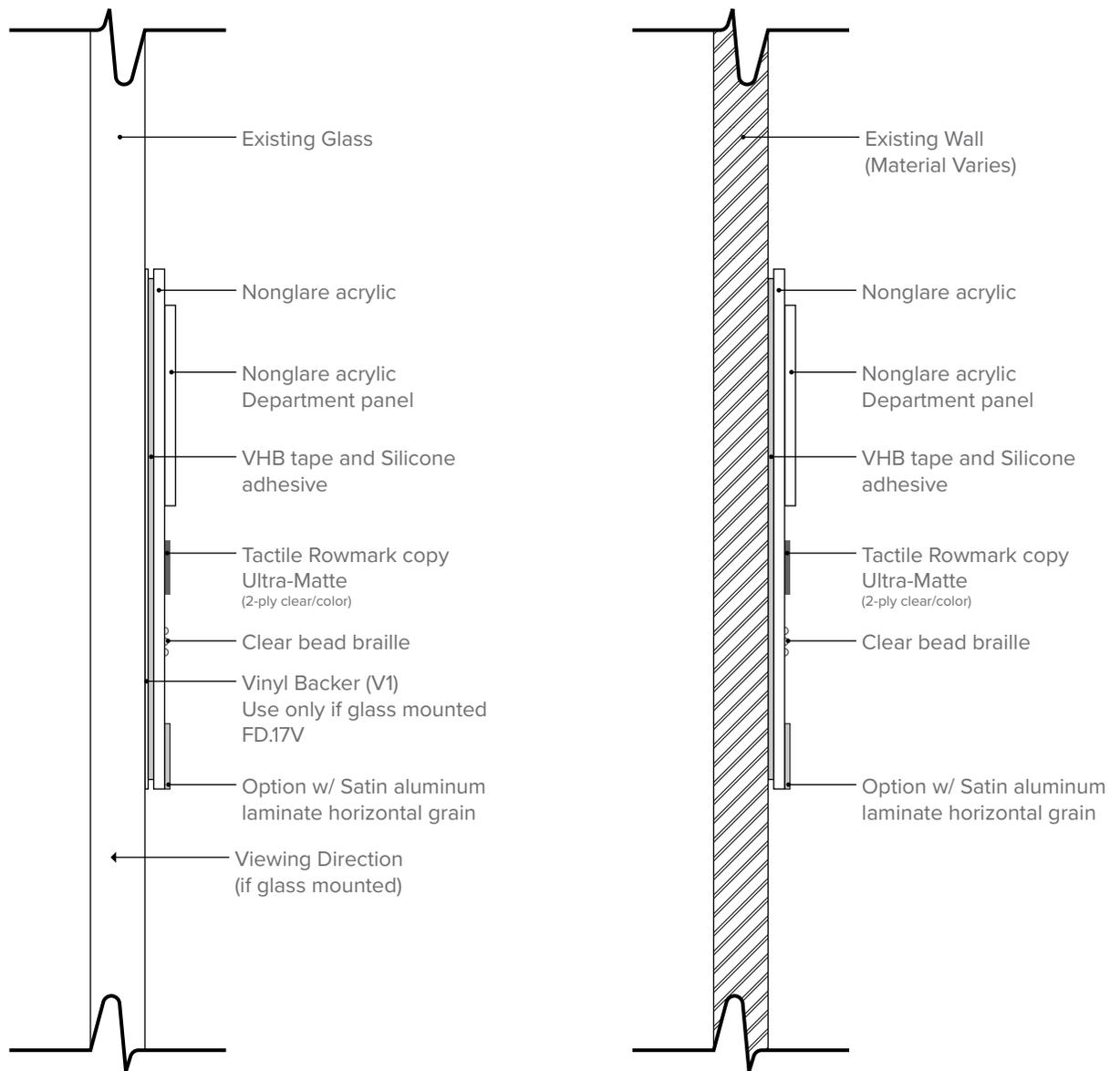
Wall Mounted Tactile Plaque with Universal Wayfinding



Installation Details

FD.18

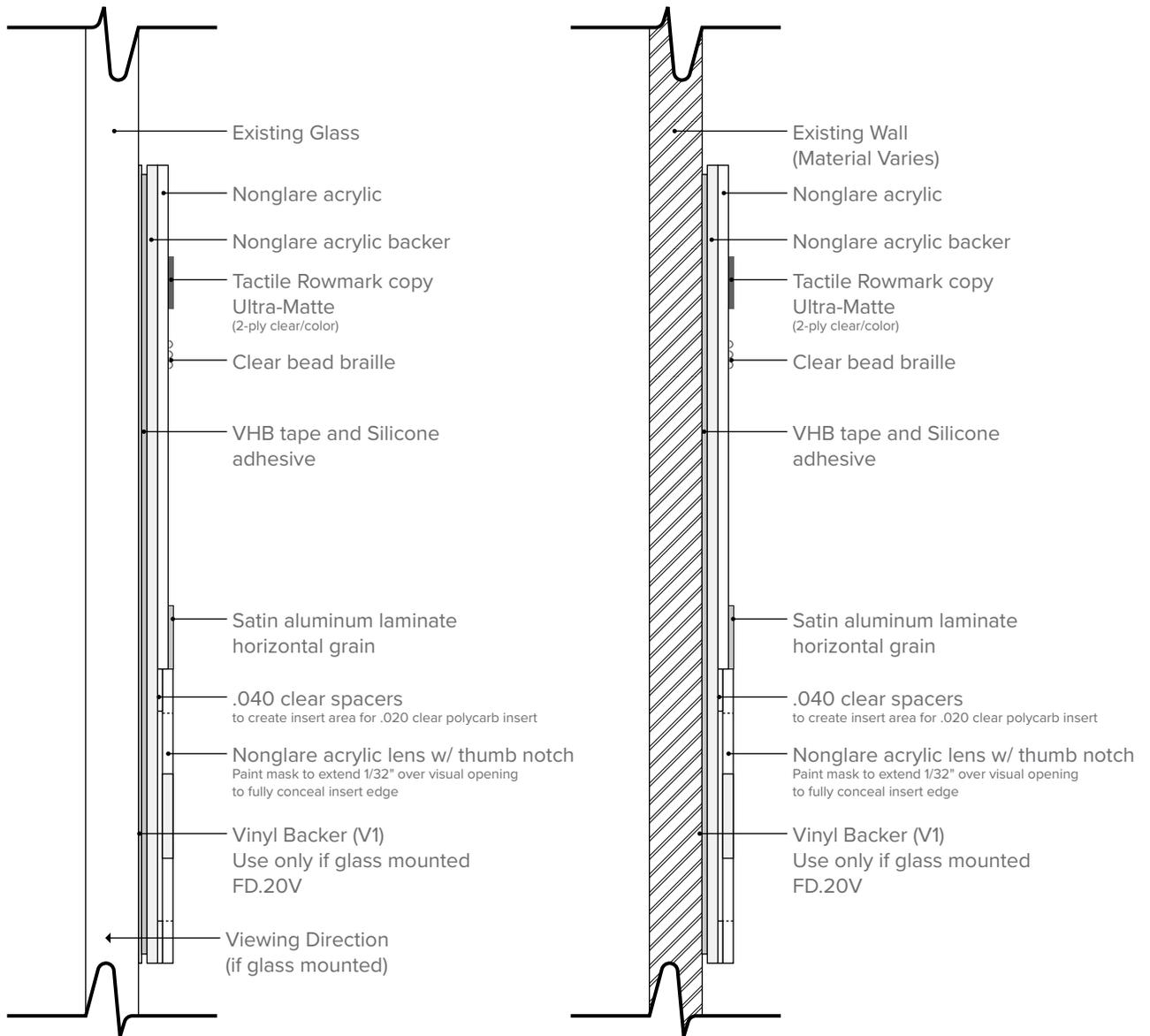
Wall Mounted Tactile Plaque with Universal Wayfinding



Installation Details

FD.20

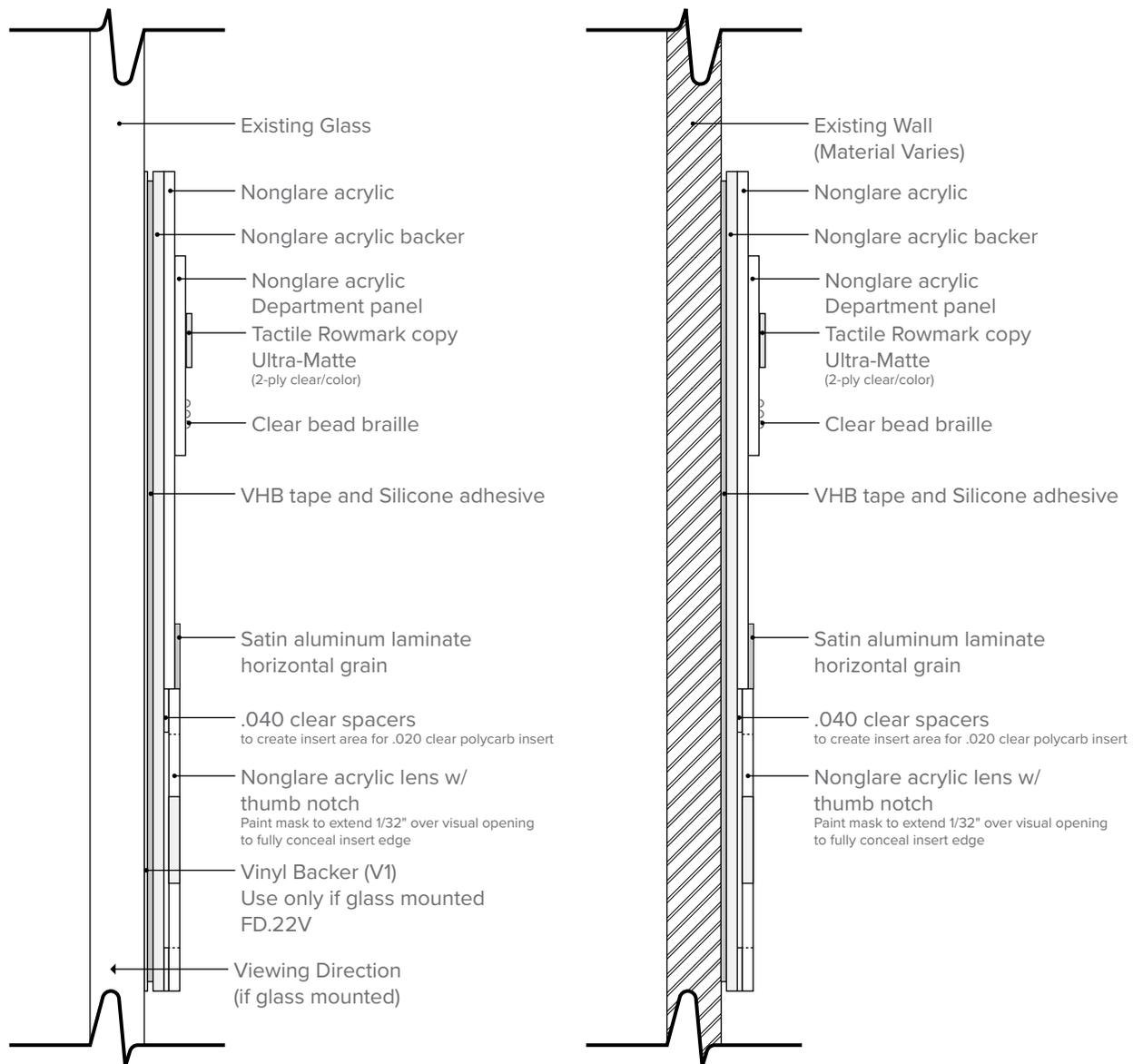
Wall Mounted Tactile Plaque with Insert Holder



Installation Details

FD.22

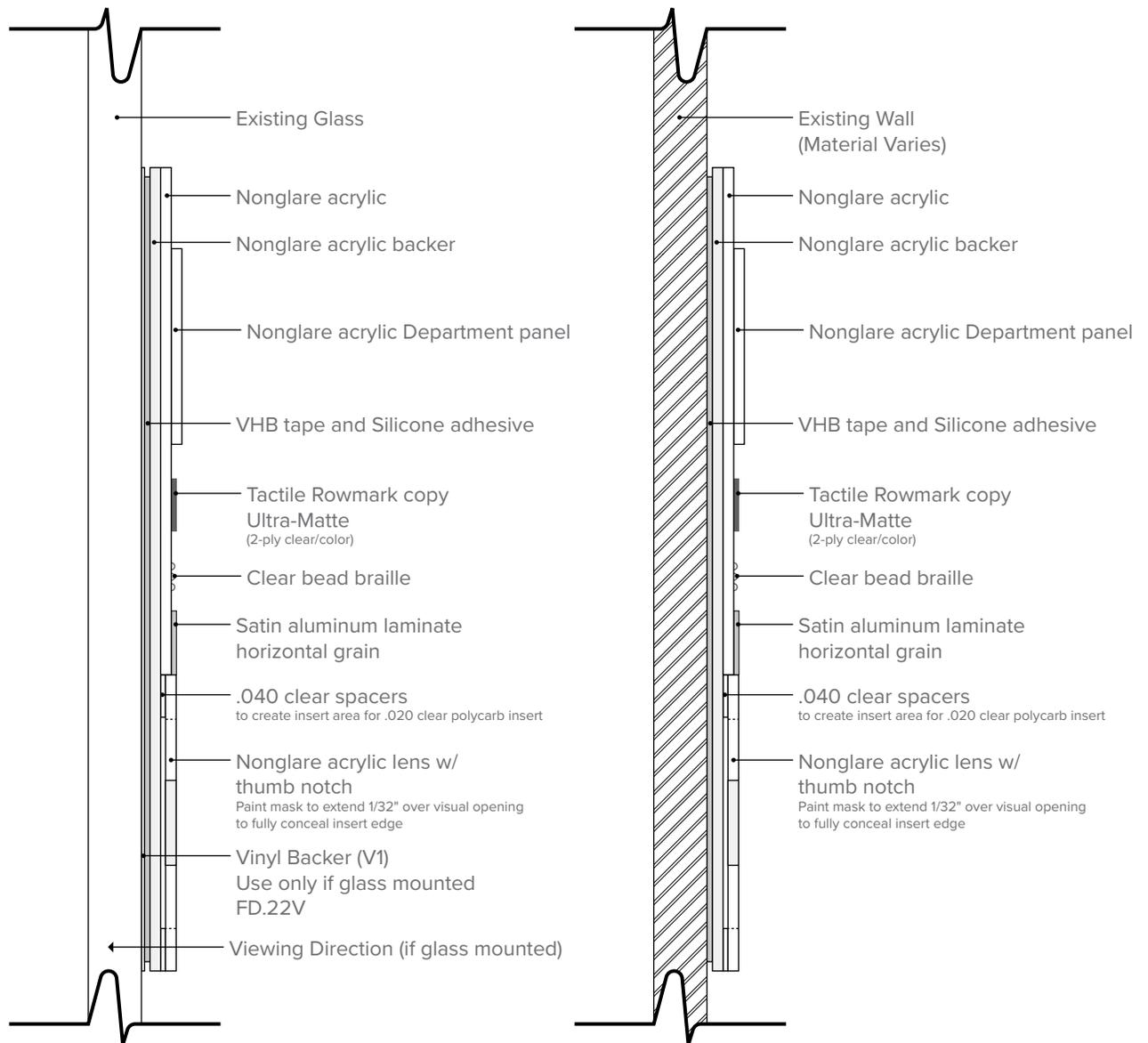
Wall Mounted Tactile Plaque with Universal Wayfinding and Insert Holder



Installation Details

FD.23

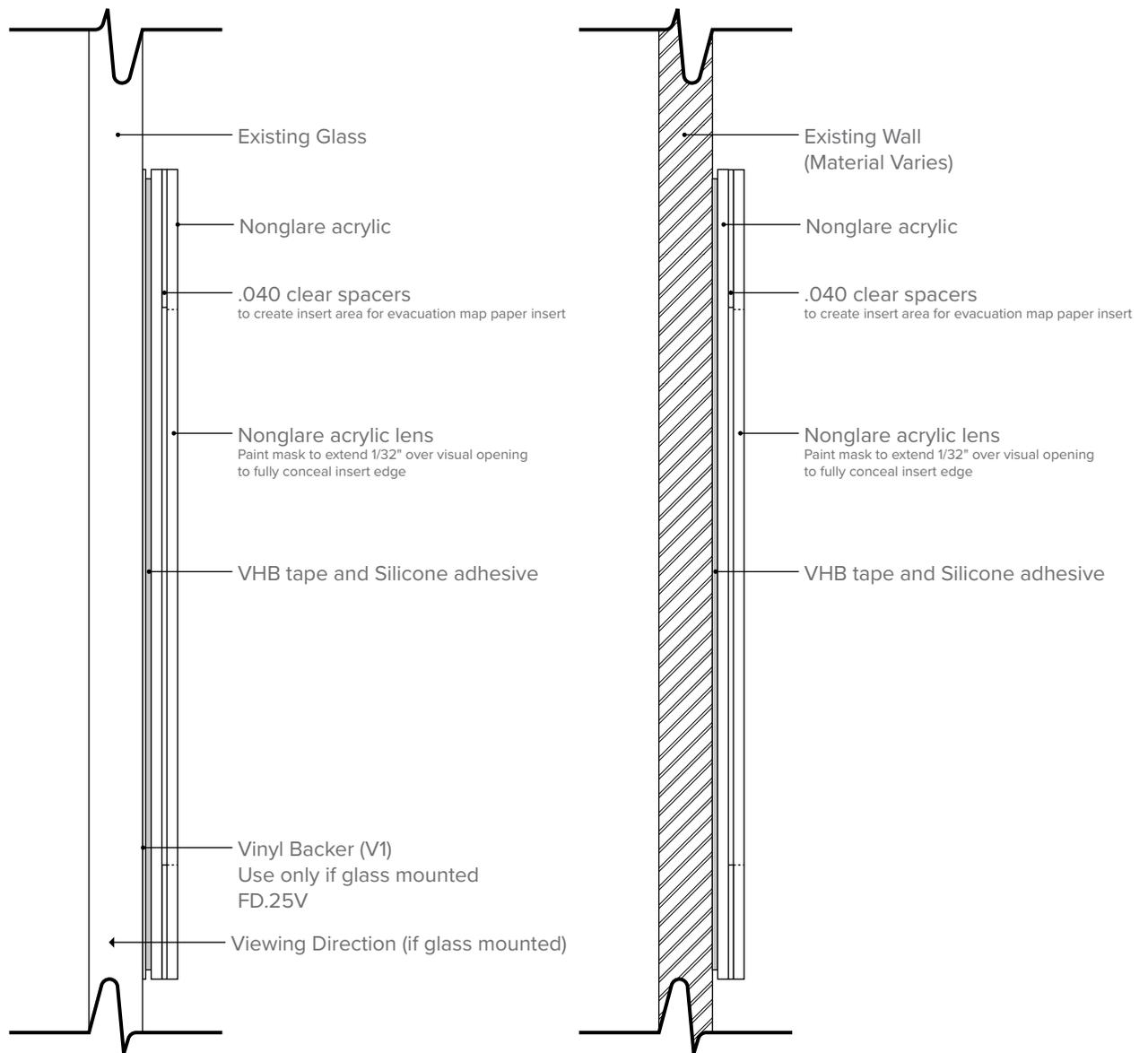
Wall Mounted Tactile Plaque with Universal Wayfinding and Insert Holder



Installation Details

FD.25

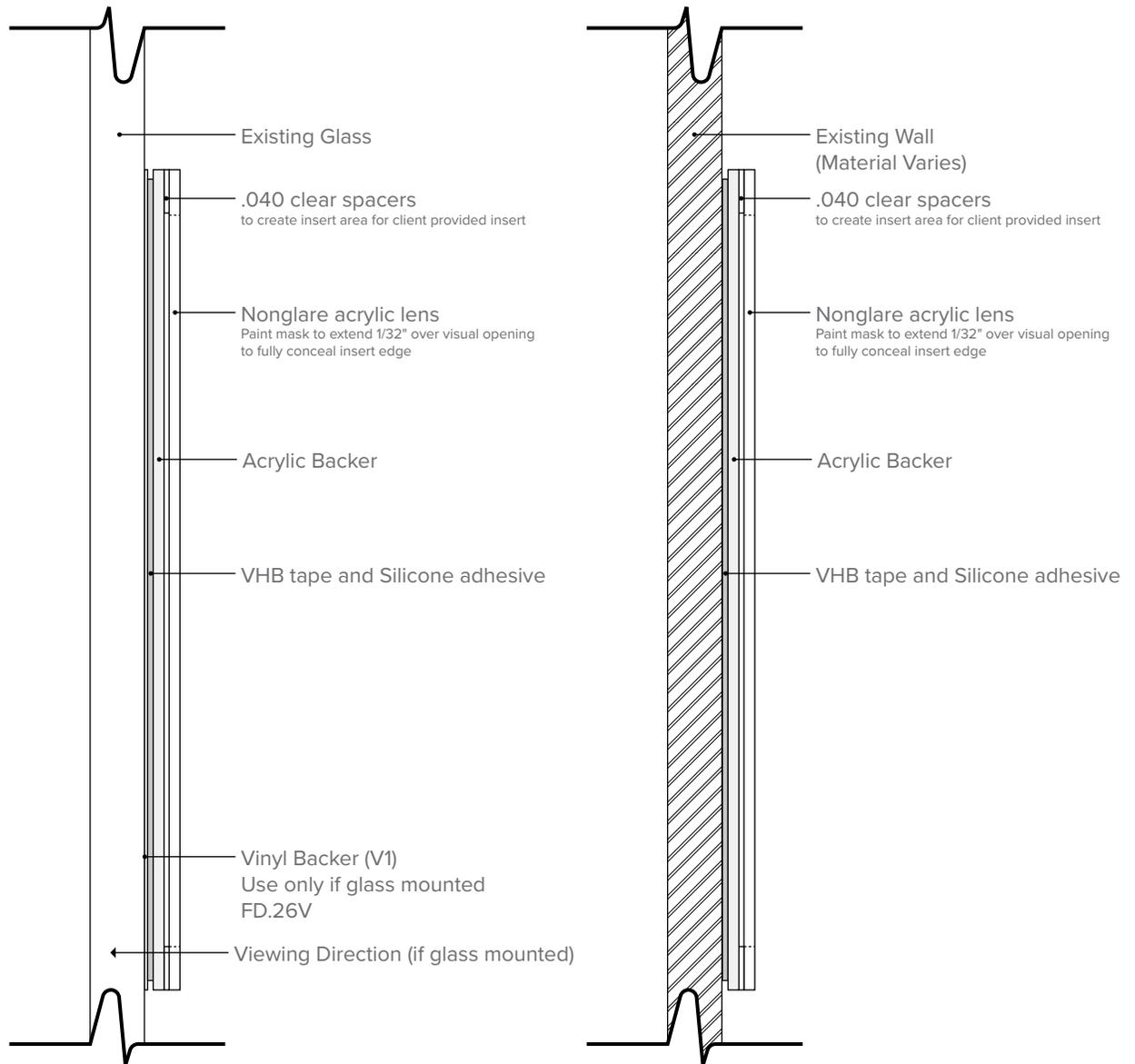
Evacuation Map Insert Holder



Installation Details

FD.26

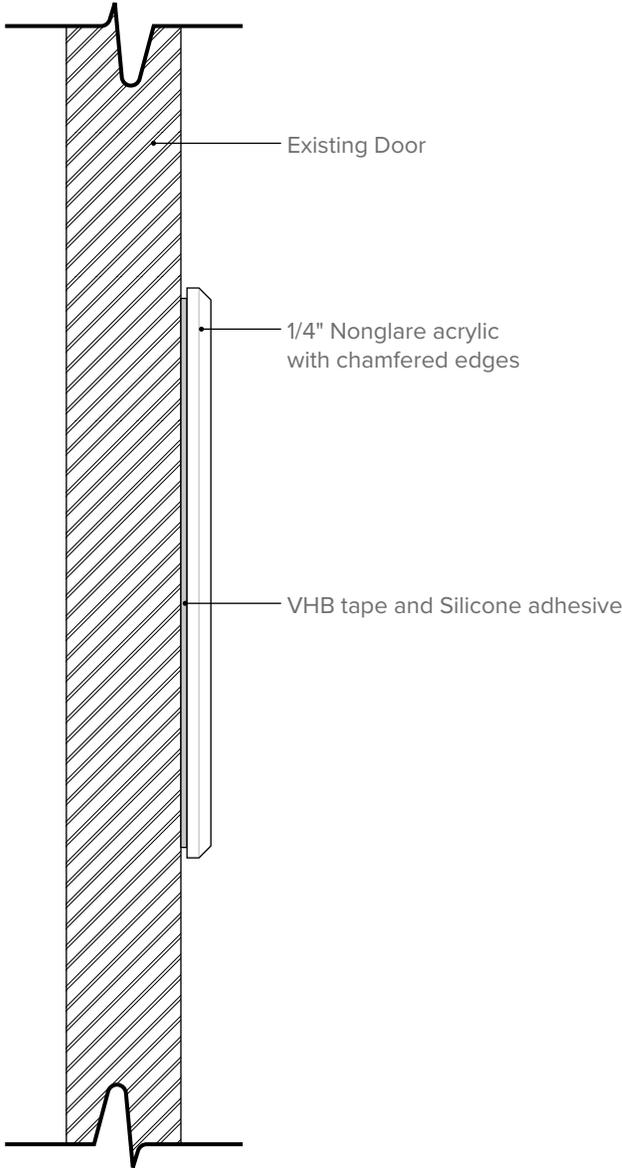
Insert Holder



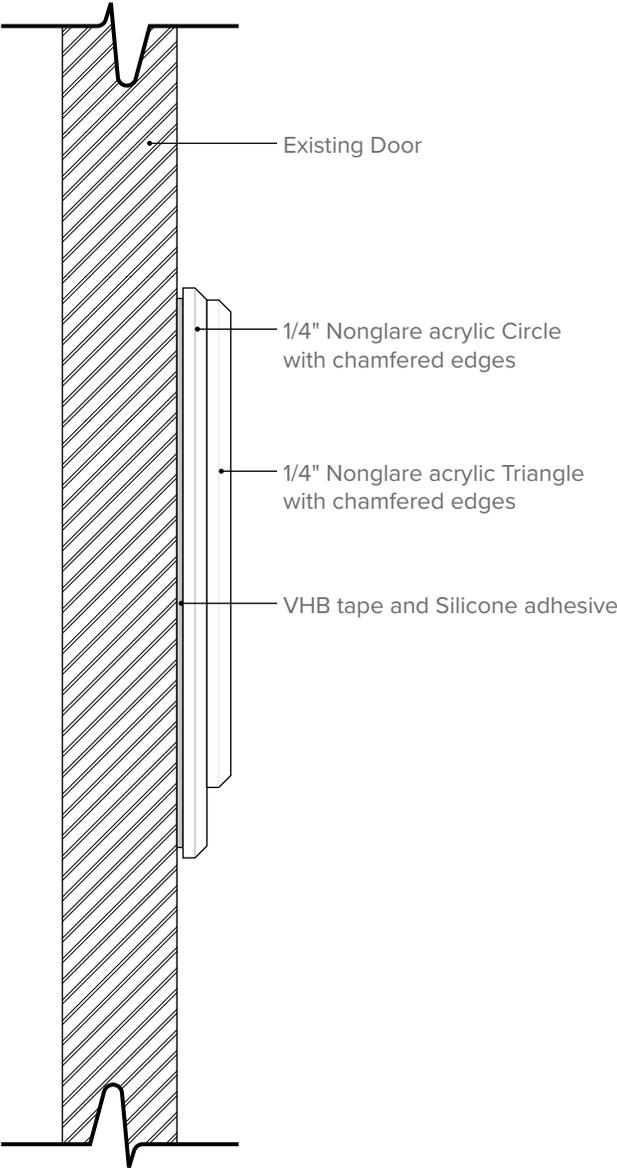
Installation Details

FD.30

Restroom Symbol Identification



Men's & Women's Restrooms

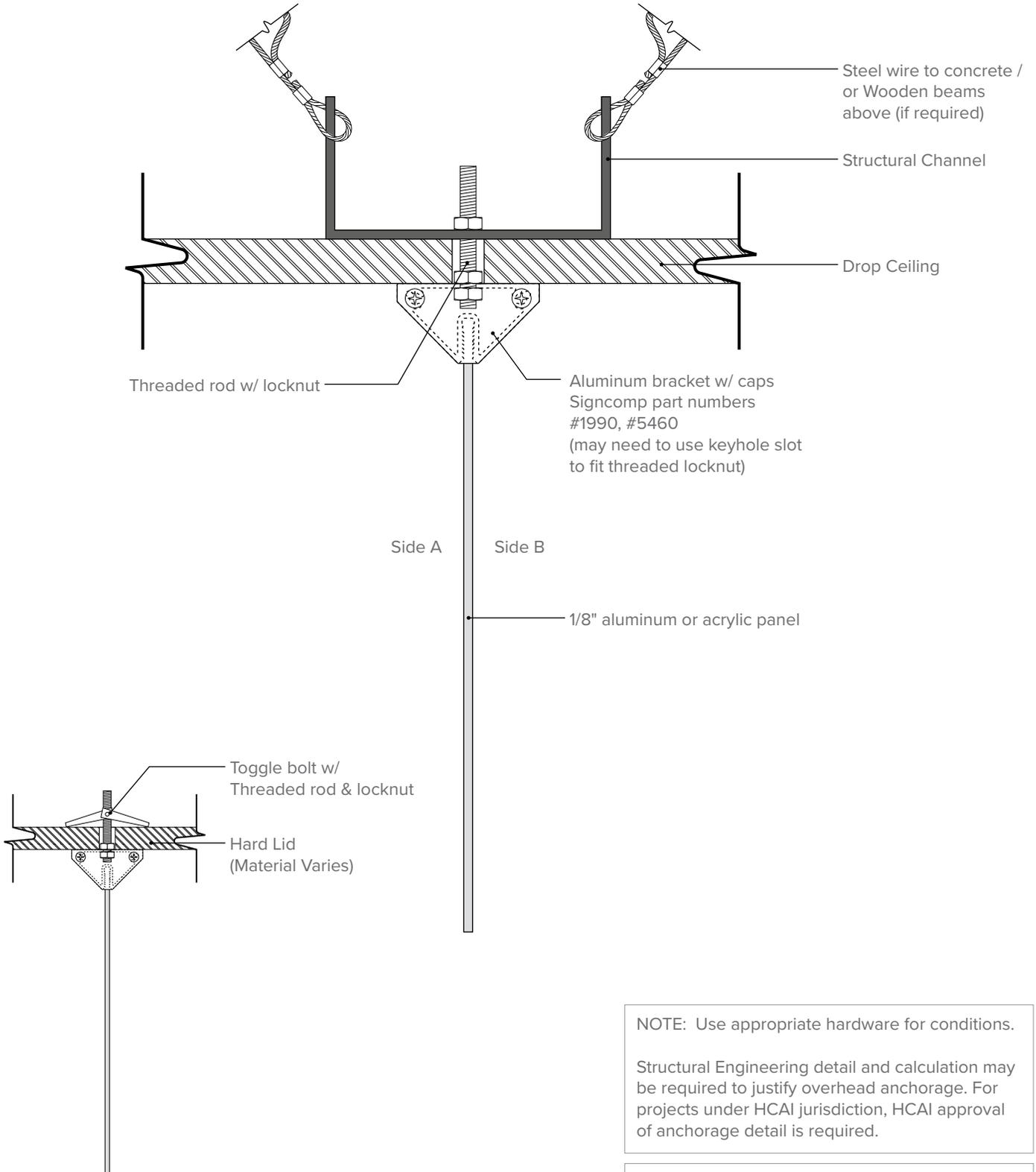


All Gender Restroom

Installation Details

FD.41

Ceiling, Flush Mount



NOTE: Use appropriate hardware for conditions.

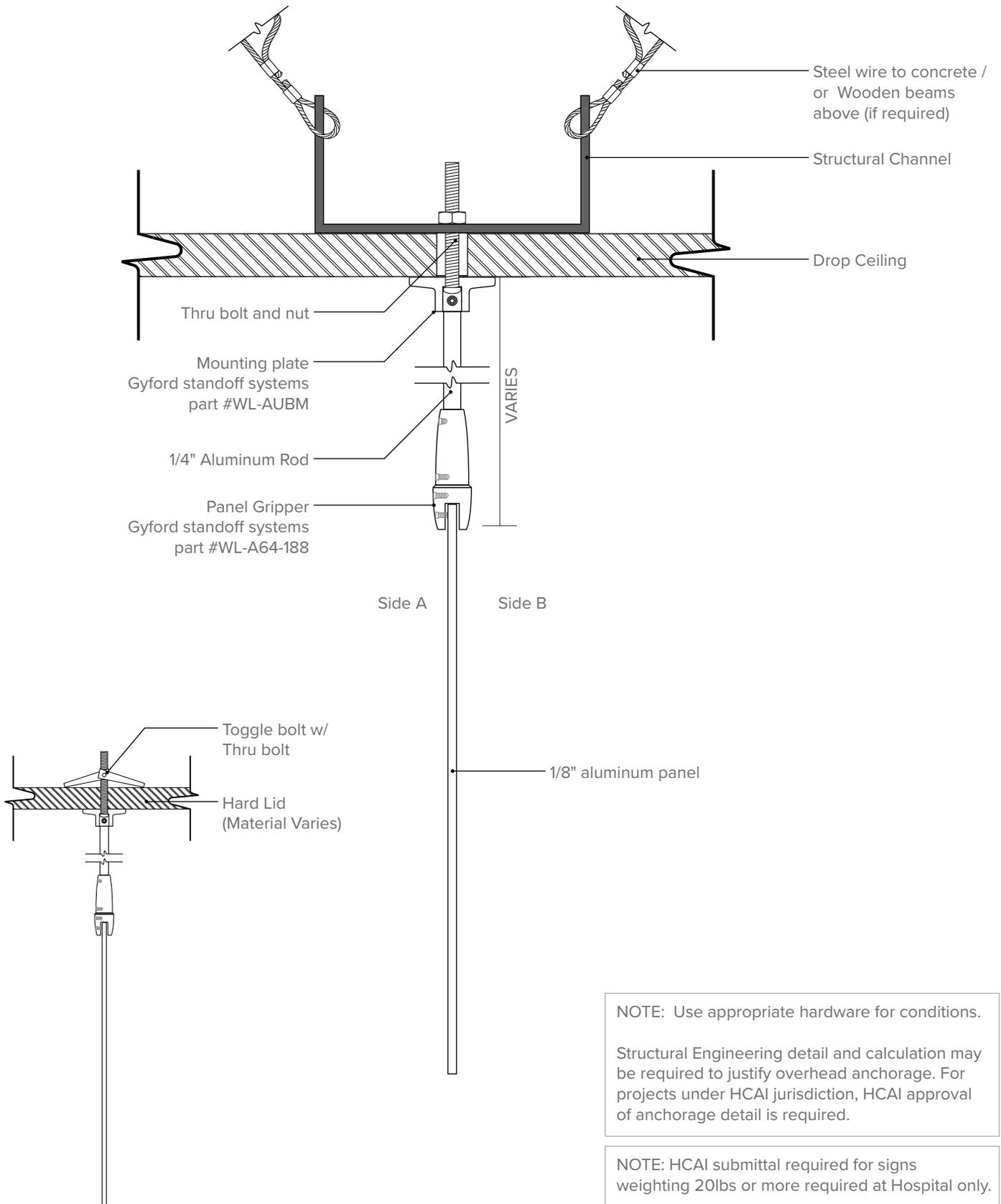
Structural Engineering detail and calculation may be required to justify overhead anchorage. For projects under HCAI jurisdiction, HCAI approval of anchorage detail is required.

NOTE: HCAI submittal required for signs weighting 20lbs or more required at Hospital only.

Installation Details

FD.45

Ceiling, Suspended



NOTE: Use appropriate hardware for conditions.

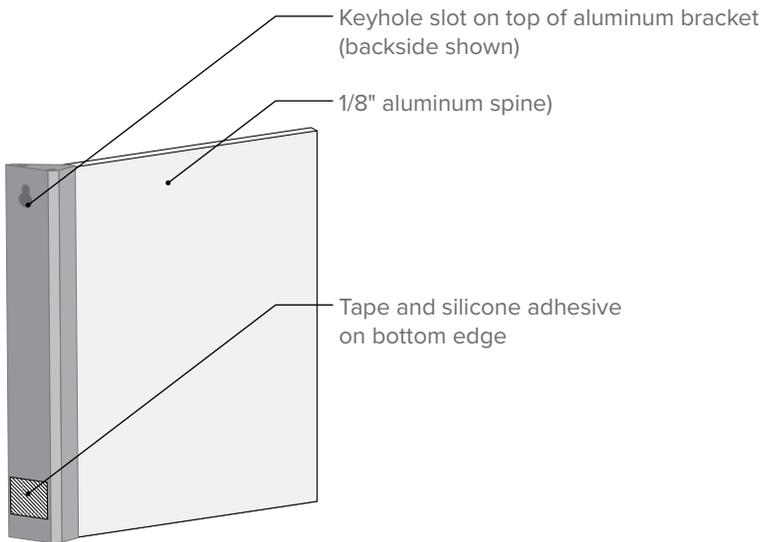
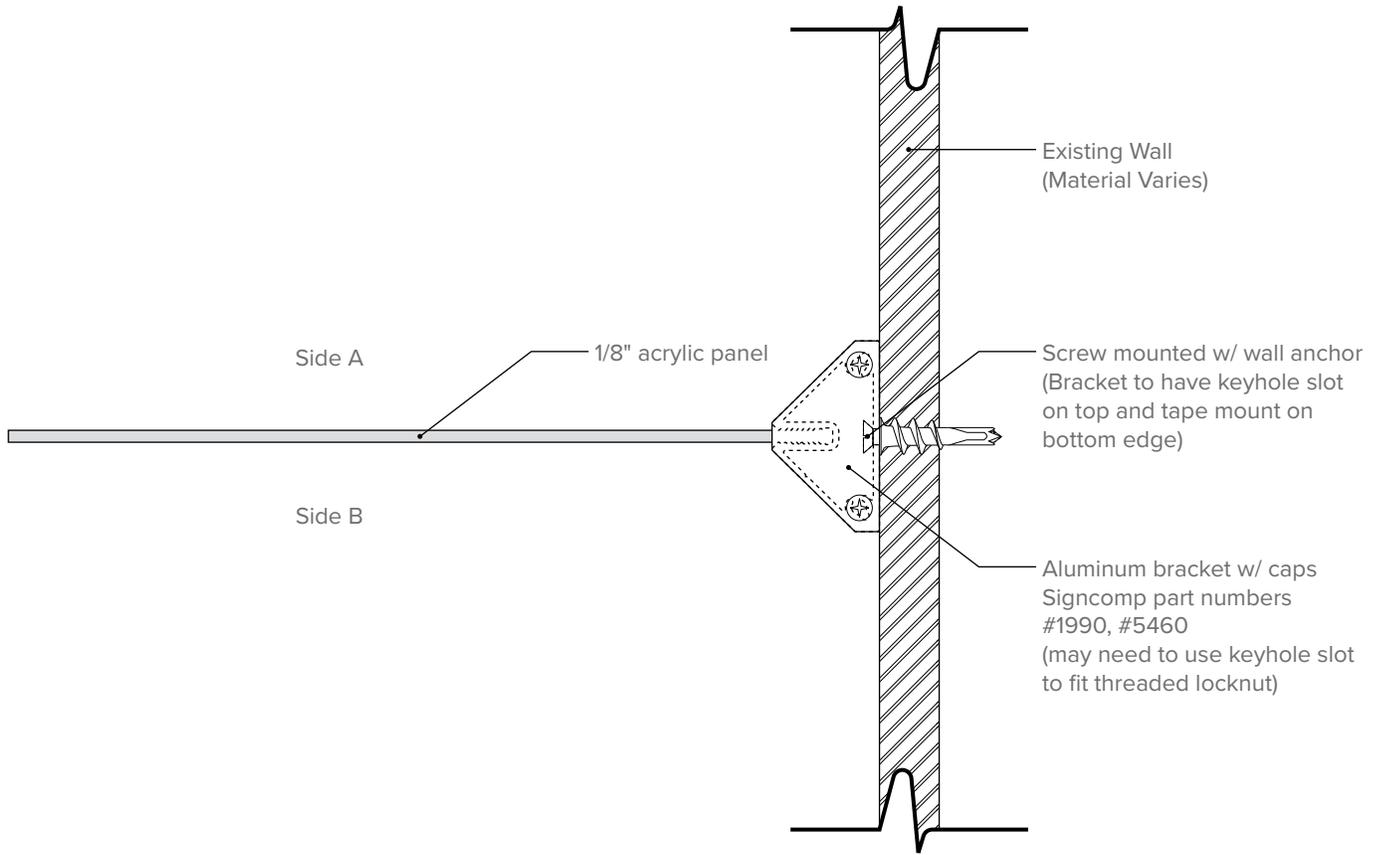
Structural Engineering detail and calculation may be required to justify overhead anchorage. For projects under HCAI jurisdiction, HCAI approval of anchorage detail is required.

NOTE: HCAI submittal required for signs weighting 20lbs or more required at Hospital only.

Installation Details

FD.50

Wall, Flush Mount

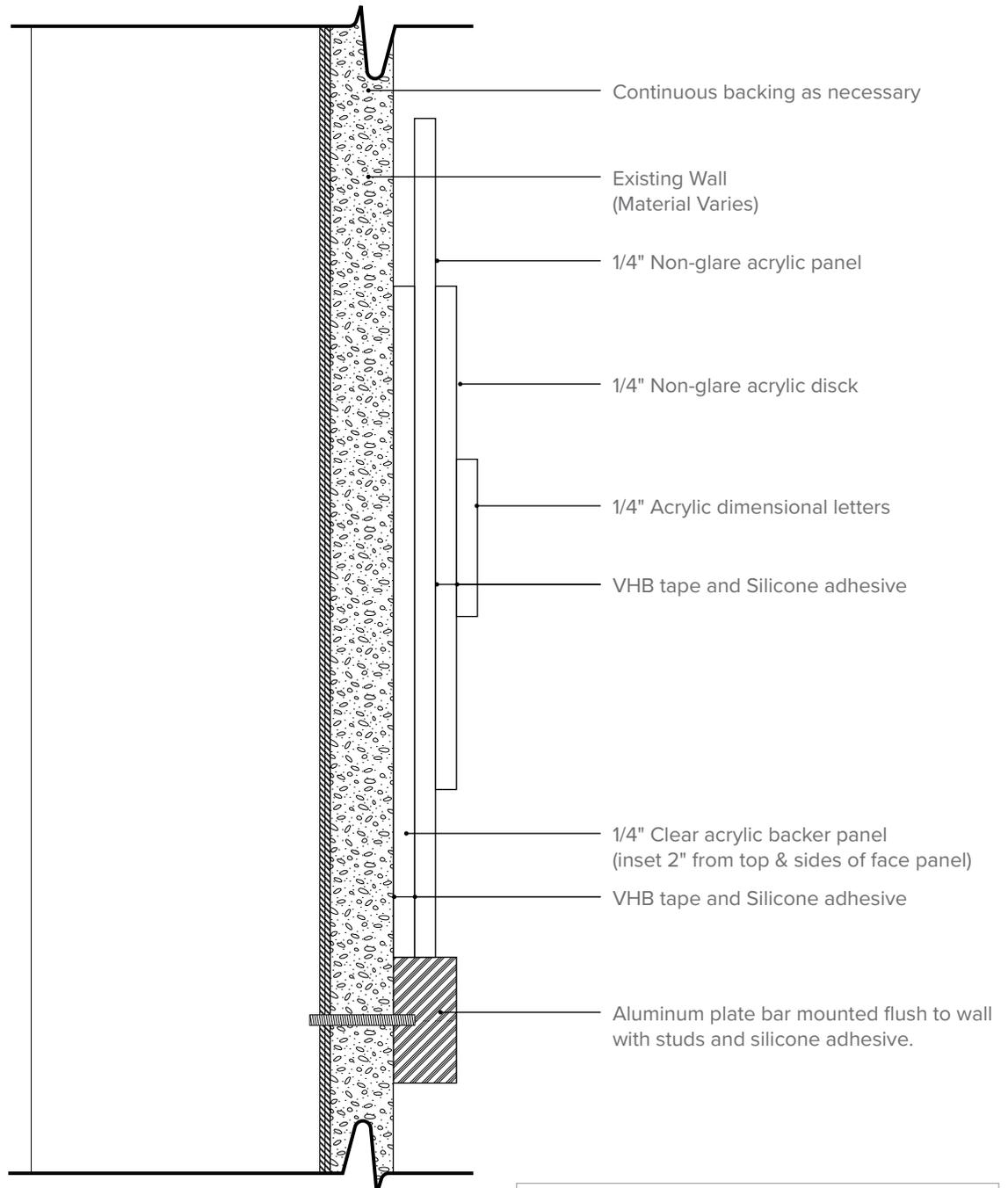


NOTE: HCAI submittal required for signs weighting 20lbs or more required at Hospital only.

Installation Details

FD.55

Department Identification, Horizontal



NOTE: Use appropriate hardware for conditions.

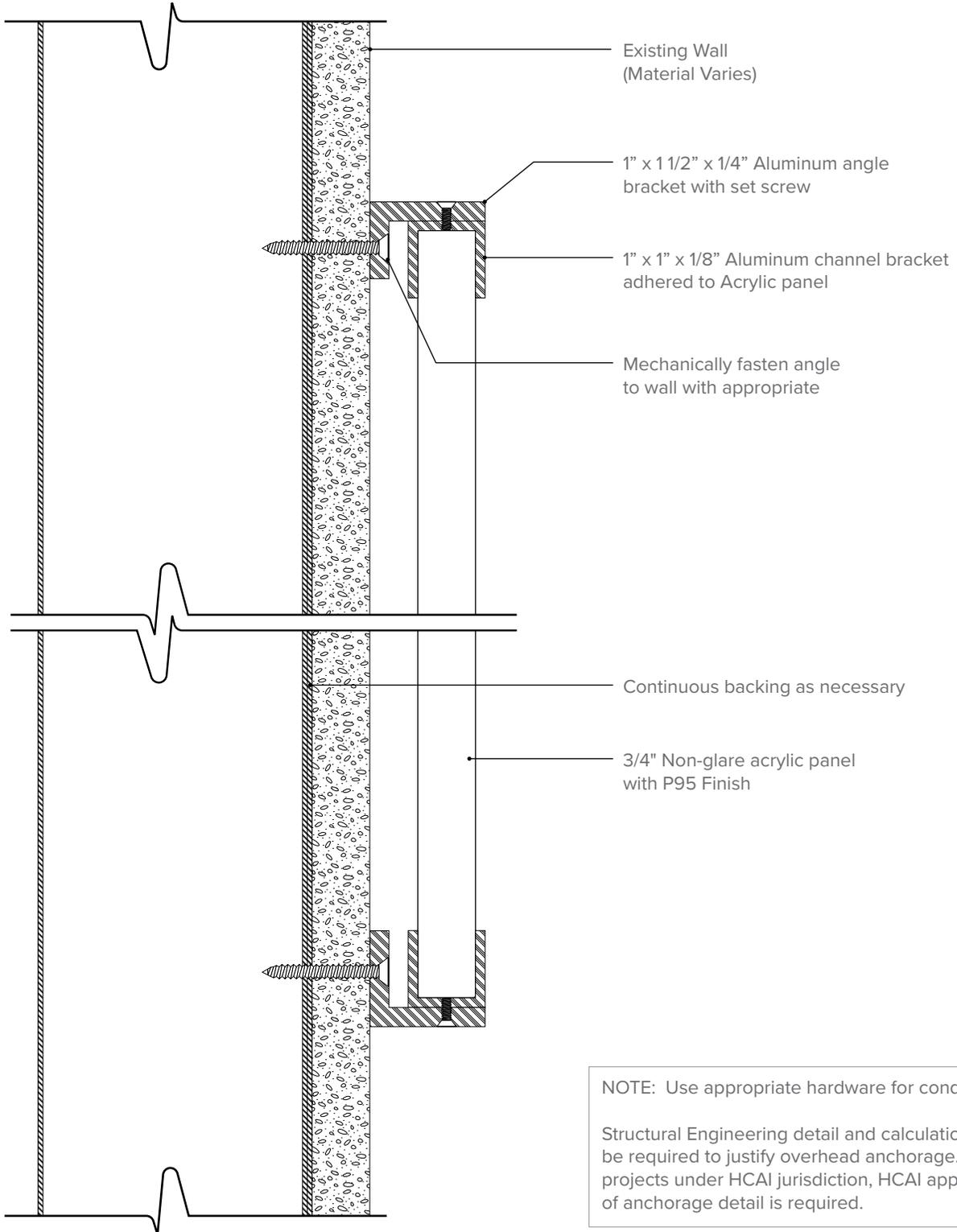
Structural Engineering detail and calculation may be required to justify overhead anchorage. For projects under HCAI jurisdiction, HCAI approval of anchorage detail is required.

NOTE: HCAI submittal required for signs weighting 20lbs or more required at Hospital only.

Installation Details

FD.56

Department Identification, Vertical

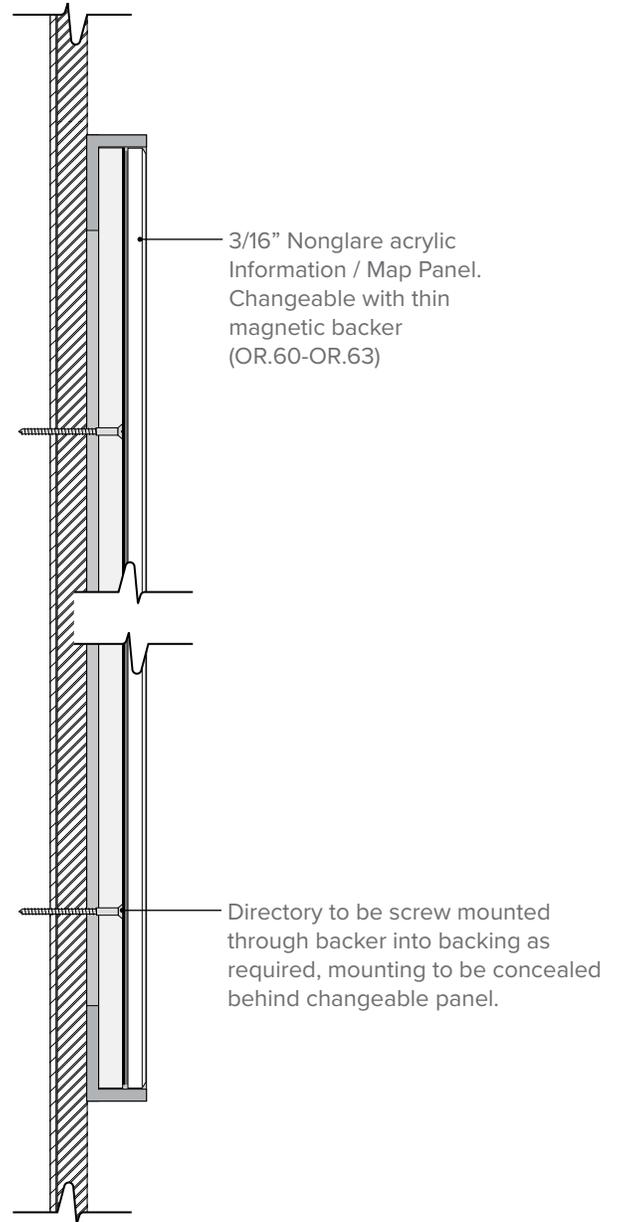
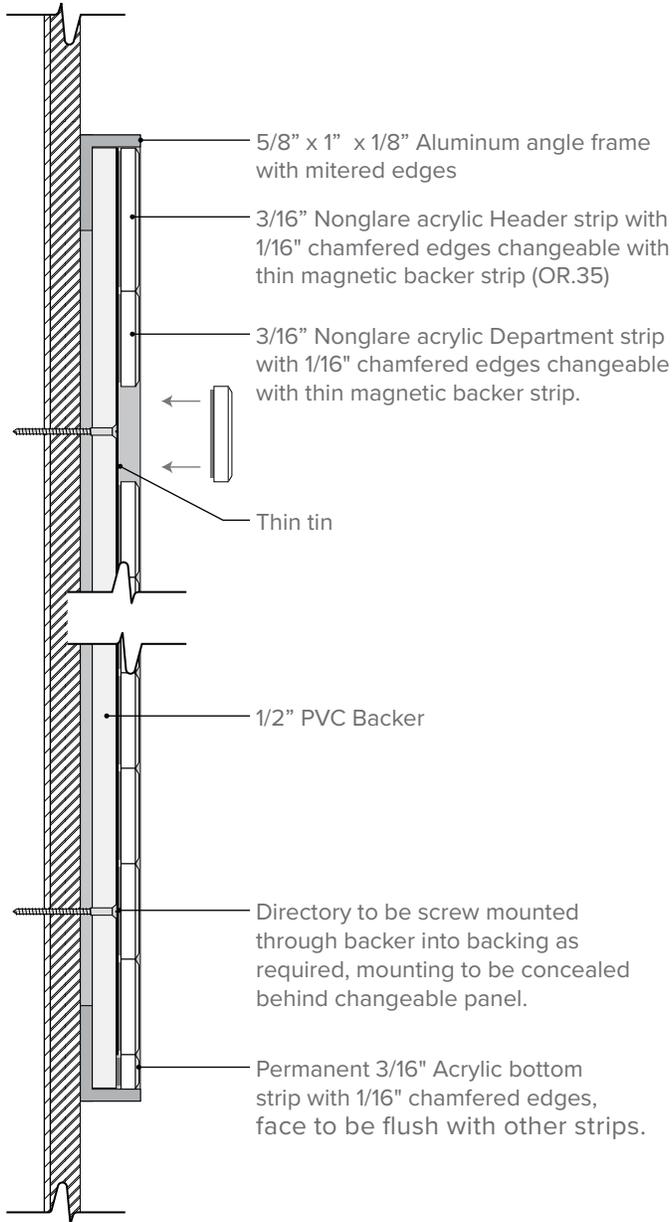


NOTE: HCAI submittal required for signs weighting 20lbs or more required at Hospital only.

Installation Details

FD.70

Directory with Changeable Inserts



NOTE: Use appropriate hardware for conditions.

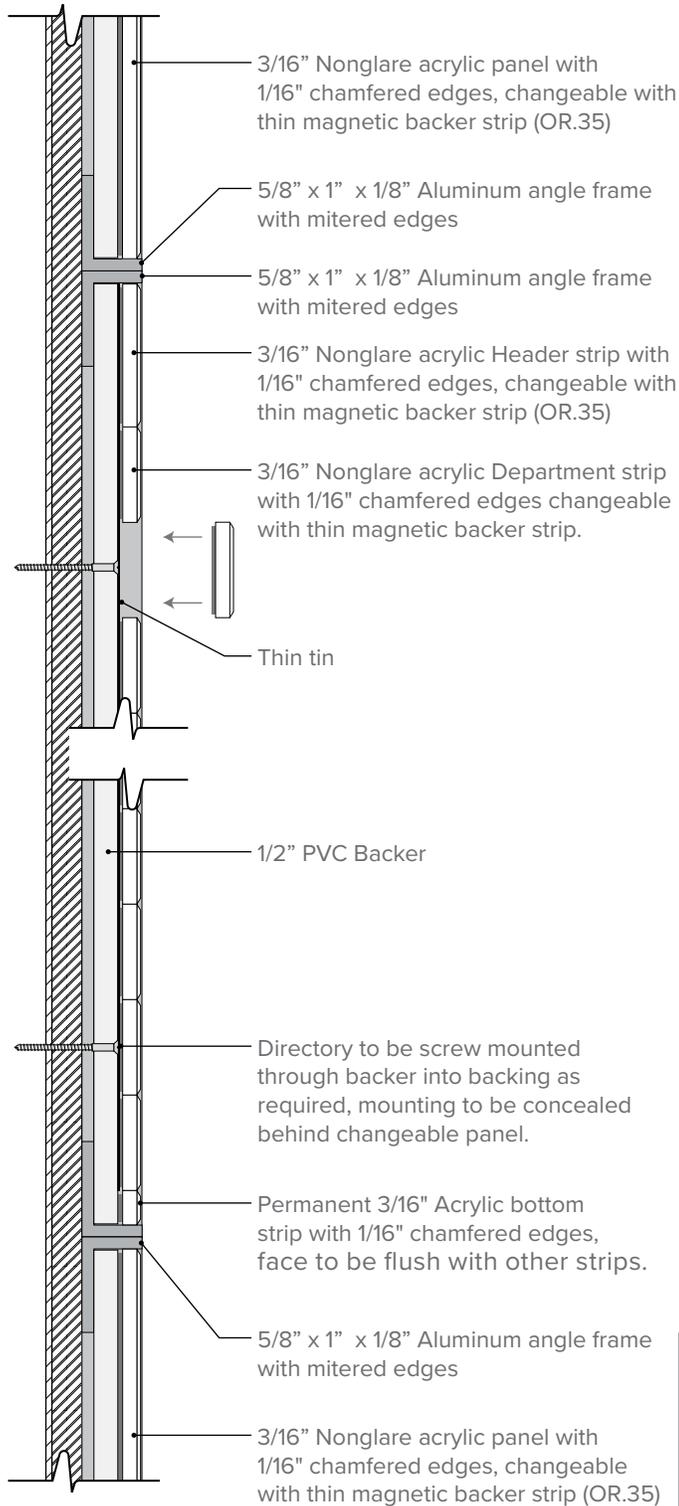
Structural Engineering detail and calculation may be required to justify overhead anchorage. For projects under HCAI jurisdiction, HCAI approval of anchorage detail is required.

NOTE: HCAI submittal required for signs weighting 20lbs or more required at Hospital only.

Installation Details

FD.71

Directional with Changeable Inserts



NOTE: Use appropriate hardware for conditions.

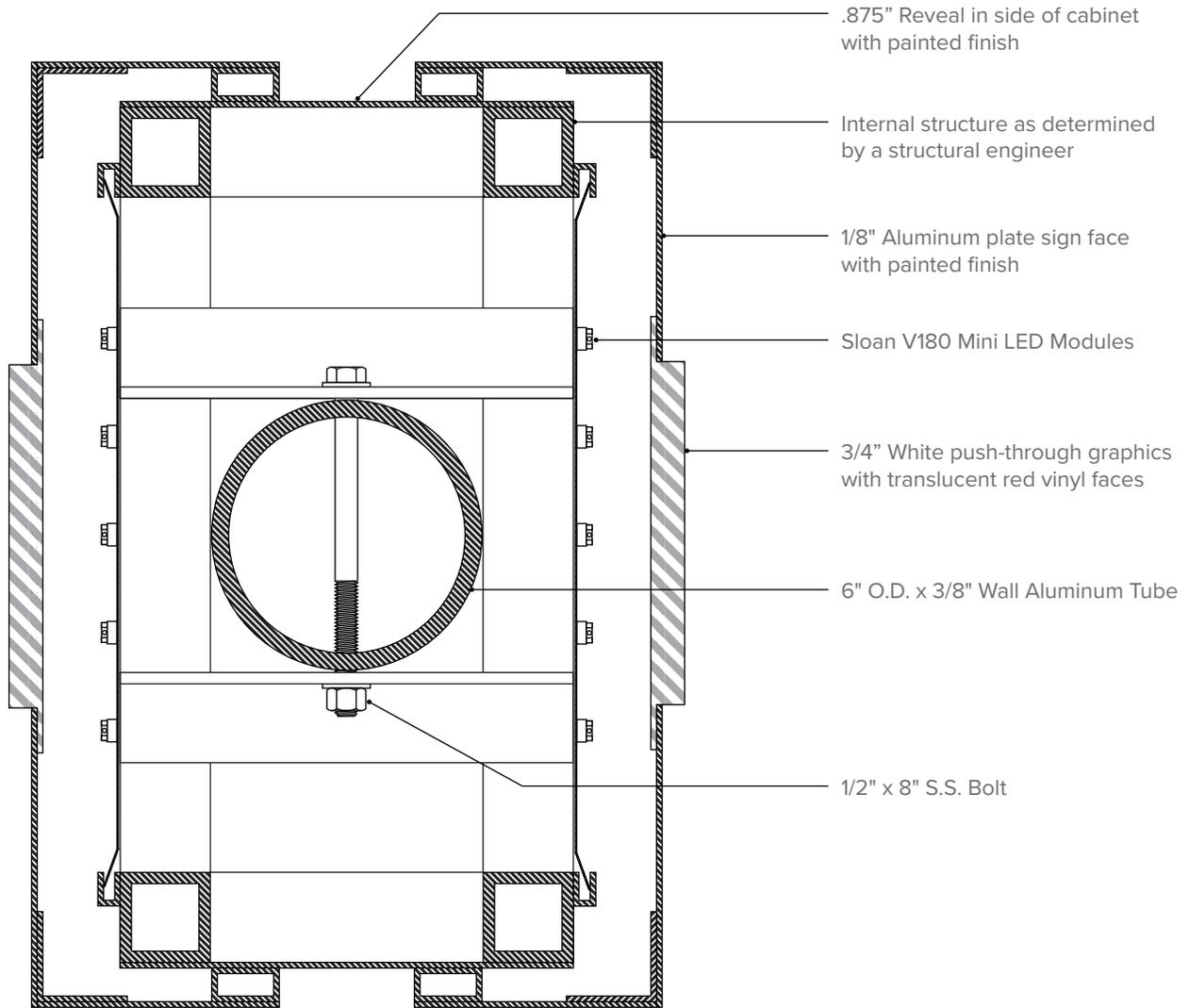
Structural Engineering detail and calculation may be required to justify overhead anchorage. For projects under HCAI jurisdiction, HCAI approval of anchorage detail is required.

NOTE: HCAI submittal required for signs weighting 20lbs or more required at Hospital only.

Installation Details

FD.101

ED Pylon Section Detail



Plan Section at Sign Cabinet

NOTE:
Structural Engineering details and calculation will be required for final configuration. For projects under HCAI jurisdiction, HCAI approval of structural and anchorage detail as required.

Thank you for following the
UC Davis Health Signage Standards.

For any questions related to this Master Signage
Standards Manual & Guideline, please contact:

**Facilities Planning and Development Division
Signage Program**

**Email:
hs-signage@ucdavis.edu**